

KUSCHITISCHE SPRACHSTUDIEN  
CUSHITIC LANGUAGE STUDIES

Herausgegeben von Hans-Jürgen Sasse

7

Grover Hudson

Highland East  
Cushitic Dictionary



HELMUT BUSKE VERLAG HAMBURG



## Hudson / Highland East Cushitic Dictionary

# KUSCHITISCHE SPRACHSTUDIEN CUSHITIC LANGUAGE STUDIES

Herausgegeben von Hans-Jürgen Sasse

---

ISSN 0721-4340

BAND

7



HELMUT BUSKE VERLAG HAMBURG



Grover Hudson

Highland East  
Cushitic Dictionary



HELMUT BUSKE VERLAG HAMBURG

CIP-Titelaufnahme der Deutschen Bibliothek

**Hudson, Grover:**

Highland East Cushitic dictionary / Grover Hudson. -  
Hamburg : Buske, 1989

(Cushitic language studies ; Bd. 7)

ISBN 3-87118-947-2

NE: HST; Kuschitische Sprachstudien

ISBN 3-87118-947-2 (KuS 7)

ISSN 0721-4340 (Kuschitische Sprachstudien)

All rights reserved

© HELMUT BUSKE VERLAG HAMBURG 1989

Printed by Strauss Offsetdruck GmbH, D-6945 Hirschberg 2

## CONTENTS

Introduction	1
The comparative dictionary	1
Sources	3
Examples of main entries	3
Transcription	5
Citation forms	6
Bound morphology	6
Word stress	6
Reconstructions	7
Borrowings in HEC	8
Phonemes of HEC	9
Acknowledgements	9
References	13
Abbreviations used in the dictionary	15
Highland East Cushitic Dictionary	18
Burji-English index	175
Gedeo-English index	229
Hadiyya-English index	267
Kambata-English index	305
Sidamo-English index	347
Index of Highland East Cushitic Reconstructions	403



## INTRODUCTION

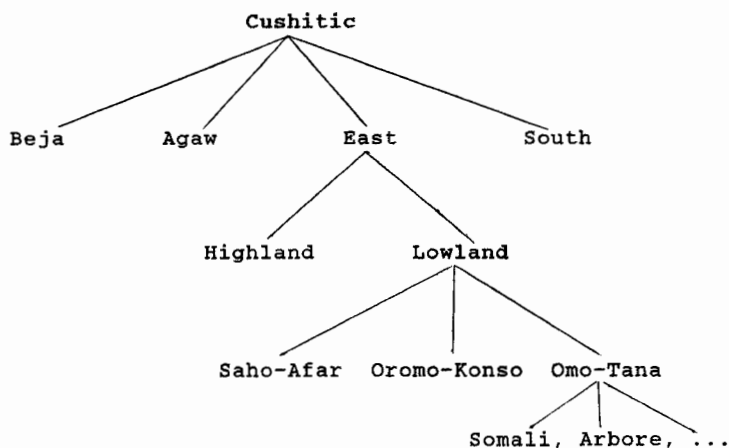
This is a comparative dictionary of the five most important Highland East Cushitic languages, spoken in south-central Ethiopia. From north to south, these are Hadiyya, Kambata, Sidamo, Gedeo, and Burji. The position of Highland East Cushitic (HEC) in Cushitic and the genetic relationships among the five HEC languages are as shown in the diagrams on the following page. A survey of HEC classification and grammar and a review of the literature through 1976 is provided by Hudson 1976. For a language map of Ethiopia including HEC see Bender et al 1976. A number of more recent studies including later bibliography are provided by Abebe et al 1985. For a study of the classification of HEC within Cushitic see Hudson 1988.

### The comparative dictionary

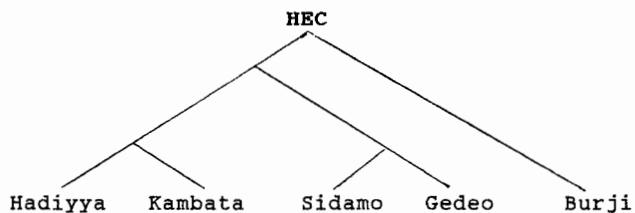
The main part of this dictionary includes 1612 main entries, each with as many as ten parts, as follows:

1. an English word or phrase, usually with part of speech indicated, with translation equivalents in seven languages:
2. Amharic,
3. Oromo, and the five major HEC languages:
4. Burji,
5. Gedeo,
6. Hadiyya,
7. Kambata, and
8. Sidamo. In some cases, if as many as three cognates are identifiable among the five HEC languages, there is also
9. a Proto-HEC reconstruction with indication of which HEC languages contribute cognates, and whether there are Amharic and Oromo cognates. There are approximately 778 such reconstructions of HEC words and morphemes. Finally, in some cases there are
10. notes, especially reference to other entries in the dictionary where related words may be found.

After the section of main entries are six word-lists derived from the main section: Burji/English, Gedeo/English, Hadiyya/English, Kambata/English, Sidamo/English, and Proto-HEC and English. These word-lists lack important information which is found in the main entries, so their function should be seen as merely to index the main entries.



Internal Classification of Cushitic  
(Bender 1976 and Heine 1978)



Internal Classification of Highland East  
Cushitic (Hudson 1981)



## Sources

The main source of information on the five Highland East Cushitic (HEC) languages of this dictionary is the notes from my research in Ethiopia during 1972-73 and 1984-85. Every word reported here from those notes was recorded from at least two informants. My data were least complete for Burji and Sidamo, so for these two languages words from three other recent dictionaries have also been included: Sidamo words from Kjell Magne Yri's 1984 "English-Sidaamu ?Afo" word-list and Armido Gasparini's 1983 Sidamo-English Dictionary, and Burji words from Hans-Jürgen Sasse's 1982 Etymological Dictionary of Burji. Burji words from Sasse are indicated by "S", Sidamo words from Gasparini by "G", and Sidamo words from Yri by "Y". If a word is identically from my notes and from one of these sources, the other source is noted in parentheses: (S), (G) and (Y). Other material within the parentheses comes only from that source (see examples below).

There are earlier publications on HEC languages, including word lists, by Enrico Cerulli, Wolf Leslau, M. M. Moreno and Herma Plazikowsky-Brauner. In most cases that information is entirely consistent with more recent sources, and its full inclusion here would have greatly delayed the dictionary.

The Oromo words of the dictionary are mainly from Gene Gragg's 1982 Oromo Dictionary, which presents the dialect of Wälläggä. My authority for the Amharic words is Wolf Leslau's 1976 Concise Amharic Dictionary.

## Examples of main entries

The form of presentation of information in the dictionary is best made clear by a couple of examples with clarifying notes for each. The following two examples, each with explanatory notes, illustrate most of the points needing interpretation. For a full list of abbreviations used in the dictionary, see p. 14.

darkness *n*<sup>1</sup> Am: c'älläma. Or: dukkana<sup>2</sup>. Bu: d'inni, dukkana<sup>3</sup>, dukkani *m* ('cloud') S<sup>4</sup>. Ge: dukkana. Ha: tunso. Ka: tunsu-ta<sup>5</sup>. Si: tunso (*f* G/Y)<sup>6</sup> /-icco<sup>7</sup> *sg*, dimma *f* G<sup>8</sup>, gopp'a *m* G<sup>9</sup>. PHEC: \*tunso Ha/Ka/Si<sup>10</sup>

Notes on this example:

1. The English word is a noun.
2. Amharic and Oromo words are dictionary citation forms, the Amharic a 3 *m. sg.* perfect and the Oromo an infinitive.
3. The words *d'inni* and *dukkana* are found only in my notes.
4. The word *dukkani* is from Sasse 1982, where it is indicated to be a grammatical masculine having also the meaning

'cloud'.

5. The Kambata word has a (feminine) suffix *-ta*.
6. The Sidamo word *tunso* is found in my notes, in Gasparini 1983 and also in Yri 1984, according to both of whom it is a grammatical feminine.
7. The singulative suffix *-icco* is attached to the preceding word less its final vowel, i.e. *tuns-icco*.
8. The word *dimma* is found only in Gasparini 1983, where it is identified as feminine.
9. The word *gopp'a* is found only in Gasparini 1983, where it is identified as masculine.
10. The Proto-HEC reconstruction *\*tunso* is posited, based on cognate words in the three languages Hadiyya, Kambata and Sidamo.

hide, skin *n* Am: *qoda*, *qurbät* (tanned)<sup>1</sup>. Or: *gogaa*, *itillee* (tanned)<sup>1</sup>. Bu: *gogá*<sup>2</sup>, *goga* / *gogaa m* S<sup>3</sup>, *érbee f* (of sheep, goat) S<sup>4</sup>, *ishilla* / *hishilla f* 'leather mat' S. Ge: *goga*. Ha: *omacco* <*omad-co*<sup>5</sup>, *omadda pl*. Ka: *goga* /-*aakata pl*<sup>6</sup>. Si: *goga* (*m Y*)<sup>7</sup>, *gogá m G*, *gogga pl f G*, *itiille* (tanned)<sup>1</sup>, *itiille* 'carpet of skins' *f G*<sup>8</sup>, *erbe f G*, *diddaawe f* 'leather mat' G. PHEC: *\*goga* Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)<sup>9</sup>

#### Notes on this example:

1. The Amharic word *qurbät* means 'tanned hide'.
2. The Burji word *gogá* is found only in my notes.
3. The alternate forms *goga* and *gogaa* are found in Sasse 1982, identified as grammatical masculines.
4. The word *érbee* "hide of a sheep or goat", is found only in Sasse 1982, identified as grammatically feminine.
5. Hadiyya *omacco* (presumably) comes from *omad-co*.
6. Kambata *goga* forms a plural as *gog-aakata*.
7. Sidamo *goga* is found in my notes and in Yri 1984, according to whom it is grammatically masculine.
8. Gasparini 1983 has *itiille* with long *i*, a feminine; the translation 'carpet of skins' is given without parentheses, indicating that the item presumably means 'hide, skin' as an extension from 'carpet of skins', the primary meaning.
9. The Proto-HEC reconstruction *\*goga* is posited, based on cognates in Burji, Gedeo, Kambata and Sidamo. There is also a cognate in Oromo.

For some of the English main entries of the dictionary I lack a translation equivalent in one or more of the Ethiopian languages. For example, at 'jaw' *n*, there is no Gedeo item, and the absence is indicated with "--", thus: Ge: --. The occurrence of common suffixes with stems of given words is shown as in notes 7 and 6 of the first and second examples, respectively, e.g. "/-*co sg*", which means that the suffix *-co* attaches to the preceding word less its final vowel. Gender is provided

for words of the HEC languages where the data include this. The existence of some derived forms is shown, including causatives, reflexives, and passives for verbs, and plurals for many nouns. Morpheme boundaries are given for HEC words where these seem clear, or where these are given in a source. Sometimes a combination of morphemes is suggested as the source of a word: for example, at 'name' (vt) Burji *summa fulc-* < *ful-sh-*. If the suggestion seems questionable, a question mark appears, for example, at 'receive': Kambata *aakk'-* < *aad'-k'-* ?.

Alternative meanings of items are given sometimes with and sometimes without parentheses, where the parentheses mean that I consider the alternative meaning to be additional to the main-entry meaning, and the absence of parentheses mean that I consider the main-entry meaning to derive from the alternative meaning. For example, the Sidamo entry *gammuut-* ('be lukewarm') is found at 'hot / warm, be --', and the parentheses around 'be lukewarm' show that 'be lukewarm' is a meaning additional to 'be hot / warm'. The Burji entry *wonay* 'elder brother' is found at 'first-born', and the absence of parentheses around 'elder brother' shows that 'elder brother' may be considered the source of the meaning 'first-born'.

### Transcription

The transcription is largely self-explanatory, particularly to readers familiar with work on Ethiopian languages. The following remarks provide an initial familiarization, but the section below titled the "phonemes of HEC" must also be consulted. For fuller information on phonetics, see Wedekind 1980 and publications on each language.

- a. Glottalized stops are written with an apostrophe: *p'*, *t'*, *c'*, *k'*, *b'*, *d'*, except for the ejective velar of Oromo and Amharic, which is written with its customary *q*.
- b. Long consonants and vowels are written as clusters of like phonemes, e.g. *tt* = /t:/, *aa* = /a:/. The long glottalized stops are written without the first apostrophe: *tt'* = /t':/, etc.
- c. The glottalized voiced dental stop of Oromo and the HEC languages is written *d'*, and the glottalized implosive labial stop of Burji *b'*.
- d. The glottalized sonorants of HEC are written '*r*', '*l*', '*n*', and '*m*'. This is appropriate since in these consonants, which only occur word-internally between vowels, the glottalization is typically audible before the consonant. Burji has clusters *rʔ*, *lʔ* and *nʔ* as alternates of '*r*', '*l*' and '*n*', and marginally Gedeo has *lʔ* for '*l*'.
- e. The palatal nasal is written *ñ*.
- f. The alveo-palatal affricates are written *c* (voiceless plain), *c'* (voiceless ejective) and *j* (voiced).
- g. The alveopalatal fricatives are written *sh* (voiceless) and (in Amharic only) *zh* (voiced). Since the phoneme *h* occurs only word-initially and after vowels, this tran-

scription can never represent a fricative followed by *h*.  
 h. The Amharic sixth-order vowel [ɨ] is written *ɨ*.

In the alphabetizations of the HEC/English indexes the glottalized consonants are alphabetized as following their non-glottalized equivalents: *k'* after *k*, *r'* after *r*, etc. The glottal stop is ignored in alphabetization. More information on the phonology of the languages, including Proto-HEC, will be found in the chart of phonemes, below.

### Citation forms

HEC verbs are cited as stems, which with rare exception are invariable in the languages. I give Oromo verbs as in Gragg 1982, which are infinitives (stem + *a*), and Amharic verbs in their usual 3 m.sg. perfective citation forms (which, it should be remembered in comparing Amharic cognates to HEC verbs, are typically marked by gemination of the second-to-last consonant of the root). HEC nouns are cited in the accusative (usually with *-o* and *-a*) with some exceptions (particularly Kambata nouns with the singular suffix, which I invariably recorded as nominative *-cu*).

### Bound morphology

Morpheme boundaries are shown where these could be confidently and unambiguously assigned. With the exception of the Sidamo negative-verb prefix *di-*, HEC affixes seen in this dictionary are suffixes. These suffixes do not have their own entries in the dictionary. The most common of these are as follows: *\*-is-* 1st causative, *\*(i)siis-* 2nd causative and causative of transitive, *\*-am-* passive, *\*(a)d'-* reflexive, and *\*-aan-co* agentive. Plurals of nouns, regular and irregular, are usually given in the dictionary where these were recorded. The category "adjective", as usual in Ethiopian languages, is of dubious validity. Many HEC words here termed "adjective" because of their English translation equivalents are participles, and these as others are typically treatable as nouns when they are not qualifying nouns.

### Word stress

In all five HEC languages there appears to be a general rule of stress on word-final long vowels and (rarely) diphthongs, and stress on the vowel of the next-to-last syllable when there is no word-final long vowel or diphthong. I have not indicated stress which is consistent with this rule (including in words from Sasse 1982), but stress is marked where this general rule is violated, for example not uncommonly on word-final short vowels. It is possible that stressed word-final vowels are phonemically long; presumably they are historically so.

## Reconstructions

I have reconstructed a Proto-HEC word each time that apparent cognates appeared in three of the five languages, trying to be conservative in this by accepting as cognate only items with clear similarity of both form and meaning. Obviously, the reconstructions will more reliably represent the Proto-HEC language if they are based on cognates in four or five rather than three languages. Also, since Burji is the most varied or heterogeneous of the five HEC languages (Hudson 1981: 116) and probably therefore the most archaic (Hetzron 1976), reconstructions based on comparisons which include Burji will more reliably represent Proto-HEC. Particularly problematic and therefore more speculative reconstructions are marked by following "?". For example, 'dislike', with Burji and Gedeo *jibb-*, Kambata and Sidamo *gib-*, and Oromo *jibba*, has the reconstruction \**gib-*?, with the question-mark. The Burji and Gedeo words could be purely borrowings from Oromo, but perhaps the Oromo word, presumably a distant cognate, has just influenced these forms.

I did not require regular correspondences for a reconstruction, nor have I reconstructed different proto-phonemes for different sets of correspondences. There are indeed numerous irregular correspondences. Three factors can explain the appearance of irregular correspondence sets: (1) probable contact perhaps until recently between the Hadiyya-Kambata and Sidamo-Gedeo groups within HEC, (2) the continued contact between all the languages and their genetically and temporally more distant but typologically and phonologically quite close sibling Oromo (particularly between Gedeo and Burji and Oromo), and (3) the more recent but continuing contact between all five HEC languages and the Ethiopian lingua franca Amharic.

In most correspondences, however, a phoneme in one HEC language corresponds phonetically to the same phoneme in the other four languages. Many exceptions to this generalization result from the ten following well-attested sound changes:

1. \**l* > Hadiyya *r* between vowels,
2. \**r* > Hadiyya *l* word-initially, and
3. \**rr* > Hadiyya *ll* (see Hudson 1976).
4. \**d*' > Sidamo 'r between vowels.
5. \**d*' > 'r of one Gedeo dialect, between vowels.
6. \**d*' > ? in Hadiyya and Kambata.
7. \**dz* > *d* in most words of Burji, and in Gedeo, Hadiyya, and Sidamo, and
8. \**dz* > *z* in Kambata.
9. \**k* > *h* between vowels in Sidamo
10. \**b* > *w* or *β* between vowels in Sidamo

Since many of the reconstructions are, in fact, not supported by regular correspondence sets, readers should regard the word-list of PHEC reconstructions as merely reference to the main entries, where the information is given on the basis of which they can evaluate for themselves the suitability of

the correspondences and therefore the level of confidence of reconstructions. Confidence-level of a reconstruction may, to some extent, be judged in the PHEC word-list, where each reconstruction includes indication of which languages contribute cognates and also whether there are apparent Oromo or Amharic cognates.

In the chart of phonemes below are noted all the phonemes occurring in the dictionary, including geminates and consonant clusters with ? as second member. For PHEC, phonemes included are those which appear only in those PHEC reconstructions (215 of 778) which are based on cognates from not just three but four or five of the languages, and for which there are (at least known to me) no Amharic or Oromo cognates.

I have posited PHEC \*dz where the comparisons include Kambata z or (in a couple of cases) Burji z and d of the other languages. Hans-Jürgen Sasse (1976 and 1979) has given arguments for Proto-East Cushitic \*z, preserved in Kambata (regarding which see also Leslau 1980). Sasse notes that other Cushitic languages have items in z and phones relatable to z and other than d in many of these words. I have posited \*dz rather than \*z simply because the passage of [z] to [d] in Gedeo, Hadiyya, Sidamo and elsewhere in Cushitic seems unlikely and the passage of [dz] to both [d] and [z] reasonable. Support for \*dz (or \*z) is the PHEC word \*dziidza (or \*ziiza) 'bee', possibly onomatopoeic, for the sound of bees.

Since the main entries show whether a Burji word from Sasse 1982 enters into a reconstruction, readers ought to check that source for information, in many cases, concerning cognates in other Cushitic languages, and for the reconstructions and other important information offered there. Zaborski (1985) and Leslau (1988) provide many comparisons additional to those suggested by Sasse, and these should also be consulted.

### Borrowings in HEC

All five of the HEC languages have a number of apparent borrowings from Oromo and Amharic. Burji and Gedeo, particularly, have a lot of Oromo words. Obviously borrowing is a possibility in most of the many cases where a PHEC item has cognates in Amharic and/or Oromo. But in only the obvious cases where Amharic and Oromo cognates are present alongside three or more HEC cognates did I assume borrowing by the HEC languages and in these cases give no reconstruction despite the presence of three or more HEC cognates. I do not state where I consider an HEC word or stem to be a probable borrowing from Amharic or Oromo, since the equivalent word of Amharic or Oromo is present for the reader to see.

In some cases, the presence of four or five HEC cognates makes it very probable that borrowing, if it did take place, did so in Proto-HEC times. In other cases, unless the cultural factors in favor of borrowing from Oromo or Amharic seem un-



questionable (for example, words having to do with Christian or Muslim religious practice), borrowing could have been from the HEC language, into Amharic or Oromo. Furthermore, the explanation of Oromo-HEC cognates could well be the proto-East Cushitic ancestor of both Oromo and HEC.

Of course, where the meaning and/or cultural content of the item strongly so argue, I assumed borrowing: for example, at the entry for 'Monday', Amharic *sāñño* is almost duplicated in Burji *señño*, Gedeo *sanno*, *sañño*, Hadiyya *sanno*, etc., and no PHEC form is justified. However, at 'stalk' *n*, Amharic *agāda* is paralleled by Gedeo, Kambata and Sidamo *agada*, and I reconstruct \**agada*; at 'stool of wood' *n*, Amharic, Oromo, and all five HEC languages have items identical or close to reconstructed \**barc'umma*. The reconstructions are justified since (1) culturally the items are not certainly primary in Amharic and secondary in HEC, and (2) if the item is borrowed, this could have been in Proto-HEC times. The regular phonological correspondences among HEC cognates being mostly identical phonemes, the closeness of sound-correspondences cannot often offer evidence for borrowing (see the chart of phonemes below).

### Phonemes of HEC

Below, pp. 11-12, is a chart showing the occurrence of segmental phonemes in the five HEC languages and in the PHEC reconstructions which are based on as many as four cognates. The phonemes written *p'*, *t'*, *c'*, and *k'* are glottalized ejectives; *d'* is glottalized and somewhat ingressive in Burji and glottalized and retroflex in Gedeo and Sidamo; *b'*, only in Burji, is glottalized and somewhat ingressive. Other phonemes have, generally, the phonetic values indicated by their symbolizations. Two important exceptions to this are stated in notes 2 and 10 of the chart. For a comparative phonological study of Burji, Gedeo and Sidamo, see Wedekind 1980.

### Acknowledgements

I acknowledge with sincerest thanks the assistance of a number of organizations and individuals. The Institute of Ethiopian Studies of Addis Ababa University sponsored both years of research and provided much other assistance. The Social Science Research Council and the Fulbright Program of the U.S. State Department funded my research in Ethiopia in 1972-73, and the Fulbright Program of the U.S. State Department and the National Endowment for the Humanities funded my research in 1984-85.

Members of the Linguistics Department of the Institute of Language Study, Addis Ababa University, provided important assistance in 1984-85, particularly Professors Taddese Beyene, Hans Gutt, Abebe Gebre Tsadik and Takele Tadesse. Certain other individuals at Addis Ababa University were very helpful, notably Professors Melaku Asfaw, Amsalu Aklilu, and Asfaw

Malaku. In Addis Ababa, two acquaintances from my Ras Desta School-days in Yirgalem, Ato Tilaye Gebre Medhin and Ato Zerihun Megentta, have over the years been always willing to answer my questions on Amharic, and Ato Tilaye on Oromo also.

Numerous individuals, most of whom were then students at Addis Ababa University and all of whom are mother-tongue speakers of the languages mentioned, provided data. They were patient with my questions, which they must often have found repetitious and pointless. They were enthusiastic to contribute to the study of their languages.

Aberra Zemedhun (Gedeo)	Habtamu Jekamo (Hadiyya)
Aboce Takiso (Hadiyya)	Haile Abossie (Hadiyya)
Adole Denbaro (Gedeo)	Haile Michael Kambata (Sidamo)
Anbessa Teferri (Sidamo)	Hansommo Hanso (Gidole)
Asregid Teferi (Sidamo)	Isaac Chene (Burji)
Berhane Tesemma (Gedeo)	Legesse Negash (Gedeo)
Berhanu Dawa (Burji)	Luba Woche (Burji)
Daniso Sadoro (Hadiyya)	Mamo Wojega (Gedeo)
Dawit Guyo (Sidamo)	Melko Addo (Burji)
Dejene Aneme (Kambata)	Salle Chota (Burji)
Demissie Ayele (Kambata)	Shamebo Fitamo (Kambata)
Demissie Lodebo (Hadiyya)	Shiferaw Legamo (Gedeo)
Dube Burje (Burji)	Solomon Mamo (Burji)
Futie Musso (Sidamo)	Taddese Mamo (Alaba)
Gebre-Meskal Sugebo (Kambata)	Tereche Mengistu (Sidamo)
Gemechu Jicso (Gedeo)	Tesemma Dawie (Burji)
Getachew Ashengo (Wolamo)	Weebe Sago (Burji)
Gezahegn Mussie (Sidamo)	Yohannis Billiso (Sidamo)

## PHONEMES OF HEC LANGUAGES

	Bu	Ge	Ha	Ka	Si	PHEC <sup>1</sup>		Bu	Ge	Ha	Ka	Si	PHEC <sup>1</sup>
p	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	l	+	+	+	+	+	+
pp	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	ll	+	+	+	+	+	+
p'	+	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	'l	+ <sup>8</sup>	+	+	+	+	-
pp'	+	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	l?	+ <sup>8</sup>	+	-	-	-	-
b	+	+	+	+	+ <sup>2</sup>	-	r	+	+	+	+	+	+
bb	+	+	+	+	+	-	rr	+	+	- <sup>9</sup>	+	+	+
b'	+ <sup>3</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	'r	+ <sup>8</sup>	+	-	+	+	-
t	+	+	+	+	+	-	r?	+ <sup>8</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
tt	+	+	+	+	+	+							
t'	+	+	+	+	+	-	m	+	+	+	+	+	+
tt'	+	+	+	+	+	-	mm	+	+	+	+	+	+
d	+	+	+	+	+	+	'm	- <sup>5</sup>	+	+	+	+	-
dd	+	+	+	+	+	-	m?	+	-	-	-	-	+
d'	+	+	- <sup>4</sup>	- <sup>4</sup>	+	-	n	+	+	+	+	+	+
dd'	+	+	-	-	+	-	nn	+	+	+	+	+	+
k	+	+	+	+	+	+	'n	+ <sup>8</sup>	+	+	+	+	-
kk	+	+	+	+	+	-	n?	+ <sup>8</sup>	-	-	-	-	+
k'	+	+	+	+	+	-	ñ	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	-
kk'	+	+	+	+	+	-	ññ	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	- <sup>r</sup>	- <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	-
g	+	+	+	+	+	+							
gg	+	+	+	+	+	-	w	+	+	+	+	+	+
?	+	+	+	+	+	-	ww	+	+	+	+	+	+
??	- <sup>5</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	'w	- <sup>5</sup>	+	-	-	-	-
c	+	+	+ <sup>6</sup>	+ <sup>6</sup>	+ <sup>6</sup>	+ <sup>6</sup>	w?	+	-	-	-	-	-
cc	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>r</sup>	- <sup>6</sup>	- <sup>6</sup>	- <sup>6</sup>	- <sup>6</sup>	y	+	+	+	+	+	-
c'	+	+	+	+	+	+	yy	+	+	+	+	+	-
cc'	+	+	+	+	+	-	'y	-	+ <sup>r</sup>	-	-	+ <sup>r</sup>	-
dz	-	-	-	-	-	+ <sup>7</sup>	a <sup>10</sup>	+	+	+	+	+	+
j	+	+	+	+	+	-	aa	+	+	+	+	+	+
jj	+	+	+	+	+	-	i	+	+	+	+	+	+
f	+	+	+	+	+	-	ii	+	+	+	+	+	+
ff	+	+	+	+	+	-	e	+	+	+	+	+	+
s	+	+	+	+	+	-	ee	+	+	+	+	+	+
ss	+	+	+	+	+	-	o	+	+	+	+	+	+
sh	+	+	+	+	+	-	oo	+	+	+	+	+	+
ssh	+	+	+	+	+	-	u	+	+	+	+	+	+
z	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>b</sup>	+ <sup>b</sup>	+	+ <sup>b</sup>	-	uu	+	+	+	+	+	+
zz	+ <sup>r</sup>	+ <sup>b</sup>	+ <sup>b</sup>	+	+ <sup>b</sup>	-							
h	+	+	+	+	+	+							

Notes on the chart of phonemes:

- b. The phoneme is found only in borrowed words in the language.
- r. The phoneme is rare in the language.
- 1. PHEC phonemes are those found only in the 215 reconstructions based on cognates in four languages and for which there is no Oromo and/or Amharic cognate.

## Notes on the chart of phonemes, continued:

2. In Sidamo, *b* is [β] or [w] between vowels; Gasparini consistently writes *w* for this. Intervocalic [b] appears only in borrowed words.
3. Burji *b'* and *p'* appear to be idiolectal or dialectal variants.
4. *d'* > ? in Hadiyya and Kambata.
5. Perhaps this is an accidental gap in the Burji data.
6. *c* is [č:] between vowels and (single) [č] elsewhere, except in Burji and Gedeo, which seem to have intervocalically a marginal contrast of length between *c* and *cc*.
7. \**dz* > *z* in Kambata and, apparently, a few words of Burji, and > *d* in other words in Burji and in Gedeo, Hadiyya, Kambata and Sidamo.
8. 'l / l?, 'r / r? and 'n / n? appear to be dialectal variants in Burji, and perhaps 'l / l? in Gedeo.
9. \**rr* > *ll* in Hadiyya.
10. In all five languages, though less often in Sidamo, unstressed *a* is [ə]; lesser quality differences are associated with the vowel-length distinction in Burji, Gedeo, Hadiyya and Kambata.

## REFERENCES

- Abebe Gebre-Tsadik, Margaret and Ronald Sim, and Charlotte and Klaus Wedekind. 1985. The verb morphophonemics of five Highland East Cushitic languages including Burji. *Afrikanistische Arbeitspapiere* 2 (Cologne).
- Bender, M. L. 1976. The languages of Ethiopia. *Anthropological Linguistics* 13.5.
- Bender, M. L., J. D. Bowen, Robert Cooper, and Charles Ferguson, eds., 1976. *Language in Ethiopia*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Gasparini, Armido. 1983. *Sidamo-English Dictionary*. Bologna: Editrice Missionaria Italiana.
- Gragg, Gene. 1982. *Oromo Dictionary*. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Heine, Bernd. 1978. The Sam languages: a history of Rendille, Boni and Somali. *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 6.2.
- Hetzron, Robert. 1976. Two principles of genetic reconstruction. *Lingua* 38. 89-108.
- Hudson, Grover. 1976. Highland East Cushitic, in *The Non-Semitic Languages of Ethiopia*, M. L. Bender, ed., 232-277. East Lansing: African Studies Center, Michigan State University.
- Hudson, Grover. 1976. Paradigmatic initiation of a sound change in Hadiyya. *Studies in African Linguistics* 7. 211-229.
- Hudson, Grover. 1981. The Highland East Cushitic family vine. *Sprache und Geschichte in Afrika* 3. 97-124.
- Hudson, Grover. 1988. The Highland Cushitic hypothesis. *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference of Ethiopian Studies*. London: Elm Publications.
- Leslau, Wolf. 1976. *Concise Amharic Dictionary*. Wiesbaden: Otto Harrassowitz.
- Leslau, Wolf. 1980. Proto-\*Sidamo \*z. *Afrika und Übersee* 63. 119-129.
- Leslau, Wolf. 1988. Observations on Sasse's *Vocabulary of Burgi*. *Afrika und Übersee* 71. 177-203.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1976. Weiteres zu den ostkuschitischen Sibilanten. *Afrika und Übersee* 59. 125-142.

- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1979. The consonant phonemes of Proto-East-Cushitic (PEC): a first approximation. *Afroasiatic Linguistics* 7.1. 1-67.
- Sasse, Hans-Jürgen. 1982. *An Etymological Dictionary of Burji*. [Cushitic Language Studies 4]. Hamburg: Helmut Buske.
- Wedekind, Klaus. 1980. Sidamo, Gedeo (Derasa), Burji: phonological differences and likenesses. *Journal of Ethiopian Studies* XIV [1976-1979]: 131-176.
- Yri, Kjell Magne. 1984. *English-Sidaamu ?Afo*. Mimeographed. Awasa.
- Zaborski, Andrzej. 1985. Review of Sasse 1982. *Journal of African Languages and Linguistics* 7. 84-92.



# ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE DICTIONARY

acc	accusative	masc	male
adj	adjective	n	noun
adv	adverb	Neg	negative
Am	Amharic	nom	nominative
Ar	Arabic	Or	Oromo
Bu	Burji	PHEC	Proto-HEC
Cs	(first) causative	pl	plural
Cs2	second causative	pron	pronoun
dat	dative	Ps	passive
dem	demonstrative	Ques	question
det	determiner	Redup	reduplicative
f	(grammatical) feminine	Rf	reflexive
fem	female	S	Sasse 1982
G	Gasparini 1983	sg	singular
Ge	Gedeo	Si	Sidamo
Ha	Hadiyya	v	verb
HEC	Highland East Cushitic	vi	intransitive verb
Impers	impersonal verb	voc	vocative
Ka	Kambata	vt	transitive verb
m	(grammatical) masculine	Y	Yri 1984



**Highland East Cushitic Dictionary**

## A

abandoned house; see: house, abandoned

able, be -- vi. Am: calä. Or: dandaya. Bu: dan- (S), obs- S. Ge: dand-e?- . Ha: t'an-. Ka: dand-. Si: dand- (G).  
PHEC: \*dan- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

abort; see: miscarry

above; see: over

abundant, be -- vi. Am: bāzza. Or: --. Bu: lab-ad'- (S), eeliy- S. Ge: bira sa?- 'passed limit'. Ha: barkat- \*, faf- 'be various'. Ka: bat-a?- (baraat- 'multiply' \*). Si: bat-i'-r- (G), faar- G, jajjo'm- G (atoot- 'multiply'). See 'many, much'; \* cf. Am bārākkātā 'multiply, increase'.

abuse; see: mistreat

acacia tree n. Am: grar. Or: laaftoo (agamsa 'type of thorny tree'). Bu: do(o)lle, jirmallay S, sabana S. Ge: agansa. Ha: graara. Ka: odorra /-iccu sg. Si: waacc'o f (G/Y) /-oota pl m G

accept; see: receive

accompany vt. Am: shāññā, ajjābā. Or: geggeessa. Bu: geegeesh-, geegees(s) S. Ge: geegess-. Ha: gegees-. Ka: hir-siis-. Si: hir-siis-, hir-sis- G, geegiss-, dukk-is- Y, geeg-eess- G 'escort'. PHEC: \*geeg-eess- Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

accomplished, be -- vi. Am: tā-fäss'ämä. Or: --. Bu: oloos-am-. Ge: mud-. Ha: be(e)dd-. Ka: t'oof-am-. Si: goof- (G). See 'finish', finished, be --'.

accuse vt. Am: kässäsä. Or: --. Bu: luuf- (S). Ge: kassas-. Ha: kasas-. Ka: ood-, kassas-. Si: kassas-

accustomed to, be -- vt. Am: lämmädä. Or: bara. Bu: akkan-?- / akkan-d'- \*. Ge: baraat-, barat-. Ha: los- \*. Ka: ro(o)s- \*. Si: ros- \* (G), araad- G, arreed- G. PHEC: \*ros- 'be accustomed to, learn' Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Learn'; see 'learn'.

adam's apple; see: larynx

add (to) vt. Am: c'ämmärä. Or: dabala, naqa. Bu: war- \*, k'ad-, k'adad'- S, kar- S. Ge: leb-, lab-, darrab- \*, darrapp'- Rf. Ha: ed-, ett'- Rf (war- 'bring'). Ka: barg-, war-, all-is- ('repeat'), darab- \*. Si: led- (G), lad-, dabaar- \* (war- 'brew beer' \*). PHEC: \*war- 'add (to), put' Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Put'; see 'brew beer', 'put'; cf. Am dārrābā 'double, add another'.

adorn, decorate vt. Am: as-get'ä, as-ammärä. Or: gonfa. Bu: sees- (géet'i 'adornment' S). Ge: sees-, giiss-. Ha: dan-s-, dan-sis-. Ka: dan-aaw-is-, dan-s-, makk-is-. Si: sees- ('be beautiful, elegant' G) (<seek-is- ?), sees-is- G, biif-is- (G) (biif- 'adorn oneself' Y). PHEC: \*sees- Bu/Ge/Si. See 'attractive, be --'.

advice n. Am: mikir. Or: gorsa. Bu: gors. Ge: gorsa. Ha: sogitano. Ka: sazana-ta. Si: seejjo (f G), malá, mala m G, amaale (f G) 'consulting'. See next.

advise vt. Am: makkärä. Or: gorsa. Bu: gors-. Ge: gors-. Ha: sog-, makkar-. Ka: saz-. Si: seejj-, mal-, amaal- G. PHEC: \*seg- ? Ha/Ka/Si. See 'consult'.

affair; see: matter

affiance vt. Am: acc'ä. Or: --. Bu: waar-(i)s(-ad')-. Ge: uun-e?- (of female). Ha: t'eeh-. Ka: t'a'm(-akk')- 'ask' + Rf. Si: huucc'-

afraid, be -- vi. Am: färä. Or: na?a. Bu: na-, na?- S. Ge: sodaat-. Ha: badd-. Ka: waajj-. Si: waajj- (G), jajjar-G, mas- G. See 'fear' n.

after (in: -- dawn) Am: bā-hwala ('at back'). Or: booddee. Bu: faana (S). Ge: uduma. Ha: lasag(e). Ka: zakko. Si: gidsensa, gedensa (G). See 'back', 'later'.

age-mate, coeval n. Am: ikkuya. Or: --. Bu: hagi (m 'age-group' S), baallee-kka hagi m S. Ge: hiriyya. Ha: gudo, gudaano /-co sg. Ka: darabu, daraccu <darab-cu (cf. 'add' vt). Si: darabo (f G), darabba pl

agree vi. Am: tāsamma. Or: wali gaya, oowa-add'a. Bu: walli-gal- 'enter together', hayy- S. Ge: wali aag- 'enter together'. Ha: iitt-am- 'like' + Ps. Ka: iitt-am- 'like' + Ps. Si: bat'- 'like', samamma?- G

alas Am: wāy(ne), ay. Or: --. Bu: ee bade?. Ge: aai. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: bayisse ba?o Y, baesiba?o G, hai G, aanne G

alien; see: outsider

all Am: hullu. Or: hundaa, hundumaa. Bu: bubba (S). Ge: duccin-ga, madadi-nke. Ha: hunda(m), gu'ma. Ka: honda, gu'ma. Si: wo'ma 'full' (G), ducca, duucca G, (hunduma 'wholly' adj G) (gum- 'assemble' vi G). PHEC: \*gum?a Ha/Ka/Si. See 'full'.

alone; see: only

also; see: too

always adv. Am: hul-gize ('all-time'). Or: gaaf hundumaa, yaroo hundumaa. Bu: bubbi-n-k(a) woggá. Ge: ducci wodda.

Ha: hunda-mmanim. Ka: gu'ma-bari (bari 'day'), gu'ma-jaat.  
Si: wo'ma-age, wo'ma-wote. See 'all', 'time'.

amulet; see: charm

and. Am:-nna. Or: -d'aaf. Bu: -yya, -ya S (-nni 'or'). Ge: -nna. Ha: --. Ka:-ni. Si: -nna. PHEC: \*-na Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am). See 'or'.

anger, make angry vt. Am: as-qott'a. Or: jin-eessa, d'eekam-siisa. Bu: hif-is-. Ge: mufacciis- <mufat-siis-. Ha: k'uuk'-is-. Ka: amur-s-, amur-siis-. Si: hank'-is- (G), hank'-isiis-. See next.

angry, be -- vi. Am: tā-qott'a. Or: aar-, d'eek-ama, jin-aa'a. Bu: hif-ad'- (S), aar-, nyal- S. Ge: mufat-, aar-. Ha: k'u(u)k'-. Ka: amu'r- <aar-?am- ?, amu'r-am-. Si: hank'- (G), aarab- 'be annoyed', aar- G. See 'anger, make angry'. PHEC: \*aar- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or).

ankle n. Am: qurc'ime'imit. Or: ijoo miillaa, mañ'ee miillaa. Bu: morga-n-ga-mic'(a) (S) (mic'a 'bone'). Ge: mikita. Ha: mak'onta. Ka: siint'a (cf. Am shint' 'hip, hip bone?'). Si: mikita (mikitá f 'joint of bone' G), shaane m Y. See 'bone'.

anoint, smear vt. Am: qäbba. Or: diba. Bu: rab- (S), dib- ('pour out' S) Ge: buur-, iss- (cf. 'do'). Ha: lab-. Ka: buur-. Si: buur- (G). PHEC: \*buur- Ge/Ka/Si. See 'butter'.

anoint oneself vi. Am: tā-qäbba. Or: dib-add'a. Bu: radd'- <rab-d'-, dib-ad'-. Ge: buud'- <buur-d'-, iss-at-. Ha: lapp'- <lab-d'-. Ka: buu'rr- <buur-d'-. Si: buud'- <buur-d'- (G). PHEC: \*buur-d'- Ge/Ka/Si. See 'butter'.

answer vt. Am: mälläsä. Or: deeb-isa, jala qaba. Bu: d'irk'- (S), shiidi d'irk'-ad'- S. Ge: hiiss-. Ha: dabar-. Ka: fank'assh-. Si: k'ol- (G), dawar- Y <dabar-. See 'return', 'add'.

ant, big -- n. Am: gundan. Or: qonjoroo, gondaa. Bu: c'ucc'é f, duwwaayya (see 'red'), gandulayse S (black), woma 'army ant' S. Ge: k'oot'amo m, mit'a (red). Ha: c'uuma. Ka: gonda /-iccu sg. Si: goot'-aamo m (G) /-co sg, goot'-amma pl, c'uunc'a m 'big black ants' G. PHEC: \*goot'a ? Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

ant, little -- n. Am: c'ac'ut. Or: mit'ii. Bu: c'uucc'ee f S (see above). Ge: --. Ha: -- (c'uuma 'big ant'). Ka: t'ut'i-ta f. Si: c'uunc'a ('big black ants' G) /-iccu sg m, t'ut'e f G, mit'a f G. PHEC: \*c'uuc'a ? Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

antelope n. Am: dāk(w)ula, yāmeda fiyāl 'duiker, dikdik'. Or: warabboo, biicee (small). Bu: gadama 'kudu'(S), gargulacco 'duiker' (S), yirsha 'klipspringer' S, hīdee f 'dikdik' S. Ge: gadansa. Ha: gaall-iccu, damaalla /-iccu sg. Ka: kukkus-iccu, kukkussa pl 'duiker'. Si: k'ork'e ?, gaarr-aanco m G

('buffalo?'), gaarr-aano pl G

anyone; see: nobody

anything; see: nothing

appear, be seen vi. Am: --. Or: mul'-add'a. Bu: ba- S (see 'disappear'). Ge: lell-. Ha: --. Ka: lall-. Si: lell-, leell- G. PHEC: \*lell- Ge/Ka/Si

appear suddenly vi. Am: biq alä. Or: --. Bu: angur-s-ad'- 'see' + Cs + Rf. Ge: --. Ha: bett'-. Ka: bett' y-, will y- ? Si: furduggi y- Y, heleqqi y- G, willi y- G

appearance n. Am: mälk. Or: bifa. Bu: bisha ('kind, type' S). Ge: bifa. Ha: hagara. Ka: hagara (esp. color of animals), agudu (cf. 'resemble'). Si: dana (daná m 'kind, type' G), sona

approach vt. Am: qärräbä. Or: d'i?a-add'a. Bu: d'iyaa'-, (gagg) hiik'-. Ge: shik'-, shikk' hiyy-. Ha: hinc'-. Ka: hinc'-, hinc' y-, bag-, ont'ak-. Si: shik'- (G), shikk' y-. PHEC: \*shink'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'close, become --' vi.

argue vi. Am: tä-kärakkärä. Or: --. Bu: morom-, falam- (in bargaining) S. Ge: morom-, gad'aaf- (in bargaining), muggat- \*. Ha: fit-am-. Ka: ood-am-. Si: moroom-, muggat-am- \*, karakkar-. PHEC: \*morom- Bu/Ge/Si. \*Cf. Am tä-m\*aggätä 'litigate'; see 'deny'.

argument; see: quarrel

arise; see: get

arm; see: hand

armband; see: bracelet

armpit n. Am: biibit. Or: bobbaa. Bu: boba, bobaa S. Ge: boba. Ha: kikkiri, kilkilo. Ka: kikkilit. Si: kikki'la, kilki'la, kikkilla f G. PHEC: \*kilkila Ha/Ka/Si

arrange vt. Am: dārāddārā. Or: -- (daladdala 'even out'). Bu: --. Ge: dalc-. Ha: aansaad-, at'-is-. Ka: darad(d)ar-. Si: dir- (G). See 'trade' vt.

arrive vi. Am: dārräsä. Or: gaya. Bu: d'akk'ab-, d'ak'ab- (S). Ge: ge- (gel-te 'she arrived'). Ha: af- (see 'have', 'hold', 'know'). Ka: iill-. Si: iill- (G)

arrow n. Am: qäst 'bow, bow and arrow'. Or: t'iyya (cf. Am t'iyyit 'bullet'). Bu: daaya (S) (lawee S '-- for bleeding'). Ge: gabe 'bow and arrow', c'arrisa ? Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: t'innicca m G, dogá m G, amaatt'o f G /-uwa pl G. See: 'bow'.

ascent; see: uphill

ashamed; see: shy.

ashes *n.* Am: amäd. Or: daaraa. Bu: daará, dáaraa S. Ge: bululo. Ha: gi'l-bucca ('fire-soil'). Ka: t'abaro. Si: buluulo (G)

ask *vt.* Am: t'äyyäqä. Or: gaaf-add'a, kad'-add'a. Bu: wars-ad', wors-ad' S, c'ins-ad' 'ask for' S. Ge: lak'- ('hear'), k'or- 'ask in investigation'. Ha: t'a'm-. Ka: t'a'm-. Si: t'a'm- (G). PHEC: \*t'am?- Ha/Ka/Si

assembly of elders *n.* Am: shängo. Or: --. Bu: kora, ansh-gors (of men of clan). Ge: songo. Ha: dummicca. Ka: yaa?a. Si: songo (f G), t'aado (t'aad- 'meet' v)

associates of. Am: innä-. Or: --. Bu: -ka-lubó. Ge: -manni (manna 'man, person') Ha: -aam. Ka: -oot *m*, -eet *f*. Si: -?o G

attractive, handsome, pretty *adj.* Am: qonjo. Or: fakk-eessa Bu: k'ajeelá, k'ajeela S (see Or qajeela 'be / go well'). Ge: dan-ca. Ha: dan-aamo, mishisso, mishiss-aamo. Ka: dan-aamu, dan-ita, danti ba'eeta. Si: biif-ado (G), t'uma (G) (biif- 'be attractive'), kaaaja G, faayya. See 'good'; see next.

attractive, be -- *vi.* Am: amarä. Or: --. Bu: k'ajeel- (k'ajeela *adj* S; cf. Or qajeela 'be straight, go well'). Ge: el- ('suitable, be --; turn out well') (elo 'well' *adv*). Ha: mish-is-? (mish- 'ripen') (e'l- 'better, be --'). Ka: dan-, dan-aaw-. Si: biif- (G; 'adorn oneself' Y), seek- 'be suitable', d-ancoo'm- G (el- 'use, be useful to'). See 'better, be --' *vi*; see 'good'.

aunt, maternal -- *n.* Am: akist 'maternal & paternal aunt'. Or: adaadda 'maternal & paternal aunt'. Bu: atoyya 'maternal & paternal aunt' (atooyya *f* 'father's sister', *m* 'father's sister's husband' S), aayyee *f* (also father's brother's wife) S. Ge: adaada. Ha: ada. Ka: ada(-ta). Si: ada (f G), adaada (voc) G/Y. PHEC: \*ada Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

aunt, paternal -- *n.* Am: akist 'maternal & paternal aunt'. Or: adaadda 'maternal & paternal aunt' Bu: atoyya 'maternal & paternal aunt', atoyya *f* ('father's sister's husband') S. Ge: lankaama. Ha: amayya. Ka: lankaama(-ta). Si: la'lama (f G) /-oota *pl* G. PHEC: \*lankaama ? Ge/Ka/Si

awl for basketwork *n.* Am: wäsfе. Or: mutaa. Bu: muta. Ge: muta. Ha: muta. Ka: --. Si: maat'e (f G), gontima (for leatherwork), goontima G. PHEC: \*muta Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)

awl, chisel (for woodwork) *n.* Am: märo. Or: --. Bu: ura ('chisel of iron' S). Ge: ura. Ha: --. Ka: zimbilla (cf.



Am zāmbil 'basket of woven palm leaves'). Si: ura (m G).  
PHEC: \*ura Bu/Ge/Si

axe n. Am: t'ägāra. Or: --. Bu: yerga m (S), káltee f  
'small axe' S. Ge: meesano. Ha: meesaana (heeda 'hatchet').  
Ka: misaani-ta, kalta. Si: meesane (f G), meesanna pl G,  
k'otto (f G), faase f G. PHEC: \*meesaana Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

## B

baboon n. Am: zinjāro. Or: jald-eessa. Bu: gelday (m S),  
geldé. Ge: galede. Ha: k'amacco <k'amar-co, k'amara pl  
'monkey'). Ka: k'amal-cuta, k'amal-ita, k'amallata pl.  
Si: galado (m 'monkey' G), galassho <galad-co, galadda f pl  
G. PHEC: \*galede Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

baby n. Am: his'an, qaqo (colloquial). Or: daa?ima. Bu: \*  
k'ala (m 'son' S) (k'al- 'give birth'), duuddé, duuddee f S.  
Ge: anno f. Ha: c'iila /-icco sg (up to age 6?). Ka:  
c'iila. Si: k'aakk'o (m/f 'child' G) /-uwa pl, k'aakk'ulle  
pl (G). See 'child'.

back n. Am: jārba, g'wāro \*. Or: dugda / dubda. Bu: gooro,  
gooroo S, gaassi m S. Ge: dudduro, uduma, gate \*. Ha:  
afare ('liver'). Ka: gujjo, gati-ta \* Si: bad'e (G), gaata  
\*. PHEC: \*gate 'area back of house' Ge/Ka/Si. \*'area at  
back of house'; see next.

back (in: in -- of (behind)). Am: h'āla. Or: duubaa, teella.  
Bu: k'ude, k'udé, k'udee S, hirba. Ge: uduma. Ha: afare.  
Ka: gujjo, zakko m. Si: bad'e, hoode f G

back of neck; see: nape

bad adj. Am: māt'fo. Or: gad'ee. Bu: yerá, yéraa ('dirty')  
S. Ge: yo?o(ke). Ha: jora. Ka: hiila, farra. Si: busha  
(G)

bad, be -- vi. Am: māt'fo honā, basā 'be worse'. Or: gad'-  
aa'wā, gad'-add'a. Bu: yer-ad'-. Ge: yoo?-. Ha: jor-. Ka:  
hiil-, farr-. Si: bush- Y. PHEC: \*jor- ? Bu/Ge/Ha

bag of leather n. Am: silicca. Or: qalqalloo, qalqala, okolee  
'leather bag for milk'. Bu: oholé (for milking),  
k'alk'alloo f S, lukuma S. Ge: k'alk'allo. Ha: c'ana (of  
goatskin). Ka: c'ana. Si: ogoro (m Y), k'alk'allo f G.  
See 'jar for milking'. For 'bag', see 'sack'.

bake vt. Am: gaggārā. Or: --. Bu: sal- ('cook' (S)), k'uk'-,  
k'ak'- S. Ge: --. Ha: sar- ('cook, roast'). Ka: shol-  
'cook'. Si: --. PHEC: \*s(h)al- ? Bu/Ge/Ka. See 'cook'.

**bald** *adj.* Am: mälat'a. Or: moluu. Bu: molan-ga *m*, móloo S. Ge: molamo, molo. Ha: boyyinna. Ka: boyinna, boyinna-ta *f*. Si: badd-aamo (G), badd-aamma *pl* (G), badd-icca, badd-abba *pl* (badde / badd-imma *f* 'baldness' G). Cf. Ha/Ka 'pig'.

**bald, be(come)** -- *vi.* Am: tämallät'ä. Or: mool-aa'a, mool-add'a. Bu: moola ih-, mool-aaw-. Ge: molo?-. Ha: boyyin-. Ka: boyyinna ih-. Si: badd- (G)

**ball** *n.* Am: k'as. Or: kwaasii. Bu: --. Ge: kwaase. Ha: t'ulbé. Ka: t'orbu-ta. Si: kaase (*f* G/Y), k'unk'uma *m* G

**bamboo** *n.* Am: qärgäha, shämbäqgo. Or: s(h)imala. Bu: layimi, layma S, shombók'oo *f* S. Ge: leemma. Ha: leema. Ka: leema, leen-ca *sg*. Si: le(e)mma /-icco *sg* (*f* Y) ('reed' G). PHEC: \*leemma Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**banana** *n.* Am: muz. Or: muusii. Bu: muuze, muuzi S. Ge: muuze. Ha: muuza. Ka: muuza /-iccu *sg*. Si: muuze (*f* G), muuse *f* Y

**bark, piece of** -- *n.* Am: qirfit. Or: hopp'oo. Bu: kana, kánoo S, shóolee S. Ge: k'uunc'e. Ha: hobara (also 'bark: strip'). Ka: buku(-ta). Si: k'onnonna, sholaashine *m* G

**bark, strip of** -- *n.* Am: lit'. Or: --. Bu: k'ansa. Ge: --. Ha: hobara (also 'bark: piece'). Ka: omola, kanshana-ta (of sugar cane). Si: omol-co (*m* Y), omollá *pl*

**barley** *n.* Am: gäbs. Or: garbuu. Bu: jibaaro *f* (jibaaroo S), so?a 'type of --'. Ge: so?a *m*. Ha: so?o / so?a. Ka: so?a. Si: hayt'e *m* (G). PHEC: \*so?a Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka

**barren, sterile** *adj.* Am: mäkan /mähan. Or: oollaa *n* ('childless'). Bu: masheen (masheen- 'be sterile' S). Ge: ildebaat'e \* (maseen- 'be --' *vi*). Ha: alc'eenna. Ka: il-tum-bu-ta, k'al-um-bu-ta \* (of cow). Si: ila-beelo(-te)\*, dankaa (of cow). \*Which (*f*) doesn't give birth'; see 'cow which doesn't give birth,' Am mäšina; see 'give birth'.

**battle, war** *n.* Am: t'orinnät. Or: --. Bu: ad'inci. Ge: lola. Ha: k'as-am-ca (k'as- 'pierce'), k'att'-anca (k'att'- 'be wounded' <k'as- 'wound' *vt* + *Rf*). Ka: ola. Si: gaaro (*m* G), ollo *m* Y. PHEC: \*ola ? Ge/Ka/Si

**be** *stative copula.* Am: nä-, a-ydällä-*m* Neg Or: -d'a, miti Neg (in various functions: jira, tura, ta?a). Bu: -na / -k'a (S), -hay(i) Neg, -hayyi Neg S, -da Ques (S). Ge: -(te)n(i), -baan Neg, -te Ques. Ha: -tte, -(tte)-ayyo Neg. Ka: -ti, -ha *m*, -ta *f*, -bba?a Neg, -ndo Ques. Si: -ti (G), -ho / -te *m/f*, di- Neg (prefix) (G), -ti-ni Ques. Many conditions of use of these grammatical morphemes are unstated. For locative 'be' see 'present, be --'.

**bead** *n.* Am: doqa (c'älle 'bead necklace'). Or: c'allee, bit'illee. Bu: mayyi *m* (S), c'allee *f* (type) S. Ge: dok'a.

Ha: dok'a. Ka: looshu-ta. Si: d'ook'a (G) 'big --', diigo 'little --', c'alle f G

beans *n.* Am: baqela. Or: baaqilaa. Bu: bak'ella f, bek'eella S (hokkola 'type of --' S). Ge: bak'ela. Ha: baak'ela, gite'e. Ka: baa'eela. Si: baak'ela (m Y), baak'eella m G. Borrowed item: in Ha HEC \*l > r / V\_V.

beard *n.* Am: t'im. Or: (h)areeda ('chin'). Bu: an?aysh m S. Ge: areeda ('chin'). Ha: haareda. Ka: ereeda ('chin'). Si: ereeda (m G). PHEC: \*areeda Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'chin', 'hair'.

beast of prey *n.* Am: awre. Or: bineensa. Bu: moocca, mooyya pl (S). Ge: biniinca. Ha: moocca /-icco sg. Ka: mooccu. Si: moycco (m Y) ('eaten animal' G). PHEC: \*mooy-ca Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

because *verb subordinator.* Am: silā. Or: taasuu ?. Bu: --. Ge: -tt'e Ha: -annin. Ka: hanni-ha, tanne-ha, bikki-ha. Si: hunni-ra

become *vi.* Am: honā. Or: ta?a. Bu: ih- (S). Ge: kad- ('kick'). Ha: ik-. Ka: ik-. Si: ik-, ikk- G. PHEC: \*ik-Bu/Ka/Ha/Si

bed *n.* Am: alga. Or: siree. Bu: tak'e f ('bed place'), tak'ee f S, tiriri m S (dalla 'sleeping area of house' S). Ge: tak'e, ma'na. Ha: ara?a. Ka: ma'na-ta, jijji(i)ra 'bed for use after giving birth'. Si: ma'na (m Y), dallasa (m Y), daallasa G (tak'a 'property right') (ma'na f 'accommodation for guest for night' G). PHEC: \*man?a Ge/Ka/Si; \*tak'e Bu/Ge/Si

bee *n.* Am: nib. Or: kanniisa. Bu: huuwaa, huwaa S (diida 'honey'). Ge: kinniisa /-icco sg. Ha: diissha <diid-ca. Ka: ziiisshu m <ziiz-cu /-iccu sg. Si: diissho sg f <diid-co / diidā pl (m G). PHEC: \*dziidza Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

bee which hives in ground *n.* Am: t'azma. Or: daamme. Bu: daamme. Ge: daamo. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: daammo f G. PHEC: \*daammo 'ground-bee' Bu/Ge/Si (Am?/Or). Cf. Or damma 'honey'.

beehive *n.* Am: qāfo. Or: gaagura. Bu: shaw?aná /-co sg, shaw?anaa S. Ge: sa?o, sal-co. Ha: secco ('granary') <sa?-icco ? Ka: k'a(a)ccu-ta ('granary'), ziiisshu k'a(a)ccu-ta (ziiisshu 'bee'). Si: koshó (m G/Y), kossha pl f G. PHEC: \*sa?o ? Bu/Ge/Ha

beer *n.* Am: t'älla, borde, gush (unfiltered). Or: farsoo. Bu: birk'a (=borde) (S) (Bu types of beer: hobasse, c'ak'atta, gor?a, gato). Ge: farsho. Ha: aydaara. Ka: geessha (cf. Am gesho 'hops'), seelu (=borde). Si: farsho (m Y).

beeswax, wax *n.* Am: sām. Or: gagaa. Bu: gaga (S). Ge:

**gaga.** Ha: ka(a)ssha. Ka: --. Si: gaga, gagá f G. PHEC: \*gaga Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**beetle, wood-boring** -- n. Am: t'inziza. Or: qiinqee, qiingani. Bu: bizizee S. Ge: boombe. Ha: diinda'la. Ka: boomba'la /-iccu sg. Si: --.

**beg** vt. Am: lämmänä. Or: kad'-add'a. Bu: c'ins-ad'- (S). Ge: kad'-at-. Ha: uunt'-. Ka: uucc'-, uucc'-akk'- Rf, warwaat-. Si: huucc'- ('pray' G). PHEC: \*uunt'- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'affiance'.

**beget**; see: give birth

**beggar** n. Am: lämmafi. Or: kad'ataa. Bu: c'ins-ad'aa-g m (S). Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: uucc'-akk'-aancu(-ta). Si: huucc'-i'r-aasinco. See 'beg'.

**begin**; see: start

**belch** vi. Am: agässa. Or: --. Bu: demmees-, deemmeys- S. Ge: dee?efat- (dee?o n). Ha: dee?acc-. Ka: debe'l-. Si: deebe'l-, dewe'l- G. PHEC: \*deebe?- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**believe** vt. Am: ammänä. Or: amana. Bu: aman-, eey- S, k'ittay- S. Ge: aman-. Ha: amma'n-. Ka: amma'n-. Si: amma(')n-, addat- G

**bell for cow** n. Am: qac'itl. Or: bilbila. Bu: bilbila, bilbilaa S. Ge: sage(e)tto. Ha: dola \*. Ka: do(o)la \*. Si: bilbila (m Y), bilibilá m G. \* Cf. Am dāwāl 'bell'.

**belly** n. Am: hod. Or: garaa ('stomach'). Bu: salay m (S) 'stomach', salé. Ge: godoba m. Ha: godabo. Ka: godaba. Si: godobá (m G/Y), godobba pl f G. PHEC: \*godoba Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**belt of cloth** n. Am: māqānācca. Or: sabbata. Bu: hiito, hittoo S. Ge: hiito, sabbata. Ha: sabbata. Ka: t'att'aba. Si: hiito (f G/Y), sabbata m G. PHEC: \*hiito Bu/Ge/Si; \*sabbata Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

**belt of leather** n. Am: qābātto. Or: teep'a, gurdāa. Bu: zalabati (Am?), zalabati S (mishibi m 'belt' S). Ge: zakk'e, hamfala. Ha: k'abato?o. Ka: --. Si: k'u'ne (of women, f Y), sun-co m G/Y, sunna pl G

**bend** vt. Am: at'amāmā. Or: jal'-isa, duuf-essa. Bu: doom-s- (S), doon-s- <doom-s-, d'aban-s- S. Ge: dass- <dab-s-. Ha: k'uut-is-, bokk'-is-. Ka: shokk-is-, bo(o)kk'-is-. Si: shokk-is- (shokkassho <shokkad-co 'bent' adj (G)), shokk-ish- G, mark'- G, dugunuun-s- G. See 'bent, be --'.

**bend over, stoop, bow** vi. Am: a-gobbāt'ä, a-gonābbāsā. Or: --. Bu: gungul-s-, tungun-s- ('turn down'; see 'downhill'), sudud- S. Ge: heesshi hiyy-. Ha: heessh y-. Ka: hirikki y-, fogg y-, fokkot y-, k'ubb y- 'bow down'. Si: heesshi y-

(G), dugunuun- (G). PHEC: \*heesshi y- Ge/Ha/Si

**bent, be -- (thing) vi.** Am: tā-t'ammāmā, t'āmmāmā. Or: duuf-a<sup>w</sup>a. Bu: doom- (S), tungun?- ('be turned down'). Ge: dab-. Ha: bokk'-. Ka: shokki y-, bookk' y-. Si: shokk- (G), daw-G. PHEC: \*dab- ? Bu/?Ge/Si

**bent, be -- (person) vi.** Am: gobbāt'ä 'be bent with age'. Or: jal'-add'a. Bu: gungul?-. Ge: t'ukk- <k'uut- ? Ha: k'uut- 'be bent with age', bokk'-, guugg-. Ka: k'uut-. Si: ukk- 'be bent with age' (G), kott- G. PHEC: \*k'uut- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**berry; see: fruit**

**better, be -- vi.** Am: tā-shalä. Or: c'aala. Bu: goom- (S). Ge: el- ('attractive, be --'). Ha: e'l-. Ka: weyy-, makk-. Si: wayyaab- (after sickness), wayy- (el- 'be useful to'). PHEC: \*el- Ge/Ha/Si. See 'well, get --'.

**beyond; see: yonder**

**big adj.** Am: tilliq. Or: guddaa. Bu: gaan, gannanee S., ham?anee S. Ge: lumo (cf. nopp'- 'grow' <lob- + Rf?) Ha: lob, lobane / lob-keeno 'big ones', geejja. Ka: abba (abba-si 'big one'). Si: lowo-ha m (lobo ?) (lowo 'many' G) (cf. lopp'- 'grow' <lob- + Rf?). PHEC: \*loba Ge/Ha/Si

**bird n.** Am: wäf. Or: c'irrii, simbira. Bu: c'iid'á (see 'chick'), c'iidd'aa m S. Ge: c'iicco, c'i?a. Ha: c'ii?-icco, c'ii?a pl. Ka: c'iiccu-ta, c'ii?a-ta pl. Si: c'ee?-icco (m Y), c'e?a pl (f G/Y), c'e?-oota pl. PHEC: \*c'iid'a Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**bird-nest; see: nest**

**bird of prey n.** Am: amora. Or: joobira, allaattii. Bu: raddi m ('vulture' (S)), alattee f S, korbobolo S, lagani m 'eagle' S. Ge: allaatte ('vulture'). Ha: ammara /-co sg. Ka: zoobirä /-cu sg ('vulture'). Si: allaatte (f G) (allamur-co m G 'eagle'), tillaallo f G. PHEC: \*alaatte f Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'vulture', 'hawk'.

**birth-mark; see: mole**

**bit (for horse) n.** Am: ligwam ('bridle'). Or: luugama ('bridle'). Bu: luugamá. Ge: luugaama. Ha: hakkamma. Ka: bit'aala. Si: fuulo ('halter' G), bit'aala m G

**bite vt.** Am: näkkäsä. Or: c'iniina. Bu: gam- (S). Ge: ga'm-. Ha: ga'm- (duuk'e 'bite' n). Ka: ga'm-. Si: ga'm- (G). PHEC: \*gam?- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**bitter, be -- vi.** Am: märrärä. Or: sigig-aa<sup>w</sup>a. Bu: k'araar- (k'araaraa adj S). Ge: k'araar-. Ha: k'araar-. Ka: k'araar- (k'araara(asa) adj). Si: k'araar- (G). PHEC: \*k'araar- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. Cf. Am qārari, Or qaraari 'inferior type of beer'.

**black** *adj.* Am: t'iQur. Or: gur'aacca / gurraacca. Bu: kolee-ga *m* S (koleed'- Rfvi S, kol-is- Cs vt S). Ge: t'illo. Ha: heemacca. Ka: gamballa. Si: kolissho (G) <kolid-co, kolidda *pl* (G)

**blacksmith** *n.* Am: qät'qac'. Or: --. Bu: tunt-icca, tunto 'clan of smiths'?; tuntoo *f* S. Ge: awwacco <awwad-co, awwado *pl*, tunto /-icca. Ha: wakk'acc'-icco / wakk'aacc'a. Ka: tumaanu /-cu *sg*, tumaanu-ta *pl*, tumanno *pl*. Si: tunt-icca (*m* G) / tunto *pl* (*f* G/Y), tum-aanco *m* G. PHEC: \*tunto <tum-to Bu/Ge/Si. See 'pound' *vt*.

**bladder** *n.* Am: fiñña. Or: afuufaa. Bu: ufuffa. Ge: ufuuffa. Ha: fuguuga. Ka: fuguugu-ta. Si: ufuffa, ufuuffa *f* G. PHEC: \*ufuuffa Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'blow'.

**blade**; see: edge

**blanket, cloak** *n.* Am: bullukko. Or: bullukkoo, dirriiba. Bu: baddó, báddoo S, darbatá (big). Ge: ejja ('-- of 2 folds'), bullukko ('-- of 4 folds'). Ha: bulluko?o. Ka: bulukku-t. Si: seemma (*f* ('-- of 4 folds') G)

**blaze up, flame** *vi.* Am: bogg alā, nābālbāl awätt'a. Or: -- (boba(?a) 'burn'). Bu: wala i-, labbu i-. Ge: bub-. Ha: laban-, bub-. Ka: bugg y-, bagg y-, laban-. Si: law(w)is-G <lab-is- ? PHEC: \*lab- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'flame', 'burn'.

**bleed** *vi.* Am: dāmma. Or: d'iiga. Bu: c'eeje- (koob- *vt* ('bleed with arrow') S). Ge: munda?-. Ha: t'iig-e?-. Ka: k'eeg-<t'eeg- ?, k'egeek-. Si: mund- (G). PHEC: \*t'eeg- ? Bu/Ha/Ka (Or) See 'blood'.

**bleed from nose** *vi.* Am: nāssārā. Or: funuuna. Bu: sunun-. Ge: funuun-. Ha: sangugg-. Ka: sangugg-, sangugg yoo?- Impers. Si: sanann- (G) (sanann-is- Cs G). PHEC: \*sangang- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'nosebleed'.

**bless** *vt.* Am: barrāqā, mārāqā. Or: eebb-isa. Bu: hayd'-is- ('thank' S), aybb-is- / eebb-is-, eebb- S. Ge: eebb-is-, dul- '(bless and) slaughter' *vt.* Ha: maass-e?-. Ka: maass-a?-. Si: maass-i'r- (G) (maasso *n* (*f* G/Y)). PHEC: \*maass-ad'- Ha/Ka/Si

**blind** *adj.* Am: iwwir. Or: jaamaa. Bu: bal?á, bal?áa S. Ge: --. Ha: k'ook'a. Ka: k'ook'a. Si: ball-icca *m* (G) /-uwa *pl*, ball-oota *pl* (G)

**blind, be** -- *vi.* Am: tawwārā. Or: jaama. Bu: bal?-aaw-. Ge: ball-e?-, ille ba?- 'lose eye(s)'. Ha: k'ook'-. Ka: k'ook'-, k'ook'a ik-. Si: ball- (G). PHEC: \*ball- Bu/Ge/Si

**blood** *n.* Am: dām. Or: d'iiga. Bu: c'eeji (S). Ge: mundé. Ha: t'iiga. Ka: k'egu <t'egu ? Si: munde (f G/Y). PHEC:

\*t'eega ? Bu/Ha/Ka (Or). See 'bleed'.

blossom; see: bud

blow (on fire) vi. Am: näffa, tănäffa. Or: afuufa. Bu: ufu(u)f- (S). Ge: ufuuf-eem-. Ha: ufa?-, fug-am-. Ka: --. Si: ufuuf- (G), uffu ass-, woggar- G. PHEC: \*ufuuf- Bu/Ge /Ha/Si (Or)

blow (wind) vi. Am: näffäsä. Or: qilleens-aa\*a. Bu: kabb(-ad')- (S), bubb-ad'- ('gale') (bubbé f 'storm' S). Ge: diidallo?-. Ha: hafacc-. Ka: bobir-s-. Si: bubb-, bubb-is- (G), diilall- G. PHEC: \*bobb- Bu/Ka/Si. See 'wind'.

blow the nose vi. Am: tä-naffätä. Or: --. Bu: surra baas-ad'-. Ge: --. Ha: imf-, gansh-o'l- <gansh ho'l- (ho'l- <hoor- 'forbid' + Rf). Ka: gaanshu imf-a?-, gaanshu imf y-. Si: gaansho fushh-i'r-, imfi y- (G), hant'issh-i'r- G. See 'cold' (illness).

board game; see: game

boast vi. Am: fokkärä, shällälä, gurra. Or: boona. Bu: d'aad-ad'- (S), yaam-. koorakoor- S \*. Ge: geerar-, ifi saad- ('praise self'). Ha: shar-, diraam-. Ka: bolt'-, sha'l- <shar- + Rf. Si: geeraar- (esp. war boasts G), boon-G, heew- G. \* Cf. Am korä 'be proud'; see 'proud, be --'.

boast(ing) n. Am: fukkära, shilläla 'war or battle boasting'. Or: --. Bu: d'aadad'a. Ge: --. Ha: sharo 'shilläla (Am)'. Ka: --. Si: geeraar-sha 'shilläla (Am)', geerar-sha m G

body n. Am: gäla, akäl, säwinnät. Or: nafa. Bu: nafa (S) f. Ge: biso, nafa. Ha: oracco. Ka: ali, mannoomat (= Am säwinnät). Si: bisó m (G), mannimma f Y (nafá 'even' (in e.g. 'He even knows...') G <'self, body'). PHEC: \*nafa Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

boil vi. Am: fälla. Or: danfa / damfa. Bu: saar- (S). Ge: damf-. Ha: huf-. Ka: fa(a)r-. Si: huf- (G), uf- G

boil vt. Am: a-fälla. Or: danf-isa. Bu: saar-s- (S). Ge: damf-is-. Ha: huf-a?-. Ka: faar-s-. Si: huf-is- (G). See 'cook'.

bold; see: daring

bone n. Am: at'int. Or: lafee. Bu: mic'a (S) m. Ge: micc'o, mik'e pl. Ha: mik'e. Ka: mik'-iccu, mikk'ata pl. Si: mik'-icco m, mikk'a pl (f G/Y). PHEC: \*mik'e Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si

border, frontier, limit n. Am: wäsän, dimbär. Or: tinjii 'boundary'. Bu: jeesá, jeesa S, gabala ('until'), muraalle. Ge: gabala. Ha: daanga, gabala. Ka: gabala, toccu. Si: gabala (gawalá m 'stopping place' G), danna m Y. PHEC:

\*gabala Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**bore, be boring to** vt. Am: sālāccā. Or: --. Bu: jibb-is- (= Am as-t'alla 'disgust' vt). Ge: ko'w-. Ha: -- (c'ee'm- 'be bored'). Ka:-- (c'eem- 'be bored / lazy'). Si: bag- Impers (G). See 'lazy, be --'.

**borrow (a thing)** vt. Am: tā-wasā. Or: liqeeff-add'a. Bu: lik'ees-ad'- (S) 'borrow', waasee ih- S ('be guarantor' (Am was)). Ge: erg-is- ('send' + Cs). Ha: woosa a?- (a?- 'receive'). Ka: argicc'- ('lend' + Rf). Si: arg-i'r- (G). PHEC: \*arg-is- Ge/Ka/Si. See 'lend', 'send'.

**borrow (money)** vt. Am: tā-bāddārā. Or: liqeeff-add'a. Bu: lik'ees-ad'- 'borrow' \*. Ge: lik'eess-e'r- \*, lik'-eef-at-. Ha: lik'ayyo a?- ('receive debt'). Ka: le?eccc'- \*. Si: lik'ii'r- (G). PHEC: \*lik'-ay-ad'- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). \* 'lend + Rf; see 'lend'.

**bother, disturb** vt. Am: as-c'āggārā, rābbāshā. Or: d'amaasa, d'iiba ('push'). Bu: manc'aas-, d'ib-, sakk'-is- 'weak'+ Cs S. Ge: d'ib-, rakk-is-. Ha: haww-is-. Ka: haww-is-. Si: k'arr-is- (G), waad- (G), wolak'- G. See 'tire'.

**bothered, be --** vi. Am: tā-c'āggārā. Or: --. Bu: rakk-ad'- (S). Ge: rakk-at-. Ha: --. Ka: haww-. Si: k'arr-am- (G), rakk-am- G. PHEC: \*rakk- 'bother, disturb' Bu/Ge/Si. See 'misfortune' n.

**bow** vi; see: bend over

**bow** (of bow and arrow) n. Am: dāgan. Or: --. Bu: buunne, buunnee f S. Ge: gabe 'bow & arrow'. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: k'ale f G, dogā m G. See 'arrow'.

**boy** n. Am: (wānd) lijǰ. Or: gurbāa, d'ala, baabuu. Bu: halām(i) m (S). Ge: belto m/f 'child', oose pl. Ha: beeto, ooso pl. Ka: beeta m, oosu-ta pl m/f, adaba m (of 7 to 14 years). Si: beetto m/f (G), ooso pl m/f (f G). PHEC: \*belto Ge/Ha/Ka/Si; \*ooso pl m/f Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'girl', 'child'.

**bracelet, armband** n. Am: ambar. Or: bita?oo, jalloo. Bu: laakka, laak'a S, zagayto S, bati ('man's --') S, mic'iraa (of copper) m S. Ge: sageetto (for wrist), hirbora (for arm). Ha: guma?a (for wrist), olbo?o (for ankle). Ka: sagaayu-t (of silver). Si: gume (for wrist) (m Y), gumé f G, gumma pl f G/Y, sagayyo f Y, sagaayyo (of wire) f G, hirboor-co (of ivory) f G. PHEC: \*sagaayo Bu/Ge/Ka/Si

**brain** n. Am: angol. Or: sammuu. Bu: sorgé, ak'ílee S, k'albee S <Ar qalb ? Ge: surre. Ha: horoore 'head'. Ka: bok'u-t 'head'. Si: surre (f G/Y), umo 'head'. PHEC: \*surge Bu/Ge/Si

**brave** adj. Am: gobāz. Or: goota (jabaa 'strong'). Bu: goobi



(*m* 'brave man' S). Ge: janna(ke), jaba(ke), worba. Ha: k'(w)ot'ara (k'(w)ot'ar- 'be --' vi). Ka: k'(w)ot'ara, k'araashomata. Si: worba (G), jawa G, ho'la G, d'ira G. PHEC: \*jaba Bu/?Ge/Si (Or). See 'strong'.

bravo! Am: gosh. Or: --. Bu: hayya?a ('thanks!' S). Ge: hasshu. Ha: hasshu. Ka: hayya, k'ot'ari (see 'brave', 'strong'). Si: hasshu (G). PHEC: \*hayshu Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

bread, unleavened -- *n*. Am: qitt'a. Or: c'aaraggii. Bu: rukee S, kusá *m* (of ensete dough), kusaa ('flat cake of millet flour') S. Ge: kabbo. Ha: k'oresho. Ka: t'orossu *m*. Si: k'itt'á, k'eeek'alo (k'eeek'alo *m* 'loaf of bread' *pl*, k'eeek'alla *pl* G). See 'injera'.

break *vt*. Am: säbbärä, bätt'äsä (e.g. rope). Or: qurt'a. Bu: muus- (S) (moo- / mo?- / moon?- 'be broken' S), dar- S, muumus- Redup S, tayk'- S (of e.g. rope) (dar-d'- vi S). Ge: enk'-. Ha: iik'-. Ka: biit'-, t'ank'- (of e.g. rope). Si: hiikk'- (G), c'an-c'an- 'smash' (G), taay-s-, tais- G (d'ook- 'break, burst' vi (G)). PHEC: \*iik'- Ge/Ha/Si. See 'broken, be --'.

break bread *vt*. Am: qorräsä. Or: --. Bu: k'olte-, mish- 'break kusá bread' (see above). Ge: kukkut-. Ha: k'oresh-. Ka: k'oros-. Si: --

breakfast *n*. Am: qurs. Or: qursii. Bu: --. Ge: k'ursé. Ha: ginjira. Ka: k'ursa. Si: shoo'ma *m* 'first food of day', shooma *m* G (sho'm- 'fast' vi), ga'm-aanco *m* G

breast *n*. Am: t'ut. Or: harma, guntuta. Bu: ununa (S) *m*. Ge: unuuna. Ha: anuuna. Ka: anuuna. Si: unuuná (*m* G/Y), unuuna *pl* (of animals G). PHEC: \*anuuna Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

breath *n*. Am: ti-nfash Or: (h)afuura ('spirit'). Bu: hooli ('voice') (*m* S). Ge: hafuura 'life'. Ha: -- (foore 'soul'). Ka: -- (fooli 'soul'). Si: foole *m* (G). PHEC: \*foole Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'odor', 'soul'.

breathe *vi*. Am: tä-näffäsä. Or: hafuura baaf-add'a. Bu: hool-baas-ad'- (S). Ge: hafuura add'- 'take breath'. Ha: foosh-e?-. Ka: foosh-ee?-, foosh-eeek-, fuucc'- 'pant'. Si: fool- (G), foo'l- Rf (G). PHEC: \*fool- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

breed *vt*. Am: a-räbba. Or: hor-siisa. Bu: hor-s-. Ge: hor-siis. Ha: ho'l- <hor-d'-, hor- 'breed bees'. Ka: t'akk'-. Si: takkar- G. PHEC: \*hor- Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)

breed, multiply *vi*. Am: räbba, tä-räbba. Or: hora. Bu: hor-m-ad'-, hor?- / hor-ad'- S. Ge: hor-em-. Ha: ho'l-am- <hor- + Rf + Ps. Ka: t'akk'-am-. Si: c'e?- ('possess cattle' G), k'al-am- 'multiply' (k'al- 'give birth'). PHEC: \*hor-am- Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)

brew (beer) *vt*. Am: t'ämmäqä. Or: naqa. Bu: war- 'add

- (to)'. Ge: farshit-, farsh- (see 'beer'). Ha: -- (war-'bring'). Ka: war- 'add (to)'. Si: war-. PHEC: \*war- 'add (to)', 'put', 'brew beer' Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'add (to)', 'put'.
- bride** n. Am: mushirrit. Or: misirroo. Bu: d'iihon-da f. Ge: waajub-icco. Ha: iday-cco /-uwwa pl. Ka: eze-ccu-t. Si: iday-icco (f G), iday-icco(te), idaa(ha) G, a'd-an-tino-ti 'who has been taken' G. PHEC: \*iday-cco 'bride, bridegroom' Ha/Ka/Si. See 'bridegroom'.
- bride-groom** n. Am: mushirra. Or: d'irsa misirroo. Bu: d'iihon-ga m. Ge: waajub-icca, waajuba. Ha: iday-cco /-uwwa pl. Ka: ezeccu. Si: iday-icco m Y, idaa(m/f G, dukk'annohu Y, ad'-ino-hu 'he who takes' m G. PHEC: \*idzay-cco 'bride, bridegroom' Ha/Ka/Si. See 'bride'.
- bride-price** n. Am: t'ilosh. Or: gabbara. Bu: gelo / maatafa / haraaro ('reconciliation') '1st/2nd/3rd payments of bride-price'. Ge: t'ilosha. Ha: k'oota. Ka: k'oota. Si: miine (f G)
- bridge** n. Am: dildiy. Or: riqicca, nooraa, dildiila. Bu: dildila S. Ge: rik'icca, dildila. Ha: li?in-co. Ka: zaraa'ma. Si: buusá (m G/Y)
- bring** vt. Am: a-mätt'a. Or: d'i?-essa, fida. Bu: amba-, amb- S, uud'- S. Ge: iyyedag- 'carry-come' ? Ha: war-, eeb- ('marry'). Ka: waassh-, eeb- ('marry'). Si: abb- (G). PHEC: \*amb- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- bring up, raise** vt. Am: as-addägä. Or: --. Bu: wag-is-, gaan-s- \*. Ge: noss- <lob-s- \* Ha: li?-is- \*. Ka: le?-is- \*, la?-is-. Si: loss- <lob-s- \*. \* 'grow + Cs'; see 'big', 'grow (up)', 'ripe(n)'.
- broken, be** -- vi. Am: tä-säbbärä. Or: qurt'-ama. Bu: moo- (e.g. wood; 'break' vi S), dar-?- ('burst') (dar-d'- Rf S) (of e.g. cup; cf Si 'hatch' vi), mo?- 'break' vi S. Ge: enk'-em-. Ha: iik'-am-. Ka: biit'-am-. Si: hiik'-am- (d'ook- 'break, burst' vi (G)). PHEC: \*iik'-am- Ge/Ha/Si. See 'break'.
- broom of straw** n. Am: mä-t'rägiya. Or: --. Bu: harc'umma (see Am arc'umma 'stick'). Ge: fiis-anjo. Ha: fi?i-manco, fi?-aanco. Ka: abba(a)sima. Si: fiya-sinco, fiy-aanco, fiir-aanco m/f G, fe-aanco m G. See 'sweep'.
- brother** n. Am: wändim. Or: obbolessa. Bu: rudá m/f (rudaa S) \*, rudanno pl, rudaanno pl S. Ge: dayyo /-uwwa pl. Ha: abbayyo /-uwwa pl. Ka: hizoo m /-aakata pl 'siblings'. Si: rodoo \*, rodó G \* /-uwa pl, anniri 'siblings' G. \* 'Sibling, brother or sister'; see 'sister'.
- brother and heir to wife** n. Am: wärash. Or: --. Bu: wasiila, d'aala. Ge: herel-co, herecco <herel-co. Ha: heerecco.

Ka: he(e)re(e)ccu. Si: ragge ('inherited goods' G). PHEC: \*heerel- Ge/Ha/Ka. See 'inherit'.

brother, eldest -- n. Am: bākwir (liɟ). Or: (h)angafa. Bu: wanay m, wonay S (gaani halami 'elder brother' S). Ge: angafa m/f, sooree-ssa m 'eldest' (odd-icca 'middle brother'). Ha: wana beeto (lob-abbayyo 'big brother'). Ka: bahiru (hizoo-ha), wana(a) beetu. Si: bayrá (rodoo), umi beetto, soor-icca m, lalaadde m G, soor-aamo m G (soor-eessa m 'first, preceding, guide') (woná 'previously' G). PHEC: \*wanaa 'first' Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'first-born', 'sister, eldest --'; cf. Am wanna 'principal, best'.

brother, youngest -- n. Am: tannash wāndim. Or: --. Bu: dubakka m/f 'younger brother/sister' (m 'younger brother' S). Ge: ma(a)'na /-icco sg, ma'na dayyo. Ha: hoffa-abbayyo. Ka: maa'na hizoo, il-muccu m 'last born'. Si: maa'ne rodoo, maa'ne m 'little, smaller' G. PHEC: \*maa'na (brother) Ge/Ka/Si. See 'small'; cf. 'bed'?

brother-in-law / father-in-law n. Am: amac 'brother-/father-in-law'. Or: soddaa 'in-law'. Bu: sodda, bolla, bolli m S (bolla f 'mother-in-law' S). Ge: ballo m/f. Ha: ballo /-icco sg. Ka: ballu m /-iccu sg. Si: ballo m/f (G) /-uwa pl. PHEC: \*ballo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

bud, blossom vi. Am: abbābā. Or: daraara. Bu: daraar-, daadd-is-. Ge: daraar-. Ha: fiit-. Ka: zaraar-, fiit-. Si: daraar- (G), wonniss- (grain) G. PHEC: \*dzaraar- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'flower', 'ripen', 'sprout'.

buffalo n. Am: gosh. Or: gafarsa, yadii. Bu: huri m (S), hurra m S. Ge: gadansa. Ha: boobicco. Ka: gasara /-cu sg, gasarra-ta pl. Si: boobiila ?

build (in: -- a house) vt. Am: bet sārra. Or: ijaara. Bu: mina d'ish- \* (d'ish- 'do activity involving digging' S) (golg- 'build fence' S). Ge: mine ijaar- \*. Ha: --. Ka: min-. Si: min- (G), miné min- \*, mi'n- Rf G. \*'Build house'; see 'house'.

bull; see: ox

bundle n. Am: t'iqil. Or: t'att'oo. Bu: hiimaano, naara (of grain; 'valley' S), nada S. Ge: usurra, mirk'-es-anjo. Ha: t'aacc'a. Ka: t'aat'u-ta. Si: usura ('binding' m G), t'aat'o f G. PHEC: \*t'aat'o Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'tie'.

bundle vt. Am: t'ä-qällälä. Or: t'at'a, kaba. Bu: hiim-, him- S, hin?- / hind'- 'wrap' S. Ge: mirk'-. Ha: t'aat'-. Ka: t'a(a)t'-. Si: t'aat'- (G). PHEC: \*t'aat'- Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

burn vi. Am: nāddādā, tā-qatt'älä. Or: boba(?a). Bu: bukk'- (S), t'uww- S. Ge: ha'y-, gubat- (bub- 'blaze up'). Ha: shokk-, app'- <af- + Rf, giir-am- (bub- 'blaze up'). Ka:

bub-, c'akk-. Si: bub- (G), giiram- Y. PHEC: \*bub- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

burn vt. Am: a-näddädä, a-qatt'älä. Or: guba. Bu: gub-, gub-ad'-, bukk'-is- Cs (S), t'uww-is-. Ge: ha?ish-, gub-. Ha: shokk-is, giir-, app'-is- (af- ? + Rf + Cs) (af- 'arrive'). Ka: buss- <bub-s-, bussakk'- Rf, af-sis- (af- 'hold, seize'). Si: giir- (G), bussh- <bub-s, af-siis- (af- i'r- 'have'). See 'fire'.

burn the mouth (food) vt. Am: fäjjä, aqqatt'älä. Or: --. Bu: t'uww- (S). Ge: gub-. Ha: shokk-is-. Ka: buss- <bub-s-. Si: giir-

burst vi. Am: fännädä. Or: d'o?a. Bu: dar-?- 'break' + Rf, tokka?- S. Ge: do?-, mal-a?- (of boil, cyst). Ha: t'ook'-. Ka: t'ook'-. Si: d'ook- ('break' vi (G)), t'ook-. PHEC: \*d'ook'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

bury vt. Am: qäbbärä. Or: awaala. Bu: rag- (S). Ge: moog-. Ha: waamm-. Ka: moog-. Si: waam- (G), madaar-, um- ('dig'), moog- G. PHEC: \*moog- Ge/Ka/Si

business; see: trade

but, however Am: (nägär) gän. Or: garuu. Bu: ihoon male. Ge: yaane(-kin). Ha: ihukk-aar-im 'if it is so'. Ka: ikko-da. Si: ikko-na kay-nni, kaé / kaénni G. See 'become'.

butcher n. Am: lukanda, siga shac' (arrädä 'slaughter'). Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: hat'aare. Ha: maar diro-hane (maara 'meat', dur- 'slaughter'). Ka: hat'aar(-s)-iccu. Si: hat'aar-aanco (G). See 'slaughter'.

butter n. Am: qäbe. Or: d'ad'aa. Bu: d'ad'a m, d'ad'aa S. Ge: buuro. Ha: buuro. Ka: buuru m. Si: buuró m (G). PHEC: \*buuro Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'anoint'.

butterfly n. Am: birrabirro. Or: billaca. Bu: bil?aatte, bil?aatte / billaattée S. Ge: billaanca. Ha: bilbil-aanco. Ka: maala-tt-iccu-ta, maala-tt-ata pl. Si: billaacca (m G/Y), billaabba pl. PHEC: \*bill-aanca Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

buttocks n. Am: qit'. Or: hudduu. Bu: suutó, suutoo f S. Ge: dolla \*. Ha: tefo 'hip(s)'. Ka: fagaara. Si: dolla m (G) \*, tafa m Y 'hip(s)'. \* Cf. Amh dalle 'hips'.

buy vt. Am: gäzza. Or: bita. Bu: allamm-, allam- S, alland- Rf S. Ge: hir-. Ha: bit-a?- <bit a?- ?, a?-. Ka: hi'r- <hir- + Rf. Si: hidd'- <hir-d'- (S), geet'- (food) G, hir- ('sell') S. PHEC: \*hir(-d')- Ge/Ka/Si. See 'sell'.

## C

**cabbage** *n.* Am: gommän. Or: fadee. Bu: hamuná *m*, hamuna *S*.  
Ge: shaana. Ha: shaana (types: buuro?o, dank'ale, simmaro?o, wange?e). Ka: hamiilu (types: asussa, siimmará).  
Si: shaaná, shaana *m* (G), shaanna *f pl* G. PHEC: \*shaana Ge/Ha/

**cabbage** *n.* Am: gommän. Or: fadee. Bu: hamuná *m*, hamuna *S*.  
Ge: shaana. Ha: shaana (types: buuro?o, dank'ale, simmaro?o, wange?e). Ka: hamiilu (types: asussa, siimmará).  
Si: shaaná, shaana *m* (G), shaanna *f pl* G. PHEC: \*shaana Ge/Ha/Si

**cackle (hen)** *vi.* Am: as-kakka. Or: --. Bu: ka(a)kk-is-.  
Ge: k'aak'-iss-. Ha: kaakk-ees-. Ka: kaakk-e(e)s-. Si: kakk-is- (G). PHEC: \*kaakk-is- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

**cactus (types)** *n.* Am: ret (qulqwal 'euphorbia'). Or: (h)adaamii 'euphorbia'. Bu: argaya ? Ge: adaamma, 'euphorbia'. Ha: adaamma. Ka: goti-mook'u-t. 'hyena-spoon'.

**calabash** *n.* Am: qil. Or: -- (buqge 'pumpkin'). Bu: (h)aboore, bukk'e (\*), buk'ee *f S* (k'oomo \* S). Ge: k'oon-jo, k'omma *pl*, baarre. Ha: k'ooma (\*). Ka: k'oomu (\*), buli-ta (small). Si: k'oon-co (*m* \* G), k'oonna *pl f* G. PHEC: \*k'oomo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Gourd'; see 'gourd'.

**calf of leg** *n.* Am: bat. Or: sarbaa. Bu: sarba, sárbaa *f S*. Ge: sarba. Ha: duufa. Ka: sarba-ta, duufa. Si: saraba *f*, sarabba *pl*, sarawá *f* G. PHEC: \*sarba Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**calf, older -- fem.** *n.* Am: gidär, firida. Or: --. Bu: addi ('heifer' *m S*), adduunna *pl S*. Ge: gorona. Ha: add-icco. Ka: sulumu-t, lad-iccu(-ta). Si: adde ('young woman' *f G*) /-uwa *pl*, wa'r-icco, wa'dda *pl*, lad-iicco *m G*. PHEC: \*adde Bu/Ha/Si. Range of meaning of these items is uncertain.

**calf, older -- masc.** *n.* Am: korma ? Or: --. Bu: a'ré / a'racco, a'rayá *pl* ('bull' (S)). Ge: korbessa, korma. Ha: moora. Ka: bootu, baa'l-mora, lad-iccu. Si: booto (*m G*), bootta *pl* (*f G*), war-aamo, waar-aamma *pl*. Range of meaning of these items is uncertain.

**calf, young -- fem.** *n.* Am: t'ijja. Or: jabbii, waatii *m/f*. Bu: hil-icco, hil-aanno *pl*, hil-aano *pl S*. Ge: --. Ha: wee?-icco, wa'la *pl m/f*. Ka: w(a?)eccu-ta, waakata *pl m/f*. Si: siito *m/f* (G), siitta *pl* (*f G*), wa'r-icco, wa'dda *pl*. PHEC: \*war?e Ha/Ka/Si. Range of meaning of these items is uncertain.

**calf, young -- masc.** *n.* Am: t'ijja. Or: jabbii, waatii *m/f*. Bu: garé *m & f* (garee *f S*, hilaano *pl S*). Ge: jabbe /-icco *sg*, jabb-oota *pl*, buruusa. Ha: lebeena /-icco *sg*, wa'la *pl*. Ka: w(a?)eccu, waakata *pl*, waataan-cu 'new born --'. Si: siito *m & f* (G), siitta *pl* (*f G*). Range of meaning of these

items is uncertain.

**call** vt. Am: t'ärra. Or: waama. Bu: c'eeh- (S), c'eeh-ad'-  
Rf S. Ge: ye?-. Ha: weesh-. Ka: ga??-, laagos- 'call out  
(to)'. Si: wassh-, wossh- G, lass- G

**camel** n. Am: gimäl. Or: gaala. Bu: gaali (S), gaale S, gal-  
co S. Ge: --. Ha: gaamela, gaamelak-icco. Ka: gaamela?a.  
Si: gaalá (m Y), gaala m G

**campaign**; see: war

**cane** n. Am: kázára. Or: --. Bu: kasaará. Ge: kasaara. Ha:  
kasara. Ka: kazara. Si: kasara m (G)

**canine tooth** n. Am: (yä-wisha) kiranca. Or: qarriifaa. Bu:  
tollacci (m S). Ge: k'a'luffa. Ha: wash-ink'e ('dog-  
tooth'). Ka: wash-ink'u-ta f ('dog-tooth'). Si: hant'i-  
k'olle m /-icco sg G, ha(i)t'igool-icco m G. See 'tooth'.

**capture** vt. Am: marrākā. Or: booji?a. Bu: booleed'-,  
boojiy- 'capture loot in war' S. Ge: booje?- . Ha: k'eefad-.  
Ka: k'afad-. Si: k'afad- (G). PHEC: \*k'efad- Ha/Ka/Si

**care** n; see: matter

**careful, be** -- vi. Am: tā-t'änäqqāqā. Or: --. Bu: eeg-ad'-  
(S) (eeg- 'watch'). Ge: hekk'-ed'- . Ha: ki-gaga ege'l-  
( 'your-self watch' + Rf). Ka: k'orapp'- <k'orab- + Rf. Si:  
agaadd- <agaar-d'-, k'orapp'- <k'orab-d'-, lay'r-, la?-i'r-  
G, kitt'aab-, buut'- G. See 'wait', 'watch'.

**carpenter** n. Am: anat'i. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: hanaat'e.  
Ha: fuga (cf. Am fuga 'ethnic group of craftsmen'). Ka:  
anaat'-iccu, anaat'ata. Si: birrik'otto m ('furniture  
maker') Y

**carrion** n. Am: bākt, t'im̄b (bākkātā 'die unslaughtered').  
Or: -- (baktii 'unclean meat'). Bu: batte. Ge: t'imbe.  
Ha: bayte. Ka: bahita. Si: batté, batte f 'something  
impure' G. PHEC: \*bakite Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**carry** vt. Am: tā-shākkāmā, agazā \*. Or: baadd'a. Bu: bayd'-  
(S) (guur- 'collect', gur-d'- 'dress'). Ge: duk-, be?ed'-.  
Ha: iyy-. Ka: iyy-, gur- \*. Si: bay'r- ('-- on back' G),  
gur- \* ('collect coffee / garbage' G), gudd'- Rf <gur-d'-,  
duh-(G) '-- on shoulders'. PHEC: \*ba?id'- ? Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or); \*gur- ? 'carry away' Bu/Ka/Si. \* 'Carry away'

**carve** vt. Am: t'ärrābā. Or: --. Bu: boc'-, shaf- S. Ge:  
boc'- ('split (wood)'), t'abb- ? Ha: shob-, losh-. Ka:  
c'abbar- <Am ? Si: boc'- (G) ('split (wood)'). PHEC:  
\*boc'- Bu/Ge/Si

**castrate** (a man) vt. Am: sāllābā. Or: mur-add'a. Bu: mur-  
( 'cut'). Ge: wat'- . Ha: abaaaj-. Ka: maraat'- . Si: k'aar-

(G)

castrate (an animal) vt. Am: mukkätä, akkwälashä (\*). Or: kollasa. Bu: mirg-is-, tum- 'pound' (\*), lakka- S. Ge: kolaash- (\*). Ha: laar k'oocc'- (laar 'cattle'), tum- (\*). Ka: k'occ'-, kolaas-. Si: tum- 'pound' (G), kolaas- G/Y. PHEC: \*kolaas- Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or). \*Castrate by crushing testicles.

castrated animal n. Am: mukkät. Or: kolla. Bu: --. Ge: tumaal-eessa (sheep or goat). Ha: ambula (sheep or goat). Ka: hambula. Si: tumaal-eessa (m 'castrated calf or goat' G). See 'fat cow'.

cat n. Am: dimmät. Or: adurree. Bu: giraa'wé f, giraa?wee / graw?ee f S. Ge: adurre /-icco sg /-uwa pl. Ha: aduuna, adun-co. Ka: adan-cu m/f, adani-ta. Si: basu, basú f G, basurre, basurr-icco f (G), basurr-oota pl, adurre f (G, pl Y)/-icco sg (m/f G, m Y), adurr-oota pl m G. PHEC: \*adurine ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

catch fire, start to burn vi. Am: läkk'äsä, isat yazä (yazä 'hold, catch'). Or: --. Bu: gagar?- (gagar- 'catch, hold' + Rf). Ge: ha?-. Ha: t'ank'-. Ka: app'- (af- 'hold' + Rf). Si: --. See 'hold, seize', 'burn'.

cattle n. Am: käbt. Or: loon. Bu: lali m (S). Ge: hore (see 'breed'), lali. Ha: laro. Ka: lalu. Si: lalo (m Y), laló m G, saada (G, f Y). PHEC: \*lalo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'cow'.

cattle-pen in house n. Am: gat'(a). Or: gola, foona ? Bu: hagi (m S), haagi m S, solá ?, goore \*, gola S. Ge: good'e /goo're \*. Ha: gaadira. Ka: k'o'lu / k'o'la. Si: hadiro, hadiró m G, goló m G. PHEC: \*goodire ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Si. \*Cf. Am g'äre 'refuge, den', Or goorroo 'wall'.

cattle-pen outside house n. Am: bärät. Or: moora. Bu: mooná, gandi 'cattle-pen outside village' m S. Ge: dalla?a. Ha: laa'l-oota <laar ?oota 'cattle-fence'. Ka: lali-?oota-ta 'cattle-fence'. Si: hoobe, golo ('fence(-posts), barriade'), See 'fence'; see previous item.

cause; see: reason

cave n. Am: washa. Or: holqa. Bu: hok'ila ('hollow in tree'), hok'ili m S. Ge: walle?o, wello?o. Ha: ma'na. Ka: imat ('crevice'). Si: goda (godá m G), googgoola ('hollow in tree'), ma'no f 'den of animal' G. Cf. 'bed'.

cedar tree n. Am: zigba. Or: --. Bu: mi?éesaa S. Ge: --. Ha: digiba. Ka: zagiba, zagisshu <zagib-cu. Si: daguba, dagucco f (G) <dagub-co /-uwa pl, daguwa pl f G. PHEC: \*dzagiba Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

center; see: middle

center-pole; see: pole

cereal; see: grain

chaff *n.* Am: inkirdat. Or: qorqondaa. Bu: karin?e, hirc'a. Ge: jigiija. Ha: k'inc'e?e, k'irt'aamo?o. Ka: agaddaado (cf. Am agāda 'stalk, reed'), cufa, sinnaara. Si: c'ide, c'id'é f G, boddono (boddoono m 'darnel' G), ishiné 'dirt, refuse', kura m G

chameleon *n.* Am: isist. Or: gaararra. Bu: shaac'a f. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: gaarore(e)mat. Si: --

chance; see: lot

change *vi.* Am: tā-lāwāt'ä. Or: muut'aa. Bu: lat'- (S), laat'- S, lays-am- (S), hig-ad'- S. Ge: jijjiir-em-. Ha: daba'l- ('return' vi). Ka: door-am-. Si: soorr-am- (G). See 'choose'.

change *vt.* Am: lāwāt'ä. Or: geeddara. Bu: lays- (S), lays-ad- ('change clothing') S. Ge: jijjir-. Ha: dabar- ('return' vt), dabass- <dabar-s-. Ka: door-. Si: soorr- (G), soorr-i'r- Rf (G). See 'exchange'.

charcoal *n.* Am: kāsäl. Or: c'ilaattii. Bu: t'iifá (t'iifáa S), c'ilee f S, shala S. Ge: c'ilaatte. Ha: shiifsha. Ka: git'illu-ta (of blacksmith). Si: kashilo, kashiló m, kesele f G (dik'illo 'soot' (f G)). See 'ember'.

charm, amulet *n.* Am: kitab. Or: --. Bu: gorjo ?, irshigee f S. Ge: kitaaba \*. Ha: irz(a). Ka: kitaaba \*. Si: maataba <Am matāb 'neck-string worn by Christians', k'uraama m G, k'uraamma pl f G, kitaawa m G \*. \* <Ar kitab;

chase *vt.* Am: abarrärä. Or: ari?a. Bu: gusk- (S), busk- S, ban- S, bak'-is- S. Ge: shorr-. Ha: holl-. Ka: sharr-, hun-siis- (hun- 'flee' + Cs2), zakk-is-. Si: shorr- (G). PHEC: \*shorr- Ge/Ka/Si. Cf. Am sharä 'dismiss, demote'.

chat (Catha edulis) *n.* Am: c'at. Or: c'aatii. Bu: Jiménez, Jimaa f S. Ge: c'aate. Ha: c'aata. Ka: c'aata. Si: jima, c'aate f G. PHEC: \*c'aata Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

chatter *vi.* Am: lāfāllāfā, tānc'acc'a. Or: --. Bu: afaaw-, afaaww- S, t'aar(ay)- ('shout') S. Ge: c'aanc'-, lafallaf-. Ha: c'aac'-. Ka: c'anc'-, lafallaf-. Si: c'anc'- (G), waac'- ? PHEC: \*c'aanc'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

cheap *adj.* Am: rikkash. Or: --. Bu: rikkash, rikaasha S. Ge: rakasa. Ha: bushalla. Ka: uba. Si: rakaso (m/f G), guro m/f G

cheap, become -- *vi.* Am: räkkäsä. Or: --. Bu: gashi d'ab- 'lack value', rakkas- S. Ge: rakas-. Ha: bush-. Ka: ub- ('fall'). Si: rakas- (G)



**cheat, deceive** vt. Am: attallälä. Or: dag-siisa 'cause to miss'. Bu: sob- (S), sosob- S. Ge: sob- ('lie'). Ha: k'aww-is-. Ka: malat'- . Si: dog- (S), lamaammatt'- ('ca-jole') G

**cheek** n. Am: gunc'. Or: maddii, (h)illee. Bu: bok'o f, bok'oo m S, bocc'o f ('chin'). Ge: bok'o. Ha: shiine. Ka: mooki(-ta) /-aakata pl. Si: kic'e f (G), bok'o f ('full cheek' G), boko f G, bakk'alla m G, bakk'all-ubba pl f G. PHEC: \*bok'o Bu/Ge/Si

**cheese** n. Am: ayb 'cottage cheese'. Or: baaduu. Bu: aybe, áybee S. Ge: aybe. Ha: salalo. Ka: k'eessa. Si: burbutto 'a type of cheese' (burbutt'o m / burburt'o 'curdled milk' G)

**chest** n. Am: dārāt. Or: (h)andaraafa, qoma. Bu: bara (S) f. Ge: lapp'e (cf. Or lapp'ee 'heart, chest'). Ha: bik'e. Ka: haamuta, raccu f G (of animals). Si: afal-co (see 'liver'), gagasó m G, gagassa pl m G

**chew** vt. Am: aññākā. Or: alanf-add'a. Bu: lak'aans-, lak'ans-S, k'aam- (esp. '-- chat') S. Ge: inc'-, c'ork'- (e.g. sugar cane). Ha: iicc'- . Ka: iit'- . Si: c'o(o)rk'-, c'ork'-G, hinc'- Y, hiinc'- G, bod-i'r- G. PHEC: \*inc'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. For 'chew the cud' see 'ruminates'.

**chick** n. Am: c'ac'ut. Or: c'uc'-oo / c'uc'-ii, wic'-oo/wic'ii. Bu: c'iw?e (cf. 'bird'), c'iw?eena pl (c'úuwee 'chicken' S). Ge: lukkotitt'a belt-anjo 'young chicken'. Ha: c'iic'oola /-icco sg. Ka: c'iic'oorra /-iccu sg. Si: c'aacc'urre (m G)/-icco sg m (G). PHEC: \*c'iic'oorra Ha/Ka/Si. See 'young of animal'; see next.

**chicken** n. Am: doro. Or: (h)indaanqoo. Bu: lukk-anco, lukk-ancoo f S, lukk-ano pl, lukk-anoo pl S, lukk-alloo m S, c'úuwee f S, c'uuweenna pl f S. Ge: lukko /-icco sg. Ha: antaba?a, antaba?-icco. Ka: antabee?u (antabee-ccu-ta 'hen'). Si: lukko (f G) /-icco sg m/f /-itte sg f /-uwa pl. PHEC: \*lukko Bu/Ge/Si

**chicken-pox, measles** n. Am: kuffiññ. Or: gifira. Bu: waybarsha. Ge: бага ? , maariyye ? (see 'smallpox'). Ha: shifita. Ka: oosooma-t <oosoo amat 'child(s)-mother'. Si: huffanna (f G), uffanna f G

**chick-peas** n. Am: shimbura. Or: shumburaa. Bu: shimbura. Ge: shumbura. Ha: shimbura. Ka: shumburu, shumbura. Si: shimbura, shumburá m G. PHEC: \*shimbura Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am /Or)

**chief, (clan) leader** n. Am: ras, shum. Or: mummicca. Bu: ana 'clan leader, guide', woma m S ('king'), womáanee pl S, k'óroo (appointed) f S, gorsi ('retired woma') m S. Ge: hayy-icca. Ha: adila ('king'). Ka: awans-aancu, gassh-aancu, sangak'ooro. Si: gasshoote-ho (gassh- <gal- 'pass

night' + Cs; gasshoote *m* 'domination' G), halak'a *m* Y <Am alāqa 'leader', moote G, k'oró *f* G, roor-icca *m* /-itte *f* G (roor- 'exceed'), woma *m* G, womóta *pl m* G. See 'king'.

child *n.* Am: lijǵ. Or: muc'aa. Bu: k'ala (*m* S, *f* 'young of animal' S) (k'al- 'give birth'), k'aaro *pl*, k'aaróo *pl* S. Ge: belto, oose *pl*, finna 'older --'. Ha: c'iil-icco (to 6 yrs.), oosh-icco. Ka: oos-iccu, oosu-ta *pl*. Si: beetto (*m/f* G), ooso *pl* (*f* Y, collective G), k'aak'o *m/f*, k'aakk'o *m/f* G /-uwa *pl*, k'aak'ulle *pl m*, k'aakk'ulle *m pl* G, mure *m/f* (under 6 mos.) G. PHEC: \*ooso 'child, children' Ge /Ha/Ka/Si. See 'boy', 'girl', 'baby'.

chin *n.* Am: agāc'. Or: (h)areeda ('beard'). Bu: bocc'o ('cheek'), an?ayshi ('beard') S. Ge: areeda ('beard'). Ha: ergat'a. Ka: ereeda ('beard'). Si: gacc'o (*m* G/Y) (ereeda 'beard'). See 'beard'; 'hair'.

chisel; see: awl

choke *vi.* Am: t-annāqā. Or: --. Bu: c'uul?- S. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: lang-am-. Si: sirik'-

choke *vt.* Am: annāqā. Or: suuka?a, suukaasa. Bu: hud'-, c'uul-. Ge: hu'r-. Ha: t'agar-. Ka: lang-. Si: k'alt-(G)

choose *vt.* Am: mǎrrātā. Or: fo?a. Bu: shoo?- / shoo-d'-, sho?- S, marat'- S. Ge: mell-. Ha: doo'l-. Ka: marat'- (door- 'change' vt). Si: door- (G), doodd'- Rf <door-d'-. PHEC: \*door- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'change'.

chopping tool of bone (used in harvesting ensete) *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: haacce. Ge: c'eeke. Ha: k'eewo?o. Ka: k'eeu-ta ?, kalta ? Si: k'eho (*f* 'shoulder blade' G). PHEC: \*k'eeke ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

christian *n.* Am: kristiyan. Or: kristyaana. Bu: kirsanna, kristaani S. Ge: kristaana. Ha: kristaano /-co *sg*. Ka: kristaana /-ca. Si: krist(i)aana, kristiana /-co *sg* G

churn *vt.* Am: nat'ā. Or: raasa. Bu: tum- (S) ('pound' vt). Ge: raas-. Ha: gimmish-. Ka: shaf-. Si: shaf- (G)

circumcise *vt.* Am: gǎrrāzā. Or: d'agnaqaaba. Bu: lagoo gal-, lagoo tayd'- S, lagoo wor- S (gal- 'enter', tayd'- 'sit', wor- 'add'). Ge: jila ofo'l-is- (ofol- 'sit'). Ha: ballacc- (ballacca 'circumcision'). Ka: nugguss-. Si: barc'in-shiish-, ofosshiish- <ofol-siis- Cs2 (ofol- 'sit') (barc'im- 'be circumcised' G; barc'ima 'stool'). See 'sit'.

civit cat, genet cat *n.* Am: t'iriñ. Or: haatuu ? Bu: --. Ge: wollo /-icco *sg* Ha: goollo?, goollo-kicco. Ka: goollo /-iccu *sg*, goollu-ta *pl*. Si: goosshooshama <goollo-shama ?, arroojje /-icco *sg m* G. PHEC: \*goollo Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**clap hands** *vi.* Am: acc'äbäcc'äbä. Or: --. Bu: anga-ganaas-ad'-, ganaas-ad'- S (anga 'hand'). Ge: c'al-. Ha: anga app'-is- 'hit hand(s)'. Ka: k'amb-, anga k'amb- (anga 'hand'). Si: anga gangan- (anga 'hand', gan- 'hit'), c'abacc'ab-. See 'hit'.

**claw, finger-nail** *n.* Am: t'ifir. Or: qeensa. Bu: t'unga (*m* S) ('finger'), k'enshi *m* 'fingernail' S. Ge: k'e'ya *m* (t'uungo 'point'). Ha: t'uranka, t'ura?a. Ka: t'ulunka-ta. Si: c'ulunk'-icco (*m* G/Y), c'ulunk'a *pl* (*f* G/Y). PHEC: \*t'ulunka Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**clay** *n.* Am: shäkla. Or: sup'ee. Bu: biyya ('earth, country'), bijirinka biya 'potter's soil' S. Ge: faara *m* Ha: k'ashar-bucca 'red-earth'. Ka: dora. Si: dora (*m* 'red clay' G)

**clean** *adj.* Am: nis'uh. Or: qullaa. Bu: geesh, dansaa S ('good'). Ge: k'ullo, k'ull-icca, c'a??-icca. Ha: mucc'ura. Ka: mucc'uru (mat'ala wa?a 'pure water'). Si: keer-aanco ('pure' G), mukull-icca *m* Y, c'o?-icca Y

**clean / clear, become** -- *vi.* Am: t'ärra, t'ällälä. Or: qull-aa?a. Bu: gize-, geeji-, k'ulk'ull-aaw- (of grain) S. Ge: k'ullo?-, k'ulloom-, k'ulless-em-. Ha: talal-. Ka: mat'al-, c'a?ay- (sky). Si: foorar- (of sky) (G), k'orish-am- (butter)

**clear a forest** *vt.* Am: mänätt'ärä. Or: --. Bu: c'ir- ('gnaw' S). Ge: wark'-. Ha: bacc-. Ka: mat'ar-. Si: mat'ar- ('clean soil' G), mat'ad'- G

**clever** *adj.* Am: bilt'. Or: afcaala, amaltuu, hilluu. Bu: k'aró (cf. k'aro 'next to'), k'áro S. Ge: k'aro, k'aront-icca. Ha: k'oora. Ka: k'oora, maleesa (k'oor- *vi* 'be clever'; k'oor-imata *n*). Si: busule ('clever one' G), busulla G (busul- *vi* (G)), k'arooyye *f* (G) 'skilled (of woman)' (= Am balä-muyya). PHEC: \*k'aroo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'sharp', 'point'.

**cliff, precipice** *n.* Am: gädäl. Or: (h)allayaa, bowwaa. Bu: naará *m* ('valley' S). Ge: boowwa?a, d'id'ima 'precipice'. Ha: baalle. Ka: bale, bali-ta, baallita (big), boowwa. Si: boono (*m* G), boonna *pl* *f*. See 'valley'.

**climb** *vi/vt.* Am: wätt'a ('go out/up'). Or: yaaba. Bu: ba- (S) 'go out/up'. Ge: da?m-. Ha: dam- ('mate' (of bull)), dirk- (by rope). Ka: sop'- ('-- tree'), ful- 'go out/up'. Si: gidd- (G) ('-- tree'), ful- 'go out/up', goodd-i'r- (G) ('ascend hill')

**clitoris** *n.* Am: qint'ir. Or: qint'ira. Bu: k'an?i / k'and'i *m* S. Ge: muruc'o. Ha: garo. Ka: mut'uru. Si: bode *m* (G), bodd-icca / burd-icca *m* G, burde *f* G

**cloak; see:** blanket

**close vt.** Am: zägga. Or: c'ufa. Bu: kal-s- (S), kans- S, c'ukk- ('close with lid'). Ge: c'uf-. Ha: t'uf-. Ka: t'uf-. Si: c'uf- (G), tu?- G. PHEC: \*t'uf- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'close with lid'.

**close, (be)come -- vi.** Am: tä-t'ägga ? Or: d'i?-aa'a. Bu: hiik'-, mat'an?- S, k'aro iik'- S. Ge: shikk' hiyy-. Ha: hinc'-. Ka: hinc' y-. Si: gamba y- (G), shikk' y-. See 'approach'.

**close the eyes vt.** Am: c'äffänä. Or: dununf-add'a. Bu: c'immi-, c'immiy- S. Ge: himmi hass- (hass- 'do'). Ha: t'iimbipp'-. Ka: timbiipp'-. Si: t'imbi'l-, t'imbi'l- G. PHEC: \*t'iim-biip'-d- ? Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

**close with lid vt.** Am: kädänä. Or: qadaada. Bu: c'ukk-, cuk- / c'uk- 'cover pot' S. Ge: t'up'-. Ha: t'uf-. Ka: t'uf-. Si: t'u?- . PHEC: \*t'up'-d- ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'cover' vt.

**cloth, rag n.** Am: c'ärq, butitto 'rag'. Or: bututtuu, moofaa. Bu: c'ark'a, kurinyee (striped) S (ruufa m 'black cloth worn by woma-chief' S). Ge: c'ark'e. Ha: suusa. Ka: suusa, suusi-ta. Si: hocc'o /-icco sg ('old clothes') (m/f S), hocc'oota / hocc'oolla pl S, shara m G

**clothes n.** Am: libs. Or: uffata. Bu: waala (S), ibaati m pl l m S. Ge: seem(m)a (cf. Si seemma 'blanket'). Ha: edd-icca. Ka: oddissha-ta /-aakata pl. Si: uddano f (G), uddanna pl (f G/Y). PHEC: \*odda ? Ha/Ka/Si. See 'hair', 'wear, put on'.

**cloud n.** Am: dammänä. Or: duumessa. Bu: dummanshi / dummanci, dukkani / dukkana m S, waalla 'fog' S. Ge: duumanca. Ha: duuba. Ka: goma \*, warara?a ('overcast?') (gomaamu 'cloudy' adj). Si: goma \* /-icco sg (m G/Y). \* Cf. Am gum 'fog'.

**cloudy, be -- vi.** Am: dämmänä. Or: duumess-aa'a. Bu: --. Ge: duuman-s-. Ha: duub-. Ka: goom-. Si: gom- (G)

**club n.** Am: dulla. Or: bokkuu (dullaa 'stick'). Bu: bokkó, dulla. Ge: dulla. Ha: muga. Ka: dama, dammata pl, dulla (bigger). Si: dulla ('stick' m G), /-uwa pl (f G), dull-ubba pl, dama m G. PHEC: \*dulla Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or). See 'war, go to --', 'stick' n.

**coagulate, curdle, thicken vi.** Am: rägga. Or: suuka?a 'clot'. Bu: jif- (of porridge), itit- ('curdle', of milk) (S), tayd- ('sit') S. Ge: -- (ge?- 'be enough'). Ha: gi?in-. Ka: ge?-. Si: du'm- (coffee) ('become fat'), shif- G, ge?- 'curdle' G, k'eeck'- G. PHEC: \*ge?- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**cock; see: rooster**

**coffee n.** Am: bunna. Or: buna. Bu: buni (m S). Ge: buno.

Ha: k'aawwa (cf. Gurage qaawa, Ar qahwa 'coffee', Amh qāwa 'pick'). Ka: buna. Si: buna (m G/Y). PHEC: \*buna Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

cold (=illness) *n.* Am: gunfan. Or: utaalloo. Bu: duk'asi / dok'asi, dokkasi *m* S. Ge: gansho. Ha: gansha. Ka: ga(y)nshu *m*. Si: gansho (m G/Y). PHEC: \*gansho Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am). See 'mucus'.

cold (of food) *adj.* Am: qāzqazza. Or: --. Bu: sirgaa-ga *m* (of weather S), kabbeed'aa S. Ge: k'iida *m*. Ha: sigga-(a)lla. Ka: sigga. Si: k'iid-ado (k'iida *n* (m G)). PHEC: \*sirga Bu/Ha/Ka. See 'cold (of weather)', 'cool' *vi*.

cold (of weather) *adj.* Am: bird. Or: diilallii? Bu: sirgaa (S) (sigira *n*, siggiri *n* S). Ge: boojje (k'iida *m* (of food)). Ha: k'iida. Ka: gida. Si: -- (k'iid-ado (of food)). PHEC: \*k'iida Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'cold (of food)' and 'cool' *vi*.

collide (with) *vt.* Am: (tä-)gacc'ä. Or: --. Bu: timf-at-, timf-am-. Ge: tumat-. Ha: app'-is-, app'itt'-, app'itt'-am-. Ka: k'occ'-, k'occ'-akk'-am-. Si: kibb- ('hit with horns' G), kibb-am- (esp. of rams)

Colobus (black and white) monkey *n.* Am: gureza. Or: weennii. Bu: wayne *f*, woynee *f* S, wayneena *pl*. Ge: weenne /-uwwa *pl*. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: wee'ne /-icco *sg* (m G). PHEC: \*wee'ne ? Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

comb *n.* Am: mido, mabättäriya. Or: faaqee, filee. Bu: jambé, jambee S. Ge: fila. Ha: shudakk'a. Ka: hufat. Si: huff-icco (*f* G)

comb *vt.* Am: a-bättärä. Or: fila. Bu: sil?- (S). Ge: fil-, fi'l Rf. Ha: tir-, ti'l- Rf. Ka: huf-, hupp'- Rf. Si: fitt'- (G) Rf (fil- 'choose best fibres of ensete' G). PHEC: \*fil-d'- Bu/Ge/Si

come *vi.* Am: mätt'a. Or: d'ufa. Bu: inta-, intay- S (dag- 'escape'). Ge: dag- (waal- 'leave' *vt*). Ha: waar-. Ka: waal-, amee- (dag- 'get, find'). Si: dag- (G). PHEC: \*dag- Ge/Ka/Si; \*waal- Ge/Ha/Ka. See imperatives, next.

come! imperative *vi.* Am: na / näy *m/f*, nu *pl*. Or: kottu, kottaa *pl*. Bu: inte, inteye *pl*; aamu, aame *pl* (S). Ge: dagi, dagge *pl*; amo, amme *pl*. Ha: waare, waalle *pl*. Ka: ami, amecce *pl*. Si: amo, amme *pl*. PHEC: \*am- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si. Cf. Alaba: ami, amehe *pl*

condition *n.* Am: huneta. Or: --. Bu: yed'iyyo (yed'a- 'live, be present'). Ge: --. Ha: duha?a. Ka: duuhata. Si: ikk-ito (*f* G) (ikk- 'become')

cook *vt.* Am: a-bässälä. Or: affeela. Bu: ra?-is- (ra?- 'ripen, be cooked'). Ge: ra?-iss-. Ha: li?-is-. Ka: re?-

is-. Si: ra?-is- (ra?- 'be cooked' G). PHEC: \*ra?-is-  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si; \*ra?- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si 'ripen, be cooked'.  
See 'ripen', 'cook by boiling'.

cook by boiling vt. Am: qäqqälä. Or: affeela 'cook' vt. Bu:  
sal- ('bake') (S). Ge: gaf-, koss-. Ha: sar- ('bake').  
Ka: gaf- (G), shol- ('bake'). Si: gaf- (G), k'ish-  
( 'prepare food' G). PHEC: \*gaf- Ge/Ka/Si. See 'bake'.

cool, become cold vi. Am: qäzäqqäzä, bärrädä (weather). Or:  
diilall-aa'a. Bu: sirg-eed'- (S), kabb- (S). Ge: k'iid-.  
Ha: sigg-, k'iid-. Ka: sigg-, gid-. Si: k'iid- G/Y. PHEC:  
\*sirg- Bu/Ha/Ka; \*k'iid- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'cold'.

corpse n. Am: resa. Or: raqa, nafa. Bu: reesi (m S), reefa  
S. Ge: rensha. Ha: leessha. Ka: re(e)sha. Si: reesha (m  
G/Y), reesha pl f G. PHEC: \*reesha Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am).  
See 'die'.

correct; see: right

cotton n. Am: t'it'. Or: jirbii, jilbii. Bu: fuuttó, fuutto  
S. Ge: fuutta. Ha: t'it'. Ka: fuutta. Si: fuutta (m G).  
PHEC: \*fuutta Bu/Ge/Ka/Si

cough vi. Am: salä. Or: qufa?a. Bu: k'ufay- (S) (k'ufa n,  
k'ufaa n S). Ge: k'uf-a?-. Ha: kutt'- <k'uf-d'- ? Ka:  
kucc'- <k'uf-d'- ? Si: buus- (G) (buusano n (f G), buusa  
n. f Y). PHEC: \*k'uf-ad'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

count vt. Am: qott'ärä. Or: lakk-aa'a. Bu: d'ig-. Ge:  
laakko?-. Ha: t'ig-. Ka: wall-is- (wallo 'counting' n).  
Si: kiir- (G), kiid'- Rf G. See 'number'.

counterbalance of spear n. Am: jinfo. Or: jimfuu. Bu:  
jimfo, tágee f S. Ge: jinfo. Ha: --. Ka: jimfu-ta. Si:  
gucca (f G). PHEC: \*jinfo Bu/Ge/Ka (Am/Or)

country n. Am: agär. Or: biyya. Bu: biyya ('world, land' m  
S). Ge: boga, biyyo, biyya. Ha: u(u)lla. Ka: iru. Si:  
gobba (f G/Y). See 'clay', 'earth', 'land', 'soil'.

cover n. Am: shifan, kidan ('lid'). Or: kafana. Bu: c'ukká  
(c'ukk- 'close with lid'). Ge: --. Ha: ifiish-aanco. Ka:  
if-iccu. Si: tu?aha 'lid', tu?-aanco G, dibano, if-icco m G

cover vt. Am: shäffänä. Or: kafana. Bu: fash- (S), hawuns-  
S. Ge: buk'-. Ha: if-iis-. Ka: if-is-. Si: dib- (G) (if-  
icco m G 'cover' n). PHEC: \*if- 'covered, be --' Ha/Ka/  
Si. See 'cover with lid'.

cow n. Am: lam f. Or: sa?a. Bu: saa (m S), saainna pl,  
saayanna pl S, lali (m S) pl. Ge: lalo, lali pl, saayya m/f,  
saayy-uwwa pl. Ha: saayya, laro pl. Ka: sa?a, lalu pl. Si:  
saa (f G/Y), saada pl (G, f Y), lalo pl (m G/Y). PHEC:  
\*sa?a Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or); \*lalo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si 'cattle'.

See 'cattle'.

**crawl** *vi.* Am: dahä. Or: daa?ima. Bu: daaf- (S). Ge: bott'-, daadd-. Ha: ankakar- <anga-kar- ? (anga 'hand'). Ka: baad-. Si: bodd'-, bod'- G, shalaal- G (daa?ima *m/f* G 'crawling child'). PHEC: \*bad-d'- ? Ge/Ka/Si

**crazy, be** -- *vi.* Am: abbädä, tä-moññä. Or: --. Bu: bokk-aaw- (S). Ge: maraat-. Ha: maccaar-, k'aww- (=Am tä-moññä). Ka: maccaar-. Si: maccaraar-, maccarar- G, makkal-(G), goob- (=Am tä-moññä). PHEC: \*maccaraar- Ge?/Ha/Ka/Si

**crazy, mad** *adj.* Am: tbd, moññ. Or: --. Bu: bokkaaw-aa-g *m* (S), bokk-aanco *m* S. Ge: maraata *m* 'crazy person'. Ha: k'awwa (=Am moññ). Ka: maccaar-aancu 'crazy person'. Si: goowwa (=Am moññ), maccarar-aamo G

**create** *vt.* Am: fätt'ärä. Or: uuma. Bu: uum-, aans- S. Ge: dad-. Ha: k'oocc'-. Ka: k'oocc'-. Si: kalak'- (G)

**crocodile** *n.* Am: azzo. Or: naaca. Bu: naacci (*m* S), ñaacca, nyaanci *m* S, hokola S. Ge: naacca *m*. Ha: naacca /-icco *sg*. Ka: naacca /-iccu *sg*. Si: naacca (*m* G). PHEC: \*naacca Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**crop**; see: grain

**cross** (a river) *vi.* Am: tä-shaggärä. Or: c'e?a. Bu: d'as- (S). Ge: foof-. Ha: mur- 'cut'. Ka: to(o)l-, k'aaf-. Si: taayse sa?- (taays- 'break', sa?- 'pass')

**crow** *n.* Am: qura. Or: arraagessa. Bu: gurrubä, k'or-anco / k'or?-ancoo S, k'or-aane *pl* S. Ge: k'oorande /-uwwa *pl*, harrak'ensa. Ha: k'oraanta /-icco *sg*. Ka: k'o'rrenda /-iccu *sg* /-aakata *pl*. Si: harak'eessa (*m* Y, 'raven' G), harak'eeyye *pl* (*f* G), bodde (*f* G). PHEC: \*k'orranda Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Am?)

**crow** (in 'cock --') *vi.* Am: c'ohä ('shout'). Or: --. Bu: moodumm-, moodum- S. Ge: barood-. Ha: muun-, kukkulu y-. Ka: kukkulees-. Si: borood- (G)

**crunch, munch** *vt.* Am: qorätt'ämä. Or: --. Bu: d'okkomm-, d'okkoom- S. Ge: c'ork-. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: k'uru(u)t'- ('nibble' G), k'oro(o)t'-

**cry** (e.g. baby) *vi.* Am: a-läqqäsä. Or: booya, waww-add'a. Bu: oy- (S) \*, ilim- S. Ge: ood'-, oo'r- \*. Ha: wi'l-. Ka: o?- \*. Si: wi'l- (G), o?o y- Y. PHEC: \*od?- ? 'cry, mourn' Bu/Ge/Ka/Si. \* 'Mourn'; see 'mourn', 'shout'.

**cup** *n.* Am: sini. Or: kubbayyaa, finjaaloo. Bu: sini. Ge: siine. Ha: siina /-uwwa *pl*. Ka: siin-ita. Si: siine (*f* G/Y), siinna *pl* (*f* G), guggudó *m* G, guggudda *pl* *f* G, t'ilté *m* G

curdle; see: coagulate

curse vt. Am: räggämä. Or: abaara. Bu: shaaf-, wodam- S.  
Ge: bad- (bad-ino n). Ha: game'l-, duum- ('insult' vt).  
Ka: t'alel-, t'elel- ('swear' vi). Si: rum- (G), mallah- G  
(cf. Am malä 'swear'?)

custom; see: habit; see: tradition

cut vt. Am: qorrät'ä. Or: mura. Bu: mur- (S), murmur- Redup  
S. Ge: wat'-, kut-, kar- 'cut down tree'. Ha: mur-. Ka:  
mur-. Si: mur- (G), mud'- Rf, murmur- 'chop' Redup, dol-  
'cut tree' G, hat'- ('shear, cut hair') G. PHEC: \*mur-  
Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'cut crops, reap'.

cut branches, prune vt. Am: mälämmälä. Or: --. Bu: firt'-.  
Ge: k'ant'- ('chop' vi), k'urk'ur-. Ha: mat'ars-. Ka:  
t'ar-. Si: mat'- (G), mat'ar- 'cut down trees' Y

cut crops, reap vt. Am: acc'ädä. Or: haama. Bu: hat'- (S),  
daf- (S). Ge: -- (wat'- cut vt). Ha: mur- ('cut'). Ka:  
hat'iid-, mid-. Si: murmur- 'chop' (mur- 'cut' + Redup),  
mid- G, faac- ('cut maize' G) (hat'- 'cut hair'). PHEC:  
\*hat'- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si

cut meat for drying vt. Am: zäläzzälä. Or: --. Bu: seer-.  
Ge: jaji?-. Ha: --. Ka: k'oont'-is-, jajjig-. Si:  
shassheer-, shessheer- G

## D

daggar n. Am: c'ube. Or: c'uubee. Bu: --. Ge: c'uup'e.  
Ha: c'ube?e. Ka: c'u(u)p'i-t. Si: c'uube, c'uubba pl,  
c'uup'e ('small --') f G. PHEC: \*c'uube?e Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Am/Or)

dam n. Am: giddib. Or: --. Bu: d'aze ? Ge: kofa. Ha:  
k'okk'oobimma <k'obk'oobimma ? Ka: kaaba (cf. Am kabä  
'build with stone'). Si: kofo, kofó ('reservoir') f G,  
sanaaga m G

dam vt. Am: gäddäbä. Or: --. Bu: d'az- ? Ge: kof-. Ha:  
k'okk'ob- <k'ob-k'ob- ? Ka: kaab- (cf. Am kabä 'build with  
stone'), wa?a eged- (wa?a 'water', eged- 'hinder') (hogof-  
'dig (at surface)'). Si: kof- (G). PHEC: \*kogof- ? Ge/Ka  
/Si

dance vt. Am: c'affärä, dännäsä. Or: dalaga. Bu: shiig-ad-  
(('turn, spin'), kad- S ('kick')). Ge: hirbess-. Ha: kad-  
(cf. 'kick'). Ka: --. Si: sirb- (G) ('sing'), kukkubb- (G)  
<kubb- 'turn, spin' + Redup. See 'kick', 'step'.

dare, be daring vi. Am: däffärä. Or: ijajab-aadd'a (jabaa  
'strong'). Bu: goob-jabaat- (goobi 'brave'). Ge: jabaat-



'be strong'. Ha: igg-. Ka: igg-, k'orraat'-. Si: seeat-, seaññaat- / seaññataaw- / seannaaw- G, bareed- (G), bareett'- Rf G, uugg- G, d'iiraaw- G. PHEC: \*igg- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'brave', 'strong', be --'.

daring, bold *adj.* Am: dāffar. Or: ija-jabeessa. Bu: goobi 'brave' (m S). Ge: jaba-ken m / jaba-tt'en f. Ha: iggaalla. Ka: iggá, iggaalla. Si: bareeda m G, bareedda pl f G, uugga G. PHEC: \*igga Ha/Ka/Si. See 'brave'.

dark, become -- *vi.* Am: c'állämä. Or: d'i?a ('(sun) set'). Bu: d'inn-, dukkan-. Ge: dukkan-. Ha: tuns-, kulkul- ('-- slightly dark'). Ka: tuns-. Si: tuns- (G), gopp'- G, d'i'm- G. PHEC: \*tuns- Ha/Ka/Si

darkness *n.* Am: c'álläma. Or: dukkana. Bu: d'inni, dukkana, dukkani m ('cloud') S. Ge: dukkana. Ha: tunso. Ka: tunsuta. Si: tunso (f G/Y) /-icco sg, dimma f G, gopp'a m G. PHEC: \*tunso Ha/Ka/Si

dawn *n.* Am: nigat. Or: barii. Bu: sood-umi, sood-umma. Ge: sood-umma. Ha: sood-anna. Ka: sooz-ima (soodaraaro 'time before dawn'). Si: soodimaró m G, c'alaala m G. PHEC: \*soodz-imma Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

dawn *vi.* Am: nāgga. Or: bariisa. Bu: sood- (S). Ge: sood-. Ha: sood-. Ka: sooz-. Si: sood- (G), c'alaal- G. PHEC: \*soodz- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

day *n.* Am: qān. Or: guyyaa. Bu: lasa (S), orraa-ttee 'daytime' S (orra 'midday'). Ge: barra f. Ha: balla. Ka: bar(r)a, bari. Si: barra (m G/Y). PHEC: \*barra Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

day-after-tomorrow *n.* Am: tā-nāgā-wādiya. Or: iftaan. Bu: faja-dayga S (dayga 'morning'). Ge: o'mi soodo, omni soodo. Ha: un-soodo, on-soodo, ek-soodo (ek- 'that'). Ka: ga?at hossh (ga?at 'tomorrow'). Si: oim-barra (m G), oom-barra G, ka?iidi soodo

deaf person *n.* Am: dānq'āro. Or: duudaa. Bu: gowwa, gaww(a)a S. Ge: --. Ha: gawwa. Ka: dank'a m, dank'a-ta f. Si: dank'-icca m, macc'i-beelo (G) (macc'i 'ear', beelo 'without')

deaf, be -- *vi.* Am: dānq'ārā. Or: duuda. Bu: gaww-. Ge: mansha duud- (mansha 'ear'). Ha: macc' goww- (macc' 'ear'). Ka: duud-, dank'-. Si: dank'- G, macc'i-weel- 'lack ear (hearing)' G. See 'mute', be --'.

death *n.* Am: mut. Or: du?a. Bu: reeya, reeha (reyaa 'dead' *adj* S), oya ('mourning') S. Ge: reo. Ha: leho. Ka: rehu-t. Si: reo (f G/Y). PHEC: \*reho Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'die'.

death commemoration *n.* Am: tāzkar. Or: --. Bu: boc'oc'a.

Ge: bada?a. Ha: --. Ka: boo?a. Si: wa'llissha <wa'l-is-ca, wi'lo, k'iisso 'ceremony of sacrifice 3 days after death'.  
PHEC: \*bota?a ? Bu/Ge/Ka

debt, loan *n.* Am: ida, biddir. Or: liqii. Bu: baymá ('load'), lik'e, daynee f S <Ar ? Ge: lik'a. Ha: lik'ayyo.  
Ka: beenna. Si: lik'oo (lik'ó 'something lent' G), asalé m  
G. PHEC: \*lik'a Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or). See 'borrow', 'lend'.

decide *vt.* Am: wässänä. Or: mur-add'a, kut-add'a. Bu: kar?-(S), kar-d'- S. Ge: wassan-, kut- 'cut'. Ha: murte?-(mur-'cut'). Ka: mur- 'cut'. Si: y- 'say'

decorate; see: adorn

decrease, become less *vi.* Am: annäsä, tä-qännäsä. Or: hi'r-add'a. Bu: d'ogeed'-, dodayd'-, dogayd'-. Ge: shiit'-ad'- / sheet'e'r-, hank'at-. Ha: hoff(e?)-. Ka: ko(o)t-. Si: aj- (G). See 'small'.

decrease, reduce *vt.* Am: qännäsä, as-annäsä. Or: hi'r-isa. Bu: d'ogees-. Ge: shiit'-ish-, shiit'-is-. Ha: hoff-is-. Ka: kot-is-. Si: t'e?-is- (G), aj-ish- G

deep *adj.* Am: tilq. Or: tuujuba, qiliilee. Bu: k'ik'iro (cf. 'armpit' ?). Ge: d'i'mo (esp. of water). Ha: t'illa. Ka: t'illa. Si: k'ile (f Y; 'depth' G), diime (esp. river; cf. 'red') (n f Y), halliyyä (G)

defeat; see: win

defecate *vt.* Am: arra. Or: haga. Bu: c'ilil-, c'il- S. Ge: c'il-. Ha: c'ir-. Ka: c'in-. Si: c'il- (G), dee?- (G).  
PHEC: \*c'il- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

defend *vt.* Am: tä-kälakkälä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: hoyy-ed'-. Ha: makkat- (cf. Am mäkkätä 'fend off'). Ka: ka'm-am-. Si: ho'l- ('forbid'), hoo'l- 'stop' (vt) + Rf G. See 'forbid'.

demolish, destroy *vt.* Am: a-färräsä. Or: diiga. Bu: diir-(S). Ge: diig- (diig-em- Ps). Ha: gind-. Ka: zirr- (zirr-am- Ps). Si: diig- (G), di- (dii(g)-am Ps), hun- ('exterminate') G, bok'- G, lakk'- G

deny *vt.* Am: kadä. Or: gana, haala. Bu: moro(o)m- ('argue'). Ge: waawwo hiyy- (hiyy- 'say'). Ha: kaad-, hide?- ('swear'). Ka: kaad-. Si: moroom- ('argue'), morom-G, kaad- (G)

depart; see: leave

depend on; see: rely

depleted, be -- *vi.* Am: goddälä. Or: hir'a. Bu: ird'-, ir?-ad'-. Ge: t'e'y-. Ha: t'a?-. Ka: t'e?-. Si: t'e?-. PHEC: \*t'e?- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'dry up' (of cow, spring).

depleted, not full *adj.* Am: godälo. Or: hi'ruu. Bu: ir?o, ird'o. Ge: t'e'ya. Ha: t'a?a. Ka: t'e?a. Si: t'e?a. PHEC: \*t'e?a Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

descend, go down *vi.* Am: wärrädä. Or: bu?a. Bu: godd-, god-S (see 'downhill'). Ge: dirr-. Ha: dill-. Ka: dirr-, muggy-. Si: dirr- (G), lagaaw- G. PHEC: \*dirr- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'uphill'.

descent; see: downhill

desert *n.* Am: bäräha. Or: lafa duwaa 'empty land'. Bu: suggané biyy 'dry land', ifari *m* S, óolaa *m* S. Ge: gammojje 'lowland'. Ha: bille ('dry season'). Ka: udma?a. Si: halaalla 'lowland' (*m* G/Y), sarage *f* G. See 'lowland'.

despise *vt.* Am: naqä. Or: tuff-add'-. Bu: tuff-ad'-. tuff-ad'- S. Ge: tuff-at-. Ha: gad-. Ka: gad-. Si: mish- (G). See 'dislike'.

destroy; see: demolish

devil, evil spirit *n.* Am: säyt'an. Or: --. Bu: waac'i 'possessing spirit' ('god' *m* S). Ge: durrisá. Ha: habusa /-icco *sg.* Ka: habusa. Si: sheet'ane, sheet'aane *m* G, sheet'anna *pl f* G. See 'spirit'.

dew *n.* Am: t'e'za. Or: fit'eensa. Bu: daarri. Ge: fit'eensa, fit'eessa. Ha: k'iibata. Ka: loja, ojita. Si: loja (*m* G)

diarrhea *n.* Am: qizän. Or: t'eenee. Bu: sirra, c'isi *m* S. Ge: albaate. Ha: aadora, aad-ita. Ka: ze?eesu. Si: dee?o ('excrement' *m* G)

diarrhea, have -- *vi.* Am: qäzzänä. Or: t'eensa. Bu: sirs- Impers, siir- S. Ge: alba sa'n-. Ha: aad-is-. Ka: mugga?-, ze?ees affe- Impers. Si: dee?-issh- (G) Impers

die *vi.* Am: motä, bäkkätä (of animal not slaughtered). Or: du?a. Bu: re-, rey- S, bakkat- (of animal not slaughtered) S. Ge: re(?) - (rer-te 'she died'). Ha: leh-, bayit- (of cattle). Ka: re(e)h-. Si: re- (G), lubbam- (of humans) G. PHEC: \*reh- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'corpse', 'death'.

different *adj.* Am: liyyu. Or: adda(a) addaa, garamalee. Bu: higaa-g ('changed'?). Ge: gargari-ttinni, k'ofk'ofi-ttinni. Ha: annanna. Ka: annannoomata. Si: addi ('separate, distinct' G), gagarí

different, be -- *vi.* Am: tä-läyyä. Or: --. Bu: lat'- ('change' *vi* (S); laati- 'change' *vi* S). Ge: gargare ful- (ful- 'go out' *vi*). Ha: annann ih- (ih- 'become' *vi*). Ka: annann-. Si: bad-am- ('be separated' G)

differentiate, distinguish, separate *vt.* Am: läyyä. Or:

loogs-isa, gargar baasa. Bu: miccoom-, foow- S, sho?-'('choose') S. Ge: gagariti hiss- ('hiss- 'end'). Ha: annann-is-. Ka: annanna ass- (ass- 'do'), baan- (of young sheep, goats). Si: bad- (G) (see 'will' vt). See 'sift'.

dig vt. Am: goffärä. Or: qota, haad'a, boollessa. Bu: k'ot- \* (S), haad'- S, lays- 'dig up' ('change' vt) S, d'ish- S, god'- 'hoe' vt S. Ge: k'ot- / k'o?- \*, um- ('-- deep'). Ha: hin-. Ka: (h)im-, (h)in-, hogof- ('-- at surface'). Si: um- (G) (k'ot- 'plow' G). PHEC: \*him- ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* See 'hoe', 'plow'.

digging stick, hoe n. Am: doma, mäkotkoca. Or: hordaa, gasoo. Bu: k'otto, k'ottoo f S, wonna /-icco sg, sibil-coo (with iron blade) S, jembee f S, t'arkalo 'weeding stick' S, boyra (two-handed) S. Ge: k'otto. Ha: heeda, wannanna, losha. Ka: wann-iccut, wannit pl. Si: k'otto ('small axe' f G), honkoolo, honkolo (small) f G, hellaakko, heellakko f G, wenen-co m Y (weneen-co 'plow handle' m G), baccuura 'pick' m G. PHEC: \*k'otto Bu/Ge/Si; \*wannana Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

dinner, evening meal n. Am: irat. Or: irbaata. Bu: yedin-ga itáy m ('evening food'). Ge: hirbaata. Ha: hii'm hurbaata ('evening food'). Ka: ozi-t, gal-te ozi-t, gal-te icca-ta \*. Si: hurbate m Y, hurbaate m G. PHEC: \*hurbaata Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or). See 'grain, crop'; \* see 'pass night'

dirt of body, clothing n. Am: qoshasha, idif. Or: t'urii (kosii 'dirt of house'). Bu: c'ure, c'uree f S. Ge: t'ure (kora 'dirt of house'). Ha: t'ura. Ka: t'uri (habarasa 'trash'). Si: t'ure (m G), ishiné (m G), huura m G, kose f G. PHEC: \*t'ure Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). For 'dirt' = soil, see 'soil'.

dirt; see: soil

dirty, be -- vi. Am: q'ässhäshä. Or: t'ur-aa'a, sama. Bu: t'ur-aaw-, c'uraaw- S (beer-iy- 'become muddy' (water) S). Ge: t'uro?-. Ha: t'ur-. Ka: t'ur-. Si: t'ur- (G), ishin-aab- (of house), ishin- G, uss- G. PHEC: \*t'ur- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

disease, sickness, illness n. Am: bāshita. Or: d'ukkuba 'illness'. Bu: d'ukkubi, d'ukubi m S 'illness'. Ge: d'ukkuba. Ha: jabbo (alooyya 'disease of ensete'). Ka: moosu m. Si: t'idano (m G/Y), d'ibbo f G. See 'sickness'.

disease of cattle n. Am: dāsta. Or: gandii (of intestines), qooqsa (of joints). Bu: daad'e. Ge: --. Ha: kataba. Ka: kataba. Si: shombe (furto f, jaweenna m 'diseases of animals' G). Cf. Am kättäbä 'vaccinate'.

diseased, sick person n. Am: bāshit-āñña. Or: d'ukkubsataa. Bu: d'ukkubaa, d'ukkubi-n-ga m, d'ukubaa S. Ge: d'ukkub-anjo. Ha: jabb-aanco, t'iss-aanco. Ka: moos-aancu. Si: t'ibam-aanco. See 'sickness', 'sick, be --'.

**dislike, hate** vt. Am: t'älla. Or: jibba. Bu: jibb- ('be disgusted' S) tuf-ad'- 'despise' S (wa- / wo?- S 'refuse'). Ge: jibb-, eyyeba?-, tuff-at- 'despise'. Ha: sab-, shigig y-, gad- 'scorn'. Ka: gib- ('refuse'). Si: gib- ('refuse') (giban-sho 'feud', gibbo f 'hatred' G (see 'quarrel')), tiyy-i'r- G. PHEC: \*gib- ? Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'refuse'.

**dissolve** vi. Am: m'amm'a. Or: maam-a'a. Bu: muuje-, muuj-iy- ('melt') S. Ge: bak'-. Ha: lub- (of e.g. salt, honey'), shiil-. Ka: shiil- ('melt'). Si: shiil- ('melt' G), (shiil-sh- vt Cs). PHEC: \*shiil- Ha/Ka/Si

**distinguish; see: differentiate**

**distressed, be --** vi. Am: tā-c'ännäqä. Or: kolla?a ('be disturbed'). Bu: rakk-ad'- (S), gaargal- 'suffer'. Ge: rakk-at-am-. Ha: haaww- ('be bothered'). Ka: haww- ('be bothered'). Si: waad-am- (waad- 'bother' vt), k'arr-am- ('be bothered'). See 'bother, disturb'.

**distribute; see: divide**

**disturb; see: bother**

**ditch** n. Am: boy. Or: boyii. Bu: boo?e, hóoloo f S. Ge: dareera. Ha: boohe?e. Ka: booyi, bochu-ta. Si: gadabe, lolahu doogu ('flood road'), boo?e f G 'aqueduct'. PHEC: \*boohe Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**divide, distribute** vt. Am: akkaffälä, (ak)kaffafälä. Or: hirm-add'a. Bu: k'ood- (S). Ge: k'ood-. Ha: batt'an-s-. (cf. Am bättänä 'scatter'?) Ka: beek-, beehan-s- <beeh-am-s-, beek'an-s-. Si: beek- (G), ikk'- G. Cf. Or beeka 'know'.

**divorce** vt. Am: fätta ('untie'). Or: --. Bu: hiir- ('untie') ('loosen' vt S), habar- ('leave' vt) (S). Ge: tik- ('untie'), waal- ('leave' vt). Ha: fata?-, fatak-, holl- ('chase'). Ka: hiir-, gaffa'r- ('untie' + Rf), sharr- ('chase'). Si: tir- ('untie' (G); 'release' G), ha'r-is- ('go' + Cs) (G). See 'untie'.

**dizzy, be --** vi. Am: fäzzäzä. Or: joonj-a'a. Bu: lul- 'be confused, puzzled'. Ge: gooww-. Ha: jall-. Ka: jalli y-, kulul-a?- (cf. Ha 'turn' vi). Si: jalli y- ('be stunned, bewildered' G), hawwu y- G. PHEC: \*jalli y- Ha/Ka/Si

**do** vt. Am: a-därrägä. Or: god'a, hojedd'a ('work' vt). Bu: iss- (S), god'- ('hoe, weed') S, k'aab- S. Ge: (h)ass-. Ha: iss-, bat'- ('work'). Ka: ass-, es-. Si: ass- (G). PHEC: \*ass- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**doctor, traditional --** n. Am: wägessha (typically, '-- who sets broken bones'). Or: -- (ogeessa 'expert'). Bu: og-eessh, og-ayshi m S. Ge: og-eessa, og-eessh, c'idd'-eessa.

Ha: c'ir-eessa, og-eessha / wag-eessha. Ka: c'ir-eessa /-iccu sg. Si: og-eessa (m G/Y), og-eeyye pl (f G/Y). PHEC: \*c'ir-eessa Ge/Ha/Ka; \*og-eessa Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

dog n. Am: wisha. Or: saree. Bu: wacco f, wassha pl, woccoo m S, wosha m / wosshi pl S. Ge: walco, warsha. Ha: wash-icco, wusha pl. Ka: wash-iccu, wush-iccu, wushata pl Si: wash-icco m/f, wassha pl, wosh-icco m/f G, wossha pl m G. PHEC: \*washa Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

dollar, Ethiopian -- n. Am: birr ('silver'). Or: birrii ('silver'). Bu: birre (birri m 'silver' S). Ge: birre. Ha: bira. Ka: birra, bittina 'paper dollar'. Si: birre ('silver') (m Y, f G) /-icco sg /-uwa pl (G). See 'silver'.

donkey n. Am: ahiyya. Or: harree. Bu: harre, harreena pl (S), harree f S. Ge: harre /-icco sg /-uwwa pl. Ha: hall-icco, halla. Ka: harru-ccu(-ta) f, harre(-ta) pl. Si: harr-icco (m Y, m/f G), harre pl (f G), harr-ota m pl G, wodala m G, wodalla f pl G, d'ala f / t'ala f 'she-donkey' G. PHEC: \*harre Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

door n. Am: mǎzgiya. Or: (h)ulaa, balbala. Bu: mad'aasá (mad'aasa 'twisted door wall' S). Ge: c'ufana m. Ha: u'lumma. Ka: ur(r)uta. Si: c'ufana (m Y), c'ufaná m G, c'ufanna pl f G. See 'close' vt, 'doorway'.

door-frame, board of -- n. Am: --. Or: --. Bu: bod'ite, bod'itee f S, shonshi m S. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: fenga. Si: gafo, gafó f G, feengo ('Amhara-style house' G), waal-co (m 'side-boards' G)

doorway, threshold n. Am: dǎjj, bār, mǎggabiya. Or: gulantaa 'threshold'. Bu: hombó, hombo S, karr (Am dǎjj). Ge: hula f, huddumme f (=Am dǎjj). Ha: gooc'a 'Am dǎjj'. Ka: gooc'a (=Am dǎjj), fadu ?. Si: gowwané, t'ullo m (G) 'opening', tulluwá / tullubba pl f G, hule f G. See 'door'.

doubt vt. Am: t'ärätt'ärä. Or: mama. Bu: c'iic'-ad'-, bird'-ad'- S. Ge: mam-, t'aratt'ar-. Ha: ee'n-, mal-. Ka: ee'n-, t'aratt'ar-. Si: huluull- 'ponder'? (G), hulullam-Y, t'aratt'ar-

dough n. Am: lit', buko. Or: bukoo. Bu: liit'e. Ge: lit'e. Ha: buko?e. Ka: buku-ta. Si: lit'e (f G). Cf. 'dust'.

dove n. Am: irgib. Or: gugee. Bu: wayyá f (woyyaa S), sabaleesá (bigger), buro 'partridge' S. Ge: guugen-jo, guuggenna pl. Ha: handare?e / handarell-icco. Ka: handar-cut, handar-ita pl. Si: lemboola m (G)

downhill, descent n. Am: qulqulät. Or: irraangadee. Bu: goodda (f S) (godd- 'descend'), goda S, tunga, tungunay, tungunee S, sulé. Ge: adadde-shumma 'below-toward'. Ha: sagado. Ka: sagado. Si: wararr-icco, wororr-icco m/f G (gooddo 'uphill')

**drag** vt. Am: gottätä. Or: (h)arkisa. Bu: did'- 'pull' (S). Ge: hark-is-. Ha: gosaas-, hit'it'-a?-, gos- ('pick'). Ka: mid- ('uproot'). Si: goshoosh- (G). See 'pick', 'pull', 'uproot'.

**draw water** vt. Am: qädda. Or: waraaba, to?a. Bu: huraab- ('pour out' S), duk'- S. Ge: ikkil-. Ha: inkir-. Ka: inkiil-. Si: inkiil-, hinkil- G. PHEC: \*inkil- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**dream** n. Am: hiliim. Or: abjuu. Bu: k'aafé, k'aafee f S, k'aafi m S. Ge: oojjo f. Ha: ha(a)k'awwo. Ka: hak'ee(-ta). Si: haak'e (f G/Y). PHEC: \*haak'e Ha/Ka/Si

**dream** vt. Am: allämä. Or: abjoo-dd'a. Bu: k'aaf- (S). Ge: oojjot-. Ha: hak'aww-e?-. Ka: hak'-aakk'-. Si: haak'-i'r- (G). See 'dream' n.

**dress** (of woman) n. Am: qämis. Or: qamiisi, wandaboo. Bu: k'amise, kacci m S. Ge: k'amise, gurde, k'opp'iso ? Ha: k'etta (of leather). Ka: k'ett'ata (of leather), k'oola ('wrap'), gurda (cloth skirt). Si: k'oló ('cloth wrap'), k'olo (of girls) f G, tubba, tubbá m G (of leather)

**dress** v; see: wear

**dried meat** n. Am: q'ant'a. Or: jajii, qoont'aa. Bu: kocce. Ge: bago maala 'dry meat'. Ha: k'oont'a?a, k'oot'a. Ka: k'oont'a. Si: k'omodo, k'omodó m G, k'omossho <k'omod-co. PHEC: \*k'oomat'a ? Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or). Cf. Am qomat'a 'leprosy'.

**drink** vt. Am: t'ätt'a. Or: d'uga. Bu: d'ug- (S), d'uw- S (d'usk- Cs). Ge: ha'w- (ha'w-is- Cs). Ha: ag-. Ka: ag- (ag-is- Cs). Si: ag- (G) (ha(a)ykk-is- 'give to drink' (G)). PHEC: \*ag- Ha/Ka/Si

**drive animals** vt. Am: nädda. Or: oofa. Bu: laay-s-, lay-s- S, of- S. Ge: oof-. Ha: c'uung-, ush-e?-. Ka: ota?-' (thresh'). Si: gan- 'hit' (oof- 'hasten' vt G). PHEC: \*oof- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**drought** n. Am: dirq. Or: c'aamsaa (Jan.-Feb.). Bu: oola (ooláa 'desert' n. S). Ge: bago(-ka) ('dry' adj). Ha: bille ('dry season'). Ka: --. Si: moolle (moollo f 'dryness' n) (mool- 'dry' vi). See 'dry', 'dry season'.

**drum, large** -- n. Am: nägarit. Or: dibbee. Bu: dimbá, dimba S 'drum', moocca (a type) S. Ge: dibbe. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: korobo /-uwa pl, k'orowo f G. See 'drunkenness'.

**drum, small** -- n. Am: kábäro. Or: dibbee harkaa 'hand drum'. Bu: --. Ge: okole, kabaro (dibbe 'large drum'). Ha: dibbe?e. Ka: t'arbeeta. Si: dibbe (f G (size?)) /-icco sg. PHEC: \*dimbe Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or). See 'drunkenness'.

**drunk** *adj.* Am: säkkar-am. Or: maccooftuu. Bu: mass-aawaa-g m. Ge: macco?a. Ha: dimb-aanco. Ka: dimb-aancu. Si: dimb-aasinco, dimb-aal-eessa, dimb-aanco f G, dimb-aasine pl G

**drunk, be -- vi.** Am: säkkärä. Or: macc-aa\*a. Bu: mass-aaw-(S), bokk-aaw- ('get crazy') S (mass-ees- Cs, mass-ays- Cs S). Ge: macco?-. Ha: dimb-. Ka: dimb-. Si: dimb-(G). PHEC: \*dimb- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'intoxicate' vt.

**drunkenness** *n.* Am: sikar. Or: maccii. Bu: massé. Ge: macce. Ha: dimba. Ka: dimbú. Si: dimba. Cf. Bu/Ge 'drum, large'. PHEC: \*dimba Ha/Ka/Si

**dry** *adj.* Am: dārāq. Or: gogaa, qooraa. Bu: suggan-ee-g m S. Ge: bago. Ha: gogalla. Ka: moola. Si: moola (('barren') G)

**dry** *vi.* Am: dārrāqā. Or: goga, kott-aa\*a, qoora. Bu: sugg-(S) (sugg-iss- Cs S) (gog- 'be stiff'). Ge: gog-. Ha: gog-, ti(i)?- (of wood), omal- (of wound). Ka: mool-. Si: mool-(G) (goga 'hide, skin' G). PHEC: \*gog- Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

**dry season** (approx. Dec. to Mar.) *n.* Am: bāga. Or: bona. Bu: boni (m S) (hadala 'first dry season' S; see 'spring season'). Ge: bono m Ha: bille ('drought'). Ka: haguū m. Si: arro (m G/Y)

**dry up** (of cow, spring) *vi.* Am: nāttāfā (of cow). Or: gu?a (of cow) (rooc'a *adj.*). Bu: t'e-. Ge: guut-. Ha: t'oo?-. Ka: tur- (of cow), t'a?- ('go out' vi (of fire)). Si: t'o?- ('stop giving milk' (cow), 'go out' (of fire) vi). PHEC: \*t'o?- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'depleted, be --'.

**dull, be -- (of knife)** *vi.* Am: dānnāzā. Or: --. Bu: c'ar d'ab- 'lack edge'. Ge: duud- ('be mute'). Ha: juuj-. Ka: jujj-, duud- ('be mute'). Si: doom- ('be bent' G). See 'mute, be --'.

**dung** (of cattle) *n.* Am: ibbāt, kubbāt ('dry --, for fuel'). Or: kaboota (dry). Bu: sarra (S), sarra / sera (of horned cattle) S, k(w)oshe (dry), kosé, c'ókk'ee f S, k'anaana S. Ge: salla. Ha: oreeta, koboota (dry). Ka: sha'la, k'ukk'urrat (of sheep), fuda (of horse). Si: obba (m G/Y), harissha (as fertilizer) (f G), fudá m G. PHEC: \*salla Bu/Ge/Ka

**dust** *n.* Am: ab\*ara (buko \*). Or: awaara (bukoo \*). Bu: buhó (buhoo S). Ge: buko, awaara. Ha: dira (buko?e \*). Ka: dira, buhu(u-ta) 'blowing dust' (buku-ta \*). Si: buko (f Y), bukó f G. \* 'Dough'; see 'dough'. PHEC: \*bukoo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**dwarf** *n.* Am: dink. Or: dinkii. Bu: --. Ge: dinké. Ha: gunda (cf. 'log'). Ka: urguuna /-cu sg. Si: magani-shiima 'god's small (one)', shiink'a m G



## E

ear *n.* Am: joro. Or: gurra. Bu: d'aga *f* (S) ('leaf') (cf. Or d'agaya 'hear' *vt.*). Ge: mansha *f* Ha: macc'e. Ka: macc'a(-ta). Si: macc'a *f* (G) /-uwa *pl*, macc'-ubba *pl f* G. PHEC: \*manc'a Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

earring *n.* Am: guticca, yä-joro get'. Or: lootii (esp. of men). Bu: k'irt'i (S) (of men), t'uk'a S. Ge: guticca. Ha: macc'-wark'a 'ear-gold'. Ka: guticcu. Si: guticca (*m* G), billic'o (of men), bilic'o *f* G, buticca *m* G. PHEC: \*guticca Ge/Ka/Si (Am)

earth *n.* Am: midir. Or: ardii, biyyoo. Bu: d'ad'o, d'ad'oo / d'add'oo *m* S, biyya (*m* S), biya *m* S (urra 'mountain'). Ge: buttina *m*. Ha: ulla. Ka: ulla(-ta) *f*. Si: u(u)lla (*f* Y) (uulla *f* 'land' G), baatto *f* G. PHEC: \*ulla 'earth, land' Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'country', 'land'.

earwax *n.* Am: kuk. Or: guurii. Bu: footta, foota S. Ge: k'oonta. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: k'oonta, k'onta *f* G

east *n.* Am: misraq. Or: ba?a biiftu ('dawn'). Bu: mirg-i(tte) 'right', mirg-itee *f* S. Ge: bita?a 'left', bita?iya 'to left'. Ha: ellin-c fir-ookollo (fir- 'go out', kollo 'half'). Ka: arr-iccut ful-ta?udu 'where sun exits'. Si: umaallo *m* G, alee-nni (above) G. See 'sun', 'go out'.

easy *adj.* Am: qällal. Or: --. Bu: shakkanee-g *m* (shakanee 'light (weight)' S). Ge: --. Ha: sholli?-alla. Ka: biillaassha. Si: sholl-ado ('light, small' G)

easy, be -- *vi.* Am: qällälä. Or: --. Bu: shakk-ad'- . Ge: sholl-e'r-. Ha: sholl-e?- . Ka: biill-. Si: shot- ('be light, weak' G), sholl- ('be humble, light' G). PHEC: \*sholl- Ge/Ha/Si

eat *vt.* Am: bälla. Or: ñaadd'a. Bu: it- (S), k'aam- S. Ge: it-. Ha: it-. Ka: it-. Si: it- (G), mak'- (of animals in stable) G, mak'al- (of animals) Y. PHEC: \*it- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

economize *vt.* Am: qott'äbä. Or: --. Bu: magan?-, d'eed'- 'put away' ('become jealous' S), k'ork'or- S (cf. Am qorqoro 'tin, tin-can'). Ge: k'us- (cf. Or qus-add'a 'save'). Ha: idiid-. Ka: idiid- ('be greedy'), k'ork'or- ('be miserly'). Si: c'or- 'hoard, accumulate' (G). PHEC: \*idiid- ? Bu?/Ha/Ka

edge, blade *n.* Am: silät. Or: arfii, qarqara (qara 'sharp'). Bu: c'ar(a) (c'ari 'point'). Ge: k'ark'arä (k'ara 'sharp'). Ha: k'are?alla. Ka: toccu. Si: k'ara ('point') (*m* G), k'acc'e ('border') (*f* G). PHEC: \*k'ara Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or). See 'sharp'.

**egg** *n.* Am: inq'wilaal. Or: bupp'aa, anqaquu. Bu: bul(i)bulee (f S). Ge: k'uupp'e *m.* Ha: k'uunk'a. Ka: k'uupp'-iccu-ta, k'uupp'ata *pl.* Si: k'uupp'e (G) /-icco *sg* (m G/Y). PHEC: \*k'uupp'e Ge/Ha?/Ka/Si

**eight** *n.* Am: simmint. Or: saddeet. Bu: hiditta (S). Ge: saddeeta, saddeeti (in counting). Ha: sadeento. Ka: hezzetto. Si: sette (G). PHEC: \*saddzee ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**eighty** *n.* Am: sāmanya. Or: saddee-tama. Bu: hidittittan(na), hidi(tta)ttanna S. Ge: sadde(n)-tama. Ha: sadeentayye. Ka: hezzeettaa-duma. Si: settau, settaa G. See 'eight', 'ten'.

**elbow** *n.* Am: kirn. Or: c'iqilee. Bu: c'ik'ile ('forearm'), d'ud'úmee *f* S, ingiláyshee *f* S. Ge: c'ik'ile. Ha: t'unku'la. Ka: --. Si: c'igile (f G/Y). PHEC: \*c'ik'ile Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

**elephant** *n.* Am: zihon. Or: arba. Bu: arba *f* (m S). Ge: boobiló *m* /-uwwa *pl.* Ha: daane-cco. Ka: zane(-ccu), zanaakata *pl.* Si: daan-icco. (f Y, m G), daaniwo *pl* m G. PHEC: \*dzaane Ha/Ka/Si

**eleven** *n.* Am: asr-and. Or: kud'a-tokko. Bu: tannaa-micc <tanna-ya-micc ? (ya 'and'). Ge: tommi-nna-mitte. Ha: tommo-mato. Ka: to(o)na-mato. Si: tonaa-mitto, tonaa-mite (in counting), tonámitte G. See 'ten', 'one'.

**embarrass** *vt.* Am: as-affārā. Or: --. Bu: shaal-is- (sha(a)l?- 'be shy'). Ge: shook-is- (shook- 'be shy'). Ha: tuussis- <tuur-sis-. Ka: tuur-sis- (saal- 'be shy'). Si: sholl-ish- ('lower, pull down' G) (sholl- 'be shy, humble'). PHEC: \*s(h)aal-is- ? Bu/Ge?/Si. See 'shy, be --'.

**ember** *n.* Am: fim (kāsāl 'charcoal'). Or: --. Bu: ili *m* (S). Ge: kashilo *m.* Ha: kiffe?e. Ka: kashila. Si: kashilo ('charcoal') (m G). PHEC: \*kashilo Ge/Ka/Si (Am). See 'charcoal'.

**ember carrier** (typically a potsherd) *n.* Am: gāl. Or: --. Bu: bood'e. Ge: gale. Ha: gal?a. Ka: ga'la. Si: bacc'-icco (bacc'e 'fragment of clay' G). PHEC: \*gal?e Ge/Ha/Ka (Am)

**embrace** *vt.* Am: aqqāfā. Or: haamm-add'a. Bu: lap'aas-ad'-, labb'aas-ad'- (cf. lap'ee 'side'). Ge: luu'm-, luu'm-a'r-Rf, kabb- ('hatch (egg)'). Ha: k'a(a)pp'-. Ka: (h)ank'af-. Si: hank'af- (G). See 'hatch (an egg)'.

**empty** *adj.* Am: bado. Or: duwaa ('only'), t'elLee. Bu: c'alla (S). Ge: duwika. Ha: diiha. Ka: diiha (of house, pot), t'alala (of bag). Si: mulla ('naked') (G), mull-icco 'empty one', ona ('house, abandoned --') G. PHEC: \*duwiha ? Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

**empty house**; see: house: abandoned --

**enclosure** *n.* Am: kilil. Or: qee?ee. Bu: oota ('fence' (S)),  
gandi *m* (for cattle) S. Ge: kalo *f* ('pasture'). Ha:  
oott'oro <oota-warō 'fence-interior'. Ka: kalu ('temporary  
--'). Si: k'okk'owa *m* Y, k'ol-co *m* (for cattle) G. PHEC:  
\*kalo Ge/Ka/S. See 'pasture'.

**encouragement, cry of** -- *interj.* Am: ayzoh, bārta. Or: --.  
Bu: jabaani. Ge: jabaati. Ha: k'ott'e, gooncihe. Ka:  
k'aari, k'aarro, shameell-aancu. Si: jabaati. See  
'strong'.

**endurance; see: patience**

**endure; see: patient, be** --

**enemy** *n.* Am: t'ālat (balāgara 'adversary'). Or: diina,  
amajaajii. Bu: ŋaap'i, ŋaabi, nyap'i *m* S, nabi *m* S. Ge:  
baalegaara, baaregaara, alaga *m*. Ha: masokk-icco, maso?o  
*pl*. Ka: mas-eccu, mas-iccu, diina. Si: diina (*m* G/Y),  
barigar-oota *pl m* Y, baadde *m* G, k'aho *m* G, allagg-icco *m/f*  
'foreigner' G, allagga *pl* G, k'eg-aanco *m/f* G

**enough, be** -- *vi.* Am: bāqqa. Or: gaya ('arrive, reach').  
Bu: k'itt'e-, k'itt'ay- S. Ge: ge(?) - (see 'coagulate'),  
fakkan-. Ha: (y)ih-. Ka: ih-. Si: ikk- (G) Impers. See  
'become' *vi*.

**ensete fibre** *n.* Am: qanc'a. Or: --. Bu: k'ayy?a *m*. Ge:  
haant'a. Ha: (k')aanc'a. Ka: k'aanca. Si: hant'-icco (G),  
hant'e *pl* (G), filā *m* G, hoofe *f* G. PHEC: \*k'aant'e Ge/  
Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

**ensete food** *n.* Am: qocc'o. Or: -- (qoc'oo 'type of beet').  
Bu: koosó *f* (kosso 'flour of ensete' S; koosoo 'Koso tree'  
S). Ge: waasa *m*. Ha: waasa. Ka: waasa. Si: waasa (*m* G).  
PHEC: \*waasa Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**ensete leaf** *n.* Am: yā-insāt qit'āl. Or: baala warqee. Bu:  
wog-icco, wog-iccoo *m* S. Ge: hocco *m* <hog-co ? Ha: wees  
buyya (buyya 'leaf'). Ka: bork-iccu. Si: hokka /-icco *sg*  
(*m* G/Y), hoga, hogá *m* G, hogga *pl f* (G), ko?-icco 'dry --' *m*  
G. PHEC: \*hoga Bu/Ge/Si

**ensete leaf stem** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: gurba. Ge:  
ma'racco. Ha: me(e)cc'o. Ka: --. Si: meretta /-icco *sg*.  
PHEC: \*mer?eta ? Ge/Ha/Si

**ensete tree (Ensete ventricosum)** *n.* Am: insāt. Or: --. Bu:  
d'iinsh(i) *m* S, d'iishi *m* S. Ge: weese *f*. Ha: weesa. Ka:  
weesa, weesshu <wees-cu, weesit *pl*. Si: weese (*f* G), wieese  
*f* G, weessho (*f* G) <wees-co. PHEC: \*weesa Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**ensete tree 1st growth-stage** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: sima.  
Ge: sima. Ha: sima. Ka: dubbu (sima '2nd stage of en-  
sete'). Si: sima (*f* G), kaasho (in 1st year) *m* G. PHEC:  
\*sima Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'seedling'.

**ensete tree bark** (dry outer cover of trunk) *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: shajja, shaja S. Ge: hoofe. Ha: hoofe?e. Ka: shafinu *m.* Si: hoofe /-icco *sg* (hoofe *f* 'fibres of weese plant' G). PHEC: \*hoofe Ge/Ha/Si

**ensete tree main root** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: guli (gule 'root of small plant' S). Ge: ha'm-icco. Ha: ha'm-icco. Ka: ha'm-iccu *m.* Si: ha'm-icco. PHEC: \*ham?-icco Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**ensete tree seed pod** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: muc'a ?, jejjja ? Ge: --. Ha: k'alima. Ka: k'alima. Si: k'alimmo /-icco *sg* (k'alimmo *f* 'name by which children address their mother' G). PHEC: \*k'alima Ha/Ka/Si. See 'give birth'.

**ensete tree trunk** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: ma?a. Ha: munu'no?o. Ka: mulu'la ? Si: muk'ullo /-icco *sg m G*

**ensete tree trunk core** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: baraara. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: mereeru *m.* Si: mereero (*m* 'middle' G). PHEC: \*mareero ? Bu/Ka/Si. See 'middle' *n.*

**enter vi.** Am: gäbba. Or: gala, seena, lit'a. Bu: gal- (S). Ge: e'y-, aag- 'return and enter'. Ha: aag-. Ka: aag-. Si: e?- (G), jig- ('fall', 'go') G. PHEC: \*aag- Ge/Ha/Ka

**envious; see: jealous**

**equal adj.** Am: ikkul. Or: gita, qitt'ee. Bu: walla-k'itt'a (walli 'together') (wollu k'ittaa 'okay, allright' S). Ge: likke (cf. Am likk 'correct'), ukkale. Ha: gud-aanco ('age-mate'). Ka: k'itt'u. Si: taalo (*f G*), ukkule

**error; see: mistake**

**escape vi.** Am: amällät'ä. Or: muluuqa. Bu: dag- (S). Ge: ful- ('go out'). Ha: t'or-. Ka: hun- ('flee'). Si: lut'upp- ('get into', 'slip in' G) (lutub- 'peel, shell' ('set free' G) *vt.*)

**eucalyptus tree** *n.* Am: bahir zaf. Or: baarzaafii, gaatira baarii. Bu: --. Ge: bar zafe. Ha: baar zaafa. Ka: baar zaafa. Si: barsaafe *f Y*, bardaafe / barzaafe *f G*

**eunuch** *n.* Am: silb. Or: --. Bu: mur-am-eed'aa-g *m* (mur- 'cut' *vt.*). Ge: middisá. Ha: abaajja. Ka: mur-essa'a. Si: mur-eessa (*m G/Y*), mur-eeyye *pl G*. See 'cut'.

**euphorbia tree** *n.* Am: qulq'al. Or: (h)adaamii. Bu: gamboorá, gambóoraa *m S*. Ge: adaamma. Ha: adaam(ma). Ka: c'arr-ata, c'arr-iccu-t *f*. Si: c'arr-icco *m (G)*, c'arre *pl*, hadaamma *f* 'sub-species of euphorbia' G. PHEC: \*adaamma Ge/Ha/Si. See 'cactus'.

**evening** *n.* Am: mishit. Or: galgala, d'i?a. Bu: akkarra, naanee *f S*, akáraga 'sunset' ? S. Ge: hassha *f*, galgala

'afternoon'. Ha: hiimo, maaro'o 'dusk', kulkulaato 'after dusk' (cf. Am *ikkul* 'equal?'). Ka: ankari *m*, hawarru-ta. Si: hassha ('night' *m* G), hawarro (*f* G/Y)

evening, become -- vi. Am: mäsšä. Or: galgal-aa'a, d'i'a. Bu: akkarr-. Ge: hassh-. Ha: hiim-, kulkul-. Ka: hawarr-, anka'r-. Si: hassh- (G), hawarr- G/Y

evening meal; see: dinner

ever; see: never

evil-eye, one who has -- *n*. Am: buda. Or: budaa. Bu: buda (S). Ge: buda. Ha: goj-aanco, t'ajjo-aano, t'ajjokk-icco. Ka: goto(o)mota /-iccu *sg*, ud-aancu. Si: budakko (*m/f* G/Y), buda *pl* (G). PHEC: \*buda Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)

evil spirit; see: devil

ewe *n*. Am: set bæg 'female sheep'. Or: hoolattii. Bu: araasho / araashoo S ('bushbuck') (araay(nna) *pl* 'sheep', aray(na) *pl* 'sheep' S). Ge: ge'rebo, meeyyatt'a ge'rebo 'female sheep'. Ha: gerecco *f* <gereb-co 'sheep'. Ka: hoolcu-ta *f*. Si: --. See 'sheep'.

examine, investigate *vt*. Am: mārämärä. Or: qora ('ask'). Bu: k'or- ('write' S), shaakee ilaal- '-- carefully' S. Ge: mall-, k'or- (in litigation). Ha: --. Ka: marammar-, fatan- (cf. Am *fättänä* 'test, examine'). Si: marammar- (G), k'or- ('-- at trial') G. PHEC: \*k'or- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

example *n*. Am: misale. Or: fakkeefña. Bu: fakkaatto. Ge: fakkenna. Ha: kobil'ato. Ka: agudissha-ta <agud-is-ca-ta (agud- 'resemble'). Si: labissha <lab-is-ca (*m* Y) (lab- 'resemble'), rosó *m* G, roshisha *m* G (ros- 'accustomed to, be --'). See 'resemble'.

exceed *vt*. Am: bällät'ä. Or: c'aala ('be better'). Bu: bur- (S). Ge: sa?- ('pass, surpass'). Ha: lopp'- (see 'big'). Ka: abb- (see 'big'). Si: roor- (G), darb- G

exchange *vt*. Am: läwawwät'ä. Or: geeddara ('change' *vt*). Bu: hig-, lays- S (see 'change' *vt*). Ge: jijjiir-em-. Ha: dabaran-s- <dabar-am-s-. Ka: doo'r-am-. Si: soorr-i'r-, sorr- G. See 'change'.

excrement *n*. Am: ar. Or: udaan, d'oqgee (of cow etc.). Bu: c'iila, c'ila S. Ge: c'ilo. Ha: c'iro. Ka: c'inu. Si: c'ilo (*m* G/Y), dee?o *m* G. PHEC: \*c'ilo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'defecate', 'dung'.

exit *n*. Am: m-a-wc'a. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: ful-ca. Ha: fi-ro. Ka: --. Si: fuló ('the going out' G). See 'go out'.

exit *vi*; see: go out

**expel** vt. Am: a-wätt'a. Or: ala baasa. Bu: baas- (S). Ge: fulc- <ful-s- (fulc-is- Cs2). Ha: yaayy-. Ka: gur- ('carry'), gu'r- Rf. Si: ba?-is- (ba?- 'be lost'), fushh- Y ('cost, be worth' G) <ful-s-. See 'go out', 'lost, be --'.

**exterior**; see: outside

**extinguish** vt. Am: a-t'äffa. Or: d'aam-sa. Bu: t'ass-, tis- (=t'is- ?) S, baas- (fire) S. Ge: t'or-s-, ball-ess-. Ha: t'oo?-is-, ba?-is-. Ka: ba?-is-. Si: hun- 'demolish' G (ba?-isis- 'be misled' G). PHEC: \*t'or-s- ? Bu/Ge/Ha; \*ba?-is- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'be lost'.

**eye** n. Am: ayn. Or: ija. Bu: illa f, ila / illaa f S. Ge: ille f /-uwwa pl. Ha: ille. Ka: illi /-aakata pl, illi-ta pl. Si: ille f /-uwa pl (G), ill-ubba pl G. PHEC: \*ille Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**eyebrow** n. Am: qindim. Or: ñaara. Bu: gaari (m S), jembi illanka m S. Ge: gaaro, gaara ('eyelash'). Ha: deemma. Ka: deemma, duga ('eyelash'). Si: gaaro ('war' G), ducc'o m G ('eyelashes and eyebrows'). PHEC: \*gaaro Bu/Ge/Si. See 'eyelash', next.

**eyelash** n. Am: shifal. Or: rifeensa ijaa. Bu: imbiro (imbiroo 'eyelid' m S), ilanga gaari m S. Ge: gaara ('eyebrow'). Ha: il-shura (il- 'eye'). Ka: ille shura, duga ('eyebrow'). Si: k'aanda, ducc'o m G ('eyebrows and eyelashes'), gaara m (forehead, hill) G. See 'eyebrow'.

## F

**face** n. Am: fit 'front'. Or: fuula 'front'. Bu: shuuli 'front, forehead' (m S). Ge: alba m. Ha: il-kollo ('eye-half'). Ka: bire, miini-ta 'forehead'. Si: alba (m G/Y). 'forehead', 'front'

**fall (down)** vi. Am: wäddäqä. Or: (h)arc'a?a, kufa. Bu: hal- (S), k'ol-, k'olliy- S. Ge: ib-. Ha: ub-. Ka: ub-. Si: ub-. PHEC: \*ub- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**fall, season of small rains** n. Am: bälg (ca. April). Or: arfaasa. Bu: hagayye, hagayee f 'second rainy season' S. Ge: ba'leessa. Ha: k'araat'o. Ka: --. Si: --

**false** adj. Am: wishät. Or: soba. Bu: labbé, labbee f S. Ge: d'ara, soba. Ha: k'opp'ano. Ka: k'opp'ana. Si: k'app'o. PHEC: \*k'app-(an)o Ha/Ka/Si. See 'lie' vt.

**family** n. Am: betä säb. Or: saññii ('seed'). Bu: joora (m S), maaté, maatee f S. Ge: mini-hado 'house-relatives'. Ha: mi'n-manna 'house-people'. Ka: abaroosa, abarooso. Si: aydde, k'a?e (f G), ka?á pl f G, mini-manna 'house-people' m Y, maate f Y. See 'relative(s)'.

**famine** *n.* **Am:** ciggar. **Or:** beela ('hunger'). **Bu:** rakkó (rakkoo *m* 'difficulty, problem' *S*), gaargala. **Ge:** rakko, solo?inke baro. **Ha:** hawwo, sibaaro. **Ka:** hufita, hawwa, sillitta. **Si:** hude (*f* *Y*), hude *f* *G*, hude-te diro (diro 'era, period'). See 'bother', 'be bothered', 'misfortune'.

**fan** *vt.* **Am:** arraggäbä. **Or:** hafarsa. **Bu:** waggar- ('winnow by fanning'). **Ge:** wars-, diidall-ess-. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** woffan-. **Si:** woggar- ('fan or blow on fire') *G*, wobiiss- ('winnow by fanning'). See 'winnow'.

**far** *adj.* **Am:** ruq. **Or:** fagoo, qara, alaala. **Bu:** bayyá, bayya (*S*). **Ge:** bayya. **Ha:** báshila. **Ka:** bashila, k'e'ra (bashil-abba 'far place', k'e'rabba 'far place'). **Si:** t'eertó, t'eerto *f* *G*, d'eerto *f* *G*, fago *G*

**farm** *n.* **Am:** irsha. **Or:** qotiisa. **Bu:** hammé(y), hammee / hamay 'cultivated field' *S*, hammeenna *pl* *S*. **Ge:** k'ote (see 'dig, plow'). **Ha:** abuulla <ab-uulla (uulla 'land'). **Ka:** hoguta (see 'dig'). **Si:** irsha

**farmer** *n.* **Am:** gabare. **Or:** qottuu. **Bu:** gabaré, ooyro (gabari 'slave' *S*). **Ge:** k'ot-allo (k'ot- 'dig, plow' *vt*). **Ha:** --. **Ka:** gabare /-iccu *sg*, hoga?-aancu 'plowman'. **Si:** hawur-aanco *m* *G*. See 'plow', 'dig'.

**fart** *vi.* **Am:** fässa. **Or:** t'arr god'a. **Bu:** riid'- (*S*) (riid'a *n* *S*). **Ge:** d'uuf-. **Ha:** nii?- (nii?o *n*). **Ka:** fuut-. **Si:** fuutt- (*G*) (fuutto *n* *f*, *G*). **PHEC:** \*fuut- ? *Ge?*/*Ka*/*Si*

**fast** *adv* **Am:** tolo. **Or:** si?a. **Bu:** d'akk'u / d'akk'ush *S*. **Ge:** rake. **Ha:** k'akk'issha, k'akk'iso. **Ka:** sarbammo. **Si:** fiiga *G*

**fast, be --** *vi.* **Am:** fätt'änä. **Or:** si?-aa'a, si?a qaba. **Bu:** d'akk'w-, d'akk'uy- ('be fast, quick, early') *S*. **Ge:** rak- (in: raki *sg* / rakke *pl*, imperatives without other forms). **Ha:** k'akk'-is-. **Ka:** da'l- 'hurry'. **Si:** rak- (*G*). See 'hurry'.

**fat (of animal)** *adj.* **Am:** wäfram (of animal & human). **Or:** c'oomaa, mandi?aa. **Bu:** c'ooma. **Ge:** furda. **Ha:** geejja. **Ka:** gaana. **Si:** c'oomá, du'ma *G* (see 'fat' *n*). See 'fat' *n*, 'fat cow' *n*.

**fat (of person)** *adj.* **Am:** wäfram (of person and animal). **Or:** furdaa, mandi?aa. **Bu:** turb(')aanee-*g* *m*, turbanee / turp'anee *S*. **Ge:** furda. **Ha:** di?ira. **Ka:** gaana. **Si:** misassha <misad-ca, misado / misassho <misad-co *G*, misá *G*, bot'a (of babies and calves) *G*. See next.

**fat** *n.* **Am:** mora, c'oma. **Or:** moora. **Bu:** c'ooma (*m* *S*), c'oomi *m* *S*, gabbo, gabboo *S*, gabbinna. **Ge:** ha'yo. **Ha:** di?ira. **Ka:** mesheela, boc'ota ? **Si:** c'ooma ('fat' *m* *G/Y*), du'ma (*adj* *G*), du'mulle *pl* *G*. See next.

**fat cow** *n.* Am: sib, dilb 'fat ox'. Or: riidama 'fat sheep, cow etc.'. Bu: c'ooma *m* Ge: ha'ya, ha'yo ('fat meat'), c'ooma. Ha: di?ira. Ka: t'iikkuta. Si: -- (c'ooma 'fat' *n* G). PHEC: \*c'ooma Bu/Ge/Si

**fat, be** -- (of animal) *vi.* Am: säbba, dälläbä (of ox) (c'oma *n*). Or: c'ooma. Bu: gabb-ad' (S), c'oom-. Ge: ha'y-, c'oom-. Ha: geejj-, dilb-. Ka: mesheel- (t'iik- 'fatten for sale'). Si: c'oom- (G), buushash- G. PHEC: \*c'oom- Bu/Ge/Si (Am/ Or)

**fat, be** -- (of human) *vi.* Am: wäffärä (of human & animal). Or: furd-aa'a. Bu: turb(')aad'- / turb'aad'-, turp'aad'- S (turp'aas- Cs S). Ge: furd-e'r-, furd-at-. Ha: geejj-. Ka: gaa'n-. Si: mis- (G)

**father** *n.* Am: abbat. Or: abbaa. Bu: aabbo, aabba, aabbo *m* S, anaa / annaa *m* ('husband, owner') S, annaani *pl* S. Ge: anna. Ha: anna, anno?o *pl* Ka: anna /-aakata *pl* Si: anna (*m* G/Y) /-uwa *pl* (f G), annanna *voc* (G), aabbo *m* G, aabbo?6 *pl* G. PHEC: \*anna Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'owner'.

**father-in-law**; see: brother-in-law

**fear** *n.* Am: firhat. Or: sodaa. Bu: na?a, náasoo *f* S. Ge: soda?a. Ha: baddimma, baacca <baad-ca. Ka: waajju. Si: waajja (f G/Y), masille *m* G, shanshe *f* G. PHEC: \*baajja ? <baad-ca ? Ha/Ka/Si. See 'afraid, be --'.

**feast** *n.* Am: gibir, diggis. Or: c'id'a, d'angaa. Bu: soorata (soorataa 'marriage' S) (cf. Or soora 'feed' vt). Ge: jila '-- on circumcision day'. Ha: dawwa. Ka: dannaba. Si: jilá (*m* G/Y) (jil- 'give a feast'), giwiré *m* 'meal, banquet' G

**feather** *n.* Am: laba. Or: baallee, baal'ee ('wing'). Bu: baalle, baalée *f* S. Ge: gucce (cf. 'ostrich'). Ha: lado / lada /-icco *sg.* Ka: baall-ita, baall-iccu-ta *sg f.* Si: balle (f G/Y) /-icco *sg* /-uwa *pl* (f Y). PHEC: \*baalle Bu/Ka/Si (Or)

**feed** *vt.* Am: mägäbä. Or: soora, wal'aana, ñaacc-isa. Bu: it-is- (S). Ge: it-is-. Ha: it-is-. Ka: it-is-. Si: it-is- (G), mak'- G, fal- 'feed animals' G. PHEC: \*it-is- 'feed, invite' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'eat'.

**female** *n.* Am: set ('woman'). Or: d'altuu (animal). Bu: d'alto (d'altuu S). Ge: melaalle, dubarra 'girl'. Ha: meent-ic(c). Ka: me?aat. Si: mehaa(te), me?ate / meyate *f* Y, meaa / meaaate G, duwar-co *f* G. PHEC: \*me?aa-t ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'woman'.

**fence** *n.* Am: at'ir. Or: kellaa ('compound'). Bu: oota (S), dallayá. Ge: dalla?a. Ha: oota. Ka: oota. Si: hutt'a (*m* G/Y) (hutt'- 'fence' vt (G)). PHEC: \*oota Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'enclosure'.



**ferment** *vi.* Am: bokka. Or: --. Bu: boh-aaw-, saar- (S) (buuk'- 'rot' (of food) (S)). Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: buk-eek-. Si: hok'- ('rot' G)

**ferment** *vt.* Am: a-bokka. Or: --. Bu: boh-ees- Cs *vt.* Ge: --. Ha: buk-ees- *vt.* Ka: buk-ees- *vt.* Si: buk-ees- *vt.* PHEC: \*bok-ees- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

**fertile** (of land) *adj.* Am: lämällämä. Or: t'aa?oma. Bu: -- (t'úwaa 'verdant' S). Ge: shamoka, shakk'a. Ha: -- (sham-vi). Ka: -- (mut'- vi). Si: shakk'-ado (shakk'- vi (G)). See 'wet, be --'.

**fertile** (of woman) *adj.* Am: wällad. Or: mirgisaa. Bu: taad'e. Ge: hortaatt'e, ildaatt'e. Ha: k'attamatane ? Ka: --. Si: il-aasincó. See 'give birth (to)'.

**festival**; see: holiday

**fever** *n.* Am: tikkusat. Or: --. Bu: oyd'-icco ('heat'), oy'd-iccoo *m* S. Ge: eebbin-jo. Ha: iibbissha <iibb-is-ca. Ka: iibbu. Si: iibb-ille *m* G, iibb-abbo *f* G. See 'hot, be --'.

**fianceé** *n.* Am: íc'oñña. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: uune?ett'e *f*, uune?eke *m* (see 'affiance' *vt.*). Ha: t'eeh-aanco. Ka: t'a'm-an-tee-ta *f* (t'am- 'ask'). Si: --

**field** *n.* Am: meda, masa (with crop). Or: bakkee (unplowed). Bu: k'oogi ('plain, floor' S), d'add'oo *m* S, haamoo 'fields' S, hamay / hammee 'cultivated --' S, hammeenna *pl* S, oyc'a 'uncultivated --' S, oyc'ana *pl* S. Ge: --. Ha: nafara ('open area'). Ka: kodaadu, dak'ayya ('pasture'). Si: t'awo (*m* G/Y; 'plain' G)

**fifteen** *n.* Am: asra-and. Or: kud'a-shan. Bu: tanna-ya umutta. Ge: tomm-inna onde. Ha: tommo-onto. Ka: --. Si: tonaa-onte. See 'ten', 'five'.

**fifty** *n.* Am: hamsa. Or: shan-tama. Bu: umutta-ttan, umutta-tanna S. Ge: shantama. Ha: ontayya. Ka: onta-duma. Si: ontao (*m* G). See 'five', 'ten'.

**fight** *vi.* Am: tā-waggā, tā-dābaddābā. Or: lola ('quarrel'). Bu: walli utt- (walli 'together'), ad'- S, ad'aad'- Redup S. Ge: weli gan-em- (weli 'together'). Ha: gan-am-. Ka: ba?-am-, oo'l-am-. Si: gan-am-. PHEC: \*gan-am- 'hit' + Ps Ge/Ha/Si. See 'hit'.

**fill** *vt* Am: molla, a-molla. Or: guuta. Bu: huus- (S). Ge: wansh-. Ha: wansh-. Ka: wiinsh- (wiim-s-), yiinsh-. Si: wo'm-is-, wonsh- G. PHEC: \*wam-is- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'full, become --'.

**filled**; see: full

**filter**; see: purify

find; see: get

**fine, be --** (of e.g. powder) *vi.* Am: dāqqāqā. Or: bull-aa'a. Bu: k'iic'-am-. Ge: bullo?-, day-em- ('be ground up'). Ha: sillik'-am-. Ka: sillik'-am-. Si: daah-am- ('be ground up' G), bulleess-am-. See 'grind'.

**finger** *n.* Am: t'at. Or: quba. Bu: t'unga (m S) ('claw, nail'), k'uba, k'up'ee S. Ge: k'ub-icco, k'ubba pl. Ha: matt'aara, matt'aall-uwwa pl. Ka: zuru'ma-ta /-iccu-ta sg f. Si: k'ubbe pl (f G/Y) /-icco sg (m G/Y) /-uwa pl G. PHEC: \*k'uba Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'index finger', 'thumb'.

finger-nail; see: claw

**finish, complete** *vt.* Am: c'ärräsä, fäss'amä. Or: raaw-add'a, fit'a. Bu: olooss- <olob-s- (S), k'itt'ay-s- 'be enough' + Cs. Ge: bir-, urr-is- (urr- 'stop, stand' + Cs). Ha: guull-. Ka: t'oof-. Si: gud- (G), guut-is- G

**finished, be --; used up, be --** *vi.* Am: alläqä. Or: gum-aa'a. Bu: olob-. Ge: mud-. Ha: be(ed)- ('be accomplished'). Ka: goof-. Si: goof- (G), guut- G. See 'finish', 'accomplished, be --'.

**fire** *n.* Am: isat. Or: ibidda / abidda. Bu: jiira f (S). Ge: giira f. Ha: giira. Ka: giira(ta) f. Si: giira f (G). PHEC: \*giira f Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**fireplace** *n.* Am: mädijsa. Or: badaa. Bu: boosumma, bat'a, bata S. Ge: boosumma, booso. Ha: kateeta. Ka: kiteet-ita, kiteecco. Si: boosallo (m Y), boosaallo m G, booso f G. PHEC: \*booso Bu/Ge/Si

**fireplace stones** *n.* Am: gullicca. Or: sunsuma. Bu: kisissa, kisila S, sisilaa m S. Ge: --. Ha: mat'a-k'enna. Ka: --. Si: boosalli-kkinna, bacc'-icco m G (see: roof-peak). See 'stone'.

**firewood** *n.* Am: magädo. Or: qoraan, qat'at'oo. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: shufura 'kindling', gii'l hakk'a 'fire wood'. Ka: t'att'arrat. Si: k'at'abaaré, k'at'awaré m G

**first** *n.* Am: and-äñña. Or: tokkoffaa. fuuldura. Bu: acca (S) (acc- 'begin'), miccisee-kka m (S). Ge: taakkaka, angafa ('first-born'). Ha: lutt'ane. Ka: wana-bii. Si: mitti-kki-ha m, mitti-ha m, mitikki G. See 'one'.

**first-born** *n.* Am: bikwir, yä-bäññir lijñ, angaffa. Or: hangafa. Bu: wanáy m, wonay m 'elder brother' S, gaani m S (see 'big'). Ge: angafa m/f, soor-eessa m /-ette f 'eldest'. Ha: wan(a) beeto (beeto 'child'), lut'-beeto. Ka: bahiru m, wana(a) beetu m (beetu 'child') (il-muccu 'last born'). Si: bayrá, baira m G, bair-ubba pl G, umi-beetto (beetto 'child'), soor-itte f G, soor-aamo m G (waná 'previously' adv G). PHEC: \*wanaa 'first' Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (cf. Am wanna

'principal, best'). See 'brother, elder --'.

**fish** *n.* **Am:** asa. **Or:** qurt'ummii. **Bu:** k'urt'umme, k'urt'ummay / k'urt'umay *m* S. **Ge:** k'ult'u'me, k'urt'umme. **Ha:** k'urt'ume?e. **Ka:** k'ort'ume(-emata), k'ort'um-aakata *pl*. **Si:** k'ilt'i'me, k'ult'u'me (*f* Y, *m/f* G) /-icco *sg* (*m* Y, *m/f* G). **PHEC:** \*k'urt'um?e Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**fist** *n.* **Am:** t'ucc'a. **Or:** aboottee. **Bu:** gurma (S). **Ge:** tuntummo. **Ha:** tontommo. **Ka:** tuntummu-ta. **Si:** tuntu'mo (tuntu'm-is- 'make a fist' *vi*, tuntumm-is- G), tuntummo *f* G. **PHEC:** \*tontummo Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'pound'.

**five** *n.* **Am:** ammist. **Or:** shan. **Bu:** umutta (S). **Ge:** onde, onti (in counting). **Ha:** onto. **Ka:** onto. **Si:** onte (*m* G). **PHEC:** \*omute ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**flame** *n.* **Am:** nābālbāl. **Or:** bobaa (ibiddaa). **Bu:** jiiiranta arraaba 'tongue of fire' *f* S. **Ge:** buben-jo. **Ha:** labana. **Ka:** labani. **Si:** buwano *m* G/Y <bubano. **PHEC:** \*labano Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. Cf. Ge'ez laahb; see 'blaze (up)'.

**flame** *vi:* see blaze (up)

**flavor** *n.* **Am:** t'am. **Or:** c'amii. **Bu:** d'ad'intá. **Ge:** --. **Ha:** t'ee'na. **Ka:** t'ee'na. **Si:** c'oomm-ado (see 'fat' *n*). See 'rain'.

**flay;** see: skin, flay

**flea** *n.* **Am:** qunicc'a. **Or:** tafkii. **Bu:** tark'e, tark'ee *f* S. **Ge:** taffe. **Ha:** kora. **Ka:** koru-ta, kor-cu-ta *sg f*. **Si:** koró /-icco *sg*, koro /-co *sg f* G. **PHEC:** \*kora Ha/Ka/Si

**flee** *vi.* **Am:** shāsshā. **Or:** baq-add'a. **Bu:** bak'ad'- (S), band'- / ban?- 'be put to flight' S. **Ge:** bak'at-. **Ha:** gib- (see 'refuse'). **Ka:** hun- 'escape'. **Si:** t'ook'- (G)

**float** *vi.* **Am:** tān-saffāfā. **Or:** --. **Bu:** fololo i-, daad- S. **Ge:** --. **Ha:** c'abb-. **Ka:** c'alli y-. **Si:** ga'r- ('sleep' (of animals) *vi*), laak'- G

**flood, torrent** *n.* **Am:** gorf. **Or:** lolaa. **Bu:** lolá, haburshó, huburshi *m* S. **Ge:** lola?a. **Ha:** dirisa. **Ka:** ark'a, dirisa ('heavy --') (ark'-e?- *vi*). **Si:** lolahe (*m* Y), lolahá *m* G. **PHEC:** \*lola?a Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**floor** *n.* **Am:** wālāl. **Or:** --. **Bu:** k'oogi (S) ('plain' S). **Ge:** buttina 'soil'. **Ha:** gat'a. **Ka:** gat'a. **Si:** uulla 'land, ground' (*f* G/Y)

**flour** *n.* **Am:** duget. **Or:** daakuu. **Bu:** k'amay (S), burki *m* S, booya / bulla / utuma 'types of flour' S. **Ge:** bulle. **Ha:** bullo, k'ama. **Ka:** k'ama. **Si:** bullee (*f* Y), bullé *f* G. **PHEC:** \*bulle Bu/Ge/Ha/Si; \*k'ama Bu/Ha/Ka

flow; see: spill; see: spring, flow from spring

**flower** *n.* Am: abāba. Or: daraaraa, (h)abaaboo. Bu: daadde *f*, daaddee *f*, daraara (of tree) *S.* Ge: daraaro. Ha: fiita. Ka: fiita. Si: daraaro (*f* G/Y), dararra *pl* G. See 'bud, blossom'. PHEC: \*daraaro Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**flute** *n.* Am: washint. Or: ulullee, biilolee. Bu: ufulé. Ge: suusu'le. Ha: gambaabiiyya. Ka: gambaabiiya. Si: suusulle (*f* G/Y). PHEC: \*suusulle ? Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**fly** *n.* Am: zimb. Or: titiisa, tisiisa. Bu: taayyá, taay(y)a *m* *S.* Ge: tiiticca. Ha: biimbe?e, tusshe?e 'biting fly'. Ka: taay-ccu, taw-iccu, tawa *pl*, taakata *pl*. Si: te(e)nn-icco, te(e)nn *pl*, teenne *m* G. See 'gnat', 'mosquito'. PHEC: \*taaya Bu/Ha/Ka

**fly** *vi.* Am: bárrärä. Or: barara, balali?a, barrisa. Bu: burr- (*S*), diib-ad'- *S.* Ge: birret-, keeli-ki me?- ('go by wing'). Ha: barar-. Ka: burri y-. Si: buub-. PHEC: \*barar- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Am/Or)

**fog** *n.* Am: gum. Or: hurrii. Bu: waala, waalla *S*, t'uuri *m* ('mist') *S*, duubanci *m* 'dense --' *S.* Ge: hurre. Ha: humbu'la, ambu'la. Ka: guunju-ta. Si: guunjo (*f* Y), guunjó *m* ('haze, mist') *G*

**fold** *vt.* Am: attäfä. Or: daccaasa. Bu: dakkus- (*S*), wollida him- 'fold together' *S.* Ge: mirk'-, daccas-. Ha: k'int'-a?-. Ka: er-. Si: er- (*G*)

**follow** *vt.* Am: tä-kättälä. Or: (h)ordofa, duukaa bu?a. Bu: hirba mar- (hirba 'after', mar- 'go'), faana mar- *S.* Ge: hordof-. Ha: awwan-. Ka: awwan-. Si: hoode ha'r- ('go behind'), aan- *G.* PHEC: \*awwan- Ha/Ka/Si

**food** *n.* Am: migib. Or: --. Bu: itay, itay *m* *S.* Ge: itá. Ha: icca. Ka: oz-ita (oze 'grain'). Si: sagale *f* (*G*), sagalla *pl* *G.* See 'eat'.

**foolish** *adj.* Am: jil, qil. Or: gowwaa. Bu: daalle, daallee *f* 'stupid person' *S* (daal?- 'make fool of' *S*). Ge: gowwá. Ha: k'awwa. Ka: k'allu (k'all- 'be foolish'). Si: balala G/Y (balal- 'be a fool' *vi* *G*)

**foot / leg** *n.* Am: igir. Or: miilla 'foot/leg', luka 'leg'. Bu: lukka (*f* *S*). Ge: lekka. Ha: lokko. Ka: lokka-ta, lokk-aakata *pl*. Si: lekka *f* (*G*) /-uwa *pl* (*G*) /-ubba *pl* *f* *G.* PHEC: \*lokka Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**forbid** *vt.* Am: käläkkälä. Or: itt-isa. Bu: d'oor- ('hinder'), d'oor?- *Rf* (*S*), d'oorr- *S.* Ge: hoyy-, hoyy-ad'- *Rf.* Ha: hoor- ('snatch'), kutur- 'prevent from grazing'. Ka: kam-, ka'm- *Rf.* Si: hool- (*S*), ho'l- *Rf* (*S*). PHEC: \*hool-? Ge/Ha/Si

**foreign** *adj.* Am: yā-wicc' ('of outside'). Or: --. Bu: waa k'udetta biyya 'land beyond water'. Ge: --. Ha: bii'l biira (biira 'outside'). Ka: eterii-bii (etero 'outside'). Si: --

**foreigner**; see: outsider

**foreskin** *n.* Am: wāshāla. Or: -- (washalaa 'penis'). Bu: raabi (rabi *m* 'uncircumcised person' S). Ge: --. Ha: lumbut'o. Ka: lumbut'a, shurta. Si: --

**forest, jungle** *n.* Am: c'akka, dur. Or: c'aakkaa, baqqoo, daggala. Bu: hoora (S). Ge: badda'a ('grass'). Ha: hakk'-oro <hakk'-waro 'wood(s)-inside'. Ka: hakk'i-aazi 'wood(s)-inside'. Si: dubbo (*m* G), ulma (thick) *m* G

**forget** *vt.* Am: rāssa. Or: irraanf-add'a, daga. Bu: hab- (S). Ge: de'r-. Ha: t'ad-. Ka: hab-. Si: hab-, dagat-'forget, neglect' G. PHEC: \*hab- Bu/Ka/Si

**forgive, pardon** *vt.* Am: marā, yiqirta a-dārrāgā. Or: aagii fuud'a, aagii bu'a. Bu: hook'i god'-, hook'on i-, maar-, habar- S. Ge: gatto waal-, gatto waal hiyy-, mirat-ass-'do pardon' (cf. Am mihrāt 'pardon'). Ha: wash ur- (wash 'matter', ur- 'leave' vt). Ka: maar-. Si: maar- (G), kaa y-G

**former times, past times** *n.* Am: duro (gize). Or: dur / durii. Bu: wayda (woyda 'once upon a time' S). Ge: bire. Ha: gaas, eraare. Ka: ejj, wadu (bire 'face', 'front'). Si: bassho (G), bi're (yanna) (yanna 'time'), biré G. PHEC: \*bire Ge/Ka/Si

**forty** *n.* Am: arba. Or: afur-tama. Bu: foola-ttanna (S). Ge: afurtama. Ha: sore. Ka: shola-duma. Si: shoyilloo, shoilló / shoillá *m* G. See 'four', 'ten'.

**four** *n.* Am: arat. Or: afur. Bu: foola (S). Ge: shoole. Ha: sooro. Ka: shoolo. Si: shoole (*m* G). PHEC: \*shoole? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**fourteen** *n.* Am: asra-arat. Or: kud'a-afur. Bu: tanna-ya-foola. Ge: tomm-inna-shoole. Ha: toommo-sooro. Ka: toona-shoolu. Si: tonaa-shoole. See 'ten', 'four'.

**fourth (fraction)** *n.* Am: (i)rub, and-arat-āñña. Or: (h)irboo. Bu: gur(u)bano /-co *sg.* Ge: sholga-tt'-anga. Ha: --. Ka: shoool-ki afo (afo 'mouth'). Si: shoool-ki anga (anga 'hand'). See 'half', 'third'.

**fourth (ordinal numeral).** Am: arat-āñña. Or: --. Bu: fooli-see-kka /-tta *m/f* (S). Ge: sho(o)l-ga. Ha: shoo'l-ane. Ka: shoool-ki-bi. Si: shoool-ki-ha *m*. See 'first', 'second', 'third'.

**fox** *n.* Am: qābāro. Or: waangoo. Bu: geedaala (*m* 'jackal',

geedaaláyinnaa *pl f S*). Ge: jeedala. Ha: wengerel-icco, wengerella *pl*. Ka: wingerel-iccu, wingerella *pl*. Si: yeedaala *f G*, /-co *sg G*, yeedaalla *pl f G*. PHEC: \*geedaala Bu/Ge/Ha?/Ka?/Si

friend *n*. Am: gʷaddāñña, wādajj. Or: fira, miccuu, jaala. Bu: beeli, jaali (*m S*), waajiraata, tola 'close friend'. Ge: jaalo \*. Ha: koba /-icco *sg*, shaawwo \*. Ka: jaala \*. Si: jaala (*G*) 'circumcision mate', jaall-oota *pl m G*, bat'-aanco /bat'-is-aanco *m/f G*. PHEC: \*jaala Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). \* 'Best-man at wedding'

frighten, scare *vt*. Am: as-fārra. Or: naas-isa. Bu: naas-iss-, naan-is- *S*. Ge: soodaacc-is-. Ha: badd-is-. Ka: waajj-is, waajj-isiis-. Si: mas-is- (*G*), waajj-ish- (*G*), jajjar-s- *G*. See 'afraid, be --'.

frog, toad *n*. Am: inqurarit. Or: fattee. Bu: koopii 'toad' (*m S*), konʔi *m* 'frog' *S*. Ge: raaccá. Ha: lug-icco, luga *pl*. Ka: fi'lon-cuta, fi'lom-ata, fi'lommata *pl*. Si: becce'naama 'frog' (*f G*), raacca 'toad' (*m G*)

from (in: buy / borrow -- someone). Am: kā-. Or: --. Bu: gabi ('off' *S*), gabá, gabi-cci *S*. Ge: -'ni ('on'). Ha: -ns. Ka: -cc. Si: -nni ('at').

front (in: in -- of). Am: fit 'face'. Or: dura. Bu: dure, duru ('in front of' *S*). Ge: edi, edo. Ha: illa-ge (ille 'eye'). Ka: bire 'face'. Si: albaa-nni (alba 'face', -nni 'at')

frontier; see: border

frost *n*. Am: wirc'. Or: -- (qorra 'cold' *n*). Bu: d'emmo. Ge: k'oorra. Ha: hadadda. Ka: diilalu-ta. Si: k'orra (*m G*)

fruit, berry *n*. Am: fire. Or: ija ('eye'). Bu: illa ('eye'), ila *S* (ila / illaa 'eye' *S*). Ge: gumma. Ha: laara. Ka: laalu-ta. Si: laalo (*f G/Y*), guma (*m Y*), gumá *m G*, gummá *f pl G*. PHEC: \*laalo *f* Ha/Ka/Si

fry, roast *vt*. Am: t'ābbāsā. Or: waada 'roast'. Bu: waad- (*S*), kalaankal- *S* (sal- 'cook by boiling' *vt*). Ge: du'r-is-. Ha: haat-, sar- ('cook' *vt*). Ka: shol- ('cook' *vt*). Si: dur-ish- (*G*). PHEC: \*sal- Bu/Ha/Ka. See 'cook', 'boil'.

full, be(come) -- *vi*. Am: molla, tā-molla. Or: guutama. Bu: huuʔ-, huʔ- *S*, huum- *S*. Ge: wo'm-. Ha: wo'm-. Ka: wiim-, yiim-. Si: wo'm- (*G*). PHEC: \*womʔ- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'fill'.

full, filled *adj*. Am: mulu. Or: guutuu. Bu: huuma, huumaa *S*. Ge: wo'ma. Ha: wo'ma. Ka: wiima, yiima. Si: wo'ma (*G*), wo'm-ado *G*. PHEC: \*womʔa Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'fill'.

(not) full; see: depleted

funeral *n.* Am: qābir. Or: --. Bu: ragumma. Ge: mooggó. Ha: waamma. Ka: moogu. Si: madaarsha (*m* G). See 'bury', 'grave'.

## G

gallop *vi.* Am: gallābā. Or: gaallaba. Bu: fuul- (*S*) (fuul-iss- *Cs* *S*) (see 'go out'). Ge: gu'ruf-, guluf-. Ha: jig-. Ka: firiit-. Si: guluf- (*G*). See 'knee', 'kneel'.

game, board game *n.* Am: gābāta. Or: saddeeqa. Bu: saddeek'a (*S*), uuge (*type*). Ge: saddeek'a. Ha: gamac'a. Ka: gamac'a. Si: saddeek'a (*m* *G*), ugé. PHEC: \*saddeek'a Bu/Ge/Si (*Or*)

garlic *n.* Am: nācc shinkurt 'white onion'. Or: qullubii. Bu: k'ullumbé, k'ulumbee *f* *S*, tuuma *S*. Ge: k'ullubbe. Ha: tuma. Ka: tuma. Si: tuma ('bulb of onion' *G*), waajjo shin-kurta 'white onion'. PHEC: \*tuma Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

gather *vt.* Am: sābāssābā. Or: funaana, walitti daccaasa 'bring together'. Bu: kub- (*S*), kudd'- *Rf*, guur- (*S*). Ge: bukk-ass-. Ha: witt'-a?-. Ka: t'aaz-, k'u'm-a?-, t'app'-a?-. Si: t'app'i ass- ('collect dirt' *G*), gamba ass- (*G*), ataacc- *G*, c'or- *G*, t'ink'- ('peck') (*G*) (gur- 'pick coffee' *vt*)

gather (of people) *vi.* Am: tā-sābāssābā. Or: walitti dacca?a 'come together'. Bu: kub-am-. Ge: --. Ha: dumm-, witt'- ? Ka: --. Si: so(o)ng- ('take part in meeting' *G*; see 'assembly'), gamba *y- G*

generation *n.* Am: tāwliḍ. Or: d'aloota. Bu: k'alamo ('birth' *S*) (gada / hagi *m* 'age-group' *S*). Ge: ila, ileensha. Ha: --. Ka: k'alanca. Si: ilama (*f* *Y*), ilamá *f* *G*, kalak'ama *f* ('creature, creation') *G*. See 'give birth'.

generous *adj.* Am: cār, lāggas. Or: arjaa. Bu: balcá, ileenno (k'ood- 'be generous' *S*). Ge: ar(i)ja, shakk'a 'soft'. Ha: bij-aalla. Ka: biiza. Si: shakk'-ado ('smooth') ('merciful' *G*)

genet cat; see: civit cat

get, find *vt.* Am: a-gāññā. Or: --. Bu: angal?-, angul?-, (*S*), angull- (af- 'spread bedding'). Ge: af- 'look and find' ('have'), alf- *Rf*? Ha: siid- 'look and find', war-. Ka: dag-, dakk'- *Rf* (af- 'hold') (cf. Ge/Si dag- 'come'). Si: af- (*G*), af-i'r- *Rf* ('have') (*G*). PHEC: \*af- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (*Or*). See 'have', 'hold', 'spread bedding'.

get up, arise *vi.* Am: tā-nāssa. Or: ka?a. Bu: asees- ('wake

up' S), ka?- S. Ge: ke?-. Ha: ki?-. Ka: ke?-. Si: ka?-(G). PHEC: \*ke?- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'leave, depart', 'wake up'.

get up quick vi. Am: bādigg alā. Or: --. Bu: t'aa i-. Ge: k'opp' iyy- (cf. 'ready, be --'). Ha: shoott'-. Ka: t'okk' y-. Si: shott'i y- (G), bi'r- G

giant, monster n. Am: c'iraq. Or: --. Bu: gorjame f, bulgo f, bulgoona pl. Ge: bulgo. Ha: mannatt-icco /-uwwa pl. Ka: mank'att-iccu-ta. Si: bulgo /-icco sg /-uwa pl, bulgó f G, bulgiicco m/f G. PHEC: \*bulgo Bu/Ge/Si

gift n. Am: sit'ota. Or: kenna. Bu: uwwa. Ge: uuwá. Ha: uww-icca. Ka: aass-anca. Si: uw-issaha, aa f G. See 'give'.

ginger n. Am: zinjābīl, jīnjābīl. Or: jīnjibila. Bu: jīnjibili. Ge: gaanjibelo. Ha: jīnjibila. Ka: jaanjebeelu. Si: janjibeelo (m G). PHEC: \*gaanjibelo <gaanji-beelo ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or). Cf. 'without'.

gird the loins vi. Am: t-att'āqā. Or: hid'-add'a. Bu: hid'-ad- ('tie' + Rf), had'-ad- 'gird on' S. Ge: ka'l- <kar-d'-? Ha: ladi?-. Ka: k'or-. Si: k'odd'- <k'or-d'- ?, k'od'-G. PHEC: \*k'or- Ge/Ka/Si

girl n. Am: set līj 'female child'. Or: durba, intala. Bu: alicco, randa pl (randa f 'daughter(s)' sg/pl S), aliccoo f ('daughter') S. Ge: dubarra /-icco sg /-uwwa pl ('young woman'). Ha: land-icco, landa pl. Ka: beeto-ta, bajaam-ita, miseleeta ? Si: seemmo (12-15), seenne pl m, seemo f G, randa 'girl married into other clan'. PHEC: \*randa Bu/Ha/Si. See 'boy', 'child'.

give vt. Am: sātt'ā. Or: kenna. Bu: u(u)ww-, uww- S. Ge: uww-. Ha: uww-. Ka: aass-. Si: uw- (G) (aa / uu 'to give' G). PHEC: \*uww- Bu/Ge/Ha/Si

give a bite vt. Am: a-gorräsä. Or: --. Bu: gunduls-, bun?-is- ('taste' + Cs), koyl-is-. Ge: --. Ha: duuk'-is-. Ka: --. Si: cuuc'-ish- (G), tuuc'-ish (G). See 'take a bite', 'mouthful'.

give birth, beget vt. Am: wāllādā. Or: d'ala, daya. Bu: k'al- (see 'child') (S), all- S. Ge: il-. Ha: k'ar-. Ka: il- (of humans), k'al- (of animals). Si: il- (of humans) (G), k'al- (of animals) (G). PHEC: \*il- (of humans) Ge/Ka/Si; \*k'al- (of animals) Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

give in marriage vt. Am: darā. Or: --. Bu: mad'-iss- ('marry' + Cs) (S). Ge: aad'-is- (give son), heerun-sis- (give daughter). Ha: lad-is-. Ka: k'or-sis- (k'or- 'gird the loins'). Si: --. See 'marry'.

glutton; see: greedy



**gnat** *n.* Am: t̃iniññ. Or: bookee 'gnat / mosquito'. Bu: buzabuzo, buzaabúzo *f* S. Ge: booke, bii'ne. Ha: c'iimbe?e (cf. 'fly'). Ka: c'imb-ita, bimb-ita ('mosquito?'). Si: bookke /-icco *sg* (*f* 'mosquito' G). See 'mosquito'.

**gnaw** *vt.* Am: gat'ä. Or: qorqa. Bu: k'oosh-ad'- ('peel' + Rf), giish-ad'-, c'ir- 'chop, gnaw' S. Ge: c'odd'- <c'or-d'- Rf ? Ha: hangag-. Ka: hangag-. Si: c'ir- ('shave' G). PHEC: \*c'ir- ? Bu/Ge/Si

**go** *vi.* Am: hedä. Or: (a)deema, d'aqa. Bu: mar- (S), hoof- 'go to fields'. Ge: me?-, mar-. Ha: mar-. Ka: mar-, orokk'-. Si: ha'r- (G), mar- 'go towards' G. PHEC: \*mar- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**go down**; see: descend

**go out, exit** *vi.* Am: wätt'a. Or: ba?a. Bu: ba(?) - ('climb') (S) (fuul- 'gallop'). Ge: ful-. Ha: fir-. Ka: ful-. Si: ful- (G). PHEC: \*ful- Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'climb, go up', 'exit', 'expel'.

**goat** *n.* Am: fiyyäl. Or: bushaa?ee, reetii (korbeessa 'male sheep or goat'). Bu: korb'eeshi *m*, korb'eenna *pl*, korbayshi / korp'-ayshi *m* /-eenna *pl* S, ibaar-sho *f* (S), ibaari *m* S, k'aloo S. Ge: recco, re?e *pl*, korb-eessa *m*. Ha: fillak-icco, filla?a *pl*. Ka: felle-ccu *m* /-ccu-ta *sg f*, felle?u *pl*. Si: me?-icco (*m/f* G/Y), me?e *pl* (*m* G/Y), korb-eessa 'he-goat' (*m* G). PHEC: \*korb-eessa *m* Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'ram', 'sheep'.

**goat, young** --; **kid** *n.* Am: wät'ät'e. Or: --. Bu: k'al-co, k'alo *pl*, subeen-co *f*, subeen-coo *f* S, kal-co *f* 'small goat' S. Ge: buruusa. Ha: watara (of any animal). Ka: ambula /-cu *sg*, ambullata *pl*. Si: goc'o (sheep / goat) (*m* G), gocc'a *pl* (*f* G). See 'sheep, young; kid', 'young of animals'.

**god** *n.* Am: igzi'abher. Or: waaqa ('sky'). Bu: wantó *f*, wontoo S, waac'i *m* (S). Ge: magano, mageno ('sky'). Ha: waa?a. Ka: maganu. Si: magano ('sky') (*m* G/Y), maganna *pl f* G. PHEC: \*magano 'god, sky' Ge/Ka/Si

**gold** *n.* Am: wärq. Or: warqee. Bu: wark', work'i *m* S. Ge: wark'. Ha: wark'. Ka: wark'-ita. Si: wark'é (*f* Y), work'e *f* G

**gonorrhea** *n.* Am: c'äbt' Or: --. Bu: c'oobdo / c'oooddo, c'óbtóo *f* S. Ge: c'ott'o. Ha: shumiica, c'abt'o?o. Ka: c'obt'a. Si: siimat'o (siimmat- 'be sick with gonorrhea' G). PHEC: \*c'obt'o Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si? (Am)

**good** *adj.* Am: t'iru. Or: gaarii, baroo, bareedaa. Bu: dansá, dansaa S, nad'a. Ge: elo-ka *m*, elo-tt'e *f*. Ha: dan-aamo, erane. Ka: dan-aamu, dan-aamata *pl*. Si: t'uma, danca (G), aada G. PHEC: \*dan- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'well' *adv*.

**gossip, tell news** vi. Am: a-wärä. Or: hama. Bu: od-ays- / od-ees-. Ge: od-eess-. Ha: hamass-is-. Ka: t'awaakk'- ('talk'). Si: waar- (esp. 'talk in night with elders') (G), duduw- G (od-eess- 'announce, relate' G). PHEC: \*od-ees-Bu/Ge/Si

**gossip, news** n. Am: wäre. Or: oduu, hama ('gossip'). Bu: odo. Ge: odo. Ha: wassha <war-ca ? Ka: t'awa. Si: duduwo (m Y), dudowó m G, odo f Y, odoo f G. PHEC: \*odo Bu/Ge/Si (Am?/Or)

**gourd** n. Am: qíl (\*). Or: guccuma, masaaqula. Bu: bukké, reencoo S, k'oomo S. Ge: bukké. Ha: k'ooma (\*). Ka: k'oomu (\*). Si: bukké, bukk'ee f G. PHEC: \*bukkee Bu/Ge/Si. \* Calabash; see 'calabash'.

**grain, cereal, crop** n. Am: ihíl. Or: mid'aan, c'allee. Bu: wari, wori m 'cereals' S. Ge: mid'a f, mi'ra, hirbaata. Ha: wit'o ('seed'), hurbaata. Ka: oze, wit'a(-ta) ('seed'). Si: gide (m Y), gidé m G

**grain, ripened** -- n. Am: ishät. Or: --. Bu: sayye f, mac'o f (of sorghum), k'ak'ano m (of wheat?). Ge: tisha. Ha: hamaama. Ka: hamaamu-t. Si: showe. Cf. 'barley'.

**granary, grain store** n. Am: gotära. Or: goorano, gumbii. Bu: gosa ('clan'), gotará, riik'a S, dibenati 'earthen granary in house' S. Ge: gotara. Ha: secco ('beehive') /-uwwa pl. Ka: k'accuta <k'af-cuta, ('beehive'), gotara. Si: k'af-icco ('basket' f G), gotaara, gootara m G. See 'beehive'.

**grandchild** n. Am: yä-lijj lijj. Or: --. Bu: oboobi m (see Ge: 'great-grandparent'), obooba f, oboobanno pl, k'alanda-k'ala (k'al- 'give birth', k'ala 'child'). Ge: beltim-belto. Ha: beet-beeto. Ka: beeti-beetu. Si: beettu-beetto ('daughter-in-law' G). PHEC: \*belti-belto 'child's child' Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'boy', 'child'.

**grandfather** n. Am: wänd ayat ('male grandparent'). Or: akaakayyu. Bu: akki, aakki m S, akkiyo voc, aakkee-hano m S, ahaaha-cci m S ('great-grandparent'). Ge: akka?o. Ha: lob-anna, an-?anna 'paternal --', am-?anna 'maternal --'. Ka: abba-?anna, anni-anna 'paternal --', ama-?anna 'maternal --'. Si: ahaaho (m G/Y). PHEC: \*akako 'grandparent'? Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'great-grandparent'.

**grandmother** n. Am: set ayat ('female grandparent'). Or: akkoo. Bu: akko, aakkoo f S. Ge: akka?o. Ha: lob-(?)ama (see 'big'). Ka: abb-amat (see 'big'). Si: ahaahe (f G), akko. See 'great-grandparent'.

**grass** n. Am: sar. Or: marga. Bu: bashá, bashaa f S, kólbaa m (for thatching) S. Ge: arso, anso, badda?a. Ha: hit'e. Ka: hit'e, hit'i-ta f. Si: hayssso (f Y) /-icco sg 'blade of grass', haissó f G

**grass for basket-work** *n.* Am: sindädo. Or: sutaa. Bu: kolbá (kólbaa 'grass for thatching' S). Ge: --. Ha: shikka, migira. Ka: wiit'a. Si: mic'iic'a (*m G*), k'irk'irt'e (*m G*) /-icco *sg m G*

**grass for floor** *n.* Am: qet'äma. Or: --. Bu: hant'e. Ge: k'ooc'e. Ha: --. Ka: -- (boba'le 'grass for roof'). Si: hakalé

**grasshopper** *n.* Am: fent'a. Or: kurupp'isa. Bu: k'abb'aayya, k'ap'aayya S, d'ondoro, d'ondóroo *m S*. Ge: koro'misa, magani fa'racco ('god's horse'). Ha: --. Ka: fe'na /-iccu *sg*. Si: kokkubba (kubb- 'jump'), koro'miisa *m G*

**grave** *n.* Am: mä-qabär. Or: awaala. Bu: bossá, boosa S. Ge: mooggo, hiirreessa, hiirrensa 'cemetery'. Ha: waamma. Ka: moogu *m*. Si: waamma *f (G)*, soodda 'cemetery' (*m G*), moogo *m G*, moogga *pl f G/Y*. PHEC: \*moogo Ge/Ka/Si. See 'funeral'.

**graze, overgraze** *vi.* Am: gat'ä, tä-sämarra. Or: d'eeda, tika. Bu: giish-, giish-ad' Rf. Ge: yaas-. Ha: hit'-it- 'eat grass', goorat'-. Ka: hangag- ('gnaw'). Si: bobbah- *G*

**great-grandparent** *n.* Am: qidmä ayat. Or: abaabayyu, akaakillee. Bu: ahaaha-cci *m* ('mother's father' S), ahaahatte *f* (bombana \*). Ge: obobo (cf. Bu 'grandchild') (obottoro \*). Ha: lob-anna?anna *m*. Ka: abb-anni?anna *m*. Si: awura *m/f*, aurá *m/f G*, aurra *pl G*, akaako *m G*, akko *f* 'great-grand-mother' *G* (autuutta \* 'great-great-great-grandfather', 'great-great-great-grandmother' *G*). \* 'great-great-grandparent'; see 'father', 'big'.

**greedy person, glutton** *n.* Am: sisit-am, hod-am Or: kajeelaa Bu: hafurá, habuura S, hafúraa S, hafraa 'glutton' S. Ge: donna /-icca. Ha: gwodab-aamo, t'iint'al-aanco, k'ink'in-aamo. Ka: godab-aamu, sis-iccu. Si: gaggaad-aamo (*m Y*), godow-aamo (*m G*), honk'ook'-icca *m G*. PHEC: \*godob-aamo Ha/Ka/Si. See 'belly, stomach', 'miser'.

**green** *n.* Am: arängwade. Or: bifa margaa 'grass-color'. Bu: mik'-aa ('yellow, green, blue' S). Ge: haanja. Ha: shaano?o. Ka: shaanu-ta. Si: haanja ('yellow' *G*)

**grey, become --; become white-haired** *vi.* Am: shäbbätä. Or: harr-aa'a. Bu: arree las- S. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: obok-. Si: awuw- 'be white-haired' *G*

**grey hair** *n.* Am: shibbät. Or: harrii. Bu: arre. Ge: arre. Ha: abo?o, sandaaba (of cow). Ka: obu-ta. Si: awuube, awuue (*f Y*; 'baldness' *f G*). PHEC: \*abube ? Ha/Ka/Si

**griddle** *n.* Am: mit'ad (t'aadä 'put on griddle / fire'). Or: --. Bu: baysh *m*, beysha 'clay pan' S. Ge: she'la. Ha: mit'aada. Ka: mit'aadu *m*. Si: mit'assho (*f G*) <mit'ad-co, mit'adda *pl (m/f G)*

**grind** vt. Am: fäcc'ä. Or: daaka, garafa. Bu: hamant'- (S), k'iic'- (S), k'iic'-is-. Ge: da(?)-, bull-eess-. Ha: liit-. Ka: wiit-. Si: daak- (G). For 'grind in mortar' see 'crush'; see 'fine, be --'.

**grindstone**; see: mill

**grow (up)** vi. Am: addägä. Or: gudd-add'a. Bu: gaan?- (S), gaan- S, gaan-d'- S, hojj-aaw- S (le- 'sprout' vi). Ge: nopp'- Ha: li?-. Ka: le?-. Si: lopp'- (G), lok'ot'- G (le?- 'ripen' G). PHEC: \*le?- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'big', 'old, become --'.

**growl**; see: roar

**guarantee** vt. Am: wasä. Or: -- (wabii 'guarantor'). Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: lubbat aag- (lubbat-aanco 'guarantor', lubbat 'guarantorship') (cf. Bu/Ge/Si 'life'). Ka: rubbat-a (rubbat-aancu 'guarantor', rubbatuut 'guarantorship') (cf. Bu/Ge/Si 'life'). Si: -- (waase 'guarantor' (f G))

**guess, suppose** vt. Am: gammätä, mäla mätta (mätta 'hit'). Or: -- (mala 'plan, design' vt). Bu: gammat-, mala nak'- (nak'- 'hit'). Ge: gammat-, mal-. Ha: liikk-, mal-. Ka: gammat-. Si: gammat- (G), jif- 'test strength'? ('defy, challenge, throw' G) (mal- 'ponder, consider' G). PHEC: \*mal- Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

**guest** n. Am: ingida. Or: keessummaa. Bu: kaysummä, kaysummaa S. Ge: keesumma. Ha: ko(o)yyiin-co, ko(o)yya pl. Ka: koiccu, koha pl. Si: wasin-co, wasina pl (m Y), wosinä m (collective) G

**guide** n. Am: märi. Or: --. Bu: ana ('owner', 'clan leader'). Ge: lell-issä <lell-is-ca (lell- 'appear'). Ha: awwans-aanco. Ka: awwans-aancu. Si: soor-eessa 'first' m G

**guide** vt. Am: märra. Or: dura bu?a. Bu: aheeh- (S) (cf. 'great-grandfather'). Ge: le(e)ll-ish- 'appear' + Cs. Ha: awwan-s- 'follow' + Cs. Ka: awwan-s- 'follow' + Cs. Si: lell-ish 'show' (= 'appear' + Cs), massag- (G), sooroo'm-G

**guinea-fowl** n. Am: zhigra, jigra. Or: --. Bu: dodollo, dololloo S. Ge: --. Ha: sigire?e. Ka: sigree-ta, zhigree-ta. Si: solola m G

**gulp** vt. Am: c'ällät'ä, tägwänäcc'ä. Or: d'uq d'uq jeda, gomaasa. Bu: c'urr-is-, d'eem- 'swallow' S. Ge: --. Ha: c'uung-. Ka: --. Si: c'ing-iish-i'r- (G), soccaas- G. See 'take a mouthful'.

**gun, pistol** n. Am: shiggut' Or: shuggut'ii. Bu: shiggut'é, buffa (G) ('rifle'). Ge: shuggut'e. Ha: shiggut'a. Ka: shiggut'a. Si: shuggut'e, shuggut'é f G, k'awwé f G

## H

- habit, custom** *n.* Am: limad. Or: amala (aadaa 'fortune, culture'). Bu: aada ('law'). Ge: baranno, seera ('law'). Ha: lossha <los-ca? Ka: ro(o)sha-t. Si: roso, rosó *m/f* 'example, way of doing', araada *m G*. PHEC: \*rosa Ha/Ka/Si. See 'learn, become accustomed to', 'tradition'.
- haft of spear** *n.* Am: ijjita. Or: somaa. Bu: somayi, sómay *m S*. Ge: shoma?a. Ha: --. Ka: bagazi, hakk'a '(spear) wood'. Si: daabba (*m G*)
- hail** *n.* Am: bārādo. Or: c'abbii. Bu: kaaṭa, kata *S*. Ge: kaade. Ha: barada (barada ub- vi 'hail fell'). Ka: barada. Si: kaade (*f G/Y*). PHEC: \*kaate Bu/Ge/Si
- hair of head (human)** *n.* Am: s'ägur, t'ägur. Or: rifeensa, mataa ('head'). Bu: muga *m* ('head, top' *S*). Ge: umo ('head'). Ha: horoore. Ka: muummi ('head'). Si: danana /-co *sg* (*m G/Y*). See next.
- hair, other** -- *n.* Am: c'igär. Or: (h)areeda. Bu: orda *m* (*S*), an'eesh 'beard', an'ayshi 'chin, beard' *m S*, arershi <ared-ci? 'side-whiskers' *m S*. Ge: labata (of face). Ha: --. Ka: hareda (of face). Si: ereeda ('beard') (*m G*), balaala (of adolescents), baanc'e (of arms, chest) *f G*. PHEC: \*arerda? Bu/Ka/Si. See 'beard'; see next.
- hair of animals** *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: orda *m S*. Ge: orda. Ha: odda <orda. Ka: orza-t. Si: orda *f G*. PHEC: \*ordza Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- hair: pubic hair** *n.* Am: --. Or: sap'ii. Bu: shooma, shomi *m S*. Ge: sap'e. Ha: shomba. Ka: --. Si: shoobba (*f G*). PHEC: \*shoomba Bu/Ha/Si (Or)
- half** *n.* Am: gimmash, ikkuleta. Or: walakkaa. Bu: boshá, boshaa *S*, mayk'(á). Ge: gamisa. Ha: kollo. Ka: bakkane. Si: boc'o (*m G/Y*), taalo(ote) 'an equal piece'. See 'third', 'fourth'.
- hand, arm** *n.* Am: ijj. Or: harka. Bu: anga *f* ('arm, lower arm' *S*), hirree 'upper arm' *f S*. Ge: anga *f*. Ha: anga. Ka: anga(-ta), ang-aakata *pl*. Si: anga (*f G*), angubbá *pl f G*. PHEC: \*anga *f* Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- handful** *n.* Am: c'ibbit' Or: koñee, hammaaraa. Bu: zollé, zollée *f S*, burc'e, kottoommo. Ge: gunsumma, gunsa, c'u'ma. Ha: foocc'a. Ka: dikkisuu-t. Si: c'u'mo (*f G*), hoowo ('palm') (*m G*), k'e?a *m G*. See 'take a handful'.
- handle** *n.* Am: māyazha, ijjita. Or: qabannoo. Bu: d'aga (of pot; 'ear'), shokkay (of tool), tuute (of knife) *S*. Ge: fanno /-icco *sg*. Ha: --. Ka: kalti hakk'a (hakk'a 'wood'). Si: kasa (of pot), kasá *m G*, amad-aan-sinco *m G* (amad-

'hold, seize' vt)

**handsful, cupped** -- *n* **Am:** iffiffi. **Or:** hammaaraa ('scoop' *n*).  
**Bu:** kupp'e / kubb'e (kub- 'gather'). **Ge:** oobo. **Ha:** oobo?o.  
**Ka:** hoolu-ta. **Si:** hok'ook'o 'a scoop' (honk'ook'-i'r- 'be greedy' G). See 'palm of hand'.

**handsome; see:** attractive

**hang** (against something?) *vt.* **Am:** säqqälä. **Or:** fann-isa, rarraasa? **Bu:** fann-is-. **Ge:** fann-is-. **Ha:** sak'al-. **Ka:** sak'al-. **Si:** sut- (G), tog- G

**hang** (to swing freely?) *vt.* **Am:** an-t'älätt'älä. **Or:** rarraasa.  
**Bu:** raaraas- (S), raass- (S), raas- S. **Ge:** rarraas-. **Ha:** c'alc'al-a?- (c'alc'al- 'hang' *vi*). **Ka:** c'alc'al-a?-. **Si:** raarraas-, rarraas- G (rara?- *vi*, rarra?- *vi* G). **PHEC:** \*rarraas- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**happiness** *n.* **Am:** dässita. **Or:** gammaccuu. **Bu:** magga (magg- 'hope' *vi*). **Ge:** gammado, gammada. **Ha:** liir-anca <liir-am-ca. **Ka:** bajigu-ta. **Si:** hagiirre, hagiirre *m/f* G, hisata *f* G

**happy, be** -- *vi.* **Am:** tä-dässätä, däss alä-. **Or:** gammada. **Bu:** magg- ('hope' S), gammad(')-. **Ge:** gammad-, das hiyy-. **Ha:** liir-am-. **Ka:** bajig-. **Si:** hagiidd- <hagiir-d'-, hagiid- G (hagiir-sis- 'please' *vt*, hagiir-sis- G), hisat- G

**hard** (not soft) *adj.* **Am:** t'änkarra. **Or:** jabaa ('strong').  
**Bu:** tippo, jaba ('strong') S, t'anta ('strong') S. **Ge:** jaba(-ake) *m*, jaba(ate) *f*. **Ha:** k'ott'aalla. **Ka:** k'aara(-assha). **Si:** kakkacca (kakkacc- 'chap (of skin)' *vi* G), kaajjado ('strong') G. See 'stiff, be --'; 'strong'.

**hare, rabbit** *n.* **Am:** t'incil. **Or:** hilleentii, hilleensa. **Bu:** hirbaane *f* (pl S) /-co *sg* (S), irbaan-co *f* S. **Ge:** hilleensa /-uwwa *pl*. **Ha:** shumage /-icco *sg*. **Ka:** shumage(-ta), shumag-iccu. **Si:** hill-eessa (*m* G/Y), hill-ee *pl*, hill-eeyye *f* G/Y

**harm, injure** *vt.* **Am:** godda. **Or:** huba, eelca / eel-essa. **Bu:** miid'-, t'akk'ay- S. **Ge:** miir-, miid'- *Rf*. **Ha:** hawwad-. **Ka:** godda?-. **Si:** godda?- (G), t'agar- ('behave with malice toward' G)

**harvest-time** *n.* **Am:** azmära ('harvest' *n*). **Or:** hamaa 'harvest' *n.* **Bu:** muranu (mur- 'cut' *vt*). **Ge:** mi'ratitt'e yanna. **Ha:** hurbaat muro 'crop cutting'. **Ka:** hat'iidi-je(e)ccu-t. **Si:** gidu-yanna, faac'o 'harvest' *f* G. See 'cut', 'time', 'crop/grain'.

**hasten; see:** hurry

**hatch** *vi.* **Am:** tä-fäläffälä. **Or:** --. **Bu:** (bulbulee) dul- (bulbulee 'egg', dul- 'pierce' *vt*). **Ge:** k'ukk'uss-. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** c'ic'orra fush- (see 'chick', 'go out'). **Si:** dar- ('hatch' *vt* G), dad'- G (=dadd'- <dar-d'- ?)

**hatch** vt. Am: fäläffälä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: kabb- ('embrace, conceal'). Ha: k'app- ('embrace'), bac'-. Ka: (h)ank'af- ('embrace') <anga af- ? (anga 'hand' af- 'hold'). Si: muk-, dar- 'tear' G

**hate**; see: dislike

**have** vt. Am: allä- Impers. Or: qaba ('hold, seize'). Bu: k'af- (S). Ge: af-. Ha: y- Impers. Ka: yoo?- Impers. Si: af-i'r- (G) (af- 'get, find' vt), no- Impers, c'e?- 'have cattle' G. See 'get', 'hold', 'present, be --'.

**hawk** n. Am: c'ulule, c'ilfit. Or: c'upp'ee. Bu: al?aatte (alaattee f 'bird of prey' S), risá. Ge: jole. Ha: cingaraalla /-icco sg. Ka: t'illill-ita, t'illill-iccu-ta. Si: tillaallo ('bird of prey' f G), risa 'eagle?', risá 'lanner falcon' m G. See 'bird of prey', vulture.

**hay** n. Am: dīrqosh. Or: (h)okaa. Bu: okay, kólbāa m S. Ge: oke(?)a. Ha: bura?a, gaaba. Ka: --. Si: birk'oosha m G <Am?

**he** 3rd m sg nom pron. Am: irsu, issu <irs-u. Or: inni(isa 'him'). Bu: isi (S). Ge: isi. Ha: itt'o (isi 'she'). Ka: isi. Si: isi (G). PHEC: \*isi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**he** 3rd sg polite nom pron. Am: iss-accāw. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: isa'ne. Ha: isse ? Ka: issa. Si: --. See 'they'.

**head** n. Am: ras. Or: mataa. Bu: muga m ('hair, top') (S). Ge: umo m ('hair'). Ha: horoore. Ka: bok'u-ta, bokk'-aakata pl. Si: umo m (G), umma pl f G.

**head-support, pillow** (of wood) n. Am: tīras. Or: boraatii. Bu: karembé, buraaté 'type of --', buráatee f S, borke f S. Ge: boraate. Ha: barkumma. Ka: borkaanu. Si: barko (f Y), barkó f G. PHEC: \*barko Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

**health** n. Am: t'ena, t'eninnät. Or: fayya. Bu: dansunta. Ge: fayya. Ha: fayya?ooma, t'umma ('fertility' (of land)). Ka: fayyiima-ta. Si: keere (m G), fayyo m/f G, keer-aanc-imma (f G), keer-imma f G. See 'healthy', 'good'.

**healthy** adj. Am: t'eninña. Or: fayyaa, fayyaqab-eessa. Bu: fayya-n-ga m, dansaa S ('good'), k'ajeela S. Ge: fayya. Ha: fayya?a. Ka: fayya. Si: keer-aanco (m/f G) (fayyaa 'attractive'; fayy- 'be healthy' vi G). PHEC: \*fayya Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'well, get --', 'well' adv.

**hear** vt. Am: sāmā. Or: d'agaya. Bu: akkab- (S). Ge: lak'- ('ask'; see 'know'). Ha: macc'es-. Ka: macc'occ'-. Si: macc'-issh- (G). PHEC: \*macc'-is- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'ear'.

**heart** n. Am: libb. Or: lapp'ee, onnee <wodn-ee ? (S). Bu: wodana m (S). Ge: k'albe <Ar ('conscience'), onna <wodna ? Ha: wadano. Ka: wazana. Si: wadaná (m Y), wodana m G.

PHEC: \*wadzana Bu/Ha/Ka/Su

heat *n.* Am: muqät. Or: o??a. Bu: oyd'i(-cco). Ge: eebinj-o. Ha: iibba. Ka: iibu, faaru. Si: iibbissha <iibb-is-ca, iibbiñne *m* G, iibbille *m* G. See 'hot, be(come) --', 'fever'.

heat *vt.* Am: a-moqä. Or: o??-isa. Bu: oyd'-is- (S). Ge: eebb-ish-. Ha: iibb-is-. Ka: iibb-iis-, gummuut-is-. Si: iibb-ish- (G). PHEC: \*iibb-is- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'hot, be(come) --'.

heavy *adj.* Am: käbbad. Or: ulfaataa. Bu: k'urk'aa S (k'urk'e 'weight' S). Ge: jabba. Ha: kee'm-alla. Ka: --. Si: ayrr-ado (G), ayrradda *pl* G.

heavy, be -- *vi.* Am: käbbädä. Or: ulf-aa'a ('be honored'). Bu: k'urk'ee-d- (S). Ge: had'ur-, ha?wur-. Ha: kee'm-. Ka: kee'm-. Si: ayrr- (G), dure'm- (duroo'm- 'rich, be --' G) (kee'm- 'be fat'). PHEC: \*kee?m- ? Ha/Ka/Si. See 'honor' *vt.*, 'rich, be --' *vi.*

heel *n.* Am: täräkäz. Or: koomee. Bu: hingileeshe, tangilayshi *m* 'elbow, heel' S. Ge: tint'a. Ha: sint'-icco. Ka: siint'a. Si: ginde (*m* G). PHEC: \*sint'a ? Ge/Ha/Ka

help *n.* Am: irdata. Or: gargaar-sa. Bu: k'ark'aarsa, háylee f 'communal --' S. Ge: gargaarsa, k'ark'aarsa. Ha: hara'm-anca. Ka: kaalatu-t. Si: kaa'lo (*f* G/Y)

help *vt.* Am: rädda, aggäzä. Or: gargaara. Bu: k'ark'aar- (S). Ge: gargaar-, k'ark'aar-. Ha: hara'm-. Ka: kaal-, kaa'l-. Si: kaa'l- (G), ha'l- G. PHEC: \*kaar- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

hen *n.* Am: set doro 'female chicken' Or: --. Bu: gorritté f, gorritte / gorrittee f S, goroona *pl* S 'hen'. Ge: meeyatt'e lukko (lit. 'fem. chicken'). Ha: --. Ka: antabee-ccu-ta. Si: lukk-icco *m/f* (G) /-itte f ('chicken') /-uwa *pl*, meaa lukkicco f G (lit. 'fem. chicken'). See 'chicken'.

hen, young --; pullet *n.* Am: geb. Or: --. Bu: mande gorritte, mande lukkan-te (manday 'virgin'). Ge: goroonte (see 'hen'). Ha: geet'a. Ka: --. Si: lukk-icco *m/f* 'chicken'. See 'chicken'.

her 3rd *f sg acc pron.* Am: -wa, irswa-n. Or: isa. Bu: ishee (S). Ge: isé / isee. Ha: is. Ka: ise(t), -se. Si: isé, -sé. PHEC: \*isee Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

her 3rd *f sg possessive pron* (in: e.g. I saw -- father / mother). Am: -wa, yä-rs-wa. Or: -shee. Bu: ishee-kka *m* / ishee-tta f (S). Ge: ise-ka *m* / ise-tt'a f. Ha: is-m/f. Ka: -se *m/f*. Si: -se *m/f*



her, to -- 3rd *f sg dat pron.* Am: lä-sswa / lä-rswa. Or: --.  
 Bu: ishee-ga. Ge: iseá / ise?á. Ha: isin, isen. Ka: ise.  
 Si: ise-ra

herd *n.* Am: mǎnga. Or: darabaa ('common pasture'). Bu: --.  
 Ge: hore ('property'). Ha: alaacca. Ka: zeemata. Si:  
 hossha <hor-ca ? (f G/Y)

here *adv.* Am: izzih. Or: addana, asi, garana. Bu: kum?a,  
 kamu / kumu S. Ge: kaba. Ha: ke(e)yye, kayye. Ka: kanne,  
 tanne, ka beccu 'this place'. Si: konne 'this', ka-bicco  
 'this place', koe / ko?o G. PHEC: \*kam-ne ? Bu/Ha?/Ka/Si.  
 See 'this', 'that', 'there'.

here, take! See: take!

hiccups *n.* Am: sirqita, hiq. Or: hirqinfuu, hirqisso. Bu:  
 hirc'immé. Ge: hekk'imo. Ha: hikk'i-tano. Ka: hikk'e.  
 Si: --. PHEC: \*hirk'e Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Am/Or)

hiccups, have -- *vi.* Am: sirq alā, hiq alā-. Or: hirqinf-,  
 add'a. Bu: hirc'immeed'-. Ge: hekk'e'mef-at-, hekk'e'm-is-.  
 Ha: hikk'-a?-. Ka: hikk'i y-. Si: hekk'i y- (G), hekk'i  
 ass-is-, hekk'ifat- G. PHEC: \*hirk'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/  
 Or)

hide *vi.* Am: tā-dābbāqā. Or: da?add'a, miliqa, rip'a. Bu:  
 t'ad'- (t'af- vt + Rf), gudd'- (S). Ge: sho?-em-. Ha:  
 maat'-am-. Ka: maat'-am-. Si: maat'-am-. PHEC: \*maat'-  
 am- Ha/Ka/Si

hide *vt.* Am: dābbāqā. Or: d'oksa. Bu: t'af- (S). Ge: sho?-.  
 Ha: maat'-. Ka: maat'-. Si: maat'- (G), gol- (G), balbal-  
 G. PHEC: \*maat'- Ha/Ka/Si

hide, skin *n.* Am: goda, qurbāt (tanned). Or: gogaa, itillee  
 'tanned --'. Bu: gogá, goga / gogaa *m S*, érbee *f* (of sheep,  
 goat) *S*, ishilla / hishilla *f* 'leather mat' *S*. Ge: goga.  
 Ha: omacco <omad-co, omadda *pl*. Ka: goga /-aakata *pl*. Si:  
 goga (*m Y*), gogá *m G*, gogga *pl f G*, itiile 'tanned --',  
 itiille 'carpet of skins' *f G*, erbe *f G*, diddaawe *f* 'leather  
 mat' *G*. PHEC: \*goga Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)

highland *n.* Am: dāga. Or: baddaa, roggee. Bu: k'ay, k'a?e,  
 k'ayyee *f S*, gubba *m S*. Ge: suubbo. Ha: hansawwa. Ka:  
 hansa(a)wwa. Si: al-icco (*m G/Y*) (ale 'over, above')

hill *n.* Am: korābta. Or: tulluu (gaara 'mountain'). Bu:  
 deto, keddaa *S*. Ge: gaara ('eyebrow, eyelash'). Ha: duuna.  
 Ka: duuna, duuna-ta *pl*. Si: tullo (*f G/Y*), gaara *m* ('eye-  
 brow, eyelash') (*G*), gooro *f G* (duuno / duuna 'pile,  
 stack'). PHEC: \*duuna Ha/Ka/Si

him 3rd *m sg acc pron.* Am: irsu-n / issu-n <irs-u-n, -w, -t.  
 Or: isa. Bu: is(i), isi *S*. Ge: isó / isoo. Ha: itt'. Ka:  
 isu, -si. Si: isó, -sí

him, to -- 3rd *m sg* dat *pron.* Am: lä-rsu / lä-ssu <lä-rs-u.  
Or: --. Bu: isa-ga. Ge: isá. Ha: itt'i-n, itt'e-n. Ka:  
isi. Si: isi-ra

hindrance, obstacle *n.* Am: inqifat. Or: gufuu. Bu: sur-  
eesh. Ge: gufo. Ha: --. Ka: guff-iccu. Si: gufo (*f G*) /-  
icco *sg* (*m G*). PHEC: \*gufo Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'stumble',  
'trip'.

hip(s) *n.* Am: shint', dalle (of woman) (tafa 'thigh'). Or:  
mo?oo, luqgeettuu, tafa ('thigh'). Bu: tafi 'thigh' (*m S*),  
danné. Ge: tafa. Ha: tefo. Ka: foo?ata. Si: tafa  
(('buttocks'), k'ora 'side' *m G*, hallo 'side' *m G*). PHEC:  
\*tafa Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or). See 'thigh'.

hippopotamus *n.* Am: gumare. Or: roobii. Bu: roobe *f*, roobee  
*f S*. Ge: roop'e. Ha: looba /-icco *sg*. Ka: looba /-iccu *sg*.  
Si: roo?e (*f G*). PHEC: \*roop'e Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

hire *vt.* Am: qätt'ärä. Or: qac'ar-add'a. Bu: --. Ge:  
k'att'ar-. Ha: k'att'ar-. Ka: k'at'ar-. Si: k'at'ar- (*G*)

his 3rd *m sg* possessive *pron* (in: e.g. I saw -- father /  
mother). Am: -u /-w, yä-rsu. Or: --. Bu: isa-kka *m* / isa-  
tta *f* (*S*). Ge: iso-ka *m* / iso-tt'a *f*. Ha: it'- *m/f*. Ka:  
-si *m/f*. Si: -si *m/f*

history *n.* Am: tarik. Or: seenaa. Bu: mommaaho (mommaakoo *f*  
'story' *S*). Ge: mammaassa. Ha: heraago. Ka: hiraagu. Si:  
d'agge (*f G*), maatto *f* (of past times) *G*. See 'story',  
'recount (history)'.

hit *vt.* Am: mäta. Or: d'a?a. Bu: nak'- (*S*) (ganá 'palm'  
*S*). Ge: gan-. Ha: gan-, app'-is-. Ka: nak'- (with fist),  
k'occ'- (on head). Si: gan- (*G*), jan- (*G*) (nak'- 'drive  
into', 'infect' *G*). PHEC: \*gan- Bu/Ge/Ha/Si; \*nak'- Bu/  
Ka/Si. See 'pound'.

hobble *vt.* Am: säkkälä, sänäkkälä. Or: gaadi?a, takaala. Bu:  
takkaal- *S*. Ge: sakaal-. Ha: kuttubb-, saankaal-. Ka:  
saanka(a)l-, kuttub- (gaajja *n* (for purpose of milking)).  
Si: kuttub- (kuttiw- 'tie up' *G*), sakaal- *G*, dagaad- (hind  
legs) *G*. PHEC: \*sankaal- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

hoe; see: digging stick

hold, seize *vt.* Am: yazä. Or: qaba. Bu: gagar- ('catch' *S*),  
gaar- (*S*), gagaar- 'catch' *S*, nakk- 'grasp' *S*. Ge: abid-.  
Ha: amad-. Ka: af-, app' *Rf* (see 'get, receive'). Si:  
amad- (*G*), c'u'm- *G*. PHEC: \*abad- ? Ge/Ha/Si. See 'get',  
'have'.

holiday, festival *n.* Am: bä?al. Or: ayyaana ('celebration',  
'feast'). Bu: ayyaana (*m S*). Ge: ayyaana. Ha: --. Ka:  
ayyaani bari (bari 'day'). Si: ayyaana (*m* 'spirit, feast'  
*G*). PHEC: \*ayyaana Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)

**honey** *n.* Am: mar. Or: damma. Bu: diida (*m* S) (see 'bee').  
Ge: malebo. Ha: marabo. Ka: malabu. Si: malawo (*m* Y),  
malawó (*m* G). PHEC: \*malabo Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**honey liquor**; see: mead

**honor, respect** *vt.* Am: a-käbbärä. Or: ulf-eessa. Bu: ulf-  
ees-, gaan-s- S (gaan 'big'). Ge: ulf-eess-. Ha: lon-s-.  
Ka: abb-is- (abb- 'exceed'). Si: ayrr-is-, airr-is- G,  
kee'm-is- G. See 'heavy, be --' vi.

**hoof** *n.* Am: kotte, s(h)äkona. Or: kotte. Bu: kotte  
(*'track'*), kotte *f* S. Ge: kotte. Ha: konte?e. Ka: kott-  
it, kott-issa, shukku'la. Si: kotte (*f* G), c'ulunk'o *m* G.  
PHEC: \*kotte Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**hope** *n.* Am: täsfa. Or: abdii. Bu: adde, abde. Ge: adde.  
Ha: tasbada. Ka: --. Si: hegeré (hegere *f* 'eternity' G),  
hett'o (*m/f* G)

**hope** *vi.* Am: täsfa adärrägä. Or: abd-add'a. Bu: adde god'-  
ad'-, addad'- S, magg- S. Ge: addat-. Ha: tasbada y-. Ka:  
--. Si: hett'o ass-i'r-, hegeré ass-i'r-

**horn** *n.* Am: qänd. Or: gaafa. Bu: buudá (S), buud-anna *pl* S.  
Ge: gaafa (buuda 'horn cup'). Ha: buudo. Ka: buuda. Si:  
buudá (*m* Y), buuda *m* G. PHEC: \*buudaa Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**horse** *n.* Am: färäs. Or: farda. Bu: hogomay *m* (S), hogomé,  
hogoman-coo S, hogoméennaa *pl* S. Ge: faracco <farad-co,  
fa'racco <fa'rad-co, farado *pl*. Ha: farassho <farad-co,  
farado *pl*. Ka: faasshu *m* <faar-cu, faarsu *pl*. Si: farassho  
(*m* Y) <farad-co, farado, faradó *pl* (*m* G). PHEC: \*farado  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**hot, warm** *adj.* Am: muq. Or: buluqaa, o??aa / o??ee. Bu:  
oyd'an, oyd'aa-g *m* (S). Ge: eebba. Ha: iibba(lla). Ka:  
iibba, gummuuta. Si: iibb-ado (G), gammuuta G ('luke-  
warm'). PHEC: \*iibba Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'hot / warm, be(-  
come) --'.

**hot / warm, be(come) --** *vi.* Am: moqä. Or: (h)o??a. Bu:  
oyd'- (S), d'aybad'- (S) 'be warm' <d'a-ib-ad'- ? Ge:  
eebb-. Ha: iibb-. Ka: gummuut-, faar- (of weather), iibb-  
Si: iibb-, gammuut- G ('be lukewarm'), arr- G, bobeh- ('day  
be very hot') G. PHEC: \*iibb- Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'heat'  
*n*, 'warm' *adj*.

**house** *n.* Am: bet. Or: mana. Bu: mina *m* (S), minannaa *pl* S,  
ollate (type of house) S. Ge: mine *m* Ha: mine. Ka: mine.  
Si: mine (*m* G/Y), minna *pl f* G. PHEC: \*mine *m* Bu/Ge/Ha/  
Ka/Si (Or). See 'hut'.

**house: abandoned, empty house** *n.* Am: ona. Or: onaa. Bu:  
ona. Ge: ona. Ha: --. Ka: ona. Si: ona (*m* G). PHEC:  
\*ona Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

how? Am: indet. Or: attam / akkam. Bu: maamma, maama S. Ge: hiitta. Ha: hinkid. Ka: hattita, hattigo. Si: hiitto (G). PHEC: \*hatiita ? Ge/Ka/Si

how many? how much? Am: sint. Or: meeqa. Bu: mi?a (S). Ge: me?e. Ha: mee?o. Ka: me?o. Si: me?e (G). PHEC: \*me?o Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

however; see: but

howl; see: roar

hump of cow n. Am: shāñña. Or: gooba. Bu: dolllo. Ge: dallo. Ha: dall-icco. Ka: hulla. Si: hulle, hullee m/f G. PHEC: \*dallo Bu/Ge/Ha. Cf. Amh dalle 'hip(s)'?

hundred n. Am: māto. Or: d'ibba. Bu: c'ibba (S). Ge: d'ibba. Ha: t'ibbe. Ka: t'ibbe, t'ibbi-ta. Si: t'ibbe (G) PHEC: \*t'ibbe Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

hunger n. Am: rihaab. Or: agabuu, beela. Bu: laa (S). Ge: solo?o. Ha: sibaaro. Ka: gorru. Si: hude, hudé f G

hungry, be -- vi. Am: rabā- Impers. Or: beel-aaʷa, agab-aaʷa. Bu: laas-(S). Ge: solo?w-. Ha: sibaar-. Ka: gorr-eekk-, gorr-eessh-, gorru af- 'hunger seize'. Si: hud-i'r- (G), hud-issi?-

hunt vt. Am: addāñā. Or: adama, adamsa. Bu: saad- (S) (saadi 'hunting' n), duul(l)- S. Ge: adam-. Ha: hocc-. Ka: hugaat'-. Si: ugaat'- (G), ogaat'- G (ugaat'e 'hunting' n (f G/Y))

hunter n. Am: addaññ. Or: adamsaa. Bu: saada lammi. Ge: adamaa(ke) m. Ha: hocc-aanco. Ka: hugaat'-aancu. Si: ugaat'-aasinco (m G), ugaat'-aanco m G

hurry vi. Am: cäkkʷälä. Or: wajaga ('be excited'). Bu: mudd-am- (S) (mudd- vt S). Ge: mudd-am-. Ha: gaaggaab-, shooshood-. Ka: sarb-am- (sarb- vt), da'l-. Si: mudd-am- (G) (mudd- vt (G)), sarb-am- G (sarb- vt). PHEC: \*mudd-am- Bu/Ge/Si

husband n. Am: bal, balä-bet. Or: d'irsa. Bu: ana / aana ('owner'), an(n)aa m ('father, owner') S, annaani pl S, d'iira m S ('male'), d'iir-ana pl S. Ge: aro?o. Ha: aro?o. Ka: aroo m. Si: aroo (m Y), aró m G, aiddanna m G, galte m/f 'spouse' (f G) (gal- 'pass night'). PHEC: \*aro?o Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* Cf. 'father', 'owner', 'wife'.

hut, small house n. Am: gojjo, das. Or: godoo. Bu: gosé (gosee f S). Ge: daase. Ha: jagara ? Ka: geeyyu-ta. Si: daase (m G), daassu pl, daassa pl G

hyena n. Am: jib. Or: waraabeessa. Bu: gota m (S), gotinna pl S. Ge: wuraab-eessa /-uwwa pl. Ha: got-icco, gota pl.

Ka: got-iccu, gota pl. Si: got-icco (m Y), gotó pl (m G), ambooma (m G/Y), amboomma pl. PHEC: \*gota Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

## I

I 1st sg nom pron. Am: ine. Or: an(i). Bu: ani (S). Ge: ani. Ha: ani. Ka: ani. Si: ani (G). PHEC: \*ani Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

if verb subordinator. Am: bi-. Or: --. Bu: marru(na). Ge: -le, -ccinni. Ha: las, -a'lens, -ta'n (cf. t'an- 'be able'). Ka: -di, -c. Si: -ro

illness; see: disease; see sickness

immediately, then adv. Am: wādiyaw. Or: --. Bu: tanee-m (tanee 'now'). Ge: ta?atenne. Ha: ee?emmane. Ka: hikka-jeeccu-ta 'that time'. Si: hakka-wote-nni 'at that time'

immerse vt. Am: näkkärä, a-t'ämmäqä. Or: c'uup'a. Bu: c'uub-. Ge: c'uup'-. Ha: c'eef-. Ka: c'ef- (kutura y-'go under' vi). Si: c'uu?- G, lit'-is- (G). PHEC: \*c'eeep'- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

impure, be -- vi. Am: dāfärräsä. Or: --. Bu: beeri-, beeriy- 'become muddy' S (beero adj). Ge: booro?-. Ha: bork'- (bork'a adj). Ka: bork-. Si: boraab- (G), batt(-aaw)- G. PHEC: \*boor- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

in (in: -- the house). Am: (bä-)...wist' 'interior'. Or: --. Bu: -ddi (S) <giddi ? Ge: -n'i. Ha: -nni, -n. Ka: -n. Si: minu giddo (giddo 'interior') (G). See 'inside, interior', 'on'.

incense n. Am: it'an. Or: --. Bu: it'an, naddi m S. Ge: it'an, dakka'ra (a type). Ha: it'an. Ka: hit'aana. Si: hit'aana (m Y), it'aana m G

incisor teeth n. Am: yā-fit t'irs (fit 'front'). Or: --. Bu: durkaanee-t irk', durrikkannee-t irk'a, durkanee-d irk'a S (duru 'front'). Ge: --. Ha: miish ink'e. Ka: bire ink'ut (bire 'front'). Si: addeena, addeenna m/f G. See 'tooth'.

increase; see: multiply

index finger n. Am: leba t'at 'thief-finger'. Or: --. Bu: morjin-k c'ul-co m 'finger of thief'. Ge: lumo-ka k'ub-icco m 'big finger'. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: --. See 'finger'.

inherit vt. Am: wärräsä. Or: d'aala. Bu: war?- , wor?- S ('put', 'wear'), d'aal- S (bazoo n 'inheritance' S). Ge: d'aal-. Ha: lag-a?-. Ka: rag-a?-. Si: rag-i'r- (G). PHEC: \*rag-ad'- Ha/Ka/Si

**injera** *n.* Am: injära. Or: buddeen(a). Bu: buddeena (S). Ge: buddena. Ha: buddenna. Ka: --. Si: buddeena (*m* Y; *m* 'bread' G). PHEC: \*buddeena Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

**injure**; see: harm

**insert** *vt.* Am: as-gäbba. Or: seens-isa. Bu: d'agal- (gal- 'enter'). Ge: e?-ish-, aassis- <aag- 'enter' + Cs2. Ha: --. Ka: aag-is-. Si: eess- (e?- 'enter'). See 'enter'.

**inside, interior** *n.* Am: wist'. Or: goda, gadi. Bu: giddi. Ge: giddo. Ha: waro. Ka: aase, aazi 'under'. Si: giddo, giddó G. PHEC: \*giddo Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'in'.

**instead (of) / stead** *n.* Am: bä-fänta / fänta. Or: --. Bu: marro. Ge: baro, bakka. Ha: bikka. Ka: --. Si: baycco 'place'

**insult** *n.* Am: sidib. Or: arrab-soo. Bu: wadamá. Ge: yowwa ('curse'). Ha: duunca <duum-ca (duum- 'curse') (sharommo 'game of insults'). Ka: barooru. Si: t'ono, t'onó *f* G. Cf. 'curse'.

**insult** *vt.* Am: säddäbä. Or: arrab-sa. Bu: wadam-, wodam- 'curse' S. Ge: yoww-, arrass- ('-- in game of insults'). Ha: duum-. Ka: baroor-. Si: t'on- (G)

**interior**; see: inside

**intestines** *n.* Am: anjät. Or: mar'umaan. Bu: rima, rimá *f* S, riimaa S, usi *m* S. Ge: mad'uma. Ha: hilleenna. Ka: hilleeta. Si: hellé *f* (G) /-uwa *pl* G. PHEC: \*hillee Ha/Ka/Si

**intoxicate** *vt.* Am: a-säkkärä. Or: macc-eessa. Bu: massay-s- (S). Ge: macc-ess-. Ha: dimb-is-. Ka: dimb-is-. Si: dimb-is- (G). PHEC: \*dimb-is- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'drunk, be --'.

**investigate**; see: examine

**invite to eat** *vt.* Am: gabbäzä. Or: --. Bu: it-is- ('feed' S). Ge: gabbaz-. Ha: it-is-. Ka: ko-is-, gaabbaz-. Si: it-is- (G) (haykk-is- 'give to drink', haik-is- S). PHEC: \*it-is- 'feed, invite' ('eat' + Cs) Bu/Ha/Si. See 'eat', 'feed'.

**iron (metal)** *n.* Am: birät. Or: sibiila. Bu: sibili (*m* S). Ge: sibilo, sibil-jo. Ha: t'aara. Ka: birata. Si: sibiila (*m* Y), siwiilá *m* G, siwiilla *pl* G. PHEC: \*sibila Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**itch** *vi.* Am: as-akkäkä. Or: c'itt-eessa. Bu: hok'oosk- ('scratch' S) <hok'ook'-s-. Ge: it- 'eat'. Ha: haassis- <haar-sis-. Ka: hangaar-siis-. Si: it- 'eat' (G). See 'scratch'.

## J

jackal; see: wolf

jar, pot: large -- *n.* Am: gan. Or: gaanii. Bu: boota, bota S, okkoté. Ge: waaba. Ha: jaalo(?o). Ka: zaali-ta. Si: googide, googidé *f* G, googidda *pl f* G, gacce *f* G

jar, pot: medium -- *n.* Am: gämbo. Or: gaccii. Bu: k'ole, reen-co, gaawa S {k'olee *f* 'water-hole' S, reen-coo 'type of gourd' S}. Ge: --. Ha: gambo?o, haracco. Ka: boosu, gambo / gambu-ta, fataatanna. Si: gamba(y)e /-co *sg (m* G), gambaé *m* G, gamba-ubba *pl*, gambabba *pl f* G, afalaale. PHEC: \*gamba Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

jar, pot: small to medium *n.* Am: insira. Or: gomboo, okkotee. Bu: tekkale, orr-icca, tikkalee *f* 'pot for cooking' S, or-icca 'pot for carrying water' S (k'ole 'jar, medium'). Ge: meshe, odol-co (kurre 'jar for milking'). Ha: k'ure?e, bilk'aata. Ka: k'ure / k'ur-ita, wanshir-aancu, boosu. Si: finiin-co. PHEC: \*k'ur?e ? Bu/Ge?/Ha/Ka. See 'calabash'.

jar for milking *n.* Am: c'oc'o, m-a-läb-iya. Or: elemtuu. Bu: oholé, okolé, (h)aboore ('calabash'). Ge: kurre. Ha: t'unt'o?o,occo, humbullo. Ka: oroobu, t'uunt'u-t. Si: t'uur-aanco (*f* G), finiin-co (*m* G), maakke ('small vessel' *f* G), elento *f* G, bacco *m* G. See 'milk' *vt*.

jaw *n.* Am: mängaga \*. Or: mangaagaa. Bu: gacc'o (\*), gacoo S (\*), mangaagaa *m* 'lower --' *m* S. Ge: --. Ha: gangeera (\*). Ka: --. Si: gacc'o 'chin' (*m* G). \* Molar(s); see 'molars'.

jealous, envious, be -- *vi.* Am: qänna- Impers, (tä-)qwäcc'ä. Or: hinaafa. Bu: hinaaf- (S), d'iid'e- (d'iid'iy- 'covet' S), d'eed'- S. Ge: hinaaf- (kajeel- 'covet'), k'occ'a?-em-. Ha: to?acc-. Ka: t'iikk'-am-, k'ulu(u)t'-. Si: hinaas- (G), waah- G. PHEC: \*hinaaf- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

jealousy *n.* Am: qinat. Or: hinaafoo. Bu: d'iid'a (hinaafa *adj* S). Ge: gaabba ('wish(ing)' *n*). Ha: to?acca. Ka: k'uluut'u(-ta). Si: hinaaso (*m* Y, *m/f* G)

join *vt.* Am: a-gānaññä. Or: --. Bu: k'as-iss- (k'as- 'pierce, wound'), walli-g gaar-s- 'together hold' + Cs. Ge: af-is- (af- 'get'). Ha: edan-s- <ed-am-s-, soom-. Ka: dakk'an-s- <dakk'-am-s-. Si: t'aad-is- (G), tantan- G. See 'meet' *vi*.

joke *n.* Am: qäld. Or: shaafa, qelloo, qoosaa. Bu: tooccu, k'oosa, naac'a. Ge: geebo, roorro. Ha: naac'o. Ka: naac'a, galla'ac'a (naac'-aancu 'joker'). Si: haariimo (*f* G), k'oossa *f* Y ('impudence' G). PHEC: \*naac'a Bu/Ha/Ka

joke *vi.* Am: qällädä. Or: shaafa. Bu: toocc-aaw-, naac'-

aaw-, k'oos(-aaw)- (tooco 'joker' S). Ge: geeb-, roorr-.  
 Ha: naac'-. Ka: gallaat'-, naac'-. Si: haariim- ('make a  
 fool of someone' G), k'oos- Y ('dare' G). PHEC: \*naac'-  
 Bu/Ha/Ka

journey n. Am: guzo. Or: --. Bu: mara 'going'. Ge: me??e  
 'going'. Ha: taakko. Ka: wokk'a 'road', mar-aanca-ta (mar-  
 'go'). Si: ha'r-insho (f Y) (ha'r- 'go'). See 'go'.

journey vi. Am: tä-gwazä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha:  
 taakk'-e?- 'walk'. Ka: wokk'a mar-am- ('go [by] road' +  
 Ps). Si: doogo ha'r- ('go [by] road')

jump vi. Am: zällälä. Or: utaala. Bu: bukk'-ad'- <burk'-  
 ad'- ?, buk'-ad'- S, t'aay- S (see 'spring' vi). Ge:  
 utaal-. Ha: t'opp'-, c'aall-, c'alal-. Ka: t'oop' y-,  
 c'aal-, korj-, k'aaf-. Si: kubb- (G), kukkubb- <kub-kubb  
 Redup?

jungle; see: forest

juniper tree n. Am: t'id. Or: birbirsä. Bu: biribir,  
 birbiri m S. Ge: hi'n-eessa. Ha: hooma. Ka: hooma, hoon-  
 ca <hoom-ca. Si: hoomm-icco, hoon-co (m G) <hoom-co, hoomme  
 pl (f G), hoonna collective f G. PHEC: \*hooma Ha/Ka/Si

## K

kick vt. Am: räggät'ä. Or: d'iita. Bu: kad- (S). Ge:  
 d'iit- (kad- 'become'). Ha: kadi?-, hanc'aac'-. Ka: kad-.  
 Si: kad- ('step (on)' G), kakkad- <kadkad- ? (G), bet'-  
 (of animals) G. PHEC: \*kad- Bu/Ge?/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'stamp,  
 step on'.

kid; see: goat

kidney n. Am: kulalit. Or: kalee. Bu: kalatte, kalattee f  
 S. Ge: kalatte. Ha: muro. Ka: muli. Si: mule (m Y), mulé  
 f G. PHEC: \*mule Ha/Ka/Si

kill vt. Am: gäddälä. Or: ajjeesa. Bu: sii-, siy- S (siy-  
 am- Ps, sii-siis- Cs S, siyaa 'killer' S). Ge: shi-. Ha:  
 sh-. Ka: sh-. Si: sh- (G). PHEC: \*siy- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

kind adj. Am: dagg. Or: arjaa, fassasii. Bu: dansä 'good'  
 (dansaa 'good, healthy' S). Ge: elo 'good'. Ha: erane  
 'good'. Ka: biiza, t'ura. Si: dan-ca 'good' ('good' G)

kind, type n. Am: aynät. Or: saññii ('seed', 'family'). Bu:  
 bicca, bisha S. Ge: --. Ha: kido?o-. Ka: hagara 'appear-  
 ance'. Si: dana 'appearance', daná G

king n. Am: nigus. Or: mootii. Bu: woma (m 'chief who  
 organizes age-grade organization' S), ganni / ganna m 'high



priest cum king' S, ganantu pl S. Ge: hayy-icca, gada. Ha: adila. Ka: wo(o)ma, wo(o)mmata pl. Si: gada (gada 'chief of luwa' G), woma m Y, gaj-icca m G. PHEC: \*woma Bu/Ka/Si. See 'chief'.

kiss vt. Am: samä. Or: d'unga. Bu: sunk'- (S). Ge: sunk'-. Ha: sunk'-. Ka: sunk'-. Si: sunk'- (G). PHEC: \*sunk'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

knead vt. Am: läwwäsä. Or: buk-eessa. Bu: hassi-, bukk-ays-S (buk-k-aaw- Ps S). Ge: bukees-. Ha: k'uf-is-. Ka: k'uss- <k'uf-s- ? Si: liis- (G), k'ish- Y ('prepare food' G). PHEC: \*k'uf-is- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'dough'.

knee n. Am: gulbät. Or: jilba. Bu: gilba f (S). Ge: gulubo. Ha: gurubbo, gurubba pl. Ka: gulube, gulab-ita. Si: gulube, gulucco <gulub-co (m G/Y), gulubba pl G. PHEC: \*gilube Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

kneel vi. Am: tän-bäräkkäkä. Or: jilbeenf-add'a. Bu: gilb-is-ad'- (S). Ge: guluff-at-. Ha: gurupp'-. Ka: gulupp'-.. Si: gulupp'- (G). PHEC: \*gilub-ad'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). Cf. 'gallop'.

knife n. Am: billawa, sänt'i 'pen-knife'. Or: albee, haadduu, billaa. Bu: soro f, seroo S, sóroo f S, haado S, naato S, shu(u)ko (big) S. Ge: habille, shiifa (smaller). Ha: sant'e?e. Ka: billowwa, masshata. Si: warimé (broad-bladed) (f Y), worimé f G, billawa (m Y), billaawa m G, k'onc'ora (big)

knock vi. Am: ank\*ak\*a. Or: qosoqqosa. Bu: nak'- 'hit'. Ge: gangan- 'hit' + Redup. Ha: k'occ'-. Ka: k'occ'-. Si: gangan- 'hit' + Redup

knot n. Am: q\*at'äro. Or: ijoo. Bu: sus-aano. Ge: guduumfa. Ha: gudda. Ka: gurdinu-t. Si: gurda (m G). PHEC: \*gurda Ge?/Ha/Ka/Si

knot vt. Am: qwatt'ärä. Or: gudunfa. Bu: sus- (S) (sus-am- Ps S). Ge: guduumf-. Ha: gudd-. Ka: gurd-. Si: gurd- (G). PHEC: \*gurd- Ge?/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

know vt. Am: awwäqä. Or: beeka. Bu: beek-, beeh- (S) (mom-'not know'). Ge: ege'n- (lak'- 'hear'). Ha: la?- , k'ooss- 'know by having seen'? Ka: dag- ('get, find'). Si: egen- (G), af- ('get, find') (G) (la?- 'see'). PHEC: \*lak'- Ge/Ha/Si

knowledge n. Am: iwqät. Or: beekuma. Bu: beekka, beeha. Ge: ege'na. Ha: lacca <la?-ca, la?-imma 'to know'. Ka: dagu 'to know'. Si: egenno (f G/Y), afa 'to know, get/find' (f G)

## L

**labor pains** *n.* Am: mit'. Or: miit'uu, hiit'uu. Bu: laad'ami. Ge: c'iniinto. Ha: t'uucca. Ka: baalu. Si: game (gamé 'stomach ache' G), gamaame / gaama'ma f G

**labor, be in** -- *vi.* Am: mit' yazā-. Or: miit'-add'a. Bu: laad'am acc- (acc- 'start'), laad'u-gu gagar- (gagar- 'hold, seize'), c'iis-ad'- S. Ge: c'iniiff-at. Ha: t'uu'l-. Ka: baal-, foo'l- (of animals). Si: gaa'm-, gama'm- 'moan in labor' G (cf. ga'm- 'bite' vt)

**lack; see:** lose

**lamb; see:** sheep, young

**lame** *adj.* Am: shibo, ankassa. Or: okkolaa, naafa. Bu: naafa, hokkola, motá, motaa S. Ge: naafá, hokkol-anjo. Ha: dima. Ka: dinu. Si: naaf-icca (m G) /-itte (f G), honkoola, hokkalá S. PHEC: \*naafa Bu/Ge/Si (Or); \*honkola Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'limp'.

**lame, be** -- *vi:* see limp

**lamp** *n.* Am: kuraz. Or: ibsaa. Bu: hirkí (cf. hirk-iy- 'resemble, seem'). Ge: kurraaze. Ha: --. Ka: marbaata (Am mābrat 'light'). Si: c'abb-icco m G, c'abbiyye pl f G (c'abb-ish- 'light' vt)

**land** *n.* Am: maret. Or: araddaa, daccee, lafa. Bu: d'ad'o (d'ad'oo / d'add'oo 'earth' S), hamme (hamay / hammee 'cultivated field' S), biyya (m 'world, earth' S) (urra 'mountain'). Ge: buttina. Ha: uulla. Ka: uulla-ta. Si: ulla (f Y), uulla f G, baatto 'ground' (f Y; 'earth' G). PHEC: \*ulla 'earth, land' Bu?/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'country', 'earth'.

**language** *n.* Am: q'anq'a. Or: afaan \*. Bu: afay \*. Ge: afo \*. Ha: su(u)me (cf. 'name'). Ka: afoo \*, laaga-ta, k'oönk'a. Si: afo \* (f Y), k'aale (Am qal 'word') (m Y). PHEC: \*afo 'mouth' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). \* 'Mouth'; see 'mouth', 'word'.

**larynx, adam's apple** *n.* Am: manqurt. Or: liqimsituu. Bu: kokkee-nka mic'a m S ('bone of throat'). Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: lellak'-iccu. Si: kokké 'throat', garo m G. See 'throat'.

**late, be** -- (of day) *vi.* Am: räffädä. Or: --. Bu: orr-aaw-. Ge: (bogi) barr-. Ha: ball-. Ka: barr-eeek-. Si: barr- (G), foorar- ('become clear' (sky) G). PHEC: \*barr- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. Cf. Am bärä 'light', 'shine (sun)'.

**late, be** -- (of person) *vi.* Am: zäggäyā. Or: --. Bu: wal?- ('stay, wait' vi), wol?- 'pass time' S (cf. Am walä 'pass the day?'). Ge: hekk hiyy-. Ha: das-. Ka: dalas-. Si:

barr-is-i'r- (G) (barr- 'be late (of day)')

late in morning , be -- (of person) vi. Am: a-räffädä. Or: --. Bu: orr-aas-ad'-. Ge: barr-is-. Ha: ball-is-. Ka: barr-ees-. Si: barr-is- (G), foorar-s-i'r-. PHEC: \*barr-is- 'be late (day)' + Cs Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

later adv. Am: bā-h'wala. Or: gulana, kana acci. Bu: ondallu, ondalū S. Ge: dokko. Ha: lasage. Ka: zakko. Si: gadena, gadensa, gedenā G (gedensa, gedinsa 'later'). See 'after', 'behind'.

laugh vi. Am: saqā. Or: kolfa. Bu: d'akk'al- (S), d'ak'al-S, d'akk'a'l- Rf (dakk'al-s- Cs S). Ge: oso'l-. Ha: osar-. Ka: osa'l-. Si: oso'l- (G). PHEC: \*osal-d'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

laughter n. Am: saq. Or: kolfa. Bu: d'akk'ali. Ge: osodd'-icco / osol?-icco. Ha: osacca <osal-ca. Ka: osalu-ta. Si: osolo (m G). PHEC: \*osal- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

law n. Am: hīg, wāg. Or: seera. Bu: aada (m S). Ge: seera. Ha: seera \*. Ka: seera \*. Si: -- (seera m G \*). PHEC: \*seera Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). \* ('Co-op aid group', Am iddir); see 'tradition'.

laziness n. Am: sinfinna. Or: d'ibaa?ummaa. Bu: t'ooba. Ge: --. Ha: c'eemma. Ka: c'eemmalla, c'eemm-ita. Si: c'ee'ma (f G). PHEC: \*c'eemma Ha/Ka/Si

lazy adj. Am: sinif. Or: d'ib-aa'aa. Bu: t'oobaaney-sh(i) m, t'obaney-shi m /-tte f S, laafaa S, dafaana S. Ge: dad'aba. Ha: c'eemmaalla. Ka: --. Si: c'ee'mal-eessa (m G/Y) /-eette f G

lazy, be -- vi. Am: sännāfā. Or: d'ib-aa'aa. Bu: t'oob-aad'-. Ge: dad'aab-. Ha: c'eem-. Ka: c'eem-. Si: c'ee'm- (G), hifat-am- G. PHEC: \*c'eem- Ha/Ka/Si

leader; see: chief

leaf n. Am: qit'āl. Or: baala. Bu: bak'ala, bak'ālaa m S, d'aga f S ('ear'). Ge: shafa. Ha: buyya. Ka: bo(o)nt'a /-iccu sg /-aakata pl Si: daro /-co sg (m Y), darra pl, daró f G /-co sg G. See also 'ensete leaf'.

leak (of e.g. bag, roof) vi. Am: a-fässāsā. Or: d'im'-isa. Bu: dib- ('anoint' vt; 'pour' vt S), t'okk- S. Ge: dun-. Ha: dun-, c'op'- (of roof). Ka: dun-, finc'-, t'iss- (of house). Si: dun- (G), finc'- ('scatter' vt (G)), t'iss- (of house) (G). PHEC: \*dun- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

leak (of e.g. water) vi. Am: fässāsā. Or: --. Bu: ya(?) - 'spill, flow', dib-ad'-. Ge: dun-em-. Ha: dun-am-. Ka: dun-am- (of liquid), finc'-am- (of grain). Si: dun-am- (du'n-am-Rf + Ps). PHEC: \*dun-am- Ps Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**lean** (on something) *vi.* **Am:** tā-mārākkwāzā, tā-dāggāfā. **Or:** (h)irk-add'a. **Bu:** (h)irk-ad'- ('lie down'). **Ge:** irk-at- ('lie down'). **Ha:** bakk-e?- , shikk-e?- (on stick). **Ka:** dikk-a?- , shikk-a?- (on stick). **Si:** irk-i'r- (G), sikk-i'r- (on stick) (G), ir- (e.g. poles) G. **PHEC:** \*irk-ad'- Bu/Ge/Si (Or); \*sikk-ad'- Ha/Ka/Si 'lean on stick, cane'. See 'stick' *n.*

**lean meat** *n.* **Am:** gufayya. **Or:** --. **Bu:** duuwa maala 'red meat', budro S. **Ge:** diimmo ('red'), hukk'assho. **Ha:** nac'a. **Ka:** biisha maala 'red meat'. **Si:** --.

**learn** *vt.* **Am:** tā-marā, tā-lāmmādā. **Or:** bara. **Bu:** akka'n- \*, akkan-d'- \*, ak'and'- / ak'an?- S, seer-is- S, tamaar- S. **Ge:** barat-. **Ha:** los- \*, tamar-. **Ka:** ros- \*. **Si:** ros- (G) \* (ros-am- / rons- Ps). **PHEC:** \*ros- 'be accustomed to, learn' Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Be accustomed to'; see 'accustomed to, be --'.

**leave** *vt.* **Am:** tāwā. **Or:** hambisa, d'iisa. **Bu:** habar- (S). **Ge:** waal- (see Ha/Ka 'come'). **Ha:** ur-, fat-a?- / fatak- 'leave alone, let go' (Am lāqqāqā). **Ka:** agur-. **Si:** agur- (G). **PHEC:** \*hagur- Bu?/Ha?/Ka/Si

**leave, depart** *vi.* **Am:** tā-nāssa. **Or:** ka?a. **Bu:** mak'-ad'- (mak'- 'come from' S). **Ge:** ke?e me?- 'get up and go'. **Ha:** ki?- 'get up, arise'. **Ka:** gaffar- ('release, untie'). **Si:** ka?- 'get up, arise' (G). See 'get up'

**leech** *n.* **Am:** ilqīt. **Or:** --. **Bu:** k'ulāalle, k'ulāalee *f* S. **Ge:** ula?ulla. **Ha:** urulla. **Ka:** urulla. **Si:** ulaa?ulle (*f* G). **PHEC:** \*(k')uraa?ulle ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**left, left side** *n.* **Am:** gra. **Or:** bitaa. **Bu:** bita, bitaa S. **Ge:** bita?a. **Ha:** k'edda. **Ka:** gura-ta. **Si:** gura, gurá *f* G

**left-handed (person)** *n.* **Am:** graññ. **Or:** bitaacca\*aa. **Bu:** bitaca (bitaa-tta anga 'left hand' S). **Ge:** bitaacca. **Ha:** k'edd-anga (anga 'hand'). **Ka:** gur-cu. **Si:** gura-cco (G)

**leg; see: foot**

**lemon** *n.* **Am:** lome. **Or:** loomii. **Bu:** loomay. **Ge:** loome. **Ha:** loome. **Ka:** loomi-t. **Si:** loome *f* G. **PHEC:** \*loome Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**lend (a thing)** *vt.* **Am:** a-wasā. **Or:** erg-isa 'send' + Cs. **Bu:** --. **Ge:** lik'-eess- 'lend'. **Ha:** liik'ayy-is- 'lend'. **Ka:** arg-is-. **Si:** arg-is-. See 'borrow', 'send'.

**lend (money)** *vt.* **Am:** a-bāddārā. **Or:** liq-eessa. **Bu:** lik'-ees- (S). **Ge:** lik'-eess- 'lend'. **Ha:** liik'ayy-is- 'lend'. **Ka:** le?e(e)s-. **Si:** lik'-iiss- (G). **PHEC:** \*lik'a-ees- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'borrow (money)'.

**lengthen** *vt.* **Am:** a-rāzzāma. **Or:** lolloq-eessa. **Bu:** harc'-is-

(S) (harc'inna 'length' S). Ge: k'eerr-is-. Ha: k'eeraa'l-is. Ka: k'eraar-s-. Si: seed-is- (G). PHEC: \*k'eerar-is-Ge/Ha/Ka. See 'long'.

lentils n. Am: misir. Or: misira. Bu: kosko (S). Ge: misira. Ha: mishira. Ka: mishira. Si: missiré, missirá m G. PHEC: \*misira Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

leopard n. Am: nābār. Or: qeerransa. Bu: d'ogoli, d'ooggoli / d'ooggol-co m S. Ge: k'ee'ranca, k'ee'rans-uwwa pl. Ha: kabeeco <kabeer-co, kabeera pl. Ka: samaaga /-iccu sg. Si: dagun-co (m G/Y), dagunna pl, dagunná pl f G, kewel-co m G

leper n. Am: qomat'a, lāmt'am. Or: qurc'-aa'wa. Bu: lombolé, lombolee f S. Ge: k'omat'a. Ha: shishir-aanco. Ka: shishir-aancu. Si: kott-icca m /-itte f ('crippled' G), d'iig-aamo m G, d'iig-aame f G

leprosy n. Am: qumt'inna, lāmt'. Or: qurc'ii, lamt'ii. Bu: lombolawwa, hadura. Ge: sooma. Ha: shishira. Ka: shishira. Si: kott-imma ('crippled condition' f G), d'iiga m G

less; see: decrease

let go; see: release

lever; see: pry

liar n. Am: wishātām. Or: sobduu. Bu: labb-aanco (S), labb-aane pl S. Ge: soballo, d'aricca. Ha: k'opp'an-aanco, malte?-aanco, maltekk-icco. Ka: k'opp'an-aancu. Si: kapp'-aasinco, kapp'al-eessa, kapp'-aano /-co sg m G/Y. See 'lie'.

lick vt. Am: lasā. Or: arraaba. Bu: arrab-, arraab- S. Ge: arraab-, arraapp'- Rf. Ha: aall-. Ka: arraab-. Si: laat'- (G). PHEC: \*arraab- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or). See 'tongue'.

lie n; see: false

lie (deceive) vi. Am: washā. Or: soba. Bu: labb-eed'- (S) (sosob- 'deceive' S). Ge: sob- ('cheat'), soba haaso?-, d'ara haaso?-. Ha: k'opp'an-. Ka: k'opp'an-. Si: kapp'- (G). PHEC: \*k'app'(an)- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'false'.

lie down vi. Am: tā-gaddāmā, gadāmm alā. Or: c'iisa. Bu: irk-ad'-, hirk-ad'- (S) ('lean'), dir(i)r-is-ad'- S. Ge: irk-at- ('lean'), c'iis- (animals). Ha: lapp'-, daabaayy-. Ka: lapp' y-. Si: dolli y- ('doze, lean on side' G), bok'at- (of animals) G, ga'r- (of animals that ruminate) G. See 'sleep', 'lean'.

life n. Am: hiywāt. Or: jireefña (lubbuu 'soul'). Bu: lubbó f (lubboo m 'soul' S). Ge: lubbo. Ha: foore ('soul'),

heecca ('condition') (heesso 'story'). Ka: heecca-ta, fooli ('soul') (lubbu 'skill'). Si: heessho (f G/Y) <heer-co, lubbo ('soul') (f G/Y), heero f G. PHEC: \*lubbo 'life, soul' Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'breathe' vi, 'live' vi, 'soul'.

light n. Am: mā-brat, birhan. Or: ifa. Bu: t'abi (Am birhan) (m S), hirki 'lamp', t'abara 'light / heat of sun' S. Ge: ifa, t'assa <t'absa ? 'torch'. Ha: c'aakka. Ka: c'akka. Si: c'aabbe /-icco sg ('torch, lamp') (m G/Y), t'awo m G. PHEC: \*t'aba Bu/Ge/Si

light vt. Am: a-bārra. Or: ibsa. Bu: t'ab-s-, t'ass- S. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: c'aakk'-is-. Si: t'ab-is-, c'abb-ish- G. See 'light, 'give --'.

light, give light, shine vi. Am: bārra. Or: ifa. Bu: t'ab- (S). Ge: if-, bub- ('flame' vi). Ha: t'ank'-. Ka: c'aakk'-. Si: t'ab-

lightning n. Am: mābrāq. Or: bakakkaa, balaqqee, c'alaqqee. Bu: mililé (in sky), milili m S, k'aa (lightning to earth) (S). Ge: balak'a (in sky), bank'o (lightning to earth). Ha: wa?a (see 'god'), (wa?a) bank'a. Ka: bank'u-ta (lightning in sky), baleesu-t ('lightning to earth?'). Si: bank'o f (to earth: 'thunder that can kill' G) (bank'o belekk'u '-- flashed'), belek'ó (in sky) m G. PHEC: \*bank'o Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

like (in: -- his father). Am: indä. Or: --. Bu: -nna-na, -nna-k'a. Ge: -nsha, -ssha. Ha: -s. Ka: -g. Si: gedé (G)

like, love vt. Am: wāddādä. Or: jaall-add'a. Bu: hayy-ad'-, hayy- S, hay-ad'- / hayy-ed'- S. Ge: eeyy-, jaal-at- (jaalala n). Ha: iitt-. Ka: iitt-. Si: bat'- (G) (bat'- ille n (f Y)), hamassh-i'r- G

like this, like that; see: thus

limit; see: border

limp, be lame vi. Am: a-nākkāsä. Or: (h)okkola, naaf-a'a. Bu: hokkol- / hokkal-. Ge: hokkol-. Ha: dim-. Ka: di'n-. Si: din- (G) (temporarily) (G), naaf- 'be paralyzed' (G), hokkol- G. PHEC: \*din- Ha/Ka/Si; \*hokkol- Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'lame'.

line; see: row

lion n. Am: anbäsäa. Or: leenc'a. Bu: garmi (m S). Ge: neenk'a. Ha: hoobba /-icco sg m. Ka: zoobba, zoobeccu. Si: dobb-icco (m Y), dobbe pl. PHEC: \*dzoobba Ha/Ka/Si

lip n. Am: kānfär. Or: hid'ii, (h)uuruu 'mouth'. Bu: midiro f, midiroo S. Ge: suume. Ha: suume ('mouth'). Ka: yaburu m, finja (of animals). Si: suume (f G), suumma pl f G,

su'me f Y. PHEC: \*suume Ge/Ha/Si

**lisp** vi. Am: tä-k'älattäfä. Or: c'abaqa? Bu: kul?ud-. Ge: tabattab-, c'abak'-. Ha: tafaafur- ('stutter, stammer'). Ka: lif-, limf-. Si: -- (tafaafur- 'behave foolishly' G)

**lisper, one who lisps** n. Am: koltaffa. Or: --. Bu: kul?udá. Ge: tabtabba. Ha: tafaafur-aanco ('stutterer'). Ka: lifa. Si: --

**listen to** vt. Am: addammät'ä. Or: d'ageeff-add'a. Bu: d'aggaysh-ad'- (d'aga 'ear'). Ge: lak'- 'ask', 'hear', c'ak'ash- ('eavesdrop?'). Ha: --. Ka: c'ak'as-, macc'ot'- (see 'ear'). Si: --

**little; see: small**

**live** vi. Am: norä. Or: jir-aadd'a. Bu: yed'- (S), tayd'- ('sit'). Ge: he'r-, ofo'l- ('sit'). Ha: hee?-. Ka: he?-. Si: hee'r- (G). PHEC: \*hee-d'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'present, be --'.

**liver** n. Am: gubbät. Or: tiruu. Bu: afala, affala m S, tiro. Ge: ti'ro. Ha: afare. Ka: afali(-ta). Si: afale (f G). PHEC: \*afale Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

**lizard** n. Am: inshilalit. Or: loocc'uu. Bu: biitt'e, biitt'ee f S, buc'i m S. Ge: daddal?e. Ha: mant'ogan-icco /-uwwa pl, mant'oganna pl. Ka: diill-iccu-t, diilli-ta pl. Si: danda'le /-icco sg (f G)

**load** vt. Am: c'anä. Or: fe?a. Bu: fa?- (S). Ge: fe?-. Ha: iyy-is- 'carry' + Cs. Ka: (h)ogob-, iyy-is- 'carry' + Cs. Si: hogob- (G) (hogobo n (m G))

**loan; see: debt**

**locust** n. Am: anbät'a. Or: awaanisa. Bu: darreesh m, darayshi m S. Ge: awaan-eessa. Ha: kawwawwa. Ka: zeera /-cu sg. Si: kancafare (m G) /-co sg (m G), kancafarra pl

**log, stump** n. Am: gind, yä-gind gumajja. Or: jirma. Bu: gunda (gundaa 'trunk' S, gundanna pl S). Ge: ginde. Ha: hamma. Ka: gideela. Si: -- (ginde 'heel'). PHEC: \*ginde Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am)

**long, tall** adj. Am: räjjim. Or: d'eeraa, hojjaqab-eessa. Bu: harc'anee-g m (S). Ge: k'eerra. Ha: k'eeraa'la. Ka: k'erra(a)rru. Si: seedá, seeda G, seedda pl, seeddanna pl G, hojjam-eessa, hojjaam-eessa m G. PHEC: \*k'eerara? Ge/Ha/Ka

**long, tall, be --** vi. Am: räzzāmā. Or: d'eer-a'a. Bu: harc'-ad'- (S). Ge: k'eerr-ad'-. Ha: k'eeraa'l-. Ka: k'eeraa'r-. Si: seed- (G), hojjaa'm- G. PHEC: \*k'eeraar-d'- Ge/Ha/Ka

long for vt. Am: naffäqä. Or: hamumm-add'a ('desire'). Bu: saz- (S). Ge: halc-. Ha: was-is-. Ka: kulkul-a?- ? Si: k'as-i'r- (k'as- 'pierce, wound' vt), k'alli y- ('be home-sick' G)

look after; see: watch

look at vt. Am: tä-mäläkkätä. Or: ilaala, dowa-add'a. Bu: ilaal- 'see' (S). Ge: uud- 'see', af- 'look and find'. Ha: mo(o)?- 'see/visit', siid- 'look and find'. Ka: t'uud- 'see' vt. Si: la?- (G) 'see'. See 'get', 'know', 'see'.

loose, be -- vi. Am: lalla. Or: solola?a. Bu: laaf- ('become soft' S; cf. Ka 'tire' vi). Ge: luf-. Ha: sho?-. Ka: shash-. Si: shosshogg- <shogshogg- Redup ? (G), shesshegg-G

loosen vt. Am: a-lalla. Or: sololaasa. Bu: shom?-is-, hiir-S, hiir?- Rf S. Ge: luf-is-. Ha: sho?-is-. Ka: shash-is-. Si: shosshogg-ish- <shogshogg-ish- ?. PHEC: \*sho-X-is- ? Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

lord; see: master

lose, be defeated vi. Am: tä-shännäfä. Or: --. Bu: ban-d'-am-, ban-d'-/ban?- S. Ge: injif-at-am-. Ha: k'aa?-am-. Ka: k'eel-am-. Si: k'wah-am- (k'oh- 'win'), k'eel-am- (G). See 'win', 'victory'.

lose, miss, lack vt. Am: att'a. Or: d'aba. Bu: d'ab- (S) (hook- 'remain' (S) ('be absent' S)). Ge: haak'-, gop'-. Ha: huush- ('throw'), unj- ('drop?') (hoog- 'tire' vi). Ka: hoog- ('tire', 'be unable'). Si: hoog- (G) ('be unable'), t'e?- G ('depleted, be --'). PHEC: \*hoog- Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'tire', 'be unable'.

lose weight vi. Am: kassa. Or: huqq-add'a. Bu: hukk'-ad'-, huk'-ad'- S. Ge: hukk'-at-. Ha: nac'-, jiir- ('lose more weight?'). Ka: zat-, wic'-. Si: jaab- (G), yar- G

lost, be -- vi. Am: t'äffa. Or: bada. Bu: be-, bay- S. Ge: ba?- \*, gop'-em- 'lack, miss' + Ps. Ha: bi?- \*. Ka: ba?- \*. Si: ba?- \* (G). PHEC: \*ba?- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?). \* ('Spoil, go bad') vi; see 'spoil'.

lot, chance n. Am: it'a. Or: --. Bu: hit'a (itta 'luck'). Ge: it'a. Ha: it'a?a. Ka: saama, saamá. Si: (h)it'a (m Y), hit'á G

louse n. Am: qimal. Or: injiraan. Bu: ibba (f S), iibba S. Ge: ibbe. Ha: ibiiba. Ka: ibiibe /-iccu-ta sg f, ibiibba pl /-aakata pl Si: ib-icco (f G/Y), ibiibe pl. PHEC: \*ibiibe Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

love; see: like



**lowland** *n.* Am: qolla. Or: gammoojii 'low, dry land'. Bu: ifa ('outside'), gambole S, goda S, goodda f S (ifari m 'desert' S). Ge: gammoojje 'desert'. Ha: k'aala?a. Ka: k'aala?a. Si: gammo(o)jje (f Y) ('midland' G), halalla m (G), halaalla. See 'desert'.

**luck** *n.* Am: iddil. Or: c'arraa, milkii. Bu: ayyaana ('holiday' (S)), itta S. Ge: iddile. Ha: iddila. Ka: shaama. Si: kaayyó (f G), iddile, iddilé f G

**lucky** *adj.* Am: iddil-äänä. Or: --. Bu: ayyaaneyn-k m Ge: --. Ha: iddil-aamo. Ka: shaam-aamu. Si: kaayyat-aamo m Y, kaayyim-aamo m G

**lukewarm, be** -- *vi.* Am: läbb y-alä. Or: --. Bu: gibgibiy-yed-. Ge: huff hiyy-. Ha: -- (iibballa *adj*; see 'hot'). Ka: gummuut- (gummuuta *adj*). Si: gammuut- ('be hot, warm' G), gabbi y- G

**lung(s)** *n.* Am: samba. Or: somba. Bu: shombi m (S). Ge: shombo. Ha: k'adafara. Ka: k'adafara, k'adafarrat pl. Si: shombo (m G) /-uwa pl, shomb-ubba pl. PHEC: \*shombo Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)

## M

**mad; see: crazy**

**magic, do** -- *vi.* Am: t'anäqq'älä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: kiir-. Ka: kiil-. Si: kiil- (G). PHEC: \*kiil- Ha/Ka/Si

**magician, wizard** *n.* Am: t'anq'ay. Or: qaalluu. Bu: murumi (m S), mugaanga S, waac-in-ga ana m S. Ge: k'aal-icca. Ha: kiir-aanco, waa-manco 'god-man'. Ka: kiil-aanu /-cu sg, magan-aancu. Si: k'all-icca m (G) /-itte f, kiil-aasinco, kiil-aanco m/f G, kiil-aano pl f. PHEC: \*kiil-aano Ha/Ka/Si

**maize** *n.* Am: bäqollo. Or: boqqolloo. Bu: badala (S), badalla, bak'ollo, bok'ollo S. Ge: badala m. Ha: bokk'ollo. Ka: bok'olla. Si: badala (f Y), badalá (f G). PHEC: \*badala Bu/Ge/Si; \*bak'ollo Bu/Ha/Ka (Am/Or)

**majority** *n.* Am: abza-ña-w. Or: gari c'aalanu. Bu: bura (bura lammi 'most people'). Ge: lumoo-ki. Ha: lopp'o. Ka: bat-inaashus 'which is abundant'? Si: roore (m/f G). See 'big', 'abundant, be --'.

**make** *vt.* Am: särra 'make / work' vt. Or: tolca. Bu: k'aab- (S), huje- ('work'), iss- 'do' S. Ge: giiss-, huj- ('work'). Ha: bat- ('work'). Ka: we(e)z- ('repair'). Si: loos- ('work') (S). See 'work'.

**malaria** *n.* Am: woba. Or: busaa. Bu: biinne (biinne 'mosquito' S). Ge: bii'ne. Ha: hut'issha ('shivering') <hut'-is-ca ? Ka: hut'issha ('shivering') <hut'-is-ca ? Si: shakkeere (shakkeer-aamo 'one who has --'), shekkeere *f* G. See 'mosquito', 'shiver'.

**male** *n.* Am: wänd. Or: d'iira. Bu: d'iiri (of people), d'iira *m* S, d'iirana *pl* S, korommi. Ge: labba. Ha: goon-co, goona *pl*. Ka: goon-cu *m*, goonu *pl*. Si: labba (*m* Y), labbaa *m* G, labballo *pl* (*m* G/Y), korma *m* 'male of animal' G

**man, person** *n.* Am: säw. Or: nama. Bu: lammi (*m* S), meena *pl* (S), d'iira *m* S ('male'), d'iirana *pl* S. Ge: manna, /-uwwa *pl*, man-jo, manj-icco. Ha: man-co, manna *pl*. Ka: man-cu, manna *pl*. Si: man-co (*m* G/Y), manna *pl* (G). PHEC: \*mana Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si; \*manna *pl* Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**mane of horse** *n.* Am: gamma. Or: gaammaa. Bu: gamma, gammaa S, geejiba 'maned animals', dabbasa (of lion) S. Ge: gamme. Ha: gamma. Ka: --. Si: gaamma, gamma *m* G, tuutto *f* G. PHEC: \*gamma Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

**many, much** Am: bizu. Or: baay?ee, dannuu, hedduu. Bu: labo, laboo S. Ge: lumo 'big', yo?o. Ha: lob-akata. Ka: hool-ama. Si: lobo 'big', lowo G, batissaha <bati'r-ca ?, bati'ra G, bac'a *m/f* G. PHEC: \*labo Bu/Ge/Ha/Si. See 'abundant, be --', 'big', 'majority'.

**many / much, be --**: see abundant, be --

**mare** *n.* Am: bazra. Or: gañña. Bu: d'alá, d'alto hoogomé, hoogomanco, d'alto hogo-manco S. Ge: k'alaama /-uwwa *pl*. Ha: gann-icco. Ka: maat'aana-ta, maat'aannata *pl*, faasshuta <faar-cuta. Si: gañña (*f* G) /-uwa *pl*. See 'horse'.

**mark**; see: message

**market** *n.* Am: gäbäya. Or: gabaa. Bu: gad'asa (S) *f*, gudeeta 'market place' S. Ge: dikko. Ha: meera. Ka: dikku-ta. Si: dikko *f* (G) /-uwa *pl* *f* G. PHEC: \*dikko Ge/Ka/Si

**marriage, wedding** *n.* Am: särg, gabiicca. Or: geesso, fuud'a, heerumsa. Bu: mad'e, mad'ee *f* S, gad'aa-g *m* (gad'- 'take'), soorataa S (see: 'feast'). Ge: jila 'happy ceremony'. Ha: bollacco?o. Ka: bollocca. Si: goshatto ('intercourse' G) (gosh(oosh)- 'pull'), goffatto *f* Y. See 'marry'.

**marrow, bone marrow** *n.* Am: māqine. Or: d'uka, ñaaroo. Bu: abbe. Ge: d'uka. Ha: k'o?o. Ka: k'o(o)?a. Si: k'o?e *f*, k'o?é *f* G. PHEC: \*k'o?o Ha/Ka/Si

**marry** *vt.* Am: a-gäbba. Or: fuud'a (M), heeruma (F). Bu: goy- (M) (S), (ama) gadd'- 'take woman' + Rf, ama gad'- 'take woman' S, mad'-am- (F) (S), mad'-iss- (M) S. Ge: aa'r- (M), heer-um- (F). Ha: aag-is- 'enter' + Cs, eeb-'bring'. Ka: aag-is- 'enter' + Cs, eeb- 'bring', heer-

'elope'. Si: add'- <haa'r-d'- 'take' + Rf? (M) (G), ad'-am- (F), diir- / dii'r- G 'marry by abducting'. "(M)" and "(F)" refer to masculine (M) or feminine (F) subject of verb; see 'take', 'brother & heir to wife'.

marsh, swamp *n.* Am: rägräg, c'äffe. Or: c'affee, d'iqd'iqä. Bu: wara, c'affa, gerba S, gërbana pl S. Ge: c'affa?a. Ha: maat'a. Ka: c'afa, leep'uta. Si: c'affa (m G), rirriwá (rirriwo m 'muddy place' G). PHEC: \*c'affa Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

master, lord *n.* Am: geta. Or: gooftaa. Bu: laassi, laske f, laasi m S. Ge: gootta, goottole. Ha: godd-aanco, geetaakk-icco. Ka: k'arr-iccu, k'arribbata pl. Si: moot-icca m (G) /-itte f (G), moote pl, mootolla pl, mootolle pl G, biilo m/f G, biilla pl G

mat of ensete leaves *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: gasha. Ha: jibba. Ka: endabeeru. Si: dado, dadó f G. See next.

mat of palm leaves *n.* Am: kesha, sänel. Or: qoddiroo, gasaa. Bu: maycc'e, saleena S. Ge: saleena. Ha: k'ara?a. Ka: seleena. Si: k'iricc'o f (k'iricco 'intertwined reeds' m G). PHEC: \*saleena Bu/Ge/Ka (Am)

matter, affair, care *n.* Am: gudday. Or: d'imma. Bu: waará (waari- 'tell'). Ge: gafacco, yaane. Ha: wassha, awaado. Ka: --. Si: haja f, hájá f G, c'oe ('speech')

mature (of person) *vi.* Am: c'ämmätä, gorämmäsä. Or: qanc'ara. Bu: kaymoom-. Ge: sigg-. Ha: --. Ka: wadall-is-. Si: wada'n-aam- (wodanaaw- 'be thoughtful, courageous' G), k'eed'-icca iill- (iill- 'arrive'). See 'young man'.

me 1st sg acc pron. Am: ine-n. Or: (a)na. Bu: ee (S). Ge: ane / anee. Ha: e(e)s. Ka: e(e)s, -?e. Si: ane (G), -e. PHEC: \*ee Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

me, to -- 1st sg dat pron. Am: lä-ne. Or: --. Bu: eesa(-ga). Ge: aná, ani?á. Ha: iin. Ka: esá. Si: ane-ra

mead, honey liquor *n.* Am: t'äjj. Or: daad'ii. Bu: --. Ge: booka (cf. 'ferment'). Ha: dik'aasa. Ka: daat'a. Si: malabo ('honey'), malawó m G

measles; see: chicken-pox

measure *vt.* Am: lākka. Or: d'a?a, safara. Bu: makk- (S), d'ig- 'count'. Ge: lakka?-. Ha: keen- 'weigh'. Ka: keen- 'weigh'. Si: lakka?- (G), likk- (G) (cf. Am likk 'right')

measure by forearm *vt.* Am: kánädda (kind 'forearm'). Or: --. Bu: anga makk-, anga utt-. Ge: c'ik'il- (c'ik'ile 'elbow'). Ha: --. Ka: k'iinta keen-. Si: c'igile gan- (c'igile 'elbow', gan- 'hit')

- meat** *n.* Am: siga. Or: foon. Bu: maala *m* (S). Ge: maala. Ha: maara. Ka: maala. Si: maala (*m* G/Y), basara *m* (secret word) G (cf. Gurage bäsär, Ge'ez baasor ?). PHEC: \*maala Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- mediate, reconcile** *vt.* Am: as-t-arräqä. Or: araarsa. Bu: haraar-s- (S) (haraar- 'reconcile oneself to someone' S). Ge: araar-s-. Ha: iitt-an-s- <iitt-am-s- (iitt- 'like' vt). Ka: hook'-. Si: araar-s- (G). PHEC: \*araar-s- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- mediation, reconciliation** *n.* Am: irq. Or: araar-uma, araar-fata. Bu: haraaro (S) (araaroo *f* 'arbitrator' S). Ge: araara. Ha: iitt-anca (iit- 'like'). Ka: hook'a-t, iitt-anca (iitt- 'like' vt). Si: araara (*m* G/Y). PHEC: \*araara Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'like, love'.
- medicine** *n.* Am: mädhanit. Or: qoricca. Bu: d'alé, dalee *f* S. Ge: k'orsa. Ha: k'araare (k'araar- 'bitter, be --' vi) Ka: zabbo. Si: t'ag-icco (*m* Y), t'aginaate *m* G (t'ag-is- 'treat' vt)
- meet** *vi.* Am: tä-gānāññā. Or: wal gaya, walitta d'ufa. Bu: walli angull- 'get together'. Ge: af-em- (af- 'get'). Ha: ed-am- (ed- 'add'). Ka: dakk'-am- (dag- 'get' + Rf + Ps). Si: t'aad- (G) (see 'assembly' *n*)
- melt** *vi.* Am: qällät'ä. Or: baqa. Bu: dar?-, der?- S (der- vt S), muujiy- S. Ge: bak'-. Ha: bukk-am- (bukk- vt). Ka: shiil-. Si: daak'- (G), shiil- G/Y, bulbul- G
- menstruation** *n.* Am: adāf. Or: --. Bu: wanta-n-g daraara ('god's blossom'). Ge: oromo. Ha: adafa. Ka: k'eegu 'blood'. Si: t'ure ('dirt')
- merchant; see: trader**
- mercy** *n.* Am: mīhrät. Or: o??ina. Bu: --. Ge: gatto. Ha: ur-imma (ur- 'leave' vt), hegis-imma. Ka: aguru (agur- 'leave' vt). Si: maaro (cf. Am marā 'forgive')
- message, mark** *n.* Am: mālīkkīt. Or: --. Bu: argé, arge (arg- \*). Ge: erga (erg- \*). Ha: ass-icca (asse?- \*). Ka: sohīnu-ta (sok- \*). Si: sokka *f* (G/Y) (sok- \*). \* 'Send' vt; see 'send', 'sign'.
- midday, noon-time** *n.* Am: iḱkulā-qān. Or: waaree. Bu: orra, orra saasaawwa, ora saasawa (saasawa 'just, exactly') S. Ge: barra lumott'ea. Ha: bal-kollo (kollo 'half'). Ka: barre bakkane (bakkane 'half'). Si: barru-taalo (taalo 'half'). See 'day', 'half'.
- midday meal** *n.* Am: misa. Or: d'i?anna 'food', misii. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: bal hurbaata (bal 'day'). Ka: hoosshu. Si: hurbaate ('dinner' (G)), sagale ('food' (*f* G)). See 'crop, grain'.

middle, center *n.* Am: mähakkäl. Or: gudduu, qitt'ee 'equal'.  
Bu: hadda (*f* S) (mereerr, mereera 'wanza tree' S). Ge:  
oddo. Ha: lambe?e. Ka: mereeru *m* ('-- of trunk of en-  
sete'). Si: mereero (*m* G/Y) ('-- of trunk of ensete'), hallo  
*m* G, woldeenna *m/f* G. See 'ensete tree trunk core'.

midnight *n.* Am: ikkulä-lelit. Or: waarii. Bu: wad?akka,  
yad?akka. Ge: hassha lumott'e (hassha 'evening, night').  
Ha: bak'ite. Ka: bak'ita. Si: hasshi-taalo (hassha  
'night', taalo 'half'). See 'night', 'evening', 'half'.

midwife *n.* Am: awwalajj. Or: deessiftuu, hofkalcituu. Bu:  
--. Ge: hobbaasaatt'e *f*. Ha: k'assis-aano /-co *sg* (k'ar-  
'give birth'). Ka: il-sis-aancut (il- 'give birth'). Si:  
ogeette (*f* G)

migrate *vi.* Am: fälläsä. Or: godaana. Bu: godaan- S, makat-  
S. Ge: godaan-, makat-. Ha: doyy-. Ka: dooyy-, fad-. Si:  
doy-, do- G. PHEC: \*dooy- Ha/Ka/Si

milk *n.* Am: wätät. Or: aannan. Bu: ada *f* (S), silli 'first  
milk'. Ge: ado, silla 'first milk'. Ha: ado. Ka: azu-t.  
Si: ado (*f* Y), adó *f* G. PHEC: \*adzo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

milk *vt.* Am: alläbä. Or: elma. Bu: t'uur- (S). Ge: elm-.  
Ha: gosh- ('pull (out), uproot'). Ka: t'uur-. Si: t'uur-  
(G), gaajj- G. PHEC: \*t'uur- Bu/Ka/Si

milk, fresh / warm -- *n.* Am: tikkus wätät. Or: --. Bu:  
t'uwwa ado (t'uww- 'burn'). Ge: mi?e, me?e. Ha: iibb-ado.  
Ka: iibba-t azu-t. Si: iibb-ado ado. See 'hot / warm, be  
--'.

milk less butter *n.* Am: arera. Or: areera. Bu: areera  
(areeri *m* 'whey' S). Ge: c'aamola, arera. Ha: gimma. Ka:  
gimma-t. Si: areera, ereero *m* G/Y. PHEC: \*areera Bu/Ge/  
Si (Am/Or). Exact meaning of these words is uncertain.

milk less butter and cheese *n.* Am: aggwat. Or: --. Bu: --.  
Ge: c'icc'ita ? Ha: ugga(a)ta. Ka: ugwaate. Si: --. Exact  
meaning of these words is uncertain.

mill, grindstone *n.* Am: wäfc'o. Or: --. Bu: hamant'a (S).  
Ge: daamma. Ha: liitima. Ka: wiitima. Si: damma (*m* Y),  
daamma *m* G. See 'grind'.

mill top-stone *n.* Am: mäj, yä-wäfc'o lāj. Or: majii. Bu:  
maté, matee *f* S. Ge: shuushu-kanjo (cf. kin-jo 'stone').  
Ha: ifiish-aanco. Ka: ifiiccu. Si: dammi-beetto, daammi-  
beetto S (beetto 'child')

millet: *Eragrostis abyssinica* *n.* Am: t'ef. Or: t'aafii.  
(daap'oo 'type of millet'). Bu: t'eefe *f*, t'eefee *f* S (alo,  
mank'oo *f*, suleyda 'millet' S). Ge: t'aafe *f*. Ha: t'aafe?e.  
Ka: t'aafa. Si: gaashe (G), daagursa (type of --) *m* G.  
PHEC: \*t'aafe Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Am/Or)

- minstrel, musician** *n.* Am: azmari. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: sirballó, sirballo. Ha: kad-aanco, kajj-aanco. Ka: azmaarta. Si: sirbaa-sinco (*m/f* G), sirb-aanco *m/f* G. See 'dance', 'sing', 'singer'.
- miracle, wonder** *n.* Am: tamir. Or: --. Bu: masó. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: aganna. Si: murgo ('clever deed' *f* G), maala'lo *f* G, d'agge *f* G
- mirror** *n.* Am: mästäwat. Or: --. Bu: daww?ata. Ge: da'wite, ilaal-ca (cf. Or & Bu ilaal- 'see'). Ha: mastaabota. Ka: gag-motta (gaga 'self'). Si: hinc'ilaallo (*f* G) (cf. Ha/Ka hinc'- 'approach')
- miscarry, abort** *vi.* Am: c'änäggäfä, as-wärrädä. Or: gat-add'a ('throw' + *Rf*). Bu: sal?ays- (sal?ayshi 'embryo' *m* S; salay 'belly'), sal?ees-, gabi ba- ('lose off'). Ge: gufat-. Ha: dill-iss-, kar-k'ar- (animals) (kara 'still-birth' *n*). Ka: foolifa?-, kara k'al- (kara 'still-birth' *n*). Si: fushite hun- (hun- 'destroy'). See 'give birth'.
- miser, greedy one** *n.* Am: gäbgäbba. Or: kajeeltu. Bu: ham?inno, salay-c'alaa *f* S ('stomach only'). Ge: italló. Ha: mogaalla ('cruel'). Ka: -- (idiid- / k'ork'or- 'be greedy'). Si: -- (godow-aamo *m* 'glutton' G). See 'greedy'.
- misfortune, trouble** *n.* Am: mākāra, ciggār. Or: d'ibee, rakkoo, yaadoo. Bu: rakkó ('famine'), rakkoo *m* S, gargalá. Ge: abara, rakko ('famine'). Ha: hawwo. Ka: hawwa. Si: k'arra (*m* G), rakka *m* G. PHEC: \*rakko Bu/Ge/Si (Am?/Or). See 'bother', 'problem'.
- miss; see: lose**
- mistake, be mistaken** *vi.* Am: satä, tä-sassatä. Or: maqa 'sin'? Bu: d'ab- ('lose, lack'; 'miss' S), mom- ('not know'). Ge: de'r-. Ha: huush-am-. Ka: luus-. Si: so'r-(G)
- mistake, error** *n.* Am: sihität. Or: maqa ? Bu: bassa (cf. 'lose' *vt*), mom-isa. Ge: de'ra. Ha: bi?issha. Ka: luusa-ta. Si: sa'ro, sora *m* Y, so'ra *f* G
- mistreat, abuse** *vt.* Am: bäddälä. Or: miid'-. Bu: miid'- 'harm, injure'. Ge: miic'- ('squeeze'). Ha: hawwad- 'harm, injure'. Ka: baddal-. Si: gaba(a)jj- (gawaajj- 'harass' G), baddal- (G), t'agar- G
- mix** *vt.* Am: däballäqä. Or: maka, bulbul-add'a. Bu: lad-(S). Ge: kar-s-, mak-. Ha: hamaar- ('stir'). Ka: erer-. Si: kar-s- (G), bulbul- 'add water and shake' (G)
- molar, molar teeth** *n.* Am: mängaga (\*). Or: (h)a?oo. Bu: gacc'o (\*), gacoo (\*) S, gaggoo *m* S. Ge: k'ekk'essha. Ha: gaangera (\*). Ka: gaange(e)ra. Si: kellessha (*f* (\*) G) /-icco *sg m* G. PHEC: \*gaange Bu/Ha/Ka (Am). \* 'Jaw'; see

'jaw', 'tooth'.

mole (animal) *n.* Am: filfil. Or: tuḡaa. Bu: husha, wushá S.  
Ge: tuk'a. Ha: fuut'e?e, fuut'ek-icco. Ka: fuut'a,  
fuut'eccu. Si: futakko (*m G*), futaho *pl*, futahe *pl m G*.  
PHEC: \*fuuta Bu?/Ha/Ka/Si

mole, birth-mark *n.* Am: maryam yāsamāccāw māl?ikt. Or: --.  
Bu: bisha <bid-ca ?('appearance'). Ge: bido. Ha: ann-  
inkaassha ('father's bite'; cf. 'mouthful'). Ka: inkaassha  
('bite'). Si: bido (*f G*). PHEC: \*bido Bu/Ge/Si

Monday *n.* Am: sāñño. Or: dafinoo. Bu: seño. Ge: sanno,  
sañño. Ha: sanno, sanna. Ka: sanná. Si: sañño *f G*

money *n.* Am: gānzāb. Or: horii 'wealth', birrii. Bu: warshe  
*f*, worshee *f* 'whole property of person' S, beesa S. Ge:  
hore 'wealth, cattle', maallak'a. Ha: diinate 'wealth,  
cattle'. Ka: gizza /-aakata *pl*. Si: wat'e (*m Y*), wot'é *m*  
*G*, womaassha *m G*. See 'property, wealth'.

monkey *n.* Am: t'ot'a. Or: qamalee. Bu: k'amale, k'amilee /  
k'amlee *f S*. Ge: k'amale. Ha: k'amar-co, k'amara *pl*  
('baboon'). Ka: gidaan /-cu *sg*. Si: k'amalé (*f G*) /-co  
*sg*, k'amalla *pl (f G)*. PHEC: \*k'amale Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

monster; see: giant

month *n.* Am: wār. Or: ji?a 'moon'. Bu: agun-co, awin-co,  
agun-coo *m S*. Ge: agen-jo. Ha: agan-co. Ka: agana. Si:  
agana (*m Y*), aganá *m G*, aganna *pl f G*. PHEC: \*agana,  
\*agan-co 'month, moon' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'moon'.

moo *vi.* Am: imb'a alā. Or: doww-add'a. Bu: (h)umbaa i-.  
Ge: mwaa hiyy-. Ha: muun- (cow and other animals). Ka:  
wad- (cow and other animals). Si: umbaa *y- G*

moon *n.* Am: c'ārāqa. Or: ji?a. Bu: agun-co *m*, agun-coo *m S*.  
Ge: agen-jo, baate. Ha: agana. Ka: agan-cu. Si: agana (*m*  
*Y*), aganá *m G*. PHEC: \*agana, \*agan-co 'month, moon' Bu/  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'month'.

morning *n.* Am: t'wāt. Or: gan-ama. Bu: daygga, dayga *f S*  
(cf. Ge/Si 'come' *vi*). Ge: gorsa. Ha: dara. Ka: gassima.  
Si: soodo (*f G/Y*) (see 'dawn')

morning, early -- *n.* Am: malāda. Or: barii, saagama,  
shuubii. Bu: wad'akká ('midnight'), soodu-maga S. Ge:  
bariisa (see Or bariisa 'dawn'). Ha: sup'e-dara. Ka:  
soodaraaro (sooz- 'dawn' *vi*). Si: soodo guto (gutó 'in the  
morning' *adv G*), soodo maro 'at dawn' (sood- 'dawn' *vi*)

mortar (of -- and pestle) *n.* Am: muqācc'a. Or: mooyyee. Bu:  
moyyé *f*, mooyee *f S*. Ge: mooyye. Ha: mooyye?e. Ka:  
undulumma. Si: uduluuma (*m G*). PHEC: \*mooyyee Bu/Ge/Ha  
(Or). See 'pound in mortar', 'pestle'.

**mosquito** *n.* Am: (yā-)woba (tīnīññ), bimbi. Or: faacaa, bookee ('gnat'). Bu: biin?e, biinne *f* S. Ge: biī'ne. Ha: --. Ka: bimbi-ta ('gnat'). Si: biinne (*f* G), bookke *f* G. PHEC: \*biin?e Bu/Ge/Si. See 'malaria'.

**moth** *n.* Am: yā-isat irat. Or: bilii. Bu: lalinta-ama *f* S ('cattle mother'). Ge: maal-is-anjo (maala 'meat'). Ha: bilbilaanta /-icco *sg.* Ka: maala-tt-iccu-t (maala 'meat'). Si: daanil-co *m* G, bilé ('grain-eating insect') *f* G. Cf. 'butterfly'.

**mother** *n.* Am: innat. Or: ayyoo. Bu: ayyé *f*, aayyee *f* S, amá / aamá *f* S ('wife, woman'). Ge: ama. Ha: ama, amo?o *pl.* Ka: ama-ta, amayye *voc*, iyyo *voc*. Si: ama *f* G/Y, amuuwa *pl m* G, amaama *f voc* G. PHEC: \*ama *f* Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**mountain** *n.* Am: tārara. Or: gaara. Bu: urra *f* (S), urrana *pl* (see 'earth'). Ge: tarba. Ha: duuna 'hill'. Ka: duuna 'hill', duunnata *pl.* Si: gaaro (*m* Y; 'war' G) ('eye-brow'), ilaala *m* G, ilalla *pl* G. See 'hill'.

**mourn** (a death) *vi.* Am: azzänä. Or: gadda 'be sad, sorry'. Bu: kay-, oy- \* (S). Ge: oo'r- / ood'- \*. Ha: kicce?-, t'idd- (wi'l-'cry'). Ka: o?- \*. Si: t'idd- ('put on mourning dress' G) (wi'l- 'cry' *vi*). PHEC: \*oyl?- 'cry, mourn' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Cry'; see 'cry', 'sad, be --'.

**mourning** *n.* Am: hazän. Or: --. Bu: oya (S), kayya. Ge: oo'rissha. Ha: t'idda. Ka: oonna-ta. Si: t'iddo (*m* G), wi'la ('crying') (G)

**mouse, rat** *n.* Am: ayt'. Or: hantuuta. Bu: wayri, woyra ('mouse, rat') S, weera 'rat' S. Ge: ajo, lamal-co 'rat', lama?e *pl.* Ha: dabay-icco. Ka: yameeccu *m*, yamaaha *pl.* Si: yemakko (*m* G/Y), yemaho *pl*, yemahe *pl m* G, ajo *f* (female) G (aj- 'decrease' *vi*)

**mouth** *n.* Am: af. Or: afaan. Bu: afée *m*, afay *m* S. Ge: afa?o. Ha: suume ('lip'). Ka: afoo *m*. Si: afoo (*m* G/Y). PHEC: \*afa?o Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**mouthful** *n.* Am: gursha. Or: --. Bu: koylo. Ge: --. Ha: inkassha (see 'mole, birthmark'). Ka: k'ott'u-ta. Si: tuuc'o (tuuc- 'put food into mouth' G)

much; see: many

**mucus** *n.* Am: nift'. Or: furrii. Bu: surrá. Ge: gansho ('cold'). Ha: gansha ('cold'). Ka: ududda. Si: gansho ('cold') (*m* G), sandiddo *f* G. PHEC: \*gansho ('cold (=illness)') Ge/Ha/Si. See 'cold (=illness)' *n.*

**mud** *n.* Am: c'iqā, aronqa. Or: bort'ottee, d'oqqee. Bu: d'okk'e *f*, d'okk'ee *f* S. Ge: d'okk'e. Ha: hara, nannimma \*. Ka: haro, haru-ta, orc'a \*, kiffa \*. Si: sabba (*m* G). \* 'Mud for wall'



**mule** *n.* Am: bāqlo. Or: gaangee. Bu: gaangé *f*, gaangee *f S*, gaangeena *pl S*. Ge: gaang-icco, gaange *pl*. Ha: bak'ucco. Ka: buula *m*, buula-ta *f*, buulla *pl*. Si: gango /-icco *sg*, gangoota *pl (G)*, gaango *f G*. PHEC: \*gaange Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**multiply, increase** *vi.* Am: bārākkātā. Or: hor-ama. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: baraat-. Si: atoot- ('last a long time (of money, work)' *G*). See 'abundant, be --'.

**munch**; see: crunch

**mushroom, edible** -- *n.* Am: inguday. Or: waakkoo. Bu: ham?eena. Ge: shop'a, c'ek'e'na. Ha: li?ina. Ka: k'aa?i-ta, k'aa?-iccu-t. Si: me?ine *f G*

**mushroom, inedible** -- *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: akka-tta riid' 'aunt's fart'. Ge: heek'o. Ha: c'orook'a. Ka: shop'a. Si: faradi-gansho ('horse's mucus') (*m G*)

**musician**; see: minstrel

**mute** *n.* Am: dida. Or: duudaa. Bu: duuda (*S*). Ge: afa duuda (afa 'mouth'). Ha: duuda. Ka: duuda. Si: duuda, afi beelo 'mouth-less / voice-less'. PHEC: \*duuda Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**mute, be** -- *vi.* Am: dida honā. Or: duuda. Bu: duud-. Ge: duud-. Ha: duud-. Ka: duud-. Si: --. PHEC: \*duud- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

**my** 1st *sg* possessive *pron.* Am: -(iy)e, yā-ne. Or: -koo. Bu: iyya *m* / itta *f*, ii-ya *m* / ii-tta *f S*. Ge: an-ka *m* / an-t'a *f*. Ha: i- *m/f*. Ka: -?e *m/f*. Si: -?ya *m/f*. See 'I', 'me'. Bu and Ge forms precede the possessed noun.

# N

**naked** *adj.* Am: rakut. Or: qullaa ('clean'). Bu: t'onné (t'onnee *f* 'nakedness' *S*). Ge: duwwa ('empty'). Ha: --. Ka: kallima. Si: mull-icco (*m Y*), mulla *m/f G* ('empty'), kallimara *m G* /-co *sg m/f G*, mulk'aada *G*

**name** *n.* Am: sim. Or: maqaa, waamsa. Bu: mak'a, mak'aa *m S*. Ge: summa. Ha: summa. Ka: su'ma. Si: su'ma (*m G/Y*) /-uwa *pl f G*. PHEC: \*sum?a Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

**name** *vt.* Am: sāyyāmā. Or: moggaasa. Bu: mak'a baas- (baas- \*). Ge: summa ful- <ful-sh- \*). Ha: sum fiss- (fir-s- \*). Ka: su'ma fussh- (ful-sh- \*). Si: su'ma fussh- (ful-sh- \*). PHEC: \*sum?a ful-s- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Go out' + Cs; see 'go out'.

**nape of neck, back of neck** *n.* Am: majirat. Or: qolee, qoosee. Bu: k'uc'o *f*, k'uc'oo *f S*. Ge: k'uc'e. Ha: k'o'la, k'o'lo.

Ka: k'utta-ta, k'o'lu, le?a-ta. Si: hat'o (f G). PHEC: \*k'ut'e ? Bu/Ge/Ka (Or?)

narrow adj. Am: t'äbbab. Or: d'ipp'aa. Bu: c'ikk'ó (c'ikk'oo m 'narrow object' n S). Ge: c'u'ma. Ha: t'ukk'a. Ka: t'ukk'a. Si: ruukk-ado (G), ruukk-assho (G) <ruukkad-co. PHEC: \*t'ukk'a ? Bu/Ha/Ka

narrow, be -- vi. Am: t'äbbäbä. Or: --. Bu: c'ikk'-ad' (S). Ge: c'u'm-at-. Ha: t'ukk'-. Ka: t'ukk'-. Si: ruukk- (G), shaal- 'be thin' G. PHEC: \*t'ukk'- ? Bu/Ha/Ka

navel n. Am: imbir. Or: hand'uuraa. Bu: hand'urá, han?uura S. Ge: buupp'e, ha'nura. Ha: suro. Ka: mudug-iccu. Si: mudukko (m G, 'womb' G), urco m ('navel area') G

near adj. Am: qirb. Or: d'i?oo. Bu: hoyt'-inna, hoyt'-ina S (hoyt'- 'be short'). Ge: shik'o (shik'- 'approach'). Ha: abbiso. Ka: бага (bag- 'approach'). Si: mule ('next to'), mulé G, t'atö f G, laammo G

necessary adj. Am: as-fällagi. Or: barbaaccisaa. Bu: haas-issaa-g m. Ge: has-isaa. Ha: has-isoane <has-iso-hane. Ka: hassano <has-is-ano. Si: has-issaa <has-is-ca. PHEC: \*has-isa Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'want, seek'.

necessary, be -- vi. Am: as-fällägä. Or: barbaaccisa, irra jira. Bu: haas-iss-. Ge: has-is-. Ha: has-is-. Ka: has-is-. Si: has-iis-, has-is- G. PHEC: \*has-is- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'want, seek'.

neck n. Am: angät. Or: morma. Bu: marmari m (S). Ge: gooba. Ha: gaanje. Ka: gooba. Si: gooba (m Y), goowa m G, goobba pl f G. PHEC: \*gooba Ge/Ka/Si

needle n. Am: marfe (esp. 'hypodermic needle'). Or: lilmoo, marfee. Bu: lilama f ? ('thread'). Ge: --. Ha: marfe?e. Ka: marfa. Si: marfe m (f G), maat'e f (for sewing) G, gow-aanco m G, gow-aasinco m G (gob- 'sew')

neighbor n. Am: gorä-bet. Or: ollaa. Bu: ollá, oll-acca, oll-áccaa m S. Ge: olla?a, batt'e manna, batt'e hado. Ha: olla?a. Ka: olló m, olleecu pl. Si: ollá, oll-icco m/f G. PHEC: \*olla?a ('village') Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'village'.

neighborhood; see: village

nest, bird-nest n. Am: wāf bet/gojo. Or: man'ee. Bu: c'iid'a-nga mina \*, c'iidd'anga mina m \* S. Ge: c'iiicoti mini \*. Ha: do'na. Ka: do'na. Si: c'e?a-te mine \*. \* 'Bird's house'

nettle n. Am: samma. Or: --. Bu: silaallo. Ge: dobbe. Ha: doobba. Ka: doobb-ita. Si: soonne. PHEC: \*doobbe Ge/Ha/Ka

**never, ever** *adv.* Am: kätto, fiiss'um. Or: gonkee, matumaa, takkaa. Bu: ihay-bas (ih- 'become'). Ge: ijje. Ha: hore-?im. Ka: hore. Si: horiñanka, horo Y ('perfection, total-ity' n G). PHEC: \*hore Ha/Ka/Si

**new** *adj.* Am: addis. Or: haaraa. Bu: haareá <haare-ha, haarayaa S. Ge: haaro. Ha: haare-cco. Ka: haaró. Si: haaro (G). PHEC: \*haaro Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**news; see: gossip**

**next, subsequent** *adj.* Am: yä-mm-i-qätt'il ('which follows'). Or: --. Bu: gaggaanaa-g m. Ge: dagga-tt'e 'which comes' f. Ha: k'att'alá. Ka: k'att'al-ano, waal-ano (waal- 'come'). Si: ka?-iidi (ka?a 'towards' G)

**next to (in: -- the bed).** Am: at'ägäb. Or: --. Bu: k'aru. Ge: k'ar-k'ara ('edge'), bira. Ha: c'ekka ? Ka: --. Si: mule ('near')

**night** *n.* Am: lelit. Or: halkan. Bu: yedi m (S). Ge: hasssha 'evening'. Ha: hiimo. Ka: ankari m. Si: hasssha (m G/Y). See 'evening', 'evening, become --'.

**nine** *n.* Am: zät'āññ. Or: sagal. Bu: womfa (S), wonfa. Ge: sallane <sag(a)lane, sallani (in counting). Ha: honso. Ka: honso. Si: honse (G). PHEC: \*honso Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

**ninety** *n.* Am: zät'āna. Or: sagal-tama. Bu: womfa-ttanna, womfa-tanna S. Ge: sagal-tama. Ha: honsa-yye. Ka: honsaa-duma. Si: honsa-o, honsau G. See 'nine', 'ten'.

**no!** Am: yällām, aydällām. Or: waaw, ii?ii. Bu: abo, aboonni S. Ge: hed'eba. Ha: bee?e, āā?ē (nasalized vowels). Ka: yoba?a, yooba. Si: dino, gimbi 'no (=refusal)!' (G)

**nobody, no one, anyone** *n.* Am: man-im (man 'who'). Or: --. Bu: ayyann-im (ayye 'who?'). Ge: mitt-kin(na) (mitte 'one'). Ha: ayyi-m (ayye 'who?'). Ka: ayy-ni, mett'u ('even one'). Si: noo-nku (-nku 'particle added for stress' G). See 'nothing', 'who?'.

**nomad** *n.* Am: zällan. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: darba-?aano /-co sg \*. Ka: darba?a (darb- 'be nomadic') \*. Si: doye 'group of nomads and cattle moving' f Y (doy- 'migrate'). \* Cf. Or darba 'pass'.

**no one; see: nobody**

**noon-time; see: midday**

**noose, slip-knot** *n.* Am: shānqoqgo. Or: --. Bu: t'urura. Ge: --. Ha: siteett-aanco. Ka: sitittenna. Si: hurruug-aanco

**north** *n.* Am: sämen. Or: --. Bu: hogol-ee-kka m S (hóogoli-

'upwards' S). Ge: alaalle. Ha: --. Ka: aluuda. Si: aliido ('in the north' G). See 'over, above'.

nose *n.* Am: afinc'a. Or: fuññaan. Bu: suna *f* (S). Ge: sano. Ha: sane. Ka: sanu(-ta), san-cu-ta. Si: sano (*f* G/Y), sanna *pl* (*f* G). PHEC: \*sano *f* Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

nosebleed *n.* Am: nāsir. Or: funuuna. Bu: sununā, fuunaa *m* S. Ge: funuuna. Ha: sangug(ga) <sano-k'ega ? 'nose-bleed'? Ka: sangug(ga) <sano-k'ega ? 'nose-bleed'? Si: sananno (*f* G). (See 'bleed from nose'.

nothing, anything *n.* Am: min-im. Or: homaa. Bu: miya-nn-im (miya 'what'), d'akki-nna ('even one'). Ge: mitti-in(na) ('even one'; mitte 'one'). Ha: me'luw-im (luw 'thing'; see 'thing') Ka: mett'urro (mett'o 'one') Si: noori. See 'no-body'.

now *adv.* Am: ahun. Or: amma, gaafana, miilana. Bu: tana(y), tanee S. Ge: ta?a. Ha: kaba. Ka: teesu, tema. Si: t'a (G), t'aate G. PHEC: \*ta?- ? Bu/Ge/Ka/Si

numb, be -- *vi.* Am: dānāzzāzā. Or: --. Bu: raa(n)t-aaw-. Ge: dillo?-. Ha: kott- (cf. Si kott-imma 'leprosy'). Ka: --. Si: k'imit'a(a)ttt-, dill-aaw- G, k'imat'att'- G (cf. Am q'āmāt'ätt'ä 'have leprosy')

number *n.* Am: qut'ir. Or: lakkoofsa. Bu: d'igo *f* (S), d'iga S. Ge: laakkossa. Ha: t'igo. Ka: wallu-ta. Si: kiiri (*f* G/Y). See 'count' vt.

nurse *vi.* Am: t'äbba. Or: hod'a. Bu: unuun- ('suck'). Ge: unun- ('suck'). Ha: --. Ka: k'an- ('suck'). Si: k'an- ('suck'). See 'breast', 'suck'.

nurse *vt.* Am: (lājj) a-t'äbba. Or: hoosisa. Bu: unuun-s-. Ge: unun-s. Ha: --. Ka: k'an-s-. Si: k'an-s-. See 'breast', 'suck'.

## O

oath *n.* Am: māhal. Or: kakuu, wareega 'vow'. Bu: kahó, kaho S. Ge: kako. Ha: hidetano, hidiro. Ka: t'ele'lu /-cu-t *sg f*, hidiru 'promise'. Si: t'aaro (*f* G/Y). See 'swear'.

obey *vt.* Am: t-azzāzā. Or: abboom-ama, ajaj-ama. Bu: ajij-am-. Ge: ajaj-em-. Ha: ijaaj-am-. Ka: azzaz-am-. Si: hajaj-am- (G). See 'order'.

obstacle; see: hindrance

odor, smell *n.* Am: shitta. Or: foolii. Bu: foole, shook'i (bad) (*m* S). Ge: fissha. Ha: foosha <fool-ca, boba (bad), enja (of spice). Ka: fossha <fool-ca, boba (bad), anjana-t

(of spice). Si: foole (m G), bobaññe (bad) (f G), su'ne, su'nille m G, shilk'o f G. PHEC: \*foole 'breath, odor' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'smell' vi/vt, 'breath' n.

oil n. Am: zäyt. Or: --. Bu: gaak'ó ('grease' S) (gaak'- 'be oily'), zayti m S. Ge: --. Ha: zeita. Ka: c'eenna (for lamp?). Si: sayite f Y, saite f G

oil for leather n. Am: qobbo (of castor bean?). Or: qoobboo. Bu: t'aymá. Ge: k'obbo?o. Ha: k'obbo?o. Ka: --. Si: k'ombo?o, k'obbo?o (f Y; '--of castor bean'). PHEC: \*k'obbo?o Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

okay; see: well adv

old adj. Am: aroge. Or: moofaa, dullacca. Bu: c'aba(ys) (of house), moocho, irrabaate, c'imee (not of people) S, dullaci (of things) S, oolloob-eed'-aa S. Ge: dullacca (not of people), c'imee (of house). Ha: moosira. Ka: moosira (not of people), nubata. Si: akkala, akkalá G. See 'old, grow --' vi.

old, become / grow -- (of people) vi. Am: shämäggälä. Or: dull-ooma, jaars-a'a. Bu: c'im- (S), goof- ('-- very old'). Ge: c'im-. Ha: moosir-, lomman-, ameecc- (of animals). Ka: nubaapp-. Si: geedd- <geer-d-, geed'- G (c'im-eessa m G/Y 'old man'). PHEC: \*c'im- Bu/Ge/Si

old, become / grow -- (of things) vi. Am: aräjjä. Or: moof-a'a. Bu: c'im- (S). Ge: c'im-, dulloom-. Ha: moosir-. Ka: nubaapp-. Si: akkal- (G)

old man n. Am: shämagille. Or: dulloomaa, jaarsa, gada-moojii pl. Bu: c'imay-shi (m S), c'imaayye pl, c'imaayyee pl S. Ge: geer-co m/f, gee're pl. Ha: lob-man-co, lob-manna pl (see 'big'). Ka: nubaaccu <nubaab-cu, nubaabu pl, nubaabbata pl. Si: geer-co m/f (G), geerra (m G/Y) pl, c'im-eessa G/Y, c'im-eeyye pl G/Y

old woman n. Am: arogit. Or: dulloomtuu, beera. Bu: c'imaytte (f S). Ge: geer-co m/f. Ha: lob-manco-te (see 'big'). Ka: nubaaccu-ta. Si: geer-co m/f (G), wot'a f ('title of distinguished old woman') G

omen; see: sign

on (top of) (in: -- the bed). Am: (bä)...lay. Or: --. Bu: -ga ? Ge: -'ni (iima). Ha: -n ? Ka: ale(-en). Si: aaná (aana 'over' (G)). See 'top', 'over'.

one n. Am: and. Or: tokko. Bu: micca (S), d'ekki m / d'etti f (S) 'one certain'. Ge: mitte, taakka / mekka (in counting). Ha: mato. Ka: matu, mett'o. Si: mitte f (G), mitto m (G), mite (in counting), mitt-icco 'one certain' (G). PHEC: \*mitto Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**onion** *n.* Am: shinkurt. Or: shunkurtaa. Bu: shingurte, shinkurte, duwwa 'red (onion)'. Ge: shunkurte. Ha: shinkurutta. Ka: shunkurta-t. Si: sunkurta (*m* 'rue' G), tuma *m* G, tumma *pl f* G (see 'garlic'). PHEC: \*shunkurte Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**only, alone** *adv.* Am: bicca. Or: duwaa ('alone'). Bu: c'allá (c'alla 'empty' S). Ge: c'alli. Ha: mullam, futt'o. Ka: t'alla, hat'-iccu. Si: c'alla (G). PHEC: \*c'alla Bu/Ge/Ka/Si. See 'empty'.

**open** *adj.* Am: kift. Or: banaa, banamaa. Bu: gana ('palm'). Ge: ban-ema. Ha: fook'aakko ? Ka: --. Si: fano ('vacant' G)

**open** *vt.* Am: käffätä. Or: bana, saaqa. Bu: sad'- (S). Ge: ban-. Ha: fook'-a?-. Ka: fan-. Si: fan- (G)

**open, be** -- *vi.* Am: tä-käffätä. Or: ban-ama, saaqa-ama. Bu: sad'-am-. Ge: ban-em-. Ha: fookk'-. Ka: fan-am-. Si: fan-am-

**or** Am: wäy-m / wäy-s. Or: yook-iis / yook-aan. Bu: yookaan. Ge: -mo. Ha: waym. Ka: --. Si: way

**order** *vt.* Am: azzäzä. Or: abbooma, ajaja. Bu: ajaj- (S). Ge: ajaj-. Ha: ijaaj-. Ka: azzaz-, gidd-is- 'force'. Si: hajaj- (G), murr-is- G. See 'obey'.

**ornament** *n.* Am: get'. Or: -- (gonf-ummaa 'adorning'). Bu: c'ohatte, geet'i 'adornment' S. Ge: seesa. Ha: geet'a. Ka: sagaayu-t, danu. Si: seesa (*m* G)

**orphan** *n.* Am: yä-mut lijji. Or: -- (hiyy-eessa 'poor'). Bu: hiyy-eesh *m* /-tte *f* ('poor') (hiyy-ayshi *m* 'poor' S). Ge: hiyy-eessa ('poor'). Ha: adaraacco <adaraar-co, adaraara *pl*. Ka: hiyy-e(e)ssa. Si: anni-beelo / ama-beelo (G) ('father-less / mother-less') (hiyy-eessa 'poor', hiyy-eeyye *pl*). PHEC: \*hiyy-eessa 'poor' Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'poor', 'wolf'.

**ostrich** *n.* Am: sägon. Or: guccii. Bu: gucce *f*, guccee S. Ge: --. Ha: gaak'a /-icco *sg*. Ka: gucce, gucci-ta. Si: balguda /-icco *sg*, balgudá *m* G

**other** *n.* Am: lela. Or: biraa, kaan(i) (wali 'reciprocally'). Bu: higa, hiyyaa S (walli 'together, each other'). Ge: wele. Ha: mulleka. Ka: welu. Si: wale, wole G. PHEC: \*wale Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'together'.

**our** *1st pl possessive pron.* Am: -n, yä-ñña. Or: -keeñña. Bu: nin-ka *m* / nin-ta *f* (S). Ge: no?o-ka *m* / no?o-tt'a *f*. Ha: ni- *m/f*. Ka: -nne *m/f*. Si: -nke *m/f*. See 'we', 'us'.

**outside, exterior** *n.* Am: wicc. Or: ala, diida. Bu: karra, ifa 'hinterlands' (ifari 'desert' S). Ge: ga'ro. Ha: biira.

**Ka:** etaro / etero, hadata. **Si:** gobba (*m* Y) (gobbaa *adv* G) (cf. Or gubba 'over, above')

**outsider, alien, foreigner** *n.* **Am:** ba'id. **Or:** orma, alagaa 'stranger'. **Bu:** ifa-kka *m*, dossha (especially Borana Oromos). **Ge:** firake-baan (non-relative) (alaga 'enemy'). **Ha:** allagga /-icco *sg.* **Ka:** allagg-iccu(-ta), allagga *pl.* **Si:** allagg-icco (*m/f* G), allagga *pl* G. **PHEC:** \*allagga *Ge/Ha/Ka/Si* (Or). **HEC** words seem to mean 'person outside the clan / tribe'.

**over, above** **Am:** lay. **Or:** gubba. **Bu:** hil?a, gabi-kka, gagga, hil?aale *S* 'sky' (haffanee 'upper' *adj* *S*). **Ge:** iima, hana, alaalle. **Ha:** hana. **Ka:** ali, alee-n, aluuda. **Si:** aliidi ('upper' *adj*), ale (alé 'upper' *adj* G), aana G. **PHEC:** \*ale *Bu/Ka/Si* (Am?); \*hana *Ge/Ha/Si*. See 'on', 'top'.

**overgraze; see: graze**

**owl** *n.* **Am:** guggut. **Or:** (h)urunguu. **Bu:** dukkuré, dúkkuri *m* *S*. **Ge:** urungo /-uwua *pl.* **Ha:** gutansa /-icco *sg.* **Ka:** gutansa /-iccu *sg.* **Si:** awula /-co *sg* (*f* G), awulla *f* G, hu'matt-icco *f* G

**owner (of)** *n.* **Am:** balä-. **Or:** --. **Bu:** aana ('husband'), an(n)aa *m* *S*, annaani *pl* *S*. **Ge:** anna *m* / ama *f* ('father / mother'). **Ha:** ann-icco, anno?o. **Ka:** anna ('father'). **Si:** anna ('father'), yamareero ('-- of land'), yemerecco *f* ('-- of land'; 'member of Yemerero clan') G. **PHEC:** \*anna ('father') *Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si*. See 'father'.

**ox, bull** *n.* **Am:** bare, wäyfän (young). **Or:** sangaa, dibicca (young). **Bu:** korma (*m* *S*) (see 'male'), mirgoo *S*, mirgoona *pl* *S*, arr-ay / ar?-ay *m* *S*, arr-aya / ar?-aya *pl* *S*, ar?-acco / arr-acco *m* *S*, sanga *m* *S* (see 'ox for plowing'). **Ge:** korma. **Ha:** mirgo?o, moora (for breeding), baara ('young --'), labeena ('young --'). **Ka:** boora, boor-ata *pl*, bootu ('young --'). **Si:** war-aamo (*m* Y), wor-aamo *m* G, wor-amma *pl* *f* G, boorto *f* Y, booto *m* ('calf') G, bootta *f* *pl* G. **PHEC:** \*boora ? *Ha/Ka/Si* (Am). See 'calf, young' and 'calf, old-er'.

**ox for beef** *n.* **Am:** sānga. **Or:** sangaa. **Bu:** sanga (*m* *S*). **Ge:** sanga. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** t'iikkut, sanga. **Si:** sanga *m* G. **PHEC:** \*sanga *Bu/Ge/Ka/Si* (Am/Or)

**ox for plowing** *n.* **Am:** bare. **Or:** qotiyyoo. **Bu:** (h)ar?ay (*m* *S*), (h)ar?acco (har?- 'plow' *v*), k'ot-iyo (k'ot- 'dig' *v*). **Ge:** k'ot-iyyo /-uwua *pl* (k'ot- 'dig, plow'). **Ha:** --. **Ka:** --. **Si:** hando (*m* Y) /-uwa *pl*, handó *m* G, handá *pl*, handa *pl* G

## P

**pain, sicken** vt. Am: ammämä. Or: d'ukkuba, laalessa. Bu: d'ukkub- (d'ukub- 'be(come) sick' S), d'ukub-is- S. Ge: ela-gop'-, fayya gop'- 'lose health'. Ha: t'iss- <t'ib-s-. Ka: bodeed- (of rheumatism). Si: t'iss- (G) <t'ib-s-, t'ib-is- (bodi're f 'pain of rheumatism' G). See 'sick, be --'.

**palm of hand** n. Am: mädaf. Or: bar'uu. Bu: ganá, ganaa / gana? f S (see 'hit'). Ge: ba'linca (oobo 'cupped hands-ful'). Ha: o(o)bboro (ang-obboro 'palm', lokk-obboro 'palm / sole of foot'). Ka: oobba. Si: hoobo (m Y), hoowo m G. PHEC: \*oobbo Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**palm tree** n. Am: zāmbaba. Or: meet'ii. Bu: mayc'e f. Ge: meett'e. Ha: dimbaaba. Ka: zambaatta /-iccu sg. Si: saatte (m G) /-icco sg (m/f G)

**pants, trousers** n. Am: suri. Or: fiddoo, bulaalee. Bu: gomfa (traditional). Ge: gomfa. Ha: sure?e (modern). Ka: surri-ta (modern). Si: goomfa, goonfa m G, lukō (f G) (for riding). PHEC: \*gomfa Bu/Ge/Si (cf. goon- 'male' Ha/Ka; \*if- 'be covered' vi)

**paralyzed, be --** vi. Am: sāllälä, shiba honä. Or: adooda. Bu: mo(o)t-aaw-, mootumm-, motum- S, moota ih-. Ge: naaf-. Ha: siih-. Ka: shiik-, shiia ik-. Si: naaf- (G). See 'lame', 'limp'.

**parasol; see: umbrella**

**pardon; see: forgive**

**parents** n. Am: wälajj-occ. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: anno?o-amo?o (see 'father', 'mother'). Ka: amata-?anna (see 'mother', 'father'). Si: aydde ? ('family')

**pass** vt. Am: alläfä. Or: darba. Bu: fulla-, fullay- S (cf. Or fulla?a 'break through, pierce') (hig- 'exchange' vt). Ge: sa?- (hig- 'return' vi). Ha: hig-. Ka: hig-. Si: sa?- (G) (saay-s- Cs) (hig- 'return' vi). PHEC: \*hig- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**pass / spend the day** vi. Am: walä. Or: oola. Bu: nage-, nagay- S (Cf. Or nagaaw'a 'be content') (wol?- 'pass time' S). Ge: hos-. Ha: hos-. Ka: hos-. Si: hos- (G) (nagewa 'enjoy well-being' <Or G). PHEC: \*hos- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**pass / spend the night** vi. Am: addärä. Or: bula. Bu: damm- (S) (gal- 'enter'). Ge: gal-. Ha: gar-. Ka: gal-. Si: gal- (G). PHEC: \*gal- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**pass to and fro** vi. Am: tä-lalläfä. Or: --. Bu: kani-shini fulla- 'pass here and there'. Ge: mar-em- ('go' + Ps). Ha: daba'l-am- ('return' vi + Ps). Ka: fank'al-aam-,



fank'alaal-am-. Si: saayns- (see 'pass' vt)

past times; see: former times

pasture n. Am: gít'osh. Or: kaloo. Bu: kalo f. Ge: kalo. Ha: baadulla, dak'ayye 'field'. Ka: kalu, zeema ulla-ta, dak'ayya 'field'. Si: kalo (f G/Y), k'arme f 'field, meadow' G. PHEC: \*kalo Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)

patch n. Am: mätafiya. Or: erbee (erba 'sew' vt). Bu: erbe (érbee 'skin of sheep, goat' S). Ge: subba. Ha: k'aaf-unta. Ka: k'aafa-t. Si: k'aaff-icco (m G/Y), k'aaffa pl f G. PHEC: \*k'aafa Ha/Ka/Si

patch vt. Am: t'afä. Or: -- (erba 'sew'). Bu: edab- <erab-?, erbe kar-. Ge: sugg-, subb-. Ha: -- (k'aafunta 'patch' n). Ka: k'aaf-. Si: k'aaff-is- (G). PHEC: \*k'aaf- Ha/Ka/Si

patience, endurance n. Am: ti?igist. Or: obsa. Bu: ossa f. Ge: ossante. Ha: adabá. Ka: iyya-kk'u. Si: c'iinc'a, c'inc'a G

patient, be --, endure vi. Am: t-aggäsä. Or: obsa. Bu: oss- ('endure' S). Ge: oss-. Ha: adab-iss-. Ka: iyya-kk'- ('carry' + Rf ?). Si: c'iinc'-, c'inc'- G

pay vt. Am: käffälä. Or: --. Bu: shom- (S) (cf. Am shomä 'appoint' vt). Ge: kaffal-. Ha: mik'-. Ka: mik'-, baat-. Si: kaffal- (G), baat- Y ('pay back' G)

peace n. Am: sälam. Or: nagaa, maraaba (Ar). Bu: nagaya (see 'pass the day'), haraaro 'reconciliation' S. Ge: nagea. Ha: t'umma. Ka: t'uumma. Si: keere (m G) (t'umma 'good'), sammille m G, hobbaate f G. PHEC: \*t'umma \*Ha/Ka/Si

peak; see: summit

peas n. Am: atär. Or: atarii. Bu: atará, aatera m S. Ge: atará. Ha: gite?e. Ka: atara. Si: atara (m G/Y) /-co sg m G. PHEC: \*atara Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

peck (of chicken) vi. Am: läqqämä (doro --). Or: qossa?a. Bu: d'ink'- ('pick up' S). Ge: k'oc'-. Ha: feer-. Ka: k'as- ('pierce' vt). Si: t'ink'(-i'r)- (t'ink'- 'collect, gather' G)

peel (e.g. orange) vt. Am: lat'ä. Or: hallaga, qunc'-isa. Bu: shool- (S), kaan-s- (-- e.g. sugar cane), k'oosh- S. Ge: sheek'il-, koon-sh- (-- e.g. sugar cane), k'unc'-is-. Ha: matt'ass-, c'oo?- ('flay, skin' vt). Ka: kan-sh- ('peel e.g. sugar cane'). Si: sholool- ('take bark off tree' G), lut'ub- ('shell e.g. peas, coffee') vt; 'set free' G), faac'- (e.g. corn; 'pick' G). PHEC: \*kan-s- Bu/Ge/Ka

penis n. Am: qula. Or: kuntoo, mundoo. Bu: misa, musa,

mu(u?)saa *m* S, missa S. Ge: mii'no. Ha: shello. Ka: --.  
Si: nunne, nuunne *f* G, muta (*m* G)

people *n*. Am: hizb. Or: jara, warra, ummata. Bu: meena (S),  
gosa ('clan, tribe') S. Ge: manna 'men'. Ha: manna 'men'.  
Ka: manna 'men'. Si: manna 'men' (*m* G/Y). PHEC: \*manna  
'men' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'man'.

pepper, -- pod *n*. Am: qariya. Or: qaaraa. Bu: k'aara. Ge:  
k'aaria. Ha: k'aare?e. Ka: tonkosó. Si: k'aaria. PHEC:  
\*k'aaria Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

pepper, ground -- *n*. Am: bārbāre. Or: barbaree. Bu: barbaré,  
barbarre *f* S. Ge: barbare. Ha: barbaro?o. Ka: babbaru.  
Si: babare, barbaré *f* G /-co *sg f* G. PHEC: \*barbare Bu/  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

perhaps *adv*. Am: mānalbat. Or: irrigii, tarii. Bu: --. Ge:  
ded'a. Ha: ayla(-?okko). Ka: ay-daggo ('who knows?'). Si:  
miteekke, miteenni G

person; see: man

perspiration *n*. Am: lab. Or: dafqa. Bu: hooyini, hoyini *m* S.  
Ge: daffa. Ha: biinc'a. Ka: hunki. Si: hunkee (*m* Y),  
hunké *m* G. PHEC: \*hukni Bu/Ka/Si

perspire *vi*. Am: a-labā. Or: dafqa. Bu: hoyne-, hoyne-aaw-,  
hayniy- S. Ge: daff-. Ha: biinc'e?-. Ka: hunk-EEK-. Si:  
hunk- (G). PHEC: \*hukn- Bu/Ka/Si

persuade *vt*. Am: agbabba, as-ammānā. Or: tolee jeccisiisa.  
Bu: --. Ge: ege'n-ish- 'know' + Cs. Ha: gidd-is-  
( 'force'). Ka: amma'n-is- 'believe' + Cs. Si: aduul- G

pestle *n*. Am: zānāzāna. Or: (h)irbaa. Bu: moyyin-ga hakk'a  
*m* ('mortar wood'). Ge: tum-is-anjo (tum- 'pound'), meena.  
Ha: c'up'a. Ka: c'up'a. Si: udulumii beetto 'mortar  
child', udul-aasinco, uduluumi hakk'aati G (hakk'a 'wood').  
See 'mortar'.

pick (e.g. beans) *vt*. Am: lāqqāmā. Or: bu?a. Bu: d'ink'-  
'peck' ('pick up' S). Ge: k'oc'- 'peck'. Ha: gos- 'up-  
root'. Ka: mat'-. Si: t'ink'- 'peck' ('collect' G), gur-  
(coffee) G, faac'- G

pick up *vt*. Am: a-nāssa. Or: kaasa, c'ira. Bu: aseess- \*,  
asees- \* S, d'ink'- S, guur- 'gather' S. Ge: ke?-iss- \*.  
Ha: ki?-is- \*. Ka: ke?-is- \*. Si: kay-s- \*, kais- / kaas-  
\* G. PHEC: \*ke?-is- 'pick up, wake up' *vt* Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or). \* 'Get up' + Cs; see 'get up, arise', 'wake up'.

pierce *vt*. Am: wägga. Or: waraana. Bu: k'as- (S), dul- S.  
Ge: ot-. Ha: k'as-, omar-. Ka: k'as-. Si: k'as- (G).  
PHEC: \*k'as- Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'sore', 'wound'.

**pig, wild pig** *n.* Am: karkärrö. Or: boyyee, karkarroo. Bu: booyyé *f*, booyyee *S*, golga *S*, golja *f*, góljaa ('wild --') (*S*). Ge: booyye. Ha: boonkek-icco, bonke?e *pl*. Ka: bookk-iccu, bookk-ita *pl*. Si: manc-aamo *m*, manc-aame *f* (*G*), manc-amma *pl*, golja *m* ('wild --') *G*. PHEC: \*booke?e ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

**pile, stack (of grain)** *n.* Am: kimmir. Or: tuullaa. Bu: nada (*S*), tuulá. Ge: tuula, tuulo. Ha: naara, tuuba. Ka: naarra-ta. Si: ataacca (*f G*), duuno (*f G*), duuna *m G*, kuuso *f G*. PHEC: \*naara Bu/Ha/Ka

**pile up, stack (of grain)** *vt.* Am: kämmärä. Or: tuula. Bu: nad-(*S*), tuul- (*S*). Ge: tuul-. Ha: tuub-, naar-. Ka: naarr-, keen-. Si: ataacc- (*G*), duun- (*G*), tuul- *G*, kuus- *G*. PHEC: \*naar- Bu/Ha/Ka; \*tuul- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**pillow (of wood); see: head-support**

**pinch (a person)** *vt.* Am: qonätt'ätä. Or: qimmida. Bu: t'ungu-d- (*S*) (see 'claw, nail'). Ge: c'i'm-is-. Ha: mushush-, k'unt'ut'-. Ka: k'imiit'-. Si: morond-is-, k'unt'uut'-

**pinch (e.g. salt)** *vt.* Am: qonätt'ärä. Or: --. Bu: k'ont'oor-. Ge: shitt'ishe aad-. Ha: k'onc'-. Ka: k'imiit'-. Si: k'ont'oor-, k'i'miid- (snuff, tobacco) (*G*), k'i'miit'- *G*. PHEC: \*k'ont'- ? Bu/Ha/Si (Am)

**pipe (of clay)** *n.* Am: gayya, pippa. Or: gaayyaa. Bu: gaayyá, gáayyaa *S*. Ge: gaayya. Ha: ga(a)wwa. Ka: gaayya-ta. Si: gaayya (*f G/Y*). PHEC: \*gaayya Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**pistol; see: gun**

**pity** *vt.* Am: rarra. Or: marara. Bu: c'ormad'-, mar?ad'-. Ge: marar-. Ha: mish-. Ka: k'ishitt'-. Si: marar- (*G*) ('be sad'). PHEC: \*marar- Bu/Ge/Si (Or). Cf. Am marä 'forgive'.

**place** *n.* Am: bota. Or: iddoo, bakka. Bu: godó *m*, godoo *m S*, kotay *m S*. Ge: boon-co, boonno. Ha: beeyyo. Ka: beeccu, ma'ni-ta (see 'bed'). Si: baycco (*m G/Y*), basé *m G*, darga *m G*, adda *f G*. PHEC: \*bay(-cco) Ha/Ka/Si

**plain** *n.* Am: meda(-ma agär). Or: dirree, gammoojii. Bu: k'oogi *m S* ('field'). Ge: --. Ha: c'ebbeyyo (c'ebba 'flat'). Ka: hada-t. Si: halalla ('lowland'), t'awo *m G* ('field')

**plait hair** *vt.* Am: shirubba särä. Or: mataa d'-a'a. Bu: gin- (*S*), gin?- Rf (asham- 'braid, plait' *S*). Ge: shirrubba gan-, shirrubba ga'n- Rf (gan- 'hit'). Ha: shirub dad-. Ka: muummi dad- (muummi 'hair'). Si: shurubba loos-i'r- Rf (loos- 'work')

**plait (rope)** vt. Am: gämmädä. Or: --. Bu: maanc'ur- (S), ashām S. Ge: wadar-, wadaro gan- (wadaro 'rope'). Ha: dad-, muunc'- ('twist between palms'). Ka: fot'oorut dad-. Si: siib- (siibo siib-), sissill- (G), mek'eerr- S (thread) G (huunc'- 'twist, squeeze'). See 'rope', 'twist'.

**plant** vt. Am: täkkälä. Or: d'aaba. Bu: d'ish- ('putting something in hole in ground' S) (cf. 'ensete tree'). Ge: kaas-. Ha: kaas-. Ka: kaas-. Si: kaas- (cf. kaasho '1st stage of ensete tree'). PHEC: \*kaas- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**plaster, spread (mud)** vt. Am: märrägä. Or: maraga. Bu: sarr-is- (S) (sarra 'dung'), d'abb-. Ge: d'okk'e gan- (d'okk'e 'mud' gan- 'hit'). Ha: marag-. Ka: (orc'a) k'as- (orc'a 'mud', k'as- 'pierce, stab'), t'aalal- (for floor). Si: mar(r)ag-, daassh- G

**plate** n. Am: sahin, gäbäte. Or: shaanii / saanii (qorii 'wooden container for transporting clay'). Bu: k'ore (of wood) (k'oree f 'wooden pot with handle' S), finjaana. Ge: k'ore (of wood) /-uwwa pl, sahine. Ha: bitt'ira, itt'ill-uwwa pl. Ka: mada, shaati-t ('small --'). Si: saane <Am (f G), t'ilte ('large --'), t'ilté m 'dish' G, k'ore f Y. PHEC: \*k'ore Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**play** vi. Am: tä-c'awwätä. Or: tap'-add'a. Bu: tab-ad'- (S). Ge: geeb-. Ha: lell-. Ka: alapp'-. Si: godo'l- (G)

**please!** Am: ibakkih m, ibakkish f. Or: (h)adaraa, maaloo, mee. Bu: hayya (hayya?a 'thanks' S), gaabbu, gaapu. Ge: ballo?, abbo. Ha: huno? Ka: hayy, hanna. Si: tee-'ya f voc pron, koo-'ya m voc pron, ballo G

**plow** n. Am: maräsha (mofär 'plowshaft'). Or: gindoo, maarasaa \*. Bu: sibil-co (sibil-coo 'digging stick with iron blade' S; sibili 'metal'), maarasha, marasha S, moofara S (kalte f \* S). Ge: maarasha. Ha: maarasha, moofara ('type of --'). Ka: --. Si: hawuur-aanco ('plowman'), hawur-aanco m G, weneen-co m 'handle of plow' G (kadó f \* G, kadda f \* pl G). \* 'Plowshaft'.

**plow** vt. Am: arräsä. Or: qota ('dig'). Bu: har?- (S), k'ot- ('dig'). Ge: wiis-, k'ot- ('dig'), huj- ('work'). Ha: abuull-. Ka: hoga?-. Si: hawuur- (G), hawwur-, loos-i'r- ('work' + Rf), wiis- G/Y

**plunder** vt. Am: zärräfä. Or: booji?a ('capture'). Bu: bo(o)nk'-, bonk'-S. Ge: saam- (booje?- 'capture'). Ha: bog- ('rob'). Ka: boog- ('rob'). Si: horr- ('raid' G), zaraf-. See 'rob'.

**point** n. Am: c'af. Or: qara, ijoo. Bu: c'ari (m S). Ge: t'uungo, k'acc'e (k'ara 'sharp'). Ha: ludo, losha, daara <Am dar 'edge'? (k'are-?alla 'sharp'). Ka: luda. Si: k'ara (m G) (k'acc'e 'edge'). PHEC: \*k'are Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or). See 'edge', 'top'.

**pole, center-pole of house** *n.* Am: misäso. Or: utubaa. Bu: biddó *m*, biddoo *m* S, utuba S. Ge: utup'a, utuba. Ha: utuba. Ka: utubu *m*. Si: heell-icco (*f* G/Y) (see Ge 'roof') (utuwa *m* 'inheritance' G). PHEC: \*utuba Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**pole(s) of roof of house** *n.* Am: wägagära. Or: --. Bu: tawwata, tawata S. Ge: hiilo, waagara. Ha: jagiira. Ka: hezzu-t. Si: hilo *f* G/Y (k'aso *f* 'poles of sides of house' G)

**pond, pool** *n.* Am: kure. Or: --. Bu: tuub'a, tuup'a S, kulee S, k'ólee *f* S, eela 'water-hole' S (eelá 'river'). Ge: eela, d'i'mo (deep). Ha: c'ore, leera <eela ? Ka: eela (cf. eloo 'well'). Si: kofamé (*f* G), kofatto, eela *f* 'low place, esp. where water can be found' G, haro *f* G, okole *f* G. PHEC: \*eela Bu/Ge/Ka/Ha?/Si

**poor** *adj.* Am: dāha. Or: hiyy-eessa, badadaa. Bu: hiyy-eesh ('orphan'), hiyy-ayshi *m* S, nugul-ca, nuguli S. Ge: hiyy-eessa /-uwwa *pl*. Ha: but'a /-icco *sg*. Ka: but'a /-iccu *sg* (hiyye(e)ssa 'orphan'). Si: but'-icco (G), but'aane *pl* (G), hiyy-eessa, hiyy-eeyye (*f* 'animal resembling wolf' G) *pl*. PHEC: \*hiyy-eessa Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or); \*but'a Ha/Ka/Si. See 'orphan', 'poverty'; see Si 'wolf'.

**poor, be** -- *vi.* Am: dāhāyyā. Or: deega, hiyyooma. Bu: nugul-, hiyyuum-ad-, hiyyoom-ad-. Ge: hiyyoomm-at-. Ha: but'oom-. Ka: but'-. Si: but'- (G), gatt-aaw- G. PHEC: \*but'- Ha/Ka/Si

**porcupine** *n.* Am: jart. Or: d'addee. Bu: yeddi (*m* S), d'addé. Ge: d'aaddo. Ha: gandadd-icco. Ka: mutaatta /-iccu *sg*. Si: ut-aamo ('thorny' G), abala, t'o?-icco *m* G

**porridge** *n.* Am: gāmfo. Or: marqaa. Bu: gurdo, jirma (a type). Ge: bullok'o. Ha: mookk'a, bullo. Ka: mu(u)lla, t'irshu-t. Si: sharko (of ensete) (*m* Y), sherko *m* G, mark'a (of wheat) *m*, buusho *m* G

**pot (various); see:** jar

**pot for cooking** *n.* Am: masiro, mīncāt. Or: --. Bu: (itee-nta) gaawa (S), hibriik'a, tikkalee *f* (for cabbage) S. Ge: odol-co, meshe (=Am mīncāt ?). Ha: jabana (Am jābāna 'coffee) pot). Ka: --. Si: midaan-co (*f* G), midaano *f* G, midaanna *pl* (G), afalaale (*f* Y), t'ilte (pot with legs (*m* Y); *m* 'drinking vessel' G), ra?-is-aanco *m* G (ra?- 'cook' vt). See 'jar'.

**pot-support** *n.* Am: matot ? Or: --. Bu: mero / mera (sabaka 'strap for pot' S). Ge: shafe. Ha: shafe?e. Ka: shafi-ta. Si: --. PHEC: \*shafe Ge/Ha/Ka

**potato** *n.* Am: dīnnicc. Or: dinnicca, shaayee. Bu: dinnicá, dinnica S. Ge: --. Ha: dinnicca. Ka: dinnikka-ta. Si: dinnicca *m* G/Y

**potsherd**; see: ember carrier

**potter** *n.* Am: shākla sārī. Or: sup'ee dooftuu. Bu: bijiri (m 'potter, tanner' S) (a clan-name). Ge: waata. Ha: fuga?a. Ka: fuga. Si: haado (clan of potters) /-icco sg (m G), waata m 'who practices despised profession' G (awaado / awaacco m 'tanner' (G)). Cf. Am fuga 'clan of potters, tanners'.

**pottery** *n.* Am: shākla. Or: sup'ee ('clay'). Bu: biyya m 'clay, earth', gaawa S. Ge: faara. Ha: bucc mu?uta 'earth goods'. Ka: bucci odaat 'earth goods'. Si: odienne ('item, object') (uduunne / oduunne 'object, utensil')

**pound** (e.g. metal) *vt.* Am: qāt'äqqāt'ä. Or: tuma 'hammer' *vt.* Bu: tum- ('churn, thresh, hit' S). Ge: tum-, c'anc'ak'-. Ha: tum-. Ka: tum-. Si: tum- ('hit, strike' G). PHEC: \*tum- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**pound** (in mortar) *vt.* Am: wäqqāt'ä. Or: damac'a, buruqsa ? Bu: hurd- (S), utta- ('hit repeatedly'; uttay- 'beat, thresh' S). Ge: gangan- ('hit' + Redup). Ha: futtug-, wak'ar-. Ka: udul-, wakk'ar-, bunna?-. Si: udul- (G), gan- ('hit') (lank'at- 'crush beans' G). Cf. 'grind'.

**pour** *vt.* Am: qädda, an-qoräqqorä. Or: d'angalaasa, naqa. Bu: war- ('add (to)' *vt.*), wor- S, huraab- S, dib- S. Ge: c'oss- <c'or-s- ? Ha: dun- ('spill' *vt.*). Ka: war- ('add (to)'). Si: t'or-sh- (G), t'ossh- <t'or-sh-, dun- G/Y

**poverty** *n.* Am: dāha-nnāt. Or: hiyyuma, deeguma. Bu: nugulla. Ge: hiyyo, hiyyumma. Ha: but'-ooma. Ka: --. Si: but'imma m G, hoonge m G. See 'poor'.

**power**; see: strength

**praise** *vt.* Am: a-moggässä, a-mäsäggänä 'thank'. Or: galata (galateeff-add'- 'thank'). Bu: kebees-, galateef-ad'- S 'thank'. Ge: faar-s-. Ha: bir-. Ka: --. Si: naad- (G), faar-s- (G), jaj- (jajo f 'astonishment' G). See 'thank'.

**precede** *vt.* Am: qäddämä. Or: --. Bu: dur-s- (duru 'front'). Ge: ed-is- (edo 'front'). Ha: gaas y- (ed- 'add to'). Ka: bir-s- (bire 'front'), ez- ('win a race'). Si: k'olc- (G) ('-- especially in running') (led- 'add to'). PHEC: \*(1)edz- ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si?

**precipice**; see: cliff

**pregnant** (of animal) *adj.* Am: irguz. Or: rimaa. Bu: rimé(y) (see 'pregnant, be --'). Ge: rimeette. Ha: gubano. Ka: hodeema (cf. Am hod 'belly'). Si: --

**pregnant** (of woman) *adj.* Am: irguz. Or: ulfa. Bu: k'alo goysh(y)etta ? (k'alo 'child'). Ge: siile. Ha: hoonga. Ka: salaana-cu-ta, lamfola-ta (last period). Si: --

**pregnant, be** -- (of animal) *vi.* Am: a-rägäzzä. Or: rim-aa'wā.  
 Bu: rimees-, rimay k'af- S. Ge: alfit-. Ha: guba'n- *impers*  
*v* (masc. subject). Ka: hodee'm- (cf. Am *hōd* 'belly'). Si:  
 ayrr- ('be heavy'), airr- G, haad'- 'conceive'?

**pregnant, be** -- (of woman) *vi.* Am: a-räggäzä. Or: ulf-aa'wā  
 ('be heavy'). Bu: k'urk'-eed'- ('be heavy') (S), k'al(a)-  
 go-. Ge: siila'wit-. Ha: siitto?-, hong-. Ka: salaa'n-.  
 Si: godob- (godoba 'belly') (godow- 'conceive' G), k'al-am-  
 Y ('give birth' + Ps G), airr- G ('be heavy')

**prepare** *vt.* Am: a-zägajjä, a-sänaddä. Or: tolca, qopp'-  
 eessa. Bu: sons- ('prepare / arrange feast' S), d'akk'as-S.  
 Ge: koss- ('-- food'), giss-, k'itt'-ess-. Ha: ansaad-. Ka:  
 k'itt'-a?-, k'itt'i y-, t'abba?-. Si: k'itt'-eess- (G),  
 bis-?, seekk- ('arrange' G), k'ish- ('-- food') G, k'opp'-  
 eess-G. PHEC: \*k'itt'- 'be prepared' ? Ge/Ka/Si

**prepare the bed** *vt.* Am: anätt'äfä. Or: afa. Bu: af-, ishal  
 kar- (kar- 'throw'). Ge: fa(?) - 'spread'. Ha: dak-. Ka:  
 we?es-. Si: ma'na kar- (ma'na 'bed', kar- 'spread'). See  
 'get', 'have', 'hold'.

**present** *vt.* Am: a-qärräbä, a-därräsä. Or: d'i?-eessa. Bu:  
 d'ih-ees-, d'akk'ass- <d'akk'ab-s- 'arrive' + Cs. Ge:  
 shik'-is. Ha: hinc'-a?-. Ka: hinc'-a?-. Si: shik'-ish-  
 (G). See 'approach'.

**present(-time)** *n.* Am: ahun gize. Or: --. Bu: kaaydi-lasa  
 (kaaydu 'today'). Ge: tenne yanna?ne \*, taa-tt'e-yanna \*\*.  
 Ha: ka-?ammane \*. Ka: teeso-jaat \*\*. Si: t'aa-yanna \*\*,  
 ka-woote m G \*\*. \* 'Now time'; \*\* 'this time'; see 'time'.

**present, be** -- *vi* (locative *v*). Am: allä, yällä-m *Neg.* Or:  
 jira, tura. Bu: yed'- (S). Ge: he'r- 'live'. Ha: y-, -tte  
 ('be' copula), be?e- *Neg.* Ka: y-. Si: hee'r- 'live' (G),  
 no- (G). There are many irregularities in the conjugation  
 of these verbs; see 'live' *vi*. PHEC: \*y(-d)- Bu/Ha/Ka

**pretend** *vi.* Am: as-mässälä. Or: --. Bu: fakk-ees-. Ge:  
 fakk-ees-is-. Ha: lab-is-. Ka: agud-is-. Si: lab-is-.  
 See 'resemble'.

**pretty**; see: attractive

**price**; see: value

**pride** *n.* Am: kurat. Or: koorā. Bu: nassho (nad-co ? cf.  
 Si 'praise' *vt*). Ge: holla. Ha: mididdaato. Ka: bolt'u.  
 Si: naatt'a, naad-amme f G, bilt'a G <Am bilt' 'clever'?  
 See 'proud, be --'.

**promise** *vi.* Am: qal gäbba. Or: abdacciisa. Bu: abd-is-,  
 abde uww- (uww- 'give') \*. Ge: addacc-is- <abdacc-is- \*.  
 Ha: issh y-. Ka: laagata aag- (aag- 'enter'). Si: --. \*  
 Cf. 'hope'.

**property, wealth** *n.* Am: nibrät, habt. Or: bareeda, hooda, horii. Bu: dur-oonta, warshá 'money', worshee *f* 'whole property of a person' S. Ge: karra, hor-te. Ha: godda, diinate ('cattle'). Ka: duubu ('satisfaction'), t'irk'a, gizza. Si: jiro (*f* G), wat'e ('money'), wot'e *m* G

**prophecy** *n.* Am: tinbit. Or: raajaa. Bu: --. Ge: more. Ha: hiraago. Ka: hiraaga. Si: himana *m* Y ('witchcraft' G), hayyaata *m* G

**prophecy** *vt.* Am: tä-näbäyyä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: mor-. Ha: hiraag-. Ka: hiraag-. Si: himan- *G/Y*, masaal- *G*, hayyaat- ('exorcise') *G*

**proud, be** -- *vi.* Am: korra. Or: baac'a, bajiga. Bu: nassh-ad-, koor- (koorakoor- 'boast' S). Ge: holl-, korra?-, kijib- (of wealth). Ha: korra?-. Ka: bolt'-, bir-am-? (bolt'-aancu 'proud one'). Si: naatt'- (naad- 'praise' + Rf) (G), naad-am- *G*, bilt'- *G*. See 'pride'.

**proverb** *n.* Am: misale. Or: mammaaksa. Bu: fakkaatto, hibo (S). Ge: fakkenna. Ha: heesso ('story'). Ka: t'ink'ut. Si: hayyo (hayy-is- 'tell a proverb'; hayyo *f* 'cunning' G), law-issaha *m* G (lab-is-ca. See 'story', 'life', 'tradition'.

**provide for elders** *vt.* Am: t'orä. Or: --. Bu: t'oor-, d'eeh-. Ge: t'oor-. Ha: kaadd-am-. Ka: t'oor-, nubaas-? Si: t'oor-

**provisions** *n.* Am: sinq. Or: galaa. Bu: galo. Ge: gala?a. Ha: sink'a. Ka: sink'i-ta. Si: sink'e (galó *m* 'something old, food left from previous evening' G). PHEC: \*galo Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**prune; see: cut branches**

**pry, lever** *vt.* Am: fänäqqälä. Or: --. Bu: lokk'is-. Ge: --. Ha: t'ok'ol-. Ka: t'ok'ol-. Si: -- (t'ok'ol- 'snatch' G). PHEC: \*t'ok'ol- Ha/Ka/Si

**pull** *vt.* Am: sabä, gottätä. Or: (h)ark-isa. Bu: did'- (S), mid- ('uproot'). Ge: hark-is-. Ha: gosa(a)s-. Ka: --. Si: goshoosh- (G), t'uruur- (G), gosh- *G*. See 'drag', 'uproot'.

**pullet; see: hen, young** --

**pumpkin** *n.* Am: dubba (large). Or: buqgee. Bu: bodoo (S). Ge: --. Ha: dabak'ula. Ka: --. Si: baak'ula *m* G, k'oon-co *m* G, k'oonna *f* G

**punish** *vt.* Am: qätt'a. Or: d'aana, adaba (Ar). Bu: ukkum- ('judge' S), k'arum- *S*, k'att'a?- *S*. Ge: k'att'a?-. Ha: --. Ka: k'att'a?-. Si: k'att'a?- (G), k'oom- *G*

**puppy** *n.* Am: buccilla. Or: buccullaa. Bu: diide (diidee *f*



- 'young of carnivores' S, diideenna pl S). Ge: bucculla.  
 Ha: t'uut'ul-icco. Ka: buttu'l-iccu. Si: buttu'l-icco (m G/Y), buttu'l-oota pl, buttu'le G. PHEC: \*buttul?a Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- pure, be -- vi. Am: t'allälä, t'arra. Or: qull-aa'a, qulqull-aa'a. Bu: giz-, geej-, simm-iy- 'be filtered' S. Ge: k'ullo?-. Ha: --. Ka: mat'al-. Si: t'alaal-, t'alal-G, t'imbiib-am- (G), k'ull-aaw- G, fa'n- G, fa'l- G. See 'clean / clear, become --'.
- purify, filter (e.g. water, beer) vt. Am: a-t'arra, att'arra, a-t'allälä. Or: qull-eessa, qulqull-eessa, d'imbiibba ('clarify butter'). Bu: giz-is-, geej-is-, simm-is- S, dar- ('clarify butter') S. Ge: k'ull-ess-. Ha: ufees-. Ka: mat'ass- < mat'al-s-. Si: t'imbiib- (G), fal- G, t'alaal-sh-, t'alassh- G, See 'sift'.
- pus n. Am: mägil. Or: malaa. Bu: mala, málaa f S. Ge: mala. Ha: mara. Ka: mala-t. Si: malaa (m Y, f G). PHEC: \*mala Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- push vt. Am: gäffa. Or: (h)a?a, d'iiba. Bu: d'iib- (S), kubbus- (S). Ge: d'iib-. Ha: gafi?-. Ka: goomb-. Si: t'iib- (G). PHEC: \*d'iib- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- put vt. Am: as-qämmät'ä. Or: teess-isa. Bu: d'eeb- (S), d'eedd'- Rf, mass- 'put away', hirk-is- 'lie' + Cs S (war- / wor- 'add, pour'). Ge: ugg-, uggur-, uggud'- Rf. Ha: diss-, afuuss- (afuul- 'sit' + Cs) (war- 'bring'). Ka: afuuss- (afuul- 'sit' + Cs), war- ('add'). Si: war- ('brew'), ofosshiish- (ofol- 'sit' + Cs2), wor- G. PHEC: \*war- 'add (to), put' Bu/Ha/Ka/Si; \*afuul-s 'seat, put' ('sit' + Cs) Ha/Ka/Si. See 'add (to)', 'seat' vt.
- put on; see: wear
- python n. Am: zāndo. Or: jawwee ('snake'). Bu: boffi, bofi m S. Ge: jawwe f. Ha: t'arak-icco, t'ara?a pl. Ka: t'ara?a. Si: d'ud'uufa (m G)
- Q
- quarrel vi. Am: tā-t'allä, tā-c'äqacc'äqä. Or: lola, mork-add'a, wal dida. Bu: wollawa?-, silaam-ad'- (S), t'aar(-ay)- S. Ge: lol-am-. Ha: wac'-am-, jor-am-. Ka: ba?-am-. Si: gib-am- (G) (gib- 'refuse')
- quarrel, argument n. Am: t'il, c'iqicc'iq. Or: lola, qoc'oloo, wal didaa. Bu: sila, silaa 'war' S. Ge: lola. Ha: ora. Ka: ba?an-cu-t / baan-cu-t. Si: gibbo (f Y; 'hatred' G
- question n. Am: tiyyaqe. Or: gaaffii. Bu: wars-atte. Ge: lak'a, k'ortuma ('-- by elder in dispute'). Ha: t'a'm-icca.

Ka: t'a'm-itu-t. Si: t'a'mo (f G/Y). PHEC: \*t'am- Ha/Ka /Si. See 'ask'.

quiet, be -- vi. Am: zimm alä. Or: c'al / gab jed'a. Bu: mikki i- (S). Ge: c'a'li hiyy-. Ha: c'aww-, sa??-. Ka: sa'm y-. Si: sammi y- (G), beebi y-, tees- 'be prudent' G. PHEC: \*sa?m y- ? Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

## R

rabbit; see: hare

rag; see: cloth

raid; see: war

rain n. Am: zinab. Or: bokkaa. Bu: c'eena m (S), misi m 'heavy rain' S. Ge: t'eena. Ha: t'eena. Ka: t'eena. Si: t'eena (m G/Y), kaato m 'first rain' G. PHEC: \*t'eena Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

rain vt. Am: zännäbä. Or: rooba. Bu: (c'eenu-gu) c'if-, c'iif- S. Ge: t'eeni gan- (gan- 'hit'). Ha: ga'n- (gan- 'hit'). Ka: ub- ('fall'). Si: t'eena gan- (G) (gan- 'hit'), t'een-, birr- 'rain a heavy rain' G. PHEC: \*t'eena gan- (lit. 'rain hit') Ge/Ha/Si

rain stop / sky clear vi. Am: a-barra. Or: --. Bu: burr- ('fly'). Ge: t'eeni c'aam-. Ha: bill-. Ka: t'eenu birr-. Si: birr- (G) (birra '(spring) season after rainy season' (f G)), birr-is- 'sky clear after rain' G. PHEC: \*birr- Bu /Ha/Ka/Si (Am). Cf. Am bärä 'light, give light'.

rainbow n. Am: qästä dämmäna. Or: sabbata waaqayoo. Bu: akkatta wal-aanco ('grand-mother's stick'), aakkan-ta wol-aancoo / aakkatta wol-ancoo f S. Ge: doowicco. Ha: waa-damuun-co (waa 'god'). Ka: magan-zeebu-t (maganu 'god'). Si: maganii seemmo ('God's girl'). See 'god'.

rainy season (June-August) n. Am: kirämt. Or: ganna. Bu: k'araari (see Ka 'spring'), k'araari m S, hagayye 'short rains' (April), hagáyee f 'second rainy season' S. Ge: haarso. Ha: hageyye. Ka: mat'oo. Si: hawado (m Y), hawadö m G

raise; see: bring up

ram (male sheep / goat) n. Am: wät'ät'e (?). Or: korbeessa hoolaa. Bu: kola ('castrated ram' S), korb()-ee-sh m /-eenna pl f, korbay-shi / korp'ay-shi m S /-eenna pl S, warbi /-icco sg, worbi m S, worbanna pl S. Ge: korb-eessa m, korbeeyye pl. Ha: ambula /-uwwa pl. Ka: ambula. Si: goc'o m Y, goc'ó m G, gocc'a pl f G. See 'goat', 'sheep'.

**rasp, file** *n.* Am: moräd. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: moroda. Ha: k'areesh-aanco. Ka: gamat'-aancu. Si: moroda (*m* G)

**rat; see:** mouse

**raw meat** *n.* Am: birindo, t'ire siga. Or: burundoo. Bu: k'oc'é maala (k'oc'é 'wet'; budro 'lean meat' S). Ge: ink'a maala (see 'tooth'). Ha: k'ak'ul maara. Ka: k'uga maala. Si: bu'ra (bu'r- 'be raw' *vi* G), burá maala G. See 'meat'.

**razor** *n.* Am: milacc'. Or: --. Bu: haadó, haado S. Ge: --. Ha: milaac'o, hogoos-aanco. Ka: malaac'a. Si: rekk'a /-icco *sg* (reekk'a 'obsidian, flint' G). See 'shave'.

**ready, be --** *vi.* Am: tä-zägajjä, tä-sänadda. Or: qopp'-aawa. Bu: sons-ad'- (sons- 'arrange a feast' S). Ge: k'opp'ef-at-, giss(-e'r)-. Ha: t'aatt'-, gud-. Ka: t'abb y-, k'itt' y-. Si: ra?- ('ripen' (of food) *vi*), k'itt'ab- Y, k'itt'aaw- G, k'itt'i y- G, biddi y- G

**reap; see:** cut crops

**reason, cause** *n.* Am: mikniyat. Or: sababii (Ar). Bu: aal?a. Ge: --. Ha: t'ank'a. Ka: gajaaju-t (gajaaj- 'give a reason'). Si: mikiññaate

**receive, accept** *vt.* Am: tä-qäbbälä. Or: fud'-add'a. Bu: gadd'- ('hold' + *Rf*?), angul-?- 'see' + *Rf* S. Ge: add'- ('take'). Ha: a?- . Ka: aakk'- <aad'-k'- 'take' + *Rf*. Si: aad(d) '- ('take'), haa'r- ('-- for another'; 'take'). PHEC: \*aadd'- 'receive, take' (<af-ad'- 'get, hold' + *Rf*?) Ge/Ha /Ka/Si. See 'get', 'hold', 'take'.

**reconcile; see:** mediate

**recount history** *vi.* Am: tarräkä. Or: oddeessa 'tell story'. (mammaaka 'tell proverb'). Bu: mammaah-. Ge: odeess, mammaak-. Ha: dollosa kur- ('tell past'). Ka: heessa kul- ('tell story'). Si: d'agg-is- (maammaah- 'tell story' G). PHEC: \*mammaak- Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'history', 'tell story'.

**recover; see:** well, get --

**red** *n.* Am: qäyy, t'äyyim (of people \*). Or: diimaa. Bu: duwwaa (S). Ge: diimmo, daaya \*. Ha: káshara (not of people), laarasha. Ka: kashala, laarassha \*, biisha. Si: duumo (*m* G), duu'mo *m* G, biisssha (G) \*, daama \* G, daaminado \* (G). PHEC: \*duumo Bu/Ge/Si (Or) (cf. Am dām 'blood'). \* Typical Ethiopian red-brown complexion.

**red, become --** *vi.* Am: qäyyä, t'äyyämä (people). Or: diim-a'a. Bu: duuw-ee'- . Ge: diimm-e'r-, diimm-at-. Ha: kashar-. Ka: kasal-, biss y- (of pottery). Si: duu'm- (G), biisssh-i'r- (of people). PHEC: \*duum-ad'- Bu/Ge/Si

reduce; see: decrease

reflect, shine vi. Am: an-s'äbarräqä (billicc' alä 'flash').  
Or: c'ululuqa. Bu: t'allak'- 'flash' vi (S). Ge:  
c'alalak'-. Ha: belel-. Ka: belell-ees- (of lightning  
flash). Si: c'alallak'- G (billicc'i y- 'flash' vi). PHEC:  
\*c'alalak'- Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'light, give --'.

refuse vi. Am: imbi alä. Or: dida (jibba 'dislike'). Bu:  
wa-, wo?- S. Ge: gib-. Ha: sab- (gib- 'flee' vi). Ka:  
gib-. Si: gib- (G), ho'l- ('forbid' + Rf (G)), makk-i'r- G,  
gimbi y- G. PHEC: \*gib- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'dis-  
like', 'quarrel'.

regret vt. Am: tä-s'äss'ätä. Or: gaaba. Bu: d'ukkuss-ad'-.  
Ge: k'occ'a?-em- (cf. Am (tä-)q'äcc'ä 'be chagrined,  
envious'). Ha: satt'-. Ka: gaabb-. Si: gaabb- (gaabbo n f  
G), t'e??-eeffat- G, t'e??-eew-/aaw- G. See 'jealous,  
be --'.

reign; see: rule

relative n. Am: zämäd. Or: akaakummaa, fira, lammii. Bu:  
fira (S), fiit'a, joori lammi S ('family people'). Ge: fira,  
hado ('close --') /-uwwa pl. Ha: k'aro, moollo ('close --  
'). Ka: il-amu (il- 'give birth'), bokku ('lineage?'). Si:  
fiit'a (m G/Y), aydde ('close --'; aiddé m 'family' G), il-  
ama (il- 'give birth'). See 'family', 'seed'.

release, let go vt. Am: läqqäqä. Or: -- (hiika 'untie'). Bu:  
hiir- (S) \*. Ge: tik- \*. Ha: tir- \*. Ka: hiir- \*, gaffar-  
(Am gäffärä ?). Si: tir- \*, agur- G. PHEC: \*tir- ? Bu?/  
Ge?/Ha/Ka?/Si. \* 'Untie' (Am fätta); see 'untie'; Bu/Ka  
hiir- and Ge tik- contaminations of \*tir- by Or hiik- ?

rely on, depend on vi. Am: tä-mäkkä. Or: --. Bu: aadd-ad'-.  
Ge: irk-at- 'lean (on)'. Ha: --. Ka: bork-a?-. Si: --.

remain (behind) vi. Am: qärrä. Or: hafa. Bu: hook'- (S).  
Ge: gat-. Ha: gat-. Ka: fa?-. Si: gat- (G). PHEC: \*gat-  
Ge/Ha/Si

remember vt. Am: tizz alä- Impers. Or: yaad-add'a (yaada  
'think'). Bu: k'arc' i-, hed'-ad'- S (hed-ad'- 'think').  
Ge: kass hiyy-. Ha: tiir-. Ka: k'aag-. Si: k'aag- (G),  
k'alli / k'ulli y- G

remind vt. Am: as-t-awwäsä. Or: yaadacc-isa. Bu: hed-iss-  
( 'think' + Cs). Ge: kass ass-. Ha: tiissis- <tiir-sis-  
Ka: k'aag-is-. Si: k'aag-is- (G). See 'remember'.

repair vt. Am: abäjjä, as-addäsä. Or: fayy-eessa, qajeelca.  
Bu: k'aab- (S), addees-. Ge: haaron-s-. Ha: at'-is-, dan-  
s-. Ka: wez-, makk-is-. Si: seekk- ('prepare'; 'do well'  
G), biddi ass- ('prepare' G), haar-eess- G. See 'new'.

**repeat** vt. Am: dāggāmā. Or: deebi?a ('return' vi). Bu: lan-s-ad- (lama 'two'), k'ad-. Ge: leb- ('add'). Ha: ed-, ett'- Rf ('add'), hara'mash-, t'uuba'l-. Ka: all-is-, barg- ('add'), darab- (cf. Am dārrābā 'double up' vt). Si: led- ('add'). See 'add' vt.

**rescue, save** vt. Am: a-danā. Or: oolca (oola 'spend day'). Bu: hur-s- ('cure' S) \*. Ge: fayy-is- \*. Ha: gat-is- \*\*. Ka: fayy-iis- \*. Si: gat-is- (G) \*\*, hur-s- 'cure' \* G. \* 'Get well' + Cs; \*\* 'remain' + Cs; see 'healthy', 'get well'.

**resemble, seem** vt. Am: mässälā. Or: fakka-add'a. Bu: fakk-aad- (fakkaatto 'proverb'), hirkiy- S, k'aam- S. Ge: lab-, fakk-aat-. Ha: lab-. Ka: agud-. Si: lab- (G) (lambe f 'resemblance' n G). PHEC: \*lab- Ge/Ha/Si

**respect**; see: honor

**rest** vi. Am: arrāfā. Or: boqodd'a. Bu: wod'aas-ad- (S), hool(a) baas-ad- (S), bok'-ad- 'breathe'. Ge: hafuura add'- 'breathe'. Ha: usheett'-. Ka: usheett'-, folocc'-. Si: fool-ish-i-r-, fool-iss-i-r- G, gaffi ass- (brief rest; 'sit / lie down' G). See 'breathe'.

**return** vi. Am: tā-mälläsā. Or: deebi?a, gala. Bu: rikk'-, rik'- S (hig- 'exchange'). Ge: hig-. Ha: daba'l- <dabar- + Rf (hig- 'pass' vi). Ka: fank'al- (hig- 'pass' vi). Si: hig- (G). See 'pass' vi.

**return** vt. Am: mälläsā. Or: deeb-isa. Bu: d'irk'- (S). Ge: hiss- <hig-s-. Ha: dabar-. Ka: fank'ass- <fank'al-s-. Si: k'ol- (G)

**reveal**; see: uncover

**reward** vt. Am: shallāmā. Or: --. Bu: uww- ('give'). Ge: shallam-. Ha: shallam-. Ka: shallam-. Si: shallam- (G)

**rheumatism** n. Am: qurt'imat ? Or: maggaanaa. Bu: --. Ge:occo. Ha: icc'a. Ka: bodoodo (bodood- 'have --'), iccu. Si: bodi're, bodi're f G. PHEC: \*icco <it-co ? Ge/Ha/Ka

**rhinoceros** n. Am: awraris. Or: --. Bu: warsha, worsha S. Ge: agansa. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: boowila m /-co sg m G

**rib(s)** n. Am: godin. Or: c'inaa(ca). Bu: d'inay-ng mic' m 'bone of side', d'inā, d'inay / d'inaa S ('side'). Ge: c'inaacca. Ha: midaado, sassaaro. Ka: mizaasshu <mizaaz-cu, mizaazu pl. Si: midaassho <midaad-co (m G/Y). PHEC: \*midaadzo Ha/Ka/Si. See 'side'.

**rich** adj. Am: habt-am. Or: bad'aad'aa, dureessa, soreessa. Bu: dur-ee-sh m, duray-shi m /-ttee f S, duraayyee pl S. Ge: dur-eessa, dur-eeyye pl. Ha: godd-aano /-co sg. Ka: duuballa, duuballaassha. Si: dur-eessa m /-eette f (G),

jir-aamo G. PHEC: \*dur-eessa Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

rich, be(come) -- vi. Am: habtam honä. Or: bad'aad'a, sooroma. Bu: duroom-. Ge: duroom-, hor- ('breed'). Ha: godd-. Ka: --. Si: duroo'm- G/Y, jir-aaw- / jiroo'm- G. PHEC: \*duroom- Bu/Ge/Si. See 'property, wealth'.

rifle n. Am: t'amänjä. Or: qawwee 'gun'. Bu: buffá, buffa S (k'á?wee f 'Amhara' S). Ge: bowwisa, k'awwe ('Amhara'). Ha: --. Ka: k'awwi-ta. Si: k'awwe ('weapon') (k'awwé f 'gun' G). PHEC: \*k'awwe Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'gun, pistol'.

right(-side) n. Am: qāññ. Or: mirga. Bu: mirg-itté, mirg-ic(i) m S, mirga m S. Ge: midda. Ha: makka. Ka: makki-ta. Si: k'iniite (G) (k'ini(i)t-icco 'right-hander') (k'in- 'be straight'). PHEC: \*mirka ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

right, correct adj. Am: likk. Or: d'ugaa, likkii. Bu: addaddina. Ge: likke. Ha: --. Ka: likka. Si: likke (f 'right measure' G), taalo ('equal') (G)

ring, finger-ring n. Am: qäläbät. Or: amartii, qubee(laa). Bu: k'ubé f (k'ubee f S). Ge: k'ube. Ha: k'uba?a. Ka: k'ub-iccu-ta. Si: c'uu?e /-icco sg (f G/Y), k'alabate, k'alawate f G, baaraare. PHEC: \*k'ube Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Am/Or). Cf. 'finger'.

ripen, be ripe vi. Am: bässälä, asshätä. Or: bilca-add'a, qass-aawa. Bu: ra-, ra?- S. Ge: ra?-. Ha: mish- (of beans), gomar- (of maize). Ka: re?-. Si: le?- (of coffee, berries) (G) \*, ra?- (by cooking; 'be cooked' G). PHEC: \*ra?- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si. See 'grow (up)'; see 'cook'.

rise vi. Am: käff alä. Or: ol jed'a. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: iim y-. Ka: abb(i) y-, t'okk'i y- ('get up quick'). Si: nagg y- (naggi naggi y- 'be high' G)

river n. Am: wänz. Or: laga, galaana 'sea'. Bu: eelá, lagi (m S) (eela 'water-hole' S). Ge: wada?e f 'water', galaana (Or 'river'). Ha: daajja, daajje. Ka: laga (c'ori-ta 'dry river bed'). Si: t'assho (m G) /-uwa pl f G, lawó (f G), lagá m G, lagga pl f G. PHEC: \*laga Bu/Ka/Si (Or). See 'pond'.

road n. Am: mä-ngäd. Or: karaa. Bu: dawwa, dawa 'way, path' S. Ge: ora, t'uurre. Ha: googo. Ka: wukk'a / wokk'a. Si: doogo (f G/Y), doogga pl f G. PHEC: \*doogo Bu/Ha/Si

roam, wander vi. Am: tā-zāwawwārā, zorä. Or: joora. Bu: oyre-, kumkumuma mar- 'go here-there'. Ge: wurr hiyy-, zoor-. Ha: do?-, jell-. Ka: zoh-. Si: do- ('migrate' G), wirri y- (G), wirra y- G, gaangab-, gaangaaw- G, tootaay (-aab)-, tootaayy-aaw- G. PHEC: \*dzoh- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'nomad', 'migrate'.

**roar, howl, growl** vi. Am: agässa, c'ohä. Or: aada. Bu: d'uull-is- (S), hargan- S (du?- 'bark (dog)' vi S). Ge: barood- ('(cock) crow'), raar- 'shout'. Ha: muun-. Ka: wad-, wood-. Si: ittän- (lion (G)), wad-, hark'- (G), raar- 'shout' (G), did- ('shout' G). See 'shout, scream'.

**roast** vt. Am: t'äbbäsä. Or: waada, wat'ala. Bu: waad- (S), kalaankal- S, haat- (grain) S. Ge: --. Ha: sar- ('cook'). Ka: shol- ('cook'). Si: du'r-ish- (G). See 'cook', 'fry'.

**roasted grain** n. Am: qolo. Or: akaayii. Bu: haató (haatoo S). Ge: aw. Ha: ink'alo. Ka: gilaalu ? Si: t'oott'ó, t'ott'o m G

**rob** vt. Am: qämma. Or: jarafa, saama. Bu: bonk'-ad'- (see 'plunder'). Ge: k'amma?-. Ha: malaayye hoor-. Ka: boog- 'plunder'. Si: k'amma?- ('take by force' G), micc'iir- G. See 'plunder'.

**robber** n. Am: zärafi. Or: saamtuu. Bu: bonk'-ad'aa-g m (bonk'- \*). Ge: saamallo /-uwwa pl (saam- \*). Ha: gam-aanco 'thief' (game?- 'steal'). Ka: boog-aancu (boog- \*). Si: horr-aasinco (horr- \*), k'amm-aasinco. \* 'Plunder'; see 'plunder', 'steal', 'thief'.

**rock**; see: stone

**roll** vi. Am: tän-käballälä. Or: gangal-add'a, konkol-aadd'a. Bu: (h)arange-, arang- S, gangald'-, kooliy- S. Ge: goggo'm-. Ha: (h)onkoroll- (onkorolla 'pumpkin'). Ka: onkalo'l-, birk'ikk'-. Si: gongo'm- (G). PHEC: \*gonkol-d'- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**roll** vt. Am: an-käballälä. Or: gongalca, konkolaacca. Bu: arang-iss- (arang-is- S), gangal-s-. Ge: goggo'm-ish-, gangal-c-. Ha: (h)onkoro'l-is-, (h)onkoroll-is-. Ka: onkolo'l-is-, birk'ikk'-is-. Si: gongo'm-ish- (G). PHEC: \*gonkol-is- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**roof of house** n. Am: t'ariya. Or: --. Bu: got'a (got'aa 'upper part of --' S), saga S. Ge: heell-icco (hiilo 'roof poles'). Ha: mi'ni (of house?). Ka: --. Si: guuto 'peak' f G, hilo f ('roof poles') G/Y (heell-icco 'pole, center -- of house'). See next.

**roof peak** n. Am: gullilat 'clay vessel at --'. Or: guutuu. Bu: got'aa ('upper part of roof', 'wooden disk at --') S. Ge: guuto. Ha: t'int'a. Ka: inta 'tightly woven place at --'. Si: k'al-co 'point' (m G), guuto f G. PHEC: \*guuto Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**rooster, cock** n. Am: awra \* doro. Or: korma \* indaanqoo. Bu: koorommi, koorammi, koro(o)mi / korammi m S. Ge: lukkot'i korma, korma \* lukk-icco. Ha: argulla, argucco <argul-co, goonc \* antaba?a. Ka: abur-cu, aburrata pl, agur-co, arguccu <agur-cu ? Si: lukk-icco m/f (G) /-uwa pl

'chicken'. \* 'Male'; see 'chicken, hen'.

**root** *n.* Am: sir. Or: hundee. Bu: hiddi *m* (S) 'vein, tendon', hiddana *S.* Ge: hidda 'vein, tendon'. Ha: nigga 'vein, tendon'. Ka: t'ap'a. Si: rumussho (*f* Y, *m* G) <rumud-co, rumudda *pl* (*f* G). See 'vein' *n.*

**rope, heavy** -- *n.* Am: gämäd. Or: wadaroo, gume. Bu: suri, s(h)un-co (of leather), gaaji (*m* S) (of ensete fibers). Ge: wadaro. Ha: wadaro?o, heecco. Ka: fot'ooru-ta, t'afira. Si: waanak'o *f* (for neck of oxen) G. PHEC: \*fat'oro ? Ge/Ha/Ka (Or). See next.

**rope, light** -- *n.* Am: sibago. Or: battee, fo?a. Bu: k'a(a)yya (of ensete fibers), súuncoo (of leather) *m* S. Ge: haada. Ha: usa. Ka: gaajja (of ensete fibers; see Bu, above). Si: siiwo (of ensete fibers) (*f* G/Y), siibba *pl* (*f* G)

**rot** *vi.* Am: bäsäbbäsä. Or: muduqa, sama ('mould'). Bu: sam- (\*) (S), buuk'- (e.g. food; 'go mouldy' S). Ge: alo?- (e.g. rope) (sham- \*). Ha: sham-. Ka: sham- (\*), basabbaas-. Si: shol- (G), sham- (G) \*, hok'- (G) ('ferment'). PHEC: \*sham- 'rot, be wet' Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). \* 'Be wet'; see 'wet, be --'.

**rotten** *adj.* Am: bisbis. Or: samaa. Bu: sama. Ge: alo?a (shamo 'wet' *adj.*). Ha: shama. Ka: shama. Si: shama ('wet') (G), hok'-ado (ensete) G. PHEC: \*shama Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**round** *adj.* Am: d#bulbul. Or: --. Bu: lal-aanco, lal-amedaaya ? S. Ge: --. Ha: k'uunk'amma. Ka: --. Si: k'unk'uma (G) /-icco *sg*

**round, be** -- *vi.* Am: tä-dboläbbolä. Or: geeng-aa'a. Bu: lal-am- (lal- 'make round'). Ge: --. Ha: k'uunk'-am- ('be egg-like'; see 'egg'). Ka: kububu y-, t'orbuta ih- (t'orbuta 'ball'). Si: k'unk'um-am- (k'unk'um- 'make round' (G))

**roundworm** *n.* Am: wäsfat. Or: maagaa. Bu: saleen-g mooyyi *m* 'belly animal', duma *m* S. Ge: maaga. Ha: henshessha. Ka: hamaasu. Si: hays-icco. See 'snake'.

**row, line** *n.* Am: mīsmar. Or: bo?oo, tarree, toora. Bu: dira, daabi ('level') (diri 'backbone' S; daaba 'level place' S). Ge: dala, ori ('road?'). Ha: ogora. Ka: masmara. Si: masmare

**rub (off)** *vt.* Am: fägäffägä, asshä. Or: riga, ririita. Bu: hir-sh-, haasiy- S, suk(k)um- S. Ge: k'ussh-, rig-. Ha: c'ukk-, fur-sh-. Ka: sissib-, kuss-. Si: c'uukk- (G), bonk'-is- ('separate grains' G), rig- G ('scrape'). PHEC: \*c'ukk- ? Ge?/Ha/Si



**rude, coarse person** *n.* Am: baläge. Or: -- (addaggee *adj.*).  
Bu: yabaabula (cf. yebala 'green cereal' S). Ge: yabaabula  
(yabaabul- 'be rude' *vi.*). Ha: baalagee-cco. Ka: baalagee-  
ccu, baalagee-ta *pl.* Si: saali-beelo 'shame-less'

**rule, reign** *vt.* Am: gäzza. Or: --. Bu: damm-is- (biyya damm-  
is- 'rule land'), gazza?- S. Ge: gazza?-. Ha: gazza?-.  
Ka: --. Si: mooh- (G)

**ruminate (cow)** *vi.* Am: amänäzzhägä. Or: halala guura (halala  
'cud' *n.*). Bu: alal- (S), alal-d'-. Ge: alal-c-. Ha: aall-  
e?-. Ka: aanc'-. Si: haanc'-i'r- (G). PHEC: \*alal-  
Bu/Ge/Ha (Or). Cf. 'watch cattle'.

**run** *vi.* Am: rot'ä. Or: fiiga. Bu: jib- (S). Ge: gong-. Ha:  
geer-. Ka: dagud-. Si: dod- (G) <dagud- ?

**rust** *vi.* Am: zagä. Or: --. Bu: sunun- ('have nose-bleed').  
Ge: c'il- ('defecate'). Ha: hafaaffe?- (cf. 'yawn'). Ka:  
c'in- ('defecate'). Si: c'il- ('defecate') (G). PHEC:  
\*c'il- 'defecate, rust' Ge/Ka/Si. See 'defecate'.

## S

**sack, bag (of hemp)** *n.* Am: joniya <Ar. Or: dooniya, keeshaa.  
Bu: joniya, jooniyya S. Ge: donniyya, subba. Ha: doniyya.  
Ka: c'ana. Si: doniyya, dooniyyä *m G*, dadó *m G*

**sacrifice** *n.* Am: c'ida, qurban, mäsiwa?id. Or: qalma (qala  
'slaughter'). Bu: hiit'ano (hiit'aanoo 'sacrificial cere-  
mony' S), moocee (of purification) S. Ge: tolca. Ha: hagara  
(of chicken, goat), bujana (of ox). Ka: kitima, jaaccu.  
Si: kakkalo (*f G/Y*), mittigo

**sacrifice, make** -- *vi.* Am: säwwä. Or: --. Bu: hiit'(-ad')-,  
silat- S. Ge: tolca- (cf. Or tolca 'prepare'). Ha: bujan-,  
hagar-iss-. Ka: kitim-. Si: kakkal- (G), adaar- G

**sad, be** -- *vi.* Am: azzänä. Or: gadda, doonii c'ita. Bu:  
kay-, d'ukkuss-ad'- ('sicken' + Rf), kulaw- S, kulood'- S.  
Ge: iyaad- (cf. Or yaada 'think'). Ha: kicc-e?-, satt'-.  
Ka: kicc-a?-. Si: marar- ('pity' *vt.*), yaad- G, k'urt- G,  
dadill- G. See 'mourn a death'.

**saddle** *n.* Am: koricca. Or: kooraa. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha:  
koora. Ka: kooru *m*, koor-ata *f*. Si: koorá, koora (*m G/Y*)  
/-icca (*m G*), korra *pl f G*

**sadness, sorrow** *n.* Am: hazän. Or: gadda. Bu: kaya,  
d'ukkulle. Ge: iyaaddo. Ha: kiccecca. Ka: kiccecca. Si:  
wi'la ('crying, mourning'), dadille *m* / dadilla *f G*

**saliva** *n.* Am: miraq. Or: hanc'ufo. Bu: antá (antaa S). Ge:  
hanc'ufo. Ha: anja. Ka: anja. Si: anja (*m G*). PHEC:

\*anca Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

salt *n.* Am: c'āw. Or: asshaboo (soogidda 'salt-bar'). Bu: sogoddi (*m* S). Ge: mat'ine. Ha: sook'ide. Ka: mat'ini-ta. Si: mat'ine (*f* Y), mat'iné *f* G. PHEC: \*mat'ine Ge/Ka/Si

salt-bar *n.* Am: amole. Or: soogidda. Bu: -- (sura 'natural salt lick', suraa S). Ge: amole. Ha: boora. Ka: booli-ta. Si: amole, amole *f* G

sand *n.* Am: ashowa. Or: c'irracca. Bu: maanco, maancoo S, biya 'soil' S. Ge: c'irracca. Ha: shashara. Ka: shaafa. Si: shaafa (*m* G/Y). PHEC: \*shaafa Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

sandals *n.* Am: nāt'āla c'amma. Or: kop'ee. Bu: salala. Ge: k'op'e. Ha: --. Ka: jiille c'amma. Si: k'o(o)pp'e 'shoes'. See 'shoes'.

satisfaction *n.* Am: t'igab. Or: --. Bu: furé, furay. Ge: --. Ha: godda ('property'). Ka: --. Si: duubo (*m* Y)

satisfied, be -- *vi.* Am: t'aggābā *impers* v. Or: --. Bu: fure-, furay- S, furiy- S. Ge: godd-. Ha: godd-. Ka: duub-. Si: duub- (G). See 'rich, be --'

Saturday *n.* Am: qidame. Or: sambata dura. Bu: k'idaame, gaani gad'asa 'big market'. Ge: k'idaame. Ha: hoffa?a. Ka: hoffa-ta. Si: k'idaame, sambata *m* ('Sunday') G <Am sänbāt 'Sunday'

sauce, stew (Am wāt') *n.* Am: wāt'. Or: --. Bu: c'arba (similar to wāt'), foc'e. Ge: wat'e. Ha: wat'a. Ka: wat'i-ta. Si: wat'e

save (money, grain) *vt.* Am: att'āraqqāmā, a-tārrāfā. Or: qus-add'a. Bu: eel-is-ad- ('be sufficient' + Cs + Rf), kudd- ('gather'). Ge: --. Ha: fayy-is-, heelal- ('-- milk, honey'). Ka: --. Si: c'ibb- G. See 'economize', 'well, be --'.

save (someone); see: rescue

say *vt.* Am: alā. Or: jed'a <je-d'a ? Bu: i-, iy- S. Ge: hiyy-. Ha: y-. Ka: y-. Si: y- (G). PHEC: \*y- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

scab *n.* Am: (yā-qoda) qīrfit. Or: qoñoññaa. Bu: ikak, hok'oro ('rash' S). Ge: k'onnonno, sollonk'e. Ha: ogara. Ka: omola ('bark'). Si: -- (k'onnonna 'bark' *n*). See 'bark of tree'.

scar *n.* Am: t'ābasa. Or: godaanisa. Bu: gadaanees, dagaanees. Ge: gadaanesa. Ha: k'oonc'a, mateen-co (of burn). Ka: k'oonc'a, iccima ('ritual scar'). Si: bassa (*m* G)

scare; see: frighten

scarf *n.* Am: shash. Or: --. Bu: kukubba, hogoggo. Ge: boonde, shasha. Ha: shaash. Ka: shaasha. Si: shaasha, shaashe *f* G

scatter *vt.* Am: bättänä. Or: bitim-sa. Bu: wat'ar-, wot'ar-S. Ge: t'eer-. Ha: fiinc'-, binn-a?- (binn- 'be scattered'). Ka: fiinc'-, fissh-a?- ('sprinkle'). Si: fiinc'- (G), wit'- ('sow') (G). PHEC: \*fiinc'- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'sprinkle'.

school *n.* Am: timhirt bet, tāmari bet. Or: --. Bu: tamaaree-n-ga mina *m.* Ge: --. Ha: losa'n mine (los- 'learn'). Ka: timirta mine, tamaare mine. Si: tamaarete mine. See 'learn', 'house'.

scorpion *n.* Am: gint'. Or: --. Bu: k'ooburo, k'óobroo *f* S. Ge: gaaddo ? Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: k'urra *m* Y, lekka doonshe *m* Y

scoop; see: take a handful

scrape, tan (hide) *vt.* Am: faqä. Or: duguuga. Bu: duug- (S), haah- (ensete fibers). Ge: duug- (rig- 'rub (off)'). Ha: duug-. Ka: zuug-. Si: duug- (G), hog- 'scrape ensete' (G), rig- (G) (fik'iik'-i-r- 'scrape / clean the teeth' (G)). PHEC: \*dzuug- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

scraping board for use in preparing ensete *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: meeta. Ge: meeta. Ha: meeta. Ka: meeta. Si: meeta (*m* G). PHEC: \*meeta Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

scraping tool of bamboo for use in preparing ensete *n.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: sissa. Ha: siissa. Ka: sissa /-iccu *sg.* Si: sissa /-icco *sg* ('stick for splint' G). PHEC: \*sissa Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

scratch *vt.* Am: akkākā. Or: (h)anqooqa, tarara. Bu: hok'ook'- ('-- oneself' S), hok'oosk'- S, c'or- (S). Ge: hok'ook'-. Ha: haar-, haar-e?- Rf. Ka: haangaar-. Si: hangaar- (G), honk'or- Y ('scratch ground' G). PHEC: \*hangaar- Ha/Ka/Si; \*hok'ook'- Bu/Ge/Si? (Or)

scream; see: shout

scurvy; see: sickle

search *n.* Am: filläga. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: has-ito. Ha: laa'lo ('-- for lost cattle'? See 'want', 'cattle'). Ka: hasu. Si: has-atto (*f* G). See 'want, seek'.

seat (someone) *vt.* Am: (säw) as-qämmät'ä. Or: teess-isa. Bu: tayss-, d'eeb- ('put') (S). Ge: ofo'l-is-. Ha: afuuss- <afuur-s. Ka: afuuss- <afuul-s-. Si: ofossh-iish- <ofoll-iis-, ofosshish- G. PHEC: \*afuul-s- 'seat, put' Ge/Ha/

Ka/Si. See 'sit', 'put'.

second (ordinal numeral). Am: hulät-äänña. Or: --. Bu: lami-see- (S). Ge: langa-ka. Ha: la'mane. Ka: lan-ki-bii. Si: layn-ki, lainki G. See 'two'.

secret n. Am: mist'ir. Or: d'oksa. Bu: --. Ge: sho?o, sho?a. Ha: --. Ka: mist'ira. Si: amaale ('advice' G), fojo f Y ('shame' m G), maat'oosshe m/f G

see vt. Am: ayyä. Or: arga. Bu: ilaal- ('look at') (S), angull- ('get'), angul- S. Ge: uud-. Ha: mo(o)?- ('visit'), siid- ('look & find'). Ka: t'uud-. Si: la?- ('look at' G; see 'know') (cf. lell- 'appear, be seen'). See 'show'. For 'be seen', see 'appear'.

seed n. Am: zär. Or: garii, saññii. Bu: saññee. Ge: sanne, zare. Ha: jaretta, wit'o. Ka: zaretta, wit'a-ta. Si: wit'a (m G/Y). PHEC: \*wit'a Ha/Ka/Si. See 'sow'; cf. 'relative'.

seedling n. Am: ciggiññ. Or: --. Bu: shigginne, sima (of ensete). Ge: golk'o, sima (of ensete). Ha: fiisscho?o, sima (of ensete). Ka: fiishu-ta, dubbu m (of ensete), sima f. Si: cigiññe, sima (f G/Y) (ensete). See 'ensete first stage'.

seek; see: want

seem; see: resemble

seen, be --; see: appear

seize; see: hold

self n. Am: ras ('head'). Or: of. Bu: issi (S), -nacc. Ge: ifi. Ha: gaga. Ka: gaga. Si: umo ('head') (G/Y)

sell vt. Am: shät'ä. Or: gurgura. Bu: gat- (S). Ge: gurgur-. Ha: bit-ees-. Ka: hir-. Si: hir- (G). See 'buy'.

send vt. Am: lakä. Or: erga (arga 'see'). Bu: arg- (S), erg-S (angur-s- 'show'). Ge: erg- (erg-is- 'borrow'). Ha: ass-e?- <arg-is-e?- ? Ka: sok-. Si: sok- (G), sokk'- Rf G (arg-i'r- 'borrow'). See 'borrow (things)', 'lend (things)'.

separate; see: differentiate

separate grain vt. Am: an-g'allälä 'winnow with basket'. Or: ungulaala. Bu: sirk'- (throwing), hark'- (shaking). Ge: didd-is-, sor-, gagariti hiss- 'do separating'. Ha: feenk'-, annann-is-. Ka: annanna ass-. Si: bonk'-is- G, bool- (maize) G. See 'sift'.

servant n. Am: ashkär. Or: naa?oo (garba 'slave', garb-icca 'boy'). Bu: ashkare, wahela S. Ge: garb-icca, garba /-uwwa

*pl.* Ha: --. Ka: ashkara, wajit-aancu ? Si: ashkara (G) /-icco sg G, /-co sg G, faant-icco m / faant-itte f Y, faanco f G, faanc-icco m /-icca f /-itte f G

*serve vt.* Am: a-gäläggälä. Or: --. Bu: k'ark'aar- ('help') (S), wolli gabi gal- S. Ge: --. Ha: awaad-. Ka: araar-s. Si: kaa'l- ('help' (G/Y)), k'ark'ar- Y, faanc- G, faancat- 'serve as slave' Y, sokk'-am- ('send' + Rf + Ps) Y. See 'help'.

*set (of sun) vi.* Am: t'alläqä. Or: d'i?a, lit'a ('enter'). Bu: hal- 'fall', hab- S ('forget'). Ge: e'y- \*, aag- \*. Ha: aag- \*. Ka: aag- \*. Si: e?- \*. PHEC: \*aag- 'enter' Ge/ Ha/Ka. \* 'Enter' vi; see 'enter'.

*settle (out) vi.* Am: säkkänä (of e.g. coffee). Or: --. Bu: sakkan-. Ge: sakkan-. Ha: k'arar-. Ka: k'arar-. Si: sakkar- (*sic*)

*seven n.* Am: säbat. Or: torba. Bu: lamala (S). Ge: torbaane, torba (counting). Ha: lamara. Ka: lamala. Si: lamala, lamalä m G. PHEC: \*lamala Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

*seventy n.* Am: säba. Or: torbatama. Bu: lamalattanna (S). Ge: torbaattama. Ha: lamarayye. Ka: lamalaa-duma. Si: lamalao. See 'seven', 'ten'.

*sew vt.* Am: säffa. Or: erba, hodd'a. Bu: dooy-is-, doy-s- S (cf. 'migrate'). Ge: gob-, hodd'-. Ha: gob-. Ka: gob-. Si: gob- (G), subb- G, good- G. PHEC: \*gob- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

*sexual intercourse, have -- vt.* Am: bädda. Or: sala, kora (of animals). Bu: nuk'- (S), nuuk'- S. Ge: kod-, da'm- (of animals). Ha: gi?-, dam- (of animals). Ka: gos- ('uproot'), korj- (of cattle). Si: gosh- ('pull', 'snatch', 'uproot') (G)

*shade, shadow n.* Am: t'ila. Or: gaadisa. Bu: gaaddo, gaaddoo S, leemmoo (of man) S. Ge: gaaddisa (of tree), gaaddiddo (of person). Ha: hafa. Ka: hafa (of tree), hawwankanna (of person). Si: c'aale (m G/Y) (c'aal-shiish- 'throw shadow' vi, c'aal- 'shade' vi G)

*shake vi.* Am: tä-näqannäqä. Or: c'uqaaf-ama, socco?a. Bu: shassha-, shasshay- S. Ge: le'm-, leelee'm-. Ha: heekke?-. Ka: lenk'ekk'-. Si: milli y- (G), shasshaf-am- Y ('be troubled' G), shaf-am- G, hut'-i'r- G

*shake vt.* Am: annäqannäqä. Or: c'uqaasa, soccoosa. Bu: shasshaas-, shasshaass- S. Ge: le'm-is-, leelee'm-is-. Ha: heekk-es-, shafshaf-a? *pl*, shap'shap'-. Ka: lenk'ekk'-is-. Si: milli ass- (G), shaf- G, shasshaf- <shafshaf- (esp. milk), wirs- G. PHEC: \*shafshaf- Bu/Ha/Si

*sharp (of knife) adj.* Am: sıl. Or: qara, billaa. Bu: -- (c'ari m 'sharpness' n S; k'aro 'clever person' S). Ge:

- k'ara** (k'aree-ka shiifa 'sharp knife'). **Ha:** k'are?alla ('edge'), **mutura.** **Ka:** iipp'-assha <iipp'-ad-ca (cf. 'hot'). **Si:** ibb-ado 'hot', k'ar-aamo Y ('pointed' G), k'ut'uma G (k'ara 'point'). See 'point', 'edge, blade'.
- sharp, be -- vi.** **Am:** tä-salä, sholä. **Or:** qar-ama, biilla. **Bu:** c'ara k'af- 'have sharpness'. **Ge:** --. **Ha:** mutur-. **Ka:** iipp'-. **Si:** gamat'am- Y, k'araa'm- G
- sharpen (knife) vt.** **Am:** salä. **Or:** qara. **Bu:** c'are-. **Ge:** k'ar-. **Ha:** k'ar-ees- 'whet' vt, siif-is-. **Ka:** gamat'- 'whet' vt. **Si:** c'abb- (G), k'ut'- (G), gamat'- 'whet' (G) (k'ar-aamo 'sharp' adj). **PHEC:** \*k'ar- Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)
- sharpen (wood, stake) vt.** **Am:** a-sholä. **Or:** --. **Bu:** shaf- ('carve' S). **Ge:** k'ar-s-. **Ha:** mutuss- <mutur-s-, shob-. **Ka:** c'abbar-, malaag- ('smooth' vt). **Si:** c'abb-, faag- G
- shave vt.** **Am:** lac'ä. **Or:** haada. **Bu:** haad-d'-, haad- (S). **Ge:** haad-, haatt'- Rf. **Ha:** hogocs-. **Ka:** meed- \*. **Si:** meed- (G) \*, c'ir- G. \* Cf. 'scraping board'; see 'razor'.
- she 3rd f sg nom pron.** **Am:** isswa / irs-wa. **Or:** iseen(i). **Bu:** ish, ishi (S). **Ge:** ise. **Ha:** isi. **Ka:** ise. **Si:** ise (G). **PHEC:** \*ise Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'her', 'hers'.
- shed tears vi.** **Am:** inba azzälä. **Or:** immimaan-a'wa. **Bu:** --. **Ge:** --. **Ha:** indidd-. **Ka:** injiijj-. **Si:** indidd-i'r-. **PHEC:** \*indidd- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'tear(s)' (of eyes).
- sheep n.** **Am:** bäg. **Or:** hoolaa. **Bu:** aray m (S) / areé m, areena / araay(nna) pl, arayna pl S. **Ge:** ge'rebo, ge'recco <ge'reb-co. **Ha:** gere(e)cco f <gere(e)b-co, gire(e)bba pl. **Ka:** hoolä, hool-uta f, hoolä-ta pl. **Si:** gerecco (m/f G, f Y) <gereb-co, ge'recco, gerewo G, ga(')rebba pl. **PHEC:** \*gerebo Ge/Ha/Si. See 'ewe', 'lamb', 'ram'.
- sheep, young --; lamb n.** **Am:** t'äbbot, yä-bäg gilgäl. **Or:** --. **Bu:** k'al-co ('-- or young goat'), dagammaayyo, dagammáyoo m S. **Ge:** sup'e. **Ha:** geet'a. **Ka:** boc'ota butticcu ('-- or young goat'). **Si:** goc'o, goc'ó m G, gocc'a pl (G), goodané f (G), goodanna pl G, laatto f G. See 'young of animals'.
- shell (peas, beans) vt.** **Am:** fäläffälä. **Or:** c'erc'era. **Bu:** k'oosh(-ad')- (k'oosh- 'peel' S). **Ge:** meenk'-, bat'- (cof-fee). **Ha:** feenk'- (beans) (bunc- 'husk / remove husk of maize'). **Ka:** feenk'- (bunc- 'husk / remove husk of maize'). **Si:** lut'ub- ('peel' vt; 'let come out' G). **PHEC:** \*feenk'- Ge/Ha/Ka
- shepherd n.** **Am:** irriñña. **Or:** tiksee. **Bu:** malaalaa-g m, malaaltu f, malaalo pl. **Ge:** allaal-is-anjo, allal-anjo. **Ha:** allaar-aanco. **Ka:** zeem-aancu. **Si:** allaal-aasinco, allaal-aanco m G, allaal-aasine pl f G. **PHEC:** \*allaal-aanco Ge/Ha/Si. See 'watch (after) cattle'.

**shield** *n.* Am: gasha. Or: gaaccana. Bu: gaazé, gáazee *f* S, gaazeena *pl* S (see 'war, campaign'). Ge: want'e. Ha: agira. Ka: woltá. Si: wonk'o (*f* G/Y). PHEC: \*want'a ? Ge/Ka/Si?

**shine (sun)** *vi.* Am: a-bärra. Or: ifa ? Bu: t'abar- (S) (t'ab- 'light, give --'). Ge: iff-. Ha: c'aakk-is-. Ka: c'aakk-is. Si: t'ab- (G), alawatt- 'shine dimly' G. See 'light, give --', 'reflect'.

**shiver, tremble** *vi.* Am: tän-qät'äqqät'ä. Or: rom'a. Bu: koorkoor-, korkoor- S, c'afo ko(o)rkoor-. Ge: rok'on-s-. Ha: hut'-e?-. Ka: hut'-. Si: hut'-i'r- (G). PHEC: \*hut'(-ad)- Ha/Ka/Si

**shoes** *n.* Am: c'amma. Or: c'aammaa, kop'ee 'sandal'. Bu: tohollá, tokkola S. Ge: -- (kop'ee 'sandals'). Ha: --. Ka: c'amma. Si: k'o(o)p'e (*f* Y) ('sandals'), c'amma (*m* G/Y), ko?e *f* G, ko?atte *pl f* G

**shoot a gun** *vt.* Am: täkkosä. Or: --. Bu: mand-iss- (S) ('pop a whip'), tokkos- S. Ge: takkos-. Ha: takkos-. Ka: tokkos-. Si: tokkos- (G)

**short** *adj.* Am: acc'ir. Or: gabaabaa. Bu: hoyt'aneeg *m* (S). Ge: haruma. Ha: gunda ('dwarf'). Ka: gabb-aancu *n*, gabbannata *pl*. Si: har-aanco (G), haranco <haram-co, haramma(dda) *pl*, hara'madda *pl* G, k'uut'a G

**short, be --** *vi.* Am: att'ärä. Or: gabaabb-add'a. Bu: hoyt'- (S), hoyt'-ad'- Rf. Ge: haru'm-. Ha: gund-. Ka: gabbott'- (not of people). Si: hara'm- (G)

**shorten** *vt.* Am: as-att'ärä. Or: gabaabsa. Bu: hoyt'-is-. Ge: harun-s- <harum-s-. Ha: gund-is-. Ka: gabboot-is-. Si: haran-s- (G) <haram-s-

**shoulder** *n.* Am: täkässa. Or: gateetii, gurmuu. Bu: guduma (S), káccoo *f* S. Ge: dugummo, gurummo. Ha: gudumo. Ka: gennanu. Si: k'ote (*m* Y), k'oté *m* G, agooda *m* ('the arm near the shoulder') G. PHEC: \*gudumo Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

**shout, scream** *vi.* Am: c'ohä. Or: iyya. Bu: t'aar- (S), t'aar-ay- S. Ge: raar- (c'a(a)nc'- 'talk loud'). Ha: laar-. Ka: yaar-, laagos-'call out', wad- (of animals). Si: raar- (G), wad- (animals), duf- 'howl'. PHEC: \*raar- Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'roar, howl'.

**show** *vt.* Am: as-ayyá. Or: akeeka, mul'-isa. Bu: angur-s- (S) (angull- 'see, get'). Ge: lell-ish- 'appear' + Cs. Ha: mo(o)?-is-, sid-is-. Ka: t'uud-is-. Si: lell-ish- 'appear' + Cs, lell-ish- G. See 'appear', 'see'.

**shy person** *n.* Am: ayn affar. Or: ijalaafessa. Bu: saalf-ad'aa-g *m*. Ge: --. Ha: tuur-aanco. Ka: saal-aancu. Si: waajj-aanco 'afraid'. See 'afraid, be --'.

**shy, be --; be ashamed** *vi.* **Am:** affärä. **Or:** qollif-add'a, qaan-a'a, saalf-add'a. **Bu:** sha(a)l?-, saalf-ad'-, saalf-ad'- 'be ashamed' S. **Ge:** shook-, saalfat-. **Ha:** tuur- 'be ashamed'. **Ka:** saal-, tuur- 'be ashamed'. **Si:** saalfat- (G), saal- G, sholl- ('be humble' G). **PHEC:** \*saal- Bu/Ka/Si. See 'embarrass'.

**sick, be --** *vi.* **Am:** t-ammämä. **Or:** d'ukkub(-s-add')-a. **Bu:** d'ukkub-, d'ukub- S, buk'- / buuk'- S. **Ge:** ela-gop'- 'lack health'. **Ha:** t'iss- <t'ib-s- ?, jabb- ('be very sick'). **Ka:** moos-, t'ijj- *Impers.* **Si:** t'ib-am-, d'iw-am- G (t'iss- 'sicken' vt G, d'iw- 'sicken' vt G). See 'pain, sicken'.

**sicken; see: pain vt**

**sickle, scythe** *n.* **Am:** m-ac'id. **Or:** haamtuu, maac'idii. **Bu:** maac'ide, maac'attee f S. **Ge:** haanto. **Ha:** jajjara. **Ka:** baac'eeta. **Si:** haanto m Y, f G. See 'cut crops'.

**sickness, illness** *n.* **Am:** himäm. **Or:** d'ukkuba 'disease'. **Bu:** d'ukkubi 'disease', d'ukubi m S. **Ge:** d'ibo. **Ha:** t'isso <t'ibso ?, jabb- 'disease'. **Ka:** t'idana-ta, moosu m 'disease'. **Si:** t'ibba, t'idano m G, d'ibba m G, t'isso f G. **PHEC:** \*t'ibbo Ge/Ha/Si. See 'sick, be --', 'disease'.

**side** *n.* **Am:** gon. **Or:** c'inaaca ('ribs'). **Bu:** d'ina ('ribs'), d'inaa S, gaba S, lap'ee f S. **Ge:** c'inaacca ('ribs'). **Ha:** midaado ('ribs'). **Ka:** t'abana. **Si:** wido f Y, midaado m G/Y ('ribs'). See 'ribs'.

**sieve (for grains)** *n.* **Am:** wänfit. **Or:** gingilcaa. **Bu:** gingilcä, hebessa S, hobassaa m S. **Ge:** diddikka. **Ha:** ill-aanco **Ka:** memee-ta. **Si:** meemo (f G/Y), woggar-aanco f G. See next.

**sift** *vt.* **Am:** näffa. **Or:** --. **Bu:** sik'-, hobass- S. **Ge:** sor-, didd-is-. **Ha:** illaan-s. **Ka:** mem-ees-, hank'aak'ussh-. **Si:** meem-iss- (G), bad- 'differentiate'. See 'separate grain'.

**sign, omen** *n.* **Am:** gädd, mä-lik't. **Or:** mallatoo, milikita. **Bu:** argé 'mark, sign' (arg- 'send'), ururittee f 'sign of prohibition in field' S. **Ge:** erga (erg- 'send'), faro (bad omen), kaayo (good omen). **Ha:** asecca ('message'). **Ka:** malaata ('mark'). **Si:** milke, milké f G (cf. Am mälk 'appearance'), kaayyo f 'luck, omen'. See 'message, mark'.

**silver** *n.* **Am:** birr. **Or:** birrii ('dollar'), meettii. **Bu:** birri m S, bobila. **Ge:** birre. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** birra. **Si:** birre (m Y, f G). See 'dollar'.

**sin** *n.* **Am:** hat'iyat. **Or:** c'ubbuu, maqa ? **Bu:** c'ubbo. **Ge:** c'ubbo. **Ha:** jolle 'badness'. **Ka:** hat'aat'a. **Si:** c'ubbo (m G/Y). **PHEC:** \*c'ubbo Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**since** **Am:** kä...jämmäro. **Or:** --. **Bu:** acc (acc- 'start, begin' vi). **Ge:** k'ic'one. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** kabalakk'e. **Si:** kayse



(see 'get up, arise'). The HEC words follow their nouns.

**sing** vt. Am: zäffänä. Or: faarsa, weed-isa. Bu: shibir- (\* S), (shibir-) kad- (kad- 'kick') (S). Ge: sirb-, meell- '-- during work'. Ha: kad- 'sing and clap'. Ka: shalat alapp'- (shalat 'song', alapp'- 'play'). Si: sirb- (\* G), k'eet'aal- \* vi G. PHEC: \*sibir- Bu/Ge/Si. \*'Sing and dance'; see 'song'; cf. Am tā-shäbbärä 'be excited'.

**singer** n. Am: zäff-aññ. Or: faarsaa, weeduu. Bu: beleela (S), shibir kadaa-g m (kad- 'kick'). Ge: sirb-allo. Ha: kad-aanco (kad- 'kick'). Ka: shalat alapp'-aancu. Si: sirb-aasinco (m/f G), sirb-aanco m/f G. See 'minstrel, musician'.

**sink** vi. Am: sämmät'ä / sätt'ämä. Or: --. Bu: d'eem-am- 'swallow' + Ps. Ge: d'id'im-. Ha: t'uut'-am-. Ka: t'urk'umm-. Si: lit'- ('go into water' G; lit'-is- 'sink' vt G)

**sister** n. Am: ihit. Or: obboleettii. Bu: rudá, ruda m/f S 'sibling', rudaanno pl (S) (dubakka 'youngest sibling'; dubbakka S). Ge: dayyo 'sibling' /-uwwa pl. Ha: a(a)yya /-uwwa pl. Ka: hizoo-ta, hiz-aakata pl. Si: rodoo 'sibling', rodó m/f G, roduuwa pl G, randa 'married sister'. See 'brother'.

**sister, eldest** -- n. Am: tallaq ihit. Or: -- (hangafa 'eld-est'). Bu: wanawwa ('wife of king / high-priest' S), gaani aliccoo S. Ge: angafa 'elder sibling', sooree-tte 'eldest' f. Ha: lobo-(a)ya (lobane 'big'). Ka: bahiru-t ayicce. Si: bayra rodoo 'elder sibling'. See 'brother, eldest --', 'first-born'.

**sit (down)** vi. Am: tā-qämmät'ä. Or: taaya. Bu: tayd'- (S). Ge: ofo'l-. Ha: afuur-. Ka: afuu'l-. Si: ofol(l)- (G). PHEC: \*afuul(-d')- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**six** n. Am: siddist. Or: ja?a. Bu: lia, liya S. Ge: jaane, jia (counting). Ha: loho. Ka: leho. Si: leye, lee m G. PHEC: \*leho Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

**sixty** n. Am: silsa. Or: ja?a-tama. Bu: liattan(n), liittanna S. Ge: jaa-tama. Ha: loyayye. Ka: leyaa-duma, lehaa-duma. Si: leao, leaa m. PHEC: \*leyaa Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'six', 'ten'.

**skill** n. Am: muya. Or: --. Bu: huje 'work', ogunta (in traditional medicine). Ge: bareddo, bared-umma (bareed- 'be skilled'). Ha: lacca 'knowledge'. Ka: lubbu. Si: k'arooyy-imma 'cleverness' G (k'arooyye 'skilled' adj)

**skin** n; see: hide n

**skin, flay (carcass)** vt. Am: gäffäfä. Or: hallaga 'peel'. Bu: shooll- 'peel' (S), ay- (S) 'slaughter'. Ge: goga fulc-

is- 'take off skin', dul- 'slaughter'. Ha: c'oo?- 'peel'  
vt. Ka: c'oo?-, k'aar-. Si: dul- (G), mulk'- 'strip'  
( 'take property away' G). See 'slaughter', 'peel'.

sky n. Am: sāmāy. Or: waaqa ('god'). Bu: hil?aalé, hil?aale  
S. Ge: magano ('god'). Ha: iimane ('top'; see 'top'). Ka:  
samo, sama m. Si: gordó (m G/Y), magano ('god')

sky clear; see: rain stop vi

slander vt. Am: amma. Or: hamm-eessa. Bu: gunc'-, ham-ad'-.  
Ge: ham-at-. Ha: ham-. Ka: he'm-. Si: he'm- (G) (heme  
n). PHEC: \*ham-ad'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

slap n. Am: t'iffi. Or: kaballaa. Bu: gana (ganá 'palm';  
cf. 'hit'). Ge: d'abanaasa, kabala. Ha: t'aban-s-imma.  
Ka: k'ambu-ta. Si: k'abaado

slap vt. Am: bā-t'iffi mātta. Or: kabala. Bu: ganaa-s- (S),  
gana-s- S, gana shaash-. Ge: d'abanaa-s-, kabal-. Ha:  
t'aban-s-, oobbo app'-is- (oobbo 'palm'). Ka: k'amb-,  
k'amboo-n nak'- 'hit with slap'. Si: k'abaad- (G)

slaughter (cattle) vt. Am: arrādā. Or: baarraka, gorra?a,  
qala. Bu: ay- (S), gorra?- S (dul- 'pierce' vt). Ge: dul-  
( 'skin' vt). Ha: dur-. Ka: dul-, hat'aar-s-, gorat'- 'cut  
throat'. Si: goorr- (dul- 'skin, flay'), goorr- G, hat'aar-  
'butcher and sell' G. PHEC: \*dul- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si;  
\*gorad'- ? Bu/Ka/Si (Or). See 'skin', 'flay'.

slave n. Am: bariya. Or: garba m, t'omboree f. Bu: gaburi,  
gáburi S, gabur-sha m /-tee f S. Ge: garba, garb-icca  
( 'servant'). Ha: agido, agissho <agid-co \*. Ka: agisshu  
<agiz-cu \*, agizza-ta pl. Si: borojj-icco (m G/Y), borojje  
pl (m G/Y). Cf. Am aggāzā 'help'.

sleep n. Am: inqulf. Or: (h)irriba. Bu: doske, goha S. Ge:  
diip'(o). Ha: dir-icca, diriro. Ka: gis-ana-ta. Si: got'-  
ano (f G), sili'mo f G

sleep vi. Am: tāñña. Or: rafa. Bu: goh- (S), dosk- S. Ge:  
diip'-. Ha: iinse?-, giim- (of cattle). Ka: ossa?-. Si:  
got'- (G), ga'r- (of animals) ('lie down' G), uss-i'r- G

sleepy, be --; nap vi. Am: anq'älafä, inqulf yazä-. Or:  
muga. Bu: --. Ge: mug-. Ha: dirir-. Ka: gis-. Si: --

sling n. Am: wānc'if. Or: --. Bu: k'ort'e, k'ört'ee f S  
(k'ort'- v S). Ge: looyya. Ha: --. Ka: dambasha. Si:  
furris(s)a, c'ork'ae f G

slip-knot; see: noose

slow, go / be -- vi. Am: qāss alā. Or: --. Bu: aladd'-,  
lakku-y- S (lakku 'slowly' S). Ge: laana hiyy-, laani-ki  
hiyy-, k'as hiyy-. Ha: k'app'-. Ka: lasshi y-, lacc'i y-.

- Si: suutu-nni y-, sunuu y-, yaas- (G) (laana 'slow' adj G)
- small, little** adj. Am: tinnish. Or: qepp'eroo, t'innaa, tiqqa. Bu: c'in?a (S), dogaynee-g / dogeennee-g m, dogeynee S. Ge: shitt'o. Ha: hoffane, gootto?o. Ka: k'awu, kotima (kaws 'little one' n). Si: shiima (G), shiimmadda pl, sheta G, shiila G, shiil-adda pl G, hooffa G, hooffillann. See 'decrease'.
- smallpox** n. Am: fänt'at'a. Or: finnoo, maaree. Bu: hayró, háyroo f S. Ge: бага, maariyye (see 'chicken-pox, measles'). Ha: bat'ara, bat'aro?o. Ka: bat'ara. Si: fant'at'a (m G), бага (m Y; 'name of demon' G), fiit'a m G, bo??isa G, maariyye f G
- smell** n; see: odor
- smell** vi. Am: shättätä, awwädä (good). Or: fuunfat-ama, suuf-ama. Bu: c'inc'-, c'inc'ay- / cincay- S. Ge: fissh-. Ha: enj-e?- , shi'n- (of meat, butter). Ka: anj- (of good smell). Si: su'n- (G) (cf. sano 'nose'), shilk'- G. See 'odor', 'spices'.
- smell** vt. Am: a-shättätä. Or: fuunf-add'a, suuf-add'a. Bu: c'inc'aaf-ad'-, suun-saaf-ad'-, suuf-, sunsaf-ad'- S, c'inc'aas-ad'- S, ul-?- S. Ge: ul-at-, fissh-ish-. Ha: enj-ees-. Ka: hansuus-. Si: su'n-iiss-, su'n-iiss-i'r- G, ul-at- G, suuf- G. PHEC: \*ul- Bu/Ge/Si. See 'nose'.
- smell bad, stink** vi. Am: gämma, käreäffa. Or: t'ir-aa'a. Bu: shook'- (S) (shook'i n S). Ge: bob- (fissh- 'smell' vi). Ha: bob-, fissh-. Ka: bob-. Si: bob- (G), fissh- G, t'id'- G. PHEC: \*bob- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si; \*fiish- Ge/Ha/Si. See 'odor' n.
- smile** vi. Am: fägägg alä. Or: qumaada. Bu: naac' i- (see 'joke'), irk'a shaak'- 'reveal teeth' S. Ge: muush hiyy-. Ha: mishik' y-. Ka: mushuk' y-. Si: mussh y-, mushi y- G, hisat- ('be happy') G (koloss y- 'frown'; 'be alone' G). PHEC: \*mushik' y- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- smoke** n. Am: t'is, c'is. Or: aara. Bu: hilila, hilili S (hilil- v S). Ge: wilille. Ha: wuriira. Ka: wili(i)li-ta. Si: wiliile (f G/Y). PHEC: \*wiliile Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- smooth; see: soft**
- snail** n. Am: qänd awt'a. Or: c'iilalluu. Bu: k'ilangiloo S. Ge: k'ak'ank'ale f. Ha: k'elo?o. Ka: k'elema-ta. Si: k'erek'e'ne (f G), gerek'e'naama G. PHEC: \*k'elo- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- snake** n. Am: ibab. Or: bofa. Bu: hamasi (m S), homasi S. Ge: bofa (boffi 'python'). Ha: hamassha <hamas-ca /-icco sg. Ka: warra /-iccu sg /-aakata pl (hamaasu 'roundworm'). Si: hamassho (m G) <hamas-co, hamaso pl. PHEC: \*hamasa

Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'roundworm'.

snare; see: trap

**snatch** vt. Am: nätt'äqä, lafä. Or: buta. Bu: but-. Ge: but-. Ha: hoor- ('forbid'), hoo'l- Rf, hiddibba?-. Ka: mek'ees- (hool- 'take a handful'). Si: gosh- ('uproot', 'have sexual intercourse') (G), t'ok'ol- (G)

**sneak** vi. Am: adäbba, sholläkä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: dug-. Ka: --. Si: dug- ('watch closely' Y, 'lie in wait' G)

**sneeze** vi. Am: a-nätt'äsä. Or: hatt'inf-add'a. Bu: hatt'ishee-d- (S), hat'ish- S. Ge: hett'if-at-. Ha: hat(t)'issh-. Ka: hit'issho ass-, hit'isshu y-. Si: hant'issh-i'r- (G) (hant'issho n (f G)). PHEC: \*hatt'ish(-ad')- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**snore** vi. Am: ank'arräfä. Or: koqa, kurruufa. Bu: hoor-is- (S) (hooree n f S). Ge: kontor-. Ha: koror-, diim- ? Ka: kondor- (kondoru-ta n). Si: kondoor- (G) (kondoorsha n), huffi ass- (G). PHEC: \*kontor- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**so-and-so** n. Am: igäle m / igälit f. Or: --. Bu: ebelo m/f, döofa(a) m S (see Or döofaa 'fool' n). Ge: ebelo m/f. Ha: ebaro m / ebare f, ekkanno m / ettenne f. Ka: ebalo m / ebale f. Si: ebelo /-icco sg m /-itte f, ewelo m G, eweló f G, aicco m G. PHEC: \*ebelo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am?)

**soft, smooth** adj. Am: läslasa. Or: lafaaa, lasee. Bu: saanee-ga (m S), geldo (of clothes), geldí m S, lafaaa 'weak, lazy' S. Ge: shakk'a, shoff-icca. Ha: k'ac'aalla (of food), lii'la(lla). Ka: laafa, lafacce. Si: shakk'-ado (G) ('fertile')

**soft / smooth, be** -- vi. Am: läsälläsä. Or: laafa. Bu: galdi-, saan?- (S), laaf- S. Ge: shoff hiyy-. Ha: k'ac'- (of food), lii'l-. Ka: laaf-, lafat- (of hide, leather). Si: shakk'- 'weaken' (G) ('be fertile')

**soften** (e.g. a hide) vt. Am: a-läsälläsä. Or: laaf-isa. Bu: t'ass-, gald-is-, laaf-is- S, saan-s- S. Ge: k'ussh- ('rub'), shakk'-is-. Ha: k'ac'-is-. Ka: lafat-is-, laaf-is-. Si: shakk'-ish- (G)

**soil, dirt** n. Am: afär. Or: biyyoo. Bu: biyya (m G), biya S, d'add'oo / d'ad'oo m S. Ge: buttina m ('floor'). Ha: bucca. Ka: bucca. Si: bussha (m G/Y). PHEC: \*bus-ca ? Bu/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'earth'.

**song** n. Am: zäfän. Or: geerara, weedu. Bu: shibir. Ge: sirba. Ha: kajja. Ka: shala-t, alacca-t ('singing and dancing'). Si: sirba (m Y) 'dance and song' G. PHEC: \*sibira ? Bu/Ge/Si. See 'sing'; cf. Am shibbir 'excitement, furor'.

**soot** *n.* Am: t'flashit. Or: qaqaa, leelelee. Bu: shaala. Ge: k'ak'a. Ha: shiinsha. Ka: lala-t, t'ita. Si: dik'illo (*f* G), t'ita *m* G

**sore, wound** *n.* Am: qusil. Or: madaa. Bu: madá, madaa S. Ge: mada. Ha: mada, omara. Ka: maza-t. Si: mada (*f* G/Y), t'ulaakko (*m* Y), bassa *m* G. PHEC: \*madza Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'wound' vt.

**sorghum** *n.* Am: mashilla. Or: bisinga. Bu: mank'o, suleedda. Ge: mishink'a *f*. Ha: sarata. Ka: bashink'a, zangaada ('type of --'). Si: bashank'a (*m* G). PHEC: \*bashink'a Ge/Ka /Si (Or)

**sorrow**; see: sadness

**soul** *n.* Am: náfs. Or: lubbuu. Bu: lubbó, lubboo *m* S (\*). Ge: lubbo (\*). Ha: foore (\*). Ka: fooli (\*). Si: lubbo (\*) (*f* G/Y) (foole 'breath'). \* 'Life'; see 'life', 'breath'; cf. Am libb 'heart'.

**sour, be(come) --** *vi.* Am: komätt'ät'ä, gomäzzäzä. Or: d'angagg-aa'a. Bu: c'aal- (S) (c'aalaa *adj* S). Ge: majaj-. Ha: shiish-. Ka: shiish-. Si: shiish- (G). PHEC: \*shiish-Ha/Ka/Si. See 'be bitter'.

**south** *n.* Am: däbub. Or: d'id'ima, bitaa ('left'). Bu: hin?ee-kka *m* /-tta *f* S. Ge: adaadde ('down(ward)'). Ha: --. Ka: waroodu (waru 'down'). Si: woro *f* Y ('down(ward)'). See 'under, below'.

**sow** *vt.* Am: zärra. Or: facc'aasa. Bu: ayle-, ayliy- S, wat'ar- 'scatter', wot'ar- S. Ge: rok-, fit'- 'sprinkle'. Ha: wit'-. Ka: wiit'-. Si: wit'- (G). PHEC: \*wit'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'seed'.

**span of hand** *n.* Am: sinzir. Or: taakkuu. Bu: k'am?aaro. Ge: taako. Ha: taakko?o, sinzira. Ka: taaccu-t <taak-cu-t ? Si: taakko (*f* G). PHEC: \*taakko Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'measure by span of hand'.

**speak**; see: talk

**spear** *n.* Am: t'or. Or: eeboo, bodee ('type of --'). Bu: bagadi, bagazi, bagaddi / bagazzi *m* S. Ge: bagado. Ha: bagado, bagassho <bagad-co, k'aara. Ka: bagazu *m*, bagazzata *pl*. Si: bagado (*m* G), urdé (*m* G/Y) (smaller) /-uwa *pl* (*f* G), k'alacc'o (*f* G) (smallest). PHEC: \*bagadzo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**speech** *n.* Am: nigiggir. Or: dubbii. Bu: shiidi (S) 'thing'. Ge: haaso?a. Ha: wac'a. Ka: haasaawwa. Si: c'oe ('matter', 'thing' G). See 'talk', 'speak'.

**spend the day**; see: pass the day

spend the night; see: pass the night

**spice(s)** *n.* Am: qimām. Or: qimaami. Bu: k'imamé, k'imaame. Ge: --. Ha: k'amima, enja. Ka: anjana-t. Si: k'imame. See 'smell (good)'.

**spider** *n.* Am: shārārit. Or: finc'ooftuu, sarariitii. Bu: sibaabbo, sibaabboo S. Ge: maginjooole. Ha: idoota /-icco sg. Ka: k'issoonna-ta. Si: k'issane /-co sg, k'iissane f G, k'issanna pl

**spill, flow** *vi.* Am: tā-shq'ālāqq'ālā, fässäsä. Or: bulula, yaa?a. Bu: ya-, ya?- S, har- S. Ge: dan-am-. Ha: daad-. Ka: zaaz-. Si: daad- (G). PHEC: \*dzaadz- Ha/Ka/Si

**spin (cotton)** *vt.* Am: fättälä. Or: fo?a. Bu: maanc'ur-'plait', ma(a)nc'ur- S. Ge: suk'-. Ha: mu(u)nc'-. Ka: sukk'-. Si: sukk'- (G), fat(t)al-. PHEC: \*sukk'- Ge/Ka/Si

**spindle** *n.* Am: inzirt. Or: --. Bu: lik'aak'a ('part of spindle' S). Ge: lik'aak'a. Ha: inzirta. Ka: inzirta. Si: --

**spirit which possesses** *n.* Am: zar. Or: qooloo. Bu: waac'i ('god') (keskeli 'spirit' S, waaco 'helpful spirit' S). Ge: gajafa (gajaf- 'possess as spirit' vt). Ha: jaara. Ka: jaara. Si: durriisá (m Y), durrisa m 'devil' G

**spit** *vt.* Am: täffa. Or: tufa. Bu: tuf- (S). Ge: tuf-. Ha: tuf-. Ka: tu(y)-, tuf-. Si: (anja) tuf- (G) (anja 'sali-va'). PHEC: \*tuf- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**spleen** *n.* Am: t'affiya. Or: raji(i)jii. Bu: oppotta (S), rajije S. Ge: bart'att'e. Ha: hilleffa. Ka: efeella. Si: efelekk'o (m G). PHEC: \*hifella ? Ha/Ka/Si

**splinter** *n.* Am: sint'ir. Or: --. Bu: finc'e. Ge: finitt'aare, ute 'thorn'. Ha: shiinc'ara. Ka: borot'-iccu. Si: fint'aare /-co sg, fiint'aare m G, t'igiró m G. PHEC: \*finit'ara ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am)

**split (wood)** *vt.* Am: fällät'ä. Or: falat'a. Bu: bak'- (S) (horoor- S vi) (boc'- 'carve'). Ge: boc'- 'carve', sha(ssha)t-. Ha: boc'-, an-. Ka: hik'-. Si: boc'- 'carve' (G), dayyaas- G (dayya?- vi G). PHEC: \*boc'- ('carve') Bu/Ge/Ha/Si. See 'carve'.

**spoil, go bad** *vi.* Am: tā-bälashä. Or: bada \*. Bu: yer-ad'- (S) (yerä 'bad'), tabac-aaw- (of grain eaten by weevils) S (bay-, be- 'be lost'). Ge: ba?- \*. Ha: bi?- \*. Ka: ba?- \*. Si: sham- ('rot' G), ba?- \*. PHEC: \*ba?- \* Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). \* ('Be lost' vi); see 'lost, be --'.

**spoon** *n.* Am: mankyä. Or: batoo, fal'aana, maankaa. Bu: mook'a, gorme (long), mooka (of wood) S. Ge: mook'o. Ha:

k'assha. Ka: mook'u-t. Si: mook'o, mookk'o f G. PHEC:  
\*mook'o Bu/Ge/Ka/Si

spotted: black and white n. Am: --. Or: burree, t'iilloo.  
Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: bula (horse), ellawwa. Ka: shiiri-t.  
Si: buraaburre <Am? See next.

spotted cow, spotted animal n. Am: burraburre, zingurgur.  
Or: burree. Bu: burranci, bullanci S, labb'ane (goat),  
firkfirki, firkanshi S. Ge: burre, burraburre. Ha: book'e  
'ox with white head', gadara, gaatura. Ka: gadara. Si:  
burre (G), shifa, t'ott'orr-aamo. PHEC: \*burre Bu/Ge/Si  
(Am/Or)

spread (e.g. mud): see plaster

spread (in sun) vt. Am: a-sätt'a. Or: afa. Bu: af-  
'prepare bed'; see 'get', 'have', 'hold'. Ge: fa(?) -  
'spread'. Ha: fit-iis-. Ka: arr-is- (arre 'sun'). Si:  
hag- (G)

spring (of water) n. Am: minc'. Or: burqaa, hora. Bu: maddó,  
maddoo S. Ge: mumme. Ha: bu?o. Ka: bu'lee-cu-t. Si: bu?e  
f ('well' G) /-icco sg, t'uutt'o, t'unt'o f G, iibbal-icco  
'hot spring' (G), burk'á m G. PHEC: \*bu?e Ha/Ka/Si

spring (flow from spring) vi. Am: mänäcc'ä. Or: burqa. Bu:  
madd- S. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: buk'-. Si: burk'- G. Cf.  
Am borraqä / b'arräqä 'frolic'.

spring season (after rains, Sept.-Nov.) n. Am: s'äde. Or:  
bir'aa. Bu: hadala (S). Ge: ori(i)to ? Ha: fiitte. Ka:  
k'araa-tu. Si: birra (f G/Y), forarco m G

sprinkle (water) vt. Am: räcc'ä, arkäfäkkäfä. Or: biifa,  
firfir-sa. Bu: facc-, hiit'- S. Ge: fit'-, racc'a?-. Ha:  
dun-. Ka: kikkif-, fissha? ('scatter'), c'acc'af-. Si:  
kiif- (G), kifiif- G, racc'a?-

sprout n. Am: biqil. Or: mutt'ee, qummoo. Bu: d'oosha. Ge:  
--. Ha: --. Ka: muta, buulu. Si: mud'ee f Y, mura m G

sprout vi. Am: bäqqälä. Or: mut'a, biqila, qunc'uc'a. Bu:  
le-, lay- S (see 'grow' vi). Ge: k'uutt-is-. Ha: mut-,  
lat- 'sprout from stem'. Ka: mut-. Si: mu'r- (G) <mut-i'r-  
?, muk'aak'- G. PHEC: \*mut- Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'bud,  
blossom' vi.

spy vt. Am: sällälä. Or: gaada. Bu: dooyy-is- (dooyya n).  
Ge: geekk'-ish-. Ha: --. Ka: c'ak'as-, sallal-. Si: gung-  
iiss- (gung-iiss-aanco n), k'ot- G, dooyy- G

squat vi. Am: qut'it' alä. Or: kotonf-add'a ? Bu:  
k'ubb'an?-, k'ubb'-ad-, k'upp'-ad-, k'up-ad- S. Ge:  
kupp' hiyy-. Ha: --. Ka: siint'aa-n afu'l- 'sit on heel'.  
Si: k'upp' y- (G). PHEC: \*k'upp' y- Bu/Ge/Si

**squeeze** vt. Am: c'ämmäqä. Or: c'unfa. Bu: t'it'- (S), d'uud'- S (cf. 'squeeze'), suk(k)um- S, mic'ir- 'wring out' S. Ge: miic'-, rab-. Ha: c'iin-s-. Ka: t'uun-sh-. Si: huunc'- (G), mucc'uur- 'wring' G, tossh- (esp. ensete), c'if- 'push' G. See 'twist'.

**stack**; see: pile

**staff**; see: stick

**stagger, stumble** vi. Am: tän-gädäggädä. Or: guf-add'a. Bu: daak'-. Ge: tittim- ? Ha: tartar-. Ka: tartar-. Si: gaggab- (G), babbaatt- G

**stalk** (e.g. of maize) n. Am: agäda. Or: -- ((h)agadaa 'sugar cane'). Bu: kaayle, kaylee f S, wasshano (of wheat, barley). Ge: agada. Ha: mak'a. Ka: agada. Si: agada (m G), agassho m G <agad-co. PHEC: \*agada Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**stand** vi. Am: qomä. Or: ijaaja. Bu: k'aad'- (S). Ge: u(u)rr-. Ha: uull-. Ka: uurr-. Si: uurr- (G), d'ukk'i y- G. PHEC: \*uurr- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**stand** vt. Am: a-qomä. Or: ijaajis-iisa, d'aab-add'a. Bu: k'aad'-iss-, k'itt'ay-s- 'stop' vt ('be enough' + Cs), k'aad'-is- S. Ge: urr-is-. Ha: uull-is-. Ka: uurr-is-. Si: uurr-is-. PHEC: \*uurr-is- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**star** n. Am: kokäb. Or: urjii. Bu: t'oolintee / t'oolindee / t'oolingee, t'olintee / t'olindee f S, biziik'o (small), bakkaal-ca 'morning star', bakka(a)l-coo S. Ge: urje f. Ha: boolanka /-icco sg. Ka: bezzeccu(-ta), bezzee-beezzaa pl. Si: beddakko (f Y), beddahe pl (f Y), beeddakko f G, bakkal-ca m 'morning star' (G). PHEC: \*beddzeeko ? Bu/Ka/Si

**stare** vi. Am: a-fätt'ät'ä. Or: fajj-aa'a. Bu: illa-baas- 'eye go out' + Cs, liil- 'day-dream' S. Ge: k'EEK'-. Ha: leenc'-. Ka: --. Si: geek'- (G), bolli y- G, kecci y- G

**start, begin** vt. Am: jämmärä. Or: jalqaba. Bu: acc- (S), aans- 'create' S. Ge: jammar-, saf- (esp. '-- sowing, plowing'). Ha: jammar-, amad- ('hold, seize'). Ka: jammar-, Si: jammar-, t'int'- ('-- e.g. basket'), t'int- 'start house' G, saf- G

**start to burn**; see: catch fire

**startle**; see: surprise

**starve** vi. Am: ciggar yazä. Or: jeeja'a. Bu: agar-aaw-. Ge: hiyyoom- (see 'be poor'). Ha: --. Ka: hufit-. Si: gatta'm-. See 'hunger', 'famine'.

**stay, wait** vi. Am: qoyyä. Or: taaya 'sit', tura. Bu: wal?-, wol?- S, mari-rik'- S. Ge: tur-. Ha: --. Ka: k'orab-,



eger- ('watch'). Si: keessh- ('be late, linger' G). See 'watch', 'wait (for)'.

stead; see: instead

steal vt. Am: särräqä. Or: hata. Bu: moorge-d'-, morg-eed'- S. Ge: moor-. Ha: game?- (cf. Am qämma 'rob?'). Ka: mogga?- <mor-ga?- ? Si: moor- (G). PHEC: \*moor- ? Bu/Ge /Ka/Si. See 'thief', 'plunder'.

step, tread vi. Am: tä-rammäda. Or: ejedd'a. Bu: kad- ('kick' vt). Ge: ha'r- (see Si ha'r- 'go'), hirbess- ? Ha: hanc'e?-, haanc'aac'- Redup. Ka: haam-, k'aaf-. Si: k'aaf- (G), kad- G ('kick')

step-father n. Am: injära abbat. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: langa-ke anna 'second father'. Ha: amaro?o. Ka: --. Si: loss-i'r-yoo 'upbringer' m (loss- 'bring up' vt)

step-mother n. Am: injära innat. Or: gayyaa ? Bu: --. Ge: langatt'e ama 'second mother'. Ha: annare. Ka: --. Si: loss-idd'-yoo 'upbringer' f (loss- 'bring up' vt)

stew; see: sauce

stick, staff n. Am: bittir, mirkuz. Or: (h)ulee, c'aroo. Bu: wolaan-co, wol-ancoo S, wol-anee pl S. Ge: sikko /-icco sg. Ha: bicc'o, shikka. Ka: bitt'u, shikka, t'ell-iccu (fancy). Si: sikk'o (f G/Y) /-icco sg (f G) /-uwa pl (m Y), wadaambe /-icco sg, wodaambé m G. PHEC: \*sikko Ge/ Ha/Ka/Si

stiff be(come) -- vt. Am: t'änäkkärä. Or: --. Bu: gog- (esp. of hide; see 'dry' vi), hajj-aaw- S. Ge: jabaat- ('be strong' vi), gog- ('dry' vi). Ha: k'ott'-. Ka: k'aar- ('be tight'). Si: kaajj- ('be strong / tight' vi), shibbi y- G. See 'dry' vi, 'hard', 'tight, be --'.

sting vt. Am: näddäfä. Or: hidda. Bu: idd- (S). Ge: idd-. Ha: k'as- ('pierce, stab'). Ka: kar-. Si: idd- (G). PHEC: \*idd- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

stink; see: smell bad

stir vt. Am: ammassälä. Or: (h)irba, raasa. Bu: shasshaas- 'shake'. Ge: le'm-is-, lele'm-is- Redup. Ha: hamaar-, hamaa'l- Rf. Ka: hamaar-, ul- ('touch'). Si: shark- (sharko 'porridge'), sherk- G, shaf- G

stirrup n. Am: irkab. Or: ejjettoo. Bu: --. Ge: -- (faano / fuuno 'bridle?'). Ha: hirkaaba. Ka: ilkaaba. Si: irkaabe (irkaa[b]e)

stomach n. Am: c'äggwara, hod ('belly'). Or: garaa. Bu: salay ('belly'), ira S. Ge: godaba 'belly'. Ha: satto <sal-to ? Ka: godaba 'belly'. Si: salto (f G), k'occima m

(of human) G, shirre f (of animal) G. PHEC: \*salto ? Bu/Ha/Si. See 'belly'.

**stomach-ache** n. Am: yā-hod qurt'ät. Or: garaa c'iniina. Bu: (salee-n-ga) c'isa. Ge: godabi-nke ga'ma (ga'm- 'bite' + Rf). Ha: --. Ka: godabi gami-ta (gam- 'bite'). Si: gamé f G, godowu gamé G

**stomach-ache, have a** -- vi. Am: hod qorrät'ä- Impers. Or: garaa c'iniina. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: gudab ga'm- \* Impers. Ka: godabi gami-ta yoo- (yoo- 'have'). Si: godoba ga'm- \* Impers. PHEC: \*godoba gam-ad'- Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Stomach bite' + Rf; see 'bite'.

**stone, rock** n. Am: dingay. Or: d'agaa. Bu: d'aha / d'aga, d'ahaanné pl, d'ahaa m S. Ge: kin-jo, kino pl. Ha: kina, kinnewwa pl. Ka: kinu /-cu sg /-aakata pl. Si: kin-co (m G/Y), kinna pl (f Y), bolot-icco (bolott-icco 'easily broken rock' G). PHEC: \*kin- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**stool of wood** n. Am: barc'umma, māqqāmāc'a. Or: dalgee, barc'uma. Bu: barc'umma (meddo 'seat of clay / earth', medoo S), barc'ummaa S, buráatee (small) f S. Ge: barc'umma. Ha: t'ak'asha, afuucca 'seat' (afuur- 'sit'). Ka: bar(i)c'uma. Si: barc'um(m)a, barc'ima m G, barc'imma pl f G. PHEC: \*barc'umma Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**stoop; see: bend over**

**stopper** (e.g. cork) n. Am: --. Or: --. Bu: c'ukká. Ge: t'up'-anjo. Ha: ifiish-aanco. Ka: ifiiccu. Si: tu?-aanco (G) <tup'-aanco. See 'close', 'cover'.

**story** n. Am: tārät. Or: oduu. Bu: mammaahó, mammaahoo / mammáakoo f S, raajo 'folk story'. Ge: mammaassa. Ha: heesso ('proverb'). Ka: maa?u-ta, heessa. Si: maatto (f G) (maatto maatt-is- 'tell a --'). See 'life', 'soul', 'proverb', 'tell a story'.

**straight** adj. Am: qätt' y-alä, qätt'it-āñña. Or: lulee, sirrii. Bu: sirro, daab ('horizontal') (sirroo adv S; daaba 'level place n S). Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: swassho <subad-co, suwado G/Y, suwassho G

**straight, be** -- vi. Am: qänna. Or: lul-aa'a. Bu: sirre-, kadday- (kadday-s- Cs), k'ajeel- S. Ge: togg hiyy-. Ha: gojj-. Ka: t'abbi y-, zum- (of tree) (zun-s- Cs). Si: sub- (G), taal- G, k'in- G

**straw** n. Am: gäläba. Or: abaqii, c'idii. Bu: horrá, hark'e, fala S. Ge: galaba. Ha: bura?a 'hay', gaaba 'hay'. Ka: bura?a. Si: --

**strength, power** n. Am: hayl. Or: jabina, jabeenña, giidoo, humna. Bu: hunna, hajji m S (hajj-aaw- 'be strong'). Ge: hunna. Ha: mala(a)yye. Ka: mak'o m. Si: walk'a, wolk'a f

G, d'uka *m* G, hunna *m* G, mak'ae *m* G. PHEC: \*hunna Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'strong', 'strong, be --'.

stretch *vt.* Am: wättärä. Or: diriir-sa, (h)ark-isa. Bu: kar- 'throw' S. Ge: nagg hass-. Ha: bedd-, hit'it'-a?-. Ka: toll-. Si: shembeep'- (vi? 'reach' vt?), daddab- (G).

stretch (body) *vi.* Am: gädämm alä ? Or: diriirf-add'a. Bu: mit'eet'-ad'- (S), mat'eet'-ad'- S, dir(i)r-is-ad'- S. Ge: hiit'at-. Ha: midid- (hit'at'-a?- 'stretch' vt). Ka: inc'a?-, shemp'eepp'- ('reach' vt?). Si: hiit'at- (G), shembeep'- (vt? 'reach' vt?). PHEC: \*hiit'at'- Ge/Ha/Si

strong *adj.* Am: hayl-äänä. Or: badiidaa, c'īmaa, jabaa. Bu: hajji-n-ga *m* (S), jaba S, t'anta S. Ge: jaba. Ha: malaayy-aamo, k'ott'ara. Ka: k'aaraarsha ('hard'), mak'aamu. Si: warbā ('brave'), worba G, kaajj-ado (G) ('hard'), jawata Y, jawaata G, kaajja G. PHEC: \*jaba Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'strength', 'hard'.

strong, be -- *vi.* Am: ayyälä, bärätta. Or: badiida, c'īma, jaba-add'a. Bu: hajj-aaw- (S), jab-aad'- S, hirr-aaw- S. Ge: jabaat- (jab-ees- 'strengthen' vt). Ha: malayy-. Ka: --. Si: jabaat- (jawaat- 'be courageous' G), kaajj- (G) ('be stiff / tight'), wolk'-is- G. PHEC: \*jabaat- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

student *n.* Am: tāmari. Or: --. Bu: tamaard-aa-ga *m* /-da *f.* Ge: tamaare. Ha: los-aanco, los-aano *pl* (los- 'be accustomed/used to' vi). Ka: tamaari-ta *m/f.* Si: tamaare (G), ros-anco Y, tamaart-icca *m* /-itte *f* G

stuff *vt.* Am: t'äqätt'äqä, wättäfä ('clog, obstruct'). Or: --. Bu: rum- ('clog, obstruct'). Ge: sok'-, wan-sh- 'fill' vt. Ha: c'iima wan-s- 'pressing, fill' vt. Ka: kod-. Si: c'if- ('squeeze' G), tu?- G ('close with lid')

stumble, trip *vi.* Am: tāsānakkälä, tādānaqqäfä. Or: guf-add'a. Bu: sureesh nak'- 'hit obstacle'. Ge: guf-at-. Ha: k'ol-. Ka: k'o'l-. Si: guf-i'r- (G). See 'stagger', 'trip (someone)', 'hindrance'.

stump *n.* Am: gutto. Or: gufuu, guutoo ? Bu: gurti, guuli *m* S. Ge: tutun-jo. Ha: guguma. Ka: gagama. Si: tutumā, tutuma *m* G, tutumma *pl* *f* G, c'if-icco, c'iffa *pl*. See 'log'.

stupid *adj.* Am: dāddāb. Or: raatuu, doofaa 'fool'. Bu: daalle, daallee *f* S, dabori S. Ge: --. Ha: --. Ka: k'allu. Si: dooma (G), doomit'illa, hawaal-eessa *m* G

stutter *vi.* Am: tāt-tābattābā. Or: giinga'a. Bu: gigg-is-. Ge: gigg-is- (gigg-isa 'one who stutters'). Ha: tafaafur-. Ka: tut- (tuta 'one who stutters'). Si: babb- (G), lollobb-G

succeed *vi.* Am: qānna- \*. Or: fiit'aan ba?a. Bu: tol-\*,

k'ajeel- \*, ih- \* ('become'). Ge: kad- \* ('become'). Ha: --. Ka: mak- \*, ik- \* ('become'). Si: inj- \*, k'in-iis- ('be correct' + Cs), inj-aaw- G. \* *Impersonal v*; see 'suit' vt.

suck vt. Am: t'äbba (t'ut' 'breast'). Or: t'uut'a. Bu: unun- (S), t'unt'-(S) ('absorb, taste'). Ge: unu'n-, t'uut'-(e.g. lemon). Ha: mut'-(t'uut'-'gulp' vt). Ka: k'an-, t'ukk'-. Si: k'an- (G), t'uut'-(G), mut'- G. PHEC: \*t'uut'- Bu/Ge/Ha/ Ka/Si (Am/Or). See 'breast', 'nurse'.

suddenly adv. Am: bä-dingät. Or: dingata. Bu: --. Ge: da'ranga. Ha: dingata-n. Ka: dingata-n. Si: hede-beel-co (hede-weelco 'without thinking' G)

sugar n. Am: sikk'ar. Or: s(h)ukaara. Bu: sukkaare, sonk'ori / sonk'ortoo m S. Ge: sukkaare. Ha: sukaara. Ka: --. Si: sukkaare (f G/Y)

sugar cane n. Am: shänkora. Or: (h)agadaa. Bu: ka(a)lé 'stalk', sonk'ori m S / sonk'ortoo m S ('sugar'), shonkóoraa m S. Ge: --. Ha: shankora. Ka: shankor-agada (agada 'stalk'). Si: shonkoora (m G/Y)

suit, be suitable to vt. Am: tä-mäccä. Or: -- (tola 'be well'). Bu: tol-, k'ajeel- ('be convenient, be straight' S). Ge: el-. Ha: mak-, ih- ('become'). Ka: mak-, macca?-. Si: seek-(se- G), tol- G. See 'succeed'.

summit, peak, top n. Am: c'af. Or: guutuu ? Bu: c'ari (m S) ('point'), mookká (of house center pole), c'imbire (of tree). Ge: k'acc'e ('point'). Ha: ludo ('point'), shuba (of house center pole). Ka: luda ('point'). Si: birt'e (f Y), birt'é f G, umo 'head' (k'acc'e 'edge'), guuto f G. See 'point', 'top'.

sun n. Am: s'ähay. Or: aduu, biiftuu. Bu: hin?-icco (S) (t'abara 'light of --'). Ge: arissho <ari-n-co ? Ha: ellin-co. Ka: arre /-iccu-ta. Si: arrissho (f Y, m/f G) <arri-n-co ? PHEC: \*arre ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

Sunday n. Am: ihud, sänbät. Or: sambata (guddaa). Bu: sambatá. Ge: sambata. Ha: abba?a. Ka: abba-ta. Si: sambata (m G/Y)

support vt. Am: daggäfä. Or: deggera, hirk-isa. Bu: kadday-s- (with post), irk-is-. Ge: kip'-, irk-is-. Ha: bakk-is-. Ka: dikk-is-. Si: irk-is- (G), tuuk'- G. PHEC: \*irk-is- Bu/Ge/Si (Or). See 'lean (on)'.

suppose; see: guess

surprise, startle vt. Am: as-dännäqä, as-dännäggät'ä. Or: ri?acc-iisa, bir'-isa. Bu: nassh-is-, murg-is-, dammask'- <dammak'-s- Ge: mambeess-. Ha: mugg-is- <murg-is- ?, hanshba'l-is-. Ka: maalal-siis-. Si: mas-iis- (mas-is-

'frighten' G)

surprised, be -- vi. Am: tã-dännäqã, dãnäggät'ä. Or: ri?-add'a, bir'-add'a. Bu: murg- (S), dammak'- <Am dämmäk'ä 'be lively'?, garram- S <Am gärräm- 'be amazing'. Ge: mambe?-. Ha: mugg- <murg- ?, hanshba'l-. Ka: maalal-. Si: mas- ('be afraid' G), maalal- G, d'aggee-ffat- G

surround vt. Am: kãbbäbä (kibb 'circular'). Or: marsa. Bu: (k'are) k'or- (k'or- 'examine' ('write' S)), mars- S. Ge: buk'-. Ha: kibb-. Ka: kibb-. Si: doy-ss- 'migrate, roam' + Cs

swallow vt. Am: wat'ä. Or: liqim-sa. Bu: d'eem- (S). Ge: lik'in-s-. Ha: lik'icc'-, lic'ikk'-, t'uut'- 'gulp'. Ka: k'urc'(a?)-. Si: egeem- (G)

swamp; see: marsh

swear (an oath) vi. Am: malä. Or: kak-add'a. Bu: kah-ad'-, kah- S. Ge: kak-at-. Ha: hid-e?-. Ka: hidir-, t'ele'l- 'swear' + Rf. Si: t'aar- (G). See 'oath'.

sweep vt. Am: t'ärrägä. Or: hara. Bu: hatt'-aaw- (S). Ge: fi-. Ha: fii?-, shiinsh- 'brush' vt. Ka: abba(a)s-, shinsh-. Si: f- (fea 'to sweep' (G)). PHEC: \*fiy- Ge/Ha/Si

sweet; see: taste good

swell vi. Am: abbät'ä. Or: d'uull-aa\*a. Bu: ayt- (S). Ge: darsh-, bokok- (after death). Ha: dassh- <darsh-, hof- (of a burn), duub- (of stomach). Ka: darsh-, huf y- ('-- slightly'). Si: darsh- (G) (from sting), fuug- ('-- because of disease'; 'swollen by wind' G). PHEC: \*darsh- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

swim vi. Am: wafñä. Or: daaka. Bu: daah(-ad')-, dah-ad'- S. Ge: daak- (da?)- 'grind'). Ha: waacc-. Ka: wa(a)cc-. Si: daak- ('grind') (G). Cf. Am dahä 'crawl'; cf. 'duck': Am dak-iyye, Or daakiye, Si daak-iyye. PHEC: \*daak- Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

sword n. Am: sayf, gorade. Or: billaa, goraadee. Bu: goraadé. Ge: salat'o (long). Ha: --. Ka: bisa. Si: bise (f G/Y) (curved), bissa pl f G, shole (straight), goraade f Y, goráde f G. See 'slaughter', PHEC \*gorad'-.

syphilis n. Am: qitt'iññ. Or: urdee. Bu: mindilá, mindílaa m S. Ge: harku'me. Ha: k'itt'inna. Ka: k'itt'inna. Si: harkumme (f G)

## T

tail *n.* Am: jirat. Or: eegee. Bu: d'eegee (f S). Ge: eege, faacco 'fly swish' <faar-co ? Ha: sheerima. Ka: she(e)rima. Si: c'ira (cf. Am c'ira 'fly swish'), farro (m G), farr-ubba pl f G

tail of sheep *n.* Am: lat. Or: duboo. Bu: saro. Ge: duba. Ha: sheerima 'tail'. Ka: --. Si: farro 'tail'

tailor *n.* Am: libs sāfi. Or: hodd'uu. Bu: waala doysaa-g 'who sews clothing' *m.* Ge: seemma gobaaki. Ha: eddic gob-aanco. Ka: oodisha-t gob-aanco. Si: gow-aanco m G, gow-aasincō m G. See 'clothing', 'sew'.

take *vt.* Am: wässädä. Or: fuud'a, hiit'-add'a. Bu: gadd'-, 'receive' <gaar-d'- <gaar- 'hold' + Rf?, gad'- S, goy- S. Ge: add'- 'receive' <af-d'- ? Ha: mass- (a?-'receive'). Ka: aakk'- 'receive'. Si: haa'r- (G), aadd'- 'receive', mass- G/Y. PHEC: \*aadd'- 'take, receive' <af-ad'- 'get, hold' + Rf? Ge/Ha?/Ka/Si. See 'get', 'hold', 'have', 'marry', 'receive'.

take! / here, take! Am: inka m / inshi f. Or: ho?u. Bu: he?e, he?e(e)ne pl. Ge: ya, yawwe pl; hīy \*, hīī'we \* pl. Ha: hīī?e \*, hīī'nehe pl. Ka: īī \*. Si: hīī?i sg (G) \*, hīī?e pl (G) \*. PHEC: \*hīī(?e) Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?). \* Nasalized vowels of first syllable.

take a handful *vt.* Am: affänä. Or: hammaar-add'a. Bu: kubb'-is- (kubb'e 'cupped handsful' *n.*). Ge: (h)oobess-. Ha: --. Ka: hool-. Si: c'u'm- (G), hok'ook'- ('ladle out' *vt* G). See 'handful', 'snatch'.

take a mouthful *vt.* Am: gorräsä, tä-g'wänäcc'ä \*. Or: habuuqa \*. Bu: gundul(?)-, koyl-ad'- (of cereal). Ge: tuuk'-at-, habbuuk'- \*. Ha: gubb-. Ka: hambuk'a?-, k'ott'-. Si: tuuc'- (G), cuuc'- (G), gubb- \* ('have the mouth full of water' G). \* ('-- of liquid'); see 'gulp', 'mouthful'.

take off (e.g. clothes) *vt.* Am: a-wälläqä. Or: soqola, yaasa, baasa. Bu: baa-s-ad'- (G) (ba- 'lose' *vi*). Ge: ful-c-e'r- (ful- \*). Ha: fiss- <fir-s- (fir- \*), matt'ar-. Ka: fussh- <ful-s- (ful- \*). Si: fussh-i'r- (G) <ful-s- + Rf (ful- \*), mulk'-, mulk'-i'r- G. PHEC: \*ful-s- 'go out' + Cs Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Go out' *vi*; see 'go out'.

talk, speak *vi.* Am: tä-naggärä. Or: haasa<sup>w</sup>a. Bu: shiid- (S), haasaaw- 'chat' S, tab-ad'- 'chat' S. Ge: haaso?-, yaan-em-. Ha: wac'-, atorar- \* Ka: t'awaakk'- / t'aakk'-, haasaaw- \*. Si: c'o-i'r- (G), hasaab- (G), waar- \* (G). PHEC: \*hasaab- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). \* 'Converse'; see 'speech'.

talk nonsense *vi.* Am: qābatt'ärä. Or: loqoda, qit'aabira. Bu: hanjaar-. Ge: --. Ha: jaanjur-. Ka: jaa(n)jur-. Si:

wa(a)c'- (wac'- 'make hissingsound' (G)), jawaawurr- G.  
PHEC: \*haanjur- ? Bu/Ha/Ka/Si.

tall; see: long

tapeworm *n.* Am: koso. Or: kosoo. Bu: koosó, minni *m* S, minnee *f* S. Ge: minne, heet'o. Ha: dibino. Ka: dibina, dibino. Si: so?-icco *f*, mat'allo *f* G. These may also mean 'purgative for tapeworm' and 'koso-tree source of tapeworm medicine'.

taste *vt.* Am: qämmäsä. Or: afaan-iin qaba 'touch with tongue'. Bu: bun?- (S) (bun?ani *n*), lak'ans- S, t'unt'- ('suck') S, k'ammäs-. Ge: k'ammäs-. Ha: fiicc'-, k'ammäs-. Ka: k'ammäs-. Si: k'amas-, arrabu k'as- 'touch with tongue'

taste good, be sweet *vi.* Am: t'affät'ä, t'amä. Or: --. Bu: d'ed'e- (d'edd'eemaa 'good tasting' S), lo(o)?e- 'be sweet' (lo?yaa 'sweet' S). Ge: t'e'm-. Ha: t'ee?-. Ka: t'e(e)?-. Si: c'oomm- (G) (esp. of meat; see 'fat'). PHEC: \*t'ee?-. Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka

tax *n.* Am: gibir, qärät' 'duty/tax'. Or: qarat'a. Bu: hirbo \* ('fine' *n*), gibira S. Ge: gibira. Ha: gibira. Ka: gibira, k'arat'a. Si: gibire (*m* Y), gibiré / giwiré *m* G. \* Cf. Or hirbo '1/4th', Am (†)rub '1/4th'.

taxes, pay -- *vi.* Am: gäbbärä. Or: -- (gabbara 'be submissive'). Bu: hirbo-shom- 'be submissive'. Ge: gabbar-. Ha: gibur-. Ka: gibbur-. Si: gabbar- (G)

tea *n.* Am: shay. Or: shaay. Bu: shahe, majjaane 'tea leaves'. Ge: shaye. Ha: shayhe?e. Ka: shay-ta *m*. Si: --

teach *vt.* Am: as-tämarä. Or: bars-iisa. Bu: akkan-s-, ak'an-s- S. Ge: tamaar-sis-. Ha: los-is-, tamaass- <tamaar-s-. Ka: roos-is-, tamaar-s-. Si: ros-iis-, tamaar-sis- (G). PHEC: \*ros-is- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'be(come) accustomed to, used to', 'learn'.

teacher *n.* Am: astämarä. Or: bars-iisaa, barsiiftuu. Bu: akkan-saa-ga *m*. Ge: tamaart-icco. Ha: los-is-aanco, los-is-aano *pl*. Ka: roos-is-aancu. Si: ros-iis-aanco. PHEC: \*ros-is-aanco Ha/Ka/Si

tear *vt.* Am: qäddädä. Or: baqaqsa, tarsaasa. Bu: dar- ('break' S), feedi- (-- cloth), babak'- S, c'or- (with teeth) S. Ge: dar-. Ha: direer-. Ka: zar-. Si: dar- ('hatch' *vi*) (G). PHEC: \*dzar- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

tears (of eyes) *n.* Am: imba. Or: immimaan. Bu: ilma (S). Ge: indiddo. Ha: indidda. Ka: injiiji-ta. Si: (h)indiddo (*f* Y), hindiddo *f* G. PHEC: \*indiddo Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'shed tears'.

tell *vt.* Am: näggärä. Or: hima, odeessa. Bu: waari-, waar-

iy- (S) (iy- 'say'). Ge: kul-. Ha: kur-. Ka: kul-. Si: kul- (G) (waar- 'talk at night'). PHEC: \*kul- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

tell a story vt. Am: tärrätä. Or: odeessa. Bu: mammaah-, mommaak- S. Ge: t'ing-. Ha: heese?-. Ka: maa?-. Si: maatt-is-, t'agges- Y, maammaah- G (mammak- 'tell proverb' Y). See 'story', 'recount, tell history'.

tell news; see: gossip

ten n. Am: asir. Or: kud'a. Bu: tanna (S). Ge: tomme, ku'rani (in counting). Ha: tommo. Ka: torduma. Si: tonne (m G). PHEC: \*ton-me ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Si

tendon n. Am: jimmat. Or: ribuu. Bu: ribo, hiddi \* (m G; 'root of big trees', 'bloodvessel' S) (riboo 'string of bow' S). Ge: ribo, hidda \*, morge?a (of neck?). Ha: nigga. Ka: nigga \*, buun-cu. Si: nigga \* (nigá m \* G, nigga pl f G). PHEC: \*nigga Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Vein'; see 'vein'.

termite n. Am: mist'. Or: rimma. Bu: hirrima (f S), hirima f S, haylawáayyoo f 'flying stage of termite' S (kúyyaa / kuya m 'termite hill' S). Ge: oolo, t'ut'e. Ha: oora, ooro. Ka: oolu(-ta). Si: mit'a (f 'kind of red ant' G), hoolo (f G) (bigger) (okko-shaama 'flying stage of termite'). PHEC: \*oolo Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

testicles n. Am: qolät. Or: c'id'aan / c'inaan. Bu: bolokko (S), bulúkkoo S. Ge: omborakke, mi'rate. Ha: laaro. Ka: -. Si: t'alo, lela m G, omborokke f G. PHEC: \*bolokke ? Bu/Ge/Si

testify vi. Am: mäsäkkärä. Or: -. Bu: masakkar-, masakar- S. Ge: masakkar-, d'uga kul- (kul- 'tell'). Ha: masakkar-. Ka: masakkar-. Si: masakkar- (G)

thank vt. Am: a-mäsäggänä. Or: galateef-add'a. Bu: galateef-ad' (S), hayd'is- S. Ge: galateef-at-, galateff-at-. Ha: galatt'- <galat- + Rf. Ka: galatt'- <galat- + Rf. Si: galat- G/Y, galatt'- Rf G. PHEC: \*galat(-ad')- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'praise' vt

thanks n. Am: misgana. Or: hooqubaa, galata. Bu: galatá (hayya?a 'bravo!'; 'thanks!' S). Ge: galata. Ha: galata. Ka: galata. Si: galata (m G/Y). PHEC: \*galata Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

that sg demon det. Am: ya m / yacc f. Or: suni nom, sana acc. Bu: kacc(u/i) m/f nom, oo(n?i-ga) m / ee(n?i-da) f acc (d'ekki m / d'etti f 'one, a certain one'). Ge: ikki m / itti f nom \*, okkone m / ettene f acc \*. Ha: oo(k) m / ee(t) f ?) oo(t) f nom, ee(k) m, oo(k) ? m / ee(t) f acc. Ka: hikku(up'i) m / hitti(ip'i) f nom \*, hikka(ap'i) m / hitta(ap'i) f acc \*. Si: kuu?u m / tii?i f nom, koo?o m / tee?e f acc, hakko m / hatte f acc. PHEC: \*ko m / \*te f Bu/Ge/Ha/Si; \*hikka m / \*hitta f Bu/Ge/Ka/Si. \* =Pronoun



forms. See 'this', 'those'.

that *sg demon pron.* Am: ya *m* / yacc *f*. Or: --. Bu: ka(a)cc-uga *m* / -ishi *f nom*, ka(a)cci-ga *m* / -da *f acc*. Ge: ikki *m* / itti *f nom* \*, okkone *m* / ettene *f acc* \*. Ha: o(o)k *m* / o(o)t *f nom*, e(e)k *m* / e(e)t *f acc*. Ka: hikku(up'i) *m* / hitti(ip'i) *f nom* \*, hikka(ap'i) *m* / hitta(ap'i) *f acc* \*. Si: kuu?u *m* / tii?i *f nom* \*, ko?onne *m* / te?enne *f acc*. \* = Determiner forms. See 'this', 'those'.

thatch (e.g. -- roof) *vt.* Am: (bet) kăddănă. Or: ijjeera. Bu: kab-. Ge: kap'-. Ha: amb-. Ka: amb-. Si: fukk- (G)

their *3rd pl poss pron.* Am: -accăw, yă-nn-irsu. Or: -saanii. Bu: isina-kka *m* / isina-tta *f* (S). Ge: insa'nee-ka *m* / insa'nee-tt'a *f*. Ha: itt'u- *m* / issu- *f*. Ka: -ssa *m/f*. Si: -nsa. See next

them *3rd pl acc pron.* Am: innărsu-n, -accăw. Or: isaan. Bu: isinô, isinoo S. Ge: insa'né / issa'né / insa'nee / issa'nee. Ha: itt'u, iss'u. Ka: issa?o(o)t, -nsa / -ssa. Si: insa (G), -nsa. See 'they'.

them, to -- *3rd pl dat pron.* Am: lă-nnăssu / lă-nnărsu. Or: --. Bu: isina-ga. Ge: issa-'ná / issa-'ne?á / insa-'ná / insa-'ne?á. Ha: itt'uwu-n, issuwu-n. Ka: issa?ô. Si: insa-ra. PHEC: \*isina ? Bu/Ge/Ka/Si. See 'they' *nom*.

then *adv.* Am: (bă-zzi-)yan gize. Or: alas, gulana. Bu: oo wogga 'that time'. Ge: okkoo'n, okkone. Ha: lasage. Ka: hikkaap'icc, beeka'ma. Si: hakkone <hakka-(w)one ?, baro G, tenne G. See 'that', 'immediately'.

there *adv.* Am: izzya. Or: acci, gamas, garas. Bu: um?a, ogodu S, shini S. Ge: okko. Ha: ekke?e. Ka: hikka?e, hikkap-beeccu 'that place'. Si: ko(o)?o (G), ko??o G, ka?ijjo, ka?iicco, hakki Y, hakkaanni G, ka?ill-icco G. PHEC: \*hakke ? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'that'.

therefore Am: silă-zzih. Or: --. Bu: ka-marro / o-marro (ka-'this', o- 'that'). Ge: tenna. Ha: eebikina. Ka: hikka-nniha. Si: konni-ra 'for this', konne daafi-ra, hakkunni-ra G. See 'this', 'that'.

these *pl demon det.* Am: innă-zzih. Or: --. Bu: ku *m* / ci *f nom* \*, ka *m* / ta *f acc* \*. Ge: kunni *m* / tinni *f nom* \*, konne *m* / tenne *f acc* \*. Ha: ku(k) *m* / tu(t) *f nom*, ka(k) *m* / ta(t) ? *f acc*. Ka: ku *m* / ti *f nom* \*. Si: kuni *m* / tini *f* \*, ko *m* / te *f* \*. \* (= Sg 'this' forms); see 'this', 'those'.

these *pl demon pron.* Am: innă-zzih. Or: --. Bu: kan(d)'u-gu *m* / cin(d)'i-shi *f nom* (=sg 'this' forms). Ge: kunniiri *m* / tinniiri *f nom*, konneera *m* / tenneera *f acc*. Ha: kukeen *m/f nom*, tuteen ? *f nom*, kakeen ? Ka: kuru(kko?oot) *nom*, karakko?oot *acc* ? Si: kuri *m/f nom/acc*, kore *acc* G. See

'this', 'those'.

they 3rd pl nom pron. Am: innä-rsu, innässu. Or: isaan. Bu: isinu (S). Ge: insa'ne. Ha: itt'uw, issuw. Ka: issa?ooti. Si: insa (G). PHEC: \*isina Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

thicken; see: coagulate

thief n. Am: leba. Or: hattuu. Bu: morjó, mo(o)rjoo m S, moor-g m 'who steals'. Ge: moo'ral-co. Ha: gam-aanco. Ka: moga?-aancu, moga?aanu pl. Si: moor-aanco (m G), moor-aano pl (f G), moor-aasine pl. See 'steal'.

thigh n. Am: c'in, tafa. Or: gudeeda ('lap'). Bu: tafi ('hip?') (m S), gubeedi. Ge: gudeeda. Ha: dubeeda. Ka: foo?ata ('hip'), gaalla. Si: giwoda 'fore part of thigh' (m G), luwo m G. PHEC: \*gubeeda Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or). See 'hip'.

thin adj. Am: qäcc'in. Or: happ'ii, huqqataa, qal'aa. Bu: k'al?anee, kallanee S, sillee S. Ge: k'a'la, k'ad'a. Ha: wic'a, k'ac'aalla. Ka: k'ac(c)'u. Si: shaal-ado (G), shaal-assho (G) <shaal-ad-co, yar-ado G

thin, be -- vi. Am: qätt'änä. Or: qal'-add'a, happ'-add'a. Bu: k'al?-ad'-, k'al?- / k'all- S, k'al?-add'- S. Ge: k'ad'-at-, k'a'l-at-. Ha: k'ac'-. Ka: k'at'-. Si: shaal-(G), yar- G, jaaw- G. PHEC: \*k'at'- Ge/Ha/Ka (Am/Or). See 'lose weight'.

thing n. Am: nägär. Or: meesha, dubbii, mi?a. Bu: shiidi ('speech' S), basi (m S), radda f S. Ge: mi?aana, yaane ('matter, affair'). Ha: lucco, luwua pl. Ka: t'awa. Si: mittor-icco (G), mittore pl, odinne, c'oe, c'oe m G ('matter, speech'), c'oibba pl f. See 'matter', 'object', 'tell'.

thing, nameless thing n. Am: intin. Or: --. Bu: uubas, obas, miiyaana (see Ge 'thing'). Ge: wonna. Ha: eekka 'that one' (l-ucco 'thing'). Ka: ir-iccu, /-aakata pl. Si: ra (G), r-icco G. PHEC: \*r- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'thing'.

think vt. Am: assäbä. Or: yaada. Bu: hed-ad'- (hedo 'thought' n), hed'-ad'- S. Ge: hed-, yaad- 'think about future'. Ha: saww-. Ka: saww(i?)-, sawwi y-, assab-. Si: hed- ('be aware of' G), hett'- Rf (G) ('hope', 'plan'), yaad- G. PHEC: \*hed- Bu/Ge/Si. See 'worry'.

third (fraction) n. Am: siso. Or: --. Bu: siso. Ge: sakkatt'a anga (anga 'hand'). Ha: satt'-anga (anga 'hand'). Ka: sakki afo (afo 'mouth'). Si: --. See 'three', 'first', 'second', 'fourth'.

third (ordinal num.) Am: sost-ännä. Or: sadaffaa. Bu: fadi-see-kka m (S). Ge: sakka(-ba). Ha: satt'-ane. Ka: sakki-bii. Si: saykki, saikki G. See 'three', 'first', 'second',

'fourth'.

**thirsty**, be -- vi. Am: t'ämma- *Impers.* Or: d'eebodd'a. Bu: d'aaybod'-, d'aybodd'- S (d'aybo n S). Ge: d'eeboo?-, d'eeboot-. Ha: t'eebe?-. Ka: sagab- *Impers*, t'eebek- ? Si: goo'r- (G) (goo'ro n, goo'ra 'thirst' n G). PHEC: \*t'eebod'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

**thirteen** n. Am: asra-sost. Or: kud'a-sadii. Bu: tanna-ya fada. Ge: tommi-nna sase. Ha: tommo-saso. Ka: toona-saso. Si: tonaa-sase. See 'ten', 'three'.

**thirty** n. Am: silasa. Or: soddoma. Bu: fadiyttan, fadii-ttanna (S). Ge: soddoma, sase tomme. Ha: šade. Ka: sajjo-duma, sajja-duma. Si: sajjoo (m G). See 'ten', 'three'.

**this** sg demon det. Am: yih m / yi(hi)cc f. Or: kuni nom, kana acc. Bu: ku m / ci f nom (S), ka m / ta f acc (S). Ge: kunni m / tinni f nom \*, konne m / tenne f acc \*. Ha: ku(k) m / tu(t) f nom, ka m / ta f acc. Ka: ku m / ti f nom, ka m / ta f acc. Si: ko m / te f nom & acc; kuni m / tini f nom (G) \*, ko(nne) m / te(nne) f acc (G) \*. PHEC: \*ku m / \*ti f nom Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si; \*ka m / \*ta f acc Bu/Ha/Ka. \* =Pronoun form. See 'that', 'these'.

**this** sg demon pron. Am: yih m / yi(hi)cc f. Or: --. Bu: kan(d)'u-gu m / cin(d)'i-shi & kan(d)'i-shi f nom, kan(d)'i-ga m / tan(d)'i-da & kan(d)'i-da f acc. Ge: kunni m / tinni f nom \*, konne m / tenne f acc \*. Ha: kuk m / tut f nom, kak m / tat f acc. Ka: kuuni m / tiini f nom, kanne ? m / tanne ? f acc. Si: kuni m / tini f nom (G) \*, konne m / tenne f acc (G) \*. PHEC: \*kuuni m / \*tiini f nom Ge /Ka/Si; \*konne m / \*tenne f acc Ge/Ka/Si. \* =Determiner forms; see 'that', 'these'.

**thorn** n. Am: ishoh. Or: qorraattii. Bu: k'uwwa (m S), k'uwa m S. Ge: ucco, ute, gora. Ha: utta. Ka: uta /-iccu sg. Si: uta (m Y), utä m G /-icco sg (m G/Y). PHEC: \*uta Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'splinter'.

**those** pl demon det. Am: innä-zziya. Or: --. Bu: kaacci acc \*. Ge: ikki m / itti f nom \*, okkone m / ettene f acc \*. Ha: ok m / ot f nom \*, ek m / et f acc \*. Ka: hikku(up'i) m / hitti(ip'i) f nom. Si: ku?uri m/f nom (no m/f contrast; =pron form), hakko m / hatte f (\*). \* = Sg 'that' forms; see 'that', 'these'.

**those** pl demon pron. Am: innä-zziya. Or: --. Bu: kaacci(-ga m /-da f) acc (= sg 'that' forms). Ge: ikkiiri m / ittiiri f nom, okkoneera m / etteneera f acc. Ha: okeen m / oteene f nom, ekeen m / eteen f acc. Ka: hikkuup'iru m / hittiip'iru f nom, hikkaap'ira m / hittaap'ira f acc. Si: ku?uri m/f nom (= det form). See 'that', 'these'.

**thousand** n. Am: shi(h). Or: kuma. Bu: kuma (S). Ge: kuma. Ha: kuma. Ka: kumi-ta. Si: kume, kumé m G (tunso 'uncount-

able' (G)). PHEC: \*kuma Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**thread** *n.* Am: kirr (fättälä 'spin'). Or: --. Bu: liilama (*m* S), kirree *f* S. Ge: kirre. Ha: fatira. Ka: fatila. Si: hek'o, hek'ó *f* S, hekk'a *pl*, kirre *f* S

**threaten** *vt.* Am: zatä, as-färrarra, qatt'a. Or: agg-add'a, doors-isa, doorsif-add'a, ori?a. Bu: d'aad-ad'- 'boast' (S) (=Am fokkärä). Ge: --. Ha: shar- 'boast', diraam- 'boast'. Ka: sha'l-. Si: reeb- ('draw sword' G), k'oropp'-isiis- ('warn'). See 'boast'.

**three** *n.* Am: sost. Or: sadii. Bu: fadi, fadia, fadiya S. Ge: sase, sakka (in counting). Ha: saso. Ka: sasus, sakki (sakki nuri '3 yrs. ago'). Si: sase (G). PHEC: \*sase Bu/? Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or?)

**thresh by beating** *vt.* Am: wäqqa. Or: --. Bu: tum- (S) ('pound'), war-tum- ('turn over-hit'), utte- / utta-, uttay- S. Ge: utt'-. Ha: at'arun-s-, hurbaat gan- (gan- 'hit'). Ka: ot-a?- . Si: gan- 'hit', udul- ('grind in mortar'). PHEC: \*ut-d'- <awt-d'- ? Bu/Ge/Ka. Cf. 'threshing floor'.

**thresh by driving ox** *vt.* Am: a-hedä. Or: c'all-eessa, rukuta 'beat'. Bu: buus- (S), la(a)y-s- 'drive'. Ge: --. Ha: gan- 'hit', do?-is- (do?- 'sow'). Ka: ot-a?- 'thresh'. Si: kad-isiis- (kad- 'kick, stomp')

**threshold; see: doorway**

**threshing floor** *n.* Am: widämma. Or: --. Bu: ooyda, oyda S. Ge: oodde. Ha: oodo?o, awda. Ka: oodu. Si: ayddumme (*f* Y), aidumme *f* G. PHEC: \*awda Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

**throat** *n.* Am: gororo. Or: qoonqoo, laagaa. Bu: kokké, kókkee / kokee *f* S, k'ókk'ee *f* S. Ge: k'onk'o. Ha: lalla?a. Ka: k'oonk'i-ta, k'ic'a, k'ok'é. Si: kokke (*f* G/Y), yogoore (*f* G). PHEC: \*k'onke Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'larynx'.

**throw** *vt.* Am: wäräwäwä. Or: gata, darb-add'a. Bu: ad'-ad'- (S), had'-ad'- ('gird the loins'), kar- (S), darb-ad'- (S) ('-- spear'). Ge: darb- (kar- 'cut down tree'). Ha: huush-. Ka: torr- (kar- 'sting'). Si: ol- (G), ollol-, jif- G, kar- 'throw (down)' ('inflict' G). PHEC: \*kar- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. Cf. Ha kar- 'tie' *vt.*

**throw away, throw down** *vt.* Am: t'alä. Or: --. Bu: kar-, kar?- Rf. Ge: hun- (kar- 'cut down tree'). Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: tug-(G), kar- 'throw down' (G) ('fell tree')

**thumb** *n.* Am: awra t'at. Or: abbuuddoo / agguuddoo <ab-guuddoo. Bu: gaan-t'ung, gaani t'unga S, gaan-c'ul-co (gaani 'big'). Ge: ab-guuddo. Ha: lob-mattaara (lob 'big'), ann-ang-icco (anna 'father', anga 'hand'). Ka: abbat zuru'm-iccu-t (abba 'big'). Si: lowo k'ubb-icco G. See

'big', 'father', 'finger'.

**thunder** *n.* **Am:** nigodgwad. **Or:** kakkawwee, gaqqawwee (cf. 'rifle'). **Bu:** k'aa ('lightning' (S)), mandiya S. **Ge:** dindinso, dindima. **Ha:** bank'a ('lightning'). **Ka:** gugana-t. **Si:** bank'o, bank'ó *f* G, gomu (goma 'cloud'), guga *f* G, gugatto *f* G. See 'lightning'.

**thunder** *vi.* **Am:** näggwädä, tängwädäggwädä. **Or:** kakkaww-add'a. **Bu:** d'id'is- S. **Ge:** dindim-. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** --. **Si:** gug- (G)

**Thursday** *n.* **Am:** hamus. **Or:** kamiisa. **Bu:** hamusé. **Ge:** hamuse. **Ha:** kansa. **Ka:** hamusa, hamusá. **Si:** --

**thus, like this / like that** *adv.* **Am:** indä-zzih. **Or:** --. **Bu:** ka-nanna 'like this', o-nanna 'like that', ungu 'thus' S, ungušinaa 'like that' S. **Ge:** konnessha. **Ha:** ki-dette / ee-dette 'like this / that'. **Ka:** hitti-guta. **Si:** togo 'like that' (G), togoo-nni 'like that' G, konninni Y. See 'this', 'that'.

**tick (parasite)** *n.* **Am:** muyyale. **Or:** silmii. **Bu:** d'uud'o, bal?aa taaya 'blind fly' S, shilmaa *f* S. **Ge:** moyyale. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** muyyali-ta. **Si:** muyyale, dee're *f* G. **PHEC:** \*moyyale Ge/Ka/Si (Am)

**tie** *vt.* **Am:** assärä. **Or:** hid'a. **Bu:** hid'- (S). **Ge:** usur-. **Ha:** kar-. **Ka:** usur-. **Si:** usur- (G) (fott'oo'r- 'tie mouth of animal', 'cover the mouth' G). **PHEC:** \*usur- Ge/Ka/Si (Am)

**tight, be** -- *vi.* **Am:** t'äbbäqä. **Or:** mudd-add'a. **Bu:** -- (jabeesaa *adj* S). **Ge:** jabaat- 'be strong', d'app' hiyy-. **Ha:** t'iss-. **Ka:** k'aar- 'be hard'. **Si:** kaajj- 'be strong'

**tighten** *vt.* **Am:** a-t'äbbäqä. **Or:** mudda. **Bu:** jabees- S, duud'- S (= d'uud'- 'squeeze?'). **Ge:** jabees-, d'app' (h)ass-. **Ha:** t'iss-a?-. **Ka:** k'aar-s-. **Si:** kaajj-ish-

**time** *n.* **Am:** gize. **Or:** gaafa, si?a, yaroo (bara 'year'). **Bu:** woggá, woggaa *m* S (bari 'year'). **Ge:** baro, yanna, wadda ('when'). **Ha:** ammane, t'ir. **Ka:** jaat, jeeccu-t (bari 'date'). **Si:** yanna (*f* G/Y), waro *m* Y <baro ?, waró *m* G, wate *m*, wote *m* G, woyite / woote *f* Y ('when'), woggá *f* G, diró *m* 'year' G, sané *m* 'year' G (baro 'then'). **PHEC:** \*baro Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or). See 'day', 'when', 'year'.

**tire, become tired** *vi.* **Am:** dökkämä. **Or:** gama. **Bu:** sakk'- (S), sak'- S (sakk'a *n* S), muyy- S. **Ge:** shakk'-, goof-. **Ha:** hoog-, k'ac'- (esp. from hunger). **Ka:** hoog- 'be unable'. **Si:** shakk'- (G), daafur- (G) (esp. with age), badar- G, daf- G (hoog-ima 'tired, weak' (G)). **PHEC:** \*shakk'- Bu/Ge/Si. See 'lose, miss', 'unable, be --'.

**tired, weak** *adj.* **Am:** dökkama. **Or:** bututaa, fajajaa. **Bu:**

sakk'-eed'aa-g *m*, sakk'-aanco, laafaa *S*. *Ge*: gop'-aanjo.  
*Ha*: hoog-aanco. *Ka*: hoog-ima. *Si*: hoog-ima (*G*), walk'a-beelo 'without strength'. See 'lose, miss', 'unable, be --'.

toad; see: frog

tobaccò *n*. *Am*: tãmbaho. *Or*: tamboo, timboo. *Bu*: tambó, tãmboo *f S*. *Ge*: tambo. *Ha*: tamba?a. *Ka*: tumbe?o. *Si*: tambo (*f G*)

today *n*. *Am*: zare. *Or*: har'a / harra. *Bu*: kaydu (*S*), kaaydu-t *f*. *Ge*: tecco, tel-co. *Ha*: ka balla 'this day'. *Ka*: ka barri 'this day'. *Si*: teo (*G*), tecco (*G*)

together *adv*. *Am*: abr- (conjunctive verb). *Or*: wali-wajjin (wali 'reciprocally'). *Bu*: walli-g / walli-c *m/f* (wolli 'each other' *S*). *Ge*: welti(-n). *Ha*: mak'ir(-im). *Ka*: --. *Si*: ledo ('togetherness' *n G*; led- 'add' *vt*). See 'other', 'with'.

tomorrow *adv*. *Am*: nãgã. *Or*: boru. *Bu*: boru (*S*) (faja-dayga 'day after --' *S*). *Ge*: soodo (sood- 'dawn' *v*). *Ha*: soodo (sood- 'dawn' *v*). *Ka*: ga?a(a)t. *Si*: ga?a / ga??a (*G*). See 'day-after-tomorrow'.

tongue *n*. *Am*: milas. *Or*: arraba. *Bu*: arráb, arraba / arraaba *m S*. *Ge*: arrabo. *Ha*: allabo. *Ka*: arrabi-ta. *Si*: arrabo (*m Y*), arrawo *m G*. *PHEC*: \*arrabo *Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si* (*Or*)

tonight *n*. *Am*: zare mata. *Or*: edana. *Bu*: deedu (d- ? + yedu 'night?'). *Ge*: tecci-tt'a haash 'today night'. *Ha*: ka ball hiimo 'this day evening'. *Ka*: ka bare ankari 'this day evening'. *Si*: tecco hassha 'today night'. See 'today', 'night', 'evening'.

too, also *adv*. *Am*: -m, dāgm-o 'also'. *Or*: --. *Bu*: -nni, ammana 'also'. *Ge*: -nna ('and'). *Ha*: -m, odim 'also'. *Ka*: --. *Si*: -no *Y* ('and'). See 'and'.

tooth *n*. *Am*: t'irs. *Or*: ilkaan. *Bu*: irk'a (*f S*), irk'anna *pl S* (mogge 'wisdom tooth'). *Ge*: isso. *Ha*: ink'e. *Ka*: ink'u-ta, ink'-aakata *pl*. *Si*: hinko (*m Y*, *f G*) /-icco *sg* (*m G/Y*) /-uwa *pl*. *PHEC*: \*ink'o *Bu/Ha/Ka/Si* (*Or?*). See 'cane', 'incisor', 'molar(s)'.

top *n*. *Am*: lay. *Or*: fiit'ee, gubbee. *Bu*: hil?a(alu) (cf. 'sky'), gagga, c'imbiire (of tree), muga *m S* ('hair', 'head'). *Ge*: iima. *Ha*: iimane, hane. *Ka*: --. *Si*: iima (*m* 'heaven' *G*), ale (alé *adv G*), al-icco *m G*, ka?iido *G*, birt'e *f* (of tree) *G*. *PHEC*: \*iima *Ge/Ha/Si*. See 'over, above', 'on', 'summit, peak'.

top of head *n*. *Am*: anat. *Or*: -- (sammuu 'brain'). *Bu*: tiibo (tiip'oo 'skull' *S*). *Ge*: sammo. *Ha*: sammo. *Ka*: sammu-ta. *Si*: d'aawa *f G* (sammo *f* 'middle of skull' *G*). *PHEC*: \*sammo

Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**torch** *n.* Am: cibbo. Or: t'omboora, t'essee. Bu: hirki. Ge: t'assa. Ha: t'ombura. Ka: giir k'as-aancu ('fire piercer'). Si: c'aabb-icco ('light, lamp' *f* G), c'aabbiyye *pl* (*m* G), c'aabbibbe *pl*

**torrent**; see: flood

**tortoise, turtle** *n.* Am: eli. Or: qoc'aa. Bu: koc'a, koc'aa S. Ge: k'oc'a. Ha: --. Ka: --. Si: kin-co ama ('rock mother'), k'uc'a *m* G. PHEC: \*k'oc'a Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

**touch** *vt.* Am: näkka. Or: tuqa. Bu: karan-s- (S) <kar-am-s- 'stretch out' + Ps + Cs? Ge: kis-. Ha: nakk-, amad- 'hold'. Ka: ul- ('stir'). Si: kis- (G), amad- Y 'hold'

**track of animal** *n.* Am: dukka, fana, kotte. Or: faana ('sole, paw'), kotte ('hoof, paw'). Bu: faano, faana S. Ge: faana. Ha: konte?e 'hoof, paw'. Ka: kottissa 'hoof, paw'. Si: haruma (*m* G), faana *m/f* G. PHEC: \*faana Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or). See 'hoof'.

**trade, business** *n.* Am: nigd. Or: daldala, nagada. Bu: daldal. Ge: daddala. Ha: daddaro. Ka: zazzalu-ta. Si: daddalo, daddalo *m* G. PHEC: \*dzaldzalo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). Cf. Am däläddälä 'make even, arrange' *vt.* See next.

**trade, do business** *vt.* Am: näggädä. Or: nagada. Bu: naggad-, nagad- S. Ge: daddal-. Ha: daddar-. Ka: zazzal-. Si: daddal- (G). PHEC: \*dzaddzal- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'trader'; cf. Am däläddälä 'arrange'.

**trader, merchant** *n.* Am: näggade. Or: daldalaa, nagaadee. Bu: dadal-to, naggaadi *m* S. Ge: daddal-to, nag(g)ade. Ha: daddar-aanco. Ka: zazzal-aancu. Si: daddalaa-sinco (*m/f* G), daddal-aanco *m* G/Y

**tradition, custom** *n.* Am: bahil, wäg. Or: safuu. Bu: aada 'law' ('traditional law' *m* S), mammaahóo *f* S ('story'). Ge: seera (=Am wäg), aada (=Am bahil). Ha: loso, lossa (los- 'be used to'). Ka: aganna. Si: heessho ('life' (*f* G)) <heer-co, wo'do *f* G (aada 'good (in prayers)' *n* G). PHEC: \*aada Bu/Ge/Si. See 'story', 'law'.

**trap, snare** *n.* Am: wät'mäd. Or: futtaasa. Bu: hurde, jiddo, ereera (for birds), tebbie S. Ge: font'oro. Ha: shikka, k'aasha, washaada. Ka: k'aassha. Si: wasshaado, wosshaado *f* G, dak'o (bigger)

**trap, snare** *vt.* Am: a-t'ämmädä. Or: --. Bu: t'ammad- (S), k'aas- 'set a trap' S. Ge: font'or-. Ha: k'aash-. Ka: k'aash-. Si: wosshaad- 'lay traps' G. PHEC: \*k'aash- Bu/Ha/Ka. See 'snare' *n.*

**tread**; see: step

**treat** (an illness) *vt.* **Am:** akkämä. **Or:** fayy-isa. **Bu:** --. **Ge:** c'i'loom- / c'idd'oom-. **Ha:** fayy-is- (fayy- 'recover'), akkam-. **Ka:** c'ir-eess- (c'ir-eessa 'traditional doctor'). **Si:** t'ag-is- (G), t'ib-is- (t'ib-am- 'be sick'), faayy-is- Y ('purify from sin' G)

**tree** *n.* **Am:** zaf. **Or:** muka. **Bu:** hakk'á, hakk'ana *pl*, hakk'a *f* S, hak'aa *m* S, hak'ana *pl* S. **Ge:** hakk'a / hakk'e /-icco *sg.* **Ha:** hakk'a. **Ka:** hakk'-a, hakk'-o, hakk'-uccu *m* /-aakata *pl.* **Si:** hakk'e (*m* G) ('plant, pole' *m/f* G) /-icco *sg* (*f* Y), hakk'-ubba *f pl* G. **PHEC:** \*hakk'a ('wood') Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si. **HEC** and **Or** words also mean 'wood'; see 'wood'.

**tremble;** see: shiver

**trip** (someone) *vt.* **Am:** a-dānaqqāfā. **Or:** gufacc-iisa, kuf-isa. **Bu:** sureesh nak'- ('hit with obstacle'). **Ge:** gufacc-is-, gufo gand-. **Ha:** k'ol- ? **Ka:** k'ol- ? **Si:** guf-isiis-, hool- 'hinder, impede' (G). See 'stumble' *vi*, 'hindrance'.

**trouble;** see: misfortune

**trousers;** see: pants

**truth** *n.* **Am:** iwnāt. **Or:** d'uguma. **Bu:** d'ugá, d'uga S. **Ge:** d'uga. **Ha:** hank'a. **Ka:** gare, gari-t. **Si:** halaale (*m* G/Y), addá *m* G

**try** *vt.* **Am:** makkārā. **Or:** abbala, c'arraaqa. **Bu:** gaggagam-, acc- S ('begin'). **Ge:** mokkoor-. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** mokkar-. **Si:** hed- ('think'), badad- (G), mokkor-, jif- G

**Tuesday** *n.* **Am:** maksāñño. **Or:** facc'aasaa. **Bu:** maakseñño. **Ge:** maasanno, maasañño. **Ha:** k'ac'a. **Ka:** maaksanná. **Si:** --

**turn (around)** *vi.* **Am:** zorā. **Or:** naann-a'a. **Bu:** lat'-, laat' S. **Ge:** mar-am- (mar- 'go'). **Ha:** kulill- / kulull-. **Ka:** zah-. **Si:** wirri y- (G), falaqqi y- G

**turn (over)** *vt.* **Am:** a-zorā, gālābbāt'ā. **Or:** gomb-isa. **Bu:** laays-, lays- S, k'aad'-is- S. **Ge:** --. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** --. **Si:** galc- (G), wirri ass- (G), gombis- G, falakk'i ass- G

**turn out well** *vi.* **Am:** sämmārā. **Or:** qanna'a, tola. **Bu:** tol-. **Ge:** el- 'be well / attractive', sammar-. **Ha:** shaa'm-, matak'-. **Ka:** --. **Si:** --

**turtle;** see: tortoise

**twelve** *n.* **Am:** asra-hulāt. **Or:** kud'a-lama. **Bu:** tanna-ya lama. **Ge:** tommi-nna lame. **Ha:** tommo-lame. **Ka:** toona-lamo. **Si:** tonaa-lame. See 'ten', 'two'.

**twenty** *n.* **Am:** haya. **Or:** digdama. **Bu:** lama-t(t)an, lamattanna S. **Ge:** diddamá / diddama, lame-tomme. **Ha:** lamiyye. **Ka:** lamoo-duma. **Si:** lemoo, lemó *m* G. See 'ten',



'two'.

**twins** *n.* **Am:** mänta. **Or:** lakkuu / lakkoo. **Bu:** lakkaná, lakkana *S.* **Ge:** lakko. **Ha:** k'afa /-uwwa *pl.* **Ka:** k'afa. **Si:** lakku-*uwa* (*m G*) /-icca *m* /-itte *f* (*G*). **PHEC:** \*lakko Bu/Ge/Si (*Or*)

**twist** *vt.* **Am:** t'ämäzzäzä. **Or:** mic'iira. **Bu:** mic'ir- ('wring out' *S*). **Ge:** micc'iir-, dass- (mic'- 'squeeze'). **Ha:** inc'ic'-. **Ka:** inc'iicc'-. **Si:** huunc'- ('squeeze') (*G*). **PHEC:** \*unc'ic'- ? Ha/Ka/Si. See 'squeeze'.

**two** *n.* **Am:** hulät. **Or:** lama. **Bu:** lama (*S*), lam. **Ge:** lame, langa (*in counting*). **Ha:** lamo. **Ka:** lamu, lamo. **Si:** lame (*m G*). **PHEC:** \*lamo Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (*Or*)

**type;** see: kind

# U

**udder** *n.* **Am:** git. **Or:** gur'uu / gurruu. **Bu:** gur'o, gúrroo *f S*, górofa *S.* **Ge:** gu'lo. **Ha:** hant'a (garo 'vagina, clitoris'). **Ka:** azalla, laaba. **Si:** gud'o (*f G*). **PHEC:** \*gur'o Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (*Or*)

**ugly** *adj.* **Am:** funga. **Or:** fafa, fokkisaa, yagi?oo. **Bu:** jibb-isaa-ga *m*, yéraa *S.* **Ge:** jibb-isaa-ki *m*. **Ha:** keteera. **Ka:** shigiga'no. **Si:** --. See 'dislike'.

**ugly, be** -- *vi.* **Am:** funga honä, as-t'älla. **Or:** faf-aa'a ? **Bu:** jibb-is- (jibb- 'hate' *vt*). **Ge:** -- (jibb-isaa-ki *adj*). **Ha:** keteer-. **Ka:** shigiga?-. **Si:** gib-is- (gib- 'dislike, refuse')

**umbrella, parasol** *n.* **Am:** jan-t'ila. **Or:** agobara, dibaabee. **Bu:** t'ila, jaant'ila *S.* **Ge:** gimbaabbe. **Ha:** --. **Ka:** --. **Si:** --

**unable, be** -- *vi.* **Am:** aqatä *Impers.* **Or:** d'aba, dadd'aba. **Bu:** ban?- *Impers* ('lose'). **Ge:** haak-, dande?a gop- 'lose ability'. **Ha:** sab-. **Ka:** hoog- *Impers* ('lose', 'tire'). **Si:** hoog- ('lose, lack'). See 'lose', 'tire'.

**uncle, maternal** -- *n.* **Am:** agot (*maternal & paternal*). **Or:** eessuma. **Bu:** abi, abuyya, abuyyaa *m* (*f* 'wife of mother's brother') *S.* **Ge:** aabbo. **Ha:** eeshimma /-uwwa *pl.* **Ka:** ishima, ishim-ata *pl* /-aakata *pl.* **Si:** abbo (*m Y*), abbó *m G*, awuyya *voc Y*. **PHEC:** \*abbo Bu/Ge/Si. See next.

**uncle, paternal** -- *n.* **Am:** agot (*paternal & maternal*). **Or:** wasiila. **Bu:** aabbo, aabbo *m* ('father') (also 'mother's sister's husband' *S*) ('father'), dage aabbo / gaan aabbo 'younger / older brother of father'. **Ge:** anna ('father').

Ha: ann-abbayyo, ann-abbayye-wwa *pl*. Ka: lanka-anna '2nd father' /-aakata *pl*, annabbayye (voc). Si: wasiila, wosiila *m G*

unconscious, be -- *vi*. Am: näfsu-n satä. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: tuud-e?-. Ka: damm- Si: umo hab- (lit. 'forget head')

uncover, reveal *vt*. Am: gällät'ä. Or: saaqa, mul'-isa. Bu: shaak'- (irk'a shaak'- 'smile' S). Ge: faash-, lell-ish-'show' (lell- 'appear'). Ha: mat'ar- ('strip bed'). Ka: --. Si: --

under (in: -- the bed). Am: tacc. Or: gadi, goda, jala. Bu: jelu / jalu (S) (jalo 'below'), hin?a / hind'a S. Ge: hunda, ada(a)dde. Ha: waro 'interior', aad. Ka: waru, añshara, aazi. Si: waro. PHEC: \*waro Ha/Ka/Si. See 'inside, interior'.

under-arm area *n*. Am: bishishit. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: kofa. Ha: --. Ka: koofa. Si: k'ula ('loin' G). For 'arm-pit' see 'arm-pit'.

understand *vt*. Am: gäbba \*. Or: hub-add'a, gala \*. Bu: gal- \* (S). Ge: aag- \*/\*\*. Ha: aag- \*. Ka: aag- \*/\*\*. Si: e?- \*, c'o?- (c'o-i'r- 'talk, speak'). PHEC: \*aag- Impers Ge/Ha/Ka. All impersonal verbs; \* 'enter'; \*\* these roots take fem. impersonal subject of verb.

unload *vt*. Am: a-wärrädä, arraggäfä. Or: buuf-add'a ? Bu: godd-is- \*, hiir- \*\*. Ge: dirr-is- \*, tik- \*\*. Ha: dill-is- \*, tir- \*\*. Ka: dirr-iss- \*. Si: dirr-iis- \*, tir- \*\*, giggissh- 'shake tree for fruit' <giggil-s- (giggil- 'fall from tree' (G)). PHEC: \*dirr-is- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Descend' + Cs; \*\* 'untie'

unmarried man / woman *n*. Am: wänd-ä-latt'e /set-ä-latt'e *m /f*. Or: qeerroo 'bachelor'. Bu: gurshumm-ay *m*, gurshummette *f*. Ge: --. Ha: aagi-sube?ane. Ka: aagi-sumbu-t, galtumbu-t, eebumbu. Si: galte-beelo *m/f* (galte 'spouse', beelo 'without'). See 'widow'

untie *vt*. Am: fätta. Or: hiika. Bu: hiir- ('loose(n)' S) <hiik- + tir- ? Ge: tik- <tir- + hiir- + hiik- ? Ha: tir-. Ka: hiir- <hiik- + tir- (?), gaffar-. Si: tir- (G). PHEC: \*tir- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

until (in: -- dawn). Am: iskä. Or: hamma. Bu: gabala 'border, boundary'. Ge: k'ic'o. Ha: -be? (lit. 'not'). Ka: k'at'e. Si: geessha (G)

uphill, ascent *n*. Am: dagät. Or: irra?olee, tabba. Bu: haffa ('slope' S) (góloo S, halota 'slope' S, hóogoli 'upwards' S). Ge: tarba. Ha: bik'e. Ka: gorr-iccu. Si:

wards' S). Ge: tarba. Ha: bik'e. Ka: gorr-iccu. Si: gooddo (G) (goodd-i'r- 'climb' (G)), baginaate m/f G. See 'descend', 'downhill'.

uproot vt. Am: nāqqālā. Or: fonqolca. Bu: mid- (S), shod- S. Ge: gosh-, mid- 'weed, pull weeds' vt. Ha: gos-. Ka: gos-, mid-, t'ok'ol-, bukk'-is- (with hoe). Si: gosh- (G). PHEC: \*gos- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si; \*mid- Bu/Ge/Ka. See 'pull', 'sexual, intercourse; have --'.

urinate vt. Am: shānnāa. Or: finc'-eessa. Bu: sin?-aaw-, sin?-aw- / sin?-ay- S. Ge: shi'n-. Ha: shum-e?- . Ka: shum-a?- . Si: shumaa-'r-, shuma-'r- G. PHEC: \*shim-ad'- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am?)

urine n. Am: shint'. Or: finc'aan. Bu: sin?a (S). Ge: shi'na. Ha: shume, shuma. Ka: shuma-t. Si: shuma (G). PHEC: \*shuma Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am?)

us 1st pl acc pron. Am: iñña-n, -n. Or: nu. Bu: ninsi (S), Ge: no?o(o). Ha: ne(e)s. Ka: ne(e)s, -nne.. Si: ninke (G), -nke. PHEC: \*ne- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

us, to -- 1st pl dat pron. Am: lā-ñña. Or: --. Bu: ninsa(-ga). Ge: no?o?á / no?á. Ha: niin. Ka: nesá. Si: ninke-ra

use, be useful to vt. Am: t'āqqāmā. Or: gargaara *Impers.* Bu: hang- (S), hang-ad'- Rf, t'ak'-am- S. Ge: hucc'- (huj-'work' + Rf), t'akk'am-. Ha: --. Ka: kaa'l- ('help') *Impers.* t'akk'am-. Si: hos-is- Y ('preserve from, keep' G; 'pass day' + Cs), el- G (see 'better, be --')

used up; see: finished

utensil n. Am: bet iqa \*. Or: qodaa. Bu: joori radda ('family thing'). Ge: mini-ki hik'a \*. Ha: mi'n muuta \*. Ka: --. Si: odi(i)nne ('pottery'), minu odi(i)nne \*, uduunne m G. \* 'House object'.

## V

vagina n. Am: imz. Or: buqushee, doddoo, kokoo, shoshoo, tashaa. Bu: munna, munnaa f S. Ge: fido, boshore. Ha: garo (see 'udder'), t'ant'ano, bisso. Ka: c'i'li-t. Si: c'i'le (f G)

valley n. Am: shālāqo. Or: daccāa, d'iibuu, harawwa, sulula. (bowwaa 'cliff, canyon'). Bu: boowa (S), gola 'hillside, wall', naara S, lagi-mina m ('river house') S. Ge: kolba?a (boowwa?a 'cliff'). Ha: --. Ka: ba(a)li-ta, baalli-ta (bigger?), boowwa ('cliff'). Si: bobboodo (m 'small basin' G), kofá m G. PHEC: \*boowwa Bu/Ge/Ka/Si? (Or). See 'cliff'.

**value, price** *n.* Am: waga. Or: gatii. Bu: gashi (S). Ge: hira. Ha: bito, meera ('market'). Ka: hira-ta. Si: waga, waaga *m* G, hira *m* G. PHEC: \*hira Bu/Ge/Si. See 'buy', 'sell'.

**vegetable** *n.* Am: atakilt. Or: --. Bu: --. Ge: akaakilte, ataakilte. Ha: --. Ka: atakilta, oze 'grain'. Si: akaakilte (*f* G), ataakilte

**vein** *n.* Am: sir 'root', yā-dām sir (dam 'blood'). Or: --. Bu: hiddi (*m* S). Ge: hidda. Ha: nigga. Ka: nigga. Si: nigga, nigá *m* G, nigga *pl* *f* G. See 'root', 'tendon'.

**very** *adv* (intensifier). Am: bāt'am. Or: baay'ee, bada, dannuu, guddaa, hedduu, sonaan. Bu: d'alo. Ge: yo?o-k'ic'a, lumo-k'ic'o. Ha: hig 'which passes' (hig- 'pass' vt). Ka: abbish (see 'big'). Si: -- (tas- intensifying *vi* G)

**vicinity** *n.* Am: akkababi. Or: naannoo. Bu: k'a?e. Ge: batt'e (of house). Ha: nafara, amba, hegeego (of house). Ka: amba. Si: nafara, k'a?e, laso *f* G, milimma *f* G, gangaawa *m* G. See 'village'.

**victory** *n.* Am: dil. Or: --. Bu: ban?a ('defeat' S). Ge: injifacco. Ha: kaacca <kaa?-ca. Ka: k'eelu. Si: k'eelle (*f* G). See 'win'.

**village, neighborhood** *n.* Am: mändär, säfär. Or: ganda, qoroo, ollummaa. Bu: olla (*m* S), ollee *f* S, geere S. Ge: olla?a, batt'e. Ha: olla?a, amba?a \*, nafara. Ka: olló *m*, amba \*. Si: ollá (*m* G/Y), nafara (*m* Y, 'area about house' G), tuula *f* G, k'acca *m* G. PHEC: \*olla?a ('neighbor') Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'neighbor', 'vicinity'; \* cf. Am amba 'mountain-top (village)'.

**vine** *n.* Am: haräg. Or: liqit'ii ('type of --'). Bu: hoobane ('type of --'), shansheena ('type of --'). Ge: hajiija. Ha: t'uda. Ka: t'uda. Si: --. Cf. Bu t'uda 'white'.

**virgin** *n.* Am: dingil. Or: --. Bu: manday (*m* S), mandé, mandee *m* S, mandayna *pl*, mandánnaa *pl* S. Ge: dubarr-icco ('young woman'; cf. Or dubbartii 'woman'). Ha: landa /-icco-tte *sg* *f*, landooma (cf. Si randa 'married sister'). Ka: bajaami-ta ('young woman, girl'). Si: seemmo ('girl, unmarried --') (*f* Y), seemo *f* G, seenne *m* *pl* G

**visit** *vt.* Am: gobāññā. Or: dubb-isa, marmara. Bu: imalte- 'visitor came' *vi*. Ge: t'oo?-at- / t'oow-at-. Ha: daa'im- 'go on journey'. Ka: t'a'm- ('ask'). Si: t'a'm- ('ask')

**voice** *n.* Am: dims'. Or: sagalee. Bu: hooli (*m* S) ('breath, word'). Ge: k'aale <Am qal 'word'. Ha: sagara. Ka: laagata 'language'. Si: k'aale (*m* Y) <Am qal 'word', k'aal-ubba *pl* *f* G, c'o-i'r-aansho *f* G

vomit vt. Am: as-t-awwāqā. Or: balaq-ama. Bu: huus-ad'- (S). Ge: honk'oosh- Ha: uww-e?- (uww- 'give'). Ka: gott'- am-, tuf- 'spit'. Si: tusshiish- <tuf-siis- ('spit' + Cs G), tuf- G ('spit')

vulture n. Am: jofe (amora), t'imb ansa. Or: rumiccaa. Bu: raddi (m S). Ge: allaatte (see Si 'bird of prey'). Ha: goolunsa ? /-icco sg, gonsu'la ? /-icco sg, hummanta /-icco sg (crow?). Ka: zoobira. Si: doobira /-co sg m, doowir-co m G. See 'bird of prey'.

## W

waist n. Am: wāgāb. Or: mudd'ii. Bu: kabi, gund'úree / gun?úree f S. Ge: hi'ra. Ha: lamado. Ka: yamazut. Si: hallo (m 'side, hip, loins' G)

wait vi: see: stay

wait (for) vt. Am: t'äbbāqā. Or: tura, eega (\*). Bu: eeg- (S) (\*). Ge: hekk'-. Ha: egar-. Ka: egar-. Si: agar- (\*) (G). PHEC: \*egar- Ha/Ka/Si. \* 'Watch'; see 'watch', 'watch cattle'.

wake up, waken vi. Am: nāqqa (biqq alā 'get up quick'). Or: dammaqa. Bu: asees- (S) ('get up'). Ge: ke?- ('get up'). Ha: bak'-, ki?- ('get up'). Ka: bakk'-, bakk' y-. Si: bakk'i y- (G) ('-- slowly'), ka?- ('get up'). PHEC: \*bakk'i y- Ha/Ka/Si (Am?). See 'get up'.

wake up, waken vt. Am: as-nāqqa, qāsāqqāsā. Or: dammaq-s-iisa (kaasa 'pick up' vt). Bu: aseess-, murg-is- 'startle'. Ge: ke?-iss-, dammass- 'startle'. Ha: ki?-is-. Ka: ke?-is-, bakk'-isiis-. Si: kay-s-, bakk'i ass- (G). PHEC: \*ke?-is- 'pick up, wake up' vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'get up', 'pick up'.

walk vi. Am: tā-rammādā. Or: (a)deema. Bu: laad'- (S). Ge: tarkaaf-at-. Ha: taakk-e?- ('journey'). Ka: mar-am- (mar-'go' + Ps). Si: k'aaf- (G)

wall n. Am: girgidda. Or: c'iccaa, gimbii, goorroo. Bu: girgidda (m S), gola (in house) S. Ge: gimo ('wall poles of house'). Ha: gortanna. Ka: gidgidda. Si: t'arra (f G) (cf. Am t'ara 'ceiling, roof'), golo m Y (gola m / gollo f 'corner' G) (k'aso f 'poles of sides of house' G)

wander; see: roam

want, seek vt. Am: fällägā. Or: barbaada. Bu: haas- (S), saz- S, sok'- 'seek someone' S, d'iid'-iy- 'covet' S. Ge: has-. Ha: has-, laa'l- 'seek lost cattle' (laro 'cattle'). Ka: has-. Si: has- (G), has-i'r- Rf, halc- G, yor- G. PHEC: \*has- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'search' n, 'wish' vt.

**wanza tree** *n.* **Am:** wanza. **Or:** waddeessa 'kind of tree'? **Bu:** mareer, mereera (*f* S) (see 'middle, center'). **Ge:** waddassa. **Ha:** weddeessha. **Ka:** weddessa. **Si:** waade /-icco *sg*, waadde *m* G. **PHEC:** \*wadde *Ge/Ha/Ka/Si* (Or)

**war, campaign** *n.* **Am:** zāmācca. **Or:** duula. **Bu:** duula ('club') (gaazé 'shield'). **Ge:** duulo (duula 'club'). **Ha:** gaado. **Ka:** gaazu (gaaz-aancu 'soldier, warrior'). **Si:** gaado (*m* G), gaaro *m* G, olá *m* G. See *Am* dulla 'club'. **PHEC:** \*gaadzo *Bu/Ha/Ka/Si*

**war, wage war, raid** *vi.* **Am:** zāmmätä. **Or:** duula. **Bu:** duul-, duu(1)l- ('hunt') S. **Ge:** duul-. **Ha:** gaad-. **Ka:** gaaz-. **Si:** gaad- (*G*). **PHEC:** \*gaadz- *Ha/Ka/Si*. Cf. 'slaughter'?

**warm; see: hot**

**warn** *vt.* **Am:** as-tā-nāqqāqā 'be careful' + *Cs*. **Or:** -- (d'aama 'extinguish'). **Bu:** d'aam-, jebat- S. **Ge:** ege'n-ish- ('know' + *Cs*). **Ha:** k'ott'-is- ('be hard' + *Cs*). **Ka:** --. **Si:** k'oropp'-isiis- 'be careful' + *Cs*, d'aam-is- Y

**wart** *n.* **Am:** kintarot. **Or:** kulmommuu. **Bu:** gambarro. **Ge:** t'unt'uracce. **Ha:** musha. **Ka:** entile'la-ta. **Si:** k'untud'o (*f* G)

**wash** *vt.* **Am:** att'ābā. **Or:** miicc'a. **Bu:** d'ik'- (*S*). **Ge:** aansh-. **Ha:** aansh-. **Ka:** aansh-, aansh-akk'- 'wash for one-self', mecc'-. **Si:** hayssh-, haishh- *G*, meecc'- *G*. **PHEC:** \*aansh- *Ge/Ha/Ka/Si*

**wash oneself** *vi.* **Am:** t-att'ābā. **Or:** miicc'-add'a. **Bu:** d'ik'-ad'- (*S*). **Ge:** aansh-e'r-. **Ha:** aansh-a?- . **Ka:** aa'l-. **Si:** hayssh-i'r- (*G*), meecc'-i'r- *G*. **PHEC:** \*aansh-ad'- *Ge/Ha/Si*

**waste** *vt.* **Am:** a-bakkānā. **Or:** --. **Bu:** bittina-y-s (cf. *Am* bättānā \*). **Ge:** t'eer- \*, ball-ess- \*\*. **Ha:** fiinc'- \*, bi?-is- \*\*. **Ka:** ba?-is- \*\*. **Si:** hun- ('extinguish' *G*), hu'n- *G*. \* 'Scatter'; \*\* 'be lost' + *Cs*.

**watch cattle** *vt.* **Am:** aggādā, as-sāmarra 'lead to pasture'. **Or:** eega 'wait, watch'. **Bu:** malaal- (*S*), mallal- S. **Ge:** allaal-. **Ha:** allaar-, egad- \*. **Ka:** egad- \*, ze?- 'lead to pasture'. **Si:** allaal-, allaa'l- *Rf*, galaalc- *G*. **PHEC:** \*allaal- *Bu/Ge/Ha/Si*. \* Cf. *Ha/Ka* egar- 'wait'; see 'shepherd', 'wait'; cf. 'ruminant'.

**watch, look after** (e.g. house) *vt.* **Am:** t'ābbāqā \*. **Or:** eega 'watch \*'. **Bu:** eeg- (*S*) \*. **Ge:** hekk'- \* (hekk'-ed'- \*\*). **Ha:** egad- (cf. egar- \*), t'issh-. **Ka:** eger-, k'orab-, k'orapp'- *Rf* (\*\*). **Si:** agaar-, agaadd'- *Rf*, agar- *G*, lay'r- *Rf* (\*\*). \* 'Stay, wait'; \*\* 'careful, be --'; see 'stay, wait'; cf. 'know'.

**water** *n.* **Am:** wiha. **Or:** bisaan, madda. **Bu:** waa (*m* S). **Ge:**

wada?e f. Ha: wo?o. Ka: wa?a, wi?a. Si: waa (m G/Y), madda m 'water, esp. boiled' G (cf. Bu 'spring'). PHEC: \*wa?a Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

waterfall n. Am: f'af'ate. Or: finc'aa'aa, huursaa. Bu: torora (S). Ge: gooto. Ha: fo?o. Ka: fo?a. Si: foonco m Y (f 'hole' G), kaatticca m G. PHEC: \*fo?o Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

wax; see: beeswax

we 1st pl nom pron. Am: iñña. Or: nu(y). Bu: naanu (S). Ge: no?o. Ha: neese. Ka: na?ooti. Si: ninke (G). PHEC: \*na- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

wealth; see: property

wear, put on (clothes) vt. Am: läbbäsä. Or: naq-add'a, uff-add'a. Bu: ibaat- (S), ibaat-ad'- Rf, ubaat- S, war-?- , wor-?- S, gur-d'- S (see 'carry away'). Ge: oddo?-. Ha: edd-e?-. Ka: odd-akk'- (odd-is- 'dress someone' Cs vt). Si: udd-i'r- (G). PHEC: \*odd-ad'- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

wedding; see: marriage

wedge n. Am: shibilliq. Or: --. Bu: t'edo ? (tile 'peg', kooole 'splint'). Ge: natt'e. Ha: t'iribba ('peg'). Ka: t'irk'a. Si: bila (m Y), bilá m G

Wednesday n. Am: rob. Or: arbi. Bu: roobé. Ge: roobe. Ha: harbe?e. Ka: orooba, oroobá. Si: oroobe

weed vt. Am: arrämä. Or: arama. Bu: god'a-god'-, god'- (S) (dar-aaw- 'be weedy'). Ge: k'oosh-, kuff-is-, mid-. Ha: shuk'un-. Ka: shuun-. Si: shuk'un- (G). PHEC: \*shuk'un- Ha/Ka/Si

weeds n. Am: aräm. Or: (h)uuba ('rubble, dirt'). Bu: man?a, dahe, dara, god'a S. Ge: badda?a. Ha: shuk'una. Ka: shuuna. Si: shuk'una. PHEC: \*shuk'una Ha/Ka/Si

week n. Am: sammint. Or: torban. Bu: torbaani, torbani m S. Ge: torba 'seven'. Ha: saanta. Ka: hezzettu (see 'eight'). Si: sette f Y 'eight' (tecco sette 'a week from today' (tecco 'today')). See 'eight', 'seven'.

weigh vt. Am: mazzänä. Or: miijana. Bu: --. Ge: kiil- <kilo ?, mazzan-. Ha: keen- 'measure'. Ka: keen- 'measure'. Si: mazzan-, massan- (jif- 'estimate' ('try' G)). See 'measure'.

weight (for scales) n. Am: kibdät, mizan ('scales'). Or: --. Bu: k'urk'-inna, k'urk'-e S. Ge: had'ure, had'ura. Ha: kee'm-alla. Ka: --. Si: ayrr-immo. See 'heavy, be --'.

well n. Am: gudg'ad. Or: boolla bisaan 'water-hole'. Bu: boolla ('hole in ground' f S). Ge: bale(essa) f. Ha: bare.

Ka: eloo m. Si: bale (f G/Y) ('hole, pond' G), balla pl G, bu?é f G ('spring'), bu?a pl f G. PHEC: \*bale Ge/Ha/ Si. See 'pond', 'spring'.

well, get --; recover vi. Am: danā. Or: bayyan-add'a, fayya, foyy-aa'a. Bu: hur- (S) (hur-s- Cs (S)). Ge: faayy-. Ha: gat- (fayy- 'recover' vi; fayy-a?- Cs). Ka: fayy- (weyy- 'be better'). Si: hur- (G) (hur-s- Cs (G)), wayyaab- (wayy- 'be better') (fayy- 'be healthy' G). PHEC: \*fayy- Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). See 'better, be --', 'healthy', 'treat (illness)'.

well, okay adv. Am: dāhina. Or: fayyaa. Bu: dan-sa (dansaa adv S), nageá (nage- 'pass day'). Ge: elo. Ha: fayya?a, dan-aamo. Ka: dan-aamu, bareeda. Si: dan-ca (adj), keere (adj G). See 'good', 'healthy'.

west n. Am: mi?irab. Or: lit'a biiftuu. Bu: bita(tte) 'left', bitáattee f S. Ge: midda 'right'. Ha: ellin-c aag-ookollo (aag- 'enter', kollo 'half'). Ka: arr-iccu-t aagg-a?uda (aag- 'enter'). Si: --. See 'sun'.

wet adj. Am: irt'ib. Or: jiid'aa. Bu: k'oc'e(e-g m) (S), c'abee S, k'oc'ee S. Ge: shamo. Ha: aashalla. Ka: mut'a. Si: shama (G)

wet, be -- vi. Am: rasā, rātt'ābā. Or: jiid'a (sama 'mould'). Bu: c'ab- (S), jiid'- S, sam- (\*) S. Ge: sham-. Ha: aash- (sham- \*). Ka: sham- (\*), mut'-. Si: sham- (G) (\*), shakk'- ('be soft, fertile' G), k'uf- G. PHEC: \*sham- ('rot') Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or). \* 'Rot'; see 'rot'.

what? pron. Am: min. Or: maal. Bu: miya (S). Ge: maacco. Ha: maha. Ka: ma?a, maha, mar-iccu. Si: maa, ma (G), mai G. PHEC: \*maha Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

whatever happens adv. Am: minim bihon. Or: --. Bu: haayya basinn ih-anno. Ge: fe'recconna kad-ooole. Ha: ma isinn-im. Ka: ma(ha) ikkod. Si: ikkiha ikkiro (ikkitano ikkiró 'anyhow' G). See 'what', 'become'.

wheat n. Am: sinde. Or: qamadii. Bu: gossi (m S). Ge: dinne, sinde. Ha: arasa. Ka: alasu. Si: sinde (f Y)

when? pron. Am: macc(e). Or: yoom. Bu: haynu (S). Ge: haano. Ha: hink-ammane (ammane 'time'), hink-balla (balla 'day'). Ka: hakkada. Si: ma-moote (G) / ma-woote ('what-time'), maró G. PHEC: \*hak-no ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka

when verb subordinator. Am: si-. Or: --. Bu: -di. Ge: wadda 'time'. Ha: -aar, t'ir 'time'. Ka: -ne- (y)an ?, jaat / jeccu-t 'time'. Si: -nni / -nna 'at', waté 'time'

where? pron. Am: yāt. Or: eessa. Bu: habala, haballa S. Ge: haba. Ha: ha(a)nno. Ka: hakkanne, hannu-ta, hakkaba. Si: hiikkó, hiikk-icco G. PHEC: \*ha-X Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si.



See 'which?'.

**whetstone** *n.* Am: yā-māsaya dīngay. Or: --. Bu: c'ar-aanco. Ge: k'arso. Ha: k'areesh-aanco 'rasp, file'. Ka: gamat'-aancu kinu (kinu 'stone'). Si: gamacc'o <gamat'-co, gamacco m G. See 'sharpen', 'point'.

**which?** Am: yāt-āñña-w. Or: kam. Bu: haak(ada). Ge: huuni. Ha: hinkane. Ka: hakkannee-t, hakkusi. Si: hiikkonne (G), hiikko G, hiitto G. PHEC: \*hik-na- ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'where?', 'that'.

**whip** *n.* Am: alānga, giraf. Or: alangaa, qacc'ee. Bu: lisso (of leather), lissoo S, k'ācc'ee f S. Ge: giraafe <Am giraf 'whip'. Ha: halanga. Ka: halanga. Si: halange (f G), sharbeena m G

**whip** *vt.* Am: gārrāfā. Or: d'aana, reeba. Bu: garaf- (S). Ge: jeraf-, gan- 'hit'. Ha: garaf-, app'-is- 'hit'. Ka: garraf-, c'uul-. Si: garaf- (G), garraf- G, gan- 'hit'

**whisper** *vi.* Am: a(n)-shokāsshokā. Or: (h)asaasa. Bu: hasaas-Ge: hashash-. Ha: hashasha wac-. Ka: hashaaash-. Si: hashaaash- (G). PHEC: \*hashash- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

**whistle** *vi.* Am: fishka nāffa. Or: siiqa, fooric'a. Bu: fiisk'- S <fiik'-s-, woyk'- S. Ge: fiiss- <fiik'-s-. Ha: --. Ka: fiik'-. Si: fiik'- (G), fiikk'i y- (G) (fiik'-imma n, fiik'-atto n, fiik'o n f G). PHEC: \*fiik'(-s)- Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**white** *n.* Am: nācc'. Or: adii. Bu: t'uda, t'udaa S. Ge: golalo. Ha: k'adaalla. Ka: wajju. Si: waajjo (G), waajulle pl (G)

**white, be(come)** -- *vi.* Am: nātt'a. Or: add-aadd'a. Bu: t'ud-eed'- (S) (t'ud-is- Cs S). Ge: goladd'- <golal-d'-. Ha: k'adaall-. Ka: wajj-. Si: waajj-i'r- (G)

**white-haired; see:** grey

**who?** *pron.* Am: man. Or: eēññu. Bu: ayye (S). Ge: ayye. Ha: oyye. Ka: ayi-ti. Si: ayi, aye, ai G, mama G. PHEC: \*ayye Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

**why?** Am: lā-mīn ('for what'). Or: --. Bu: miyaa-ga 'for what'. Ge: maya. Ha: mahi-na 'for what'. Ka: mii(ha), mahiha. Si: mae-ra 'for what'. PHEC: \*mi-ha ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**wide** *adj.* Am: sāffi. Or: bal?aa, boocoo. Bu: bal?anee-g m (S). Ge: badd'a <bal-d'a. Ha: haraara. Ka: haraara. Si: hala'l-ado (G). PHEC: \*haraara Ha/Ka/Si. See next.

**wide, be** -- *vi.* Am: sāffa. Or: bal'-aa'a, bal'-add'a. Bu: bal?-ad'-, bal?- (S). Ge: badd'-at- <bald'-at- ? Ha:

haraar-. Ka: haraar-. Si: hala'l- (G) <haraar-d'- ?.  
PHEC: \*haraar-Ha/Ka/Si

widen vt. Am: a-säffa. Or: bal'-isa. Bu: bal?-is-. Ge: badd'-is- <bald'-is-. Ha: haraass- <haraar-s-. Ka: haraar-s-. Si: hala'l-ish- (G). PHEC: \*haraar-s- Ha/Ka/Si

widow n. Am: bal yä-motä-bb-at set. Or: gursummaa. Bu: gurshummé (cf. 'unmarried man / woman'), anaa-k'attee-da f (anaa 'husband'; ama-k'afee-g m 'widower'). Ge: bused'e ('widow in mourning'), hiyy-eette (hiyy-eessa 'poor'). Ha: bubbes-aanco. Ka: bosor-aancu-t. Si: gunn-itte f (G) (gunn-icca m 'widower' G; galte-beelo 'without spouse' m/f). See 'unmarried'.

wife n. Am: mist. Or: niitii. Bu: ama, amá / aamá f S, ammana pl S (see 'mother, woman'). Ge: are. Ha: are. Ka: ari-ta. Si: are, aré f G, galte 'spouse' m/f (f G), lalaama f 'housewife' G, meella m 'women' G. PHEC: \*ar-e Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'husband'.

will vt. Am: tä-näzzäzä. Or: --. Bu: baz-. Ge: bad- ('curse'). Ha: kuraa leh- 'telling, die'. Ka: tanaz(z)aa-. Si: -- (bad- 'differentiate, separate'). PHEC: \*badz- Bu/Ge/Si

will, last will n. Am: nuzaze. Or: --. Bu: bazó (bazoo 'inheritance' S). Ge: bada. Ha: --. Ka: nuzzaazi-t. Si: -- (badó f 'revenger' G). PHEC: \*badzoo Bu/Ge/Si

wilt vi. Am: t'äwällägä. Or: t'ooot'ara. Bu: lolli-, loolliy- 'wither' S. Ge: --. Ha: k'uub-. Ka: k'uub-. Si: k'oor- (G)

win (over), defeat vt. Am: a-shännäfä, dil adärrägä. Or: --. Bu: ban?- ('lose' S), mook(-ad)- / mooh(-ad)- (in fighting) (k'ay- 'win judgement'). Ge: injif-at-. Ha: kaa?-. Ka: k'eel-. Si: k'eel- (G), k'oh- ('attack' G). PHEC: \*k'a?- Bu/Ha/Si. See 'lose'; see next.

win a judgement vi. Am: rätta. Or: ratta?a. Bu: k'ay- (S). Ge: ratta?-. Ha: bac'- ('hatch' vi), kaa?- 'win'. Ka: gar- (gar-am- 'lose judgement'). Si: gar- (G)

wind n. Am: nifas. Or: qilleensa. Bu: kabbi (S), bubbé (bubbee f 'storm' S). Ge: diidallo. Ha: hafacca. Ka: bobira. Si: bubbé (f Y), bubbe f 'strong wind' G, diilallo (f G/Y) 'breeze'. PHEC: \*bobire ? Bu/Ka/Si

wing n. Am: kinf. Or: baal'ee. Bu: kooli m (S). Ge: keela. Ha: lada ('feather'). Ka: gonu m, gonna-ta pl. Si: k'oola (m G/Y), k'oolla pl (f G). PHEC: \*koola Bu/Ge/Si

wink vi. Am: (ayn) täkkäsä. Or: --. Bu: k'ipp-, k'amu iss- 'signal (by e.g. eye)'. Ge: k'imf ass- 'signal by e.g. eye'. Ha: ill c'ilimma?- (ille 'eye'). Ka: dugi kul- ('by')

- brow tell' ('assent'). Si: k'ipp'i ass- ('make signs with hands'). PHEC: \*k'imp'i as- Bu/Ge/Si
- winnow vt. Am: a-bätt'ärä, aborayyä. Or: bitim(mees)sa. Bu: d'arb-ad'- (S), haabuss-. Ge: diidall-ess-. Ha: at'urus-. Ka: k'iin-s-. Si: sor- (G), waggar- 'winnow by fanning' (woggar- 'ventilate' G)
- winnowing basket n. Am: säfed. Or: gundoo. Bu: gundó, hisha, saat'ara, safée f S. Ge: k'unna (cf. Am gunna 'a measure-unit for grain'), gimbe (bigger). Ha: dagude?e, leemaata. Ka: dagudi-t. Si: soro (f Y), sa(a)ffe m, saffé m G
- winnowing fork n. Am: mansha. Or: --. Bu: kure. Ge: --. Ha: laahida. Ka: mansha. Si: --
- wise person n. Am: awaqi. Or: gamna. Bu: beek-unsá. Ge: beeka. Ha: lacc-aamo. Ka: mal-eessa, mal-eessa-ta pl f, k'oora. Si: hayy-icca m (G) /itte f G, egenn-aasinco, egenn-aasine pl G. See 'know'.
- wish n. Am: miññot. Or: fed'a. Bu: c'ol?a, d'iid'a 'jealous wish'. Ge: gaabbe. Ha: mit'-ano. Ka: mit'-ana. Si: hett'o (f 'purpose' G), hett'a f G, has-i'ra 'search', halco f G
- wish (for) vt. Am: tä-mäññä. Or: hawwa, fed'a. Bu: c'ol?a-. Ge: gaabb-. Ha: mit'-. Ka: mit'-. Si: hett'- (hed- 'think' + Rf) (G), med'-am- Y, mit'-i'r- 'desire, long' G. PHEC: \*mit'- Ha/Ka/Si. See 'want' vt.
- with (in: -- a gun / stick). Am: bā. Or: --. Bu: -na. Ge: -nni. Ha: -n. Ka: -n. Si: -nni. PHEC: \*-ni Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- with, together -- (in: -- someone). Am: kā...gar. Or: --. Bu: -cci (S). Ge: walti. Ha: mak'ar. Ka: barga-m ? Si: ledó, ledó G. See 'together'.
- without (in e.g.: -- a key). Am: yalā-. Or: malee ('except'). Bu: malee / malé ('except'). Ge: -belo (male?e 'except'). Ha: -be / -be(?)e. Ka: yoo-ba?i 'not having'. Si: -beelo, malé G. PHEC: \*male?e ('except') Bu/Ge/Si (Or). Cf. 'no'.
- wives of one husband n. Am: t'awnt, gobban. Or: masaanuu. Bu: alle, alleenna pl (all- 'give birth' v). Ge: gina. Ha: waameeta. Ka: gina-t. Si: gina (f G) /-uwa pl (G). PHEC: \*gina Ge/Ka/Si
- wizard; see: magician
- wolf, jackal n. Am: qābāro 'jackal', tāk\*ila 'wolf'. Or: yeeyii. Bu: yeyye, yeyyeena pl, yeyyee 'hunting dog' S. Ge: yaayye /-icco sg. Ha: awwakk'-icco ? Ka: oru-t, orok-

iccu, orok-aakata *pl*. Si: hiyy-essa (*m Y*), hiyyeyye *pl* (*f Y*; collective *G*) (see 'orphan', 'poor'). PHEC: \*yayye Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

wonder *n*; see: miracle

woman *n*. Am: set. Or: nadd'een, dubbartii. Bu: ama, amana *pl*, amá / aama *f S*, ammana *pl S* (see 'wife'). Ge: manj-icco <manc-icco, melaalle *pl* 'female'. Ha: mento /-icco *sg*. Ka: ment-iccu(-ta), meento *pl*. Si: manco *f* (*G*) ('person, man'), meento *pl f* (*G*), meella *pl m G*, heefa *pl m G* /-icco *sg f G*. PHEC: \*mento Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'man, person'.

wood *n*. Am: inc'ät. Or: muka. Bu: hakk'a (*f S*), hak'aa *m S*. Ge: hakk'e. Ha: hakk'a. Ka: hakk'a. Si: hakk'e (*m G*) /-icco *sg*. PHEC: \*hakk'a ('tree') Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. HEC and Or words also mean 'tree'; see 'tree'.

word *n*. Am: qal. Or: qaalii. Bu: k'áalee *f S*, hooli ('breath', \*). Ge: afo?o ('mouth'). Ha: sagara (\*). Ka: laaga-ta (\*). Si: k'aale (*m G/Y*; \* *G*), k'aal-ubba *pl f G*. \* 'Voice'; see 'language'.

work *n*. Am: sira. Or: hojii. Bu: hujé, hujee *f S*, k'aab. Ge: hujé. Ha: bat'o. Ka: hujita. Si: loosó (*m G/Y*), loosó. PHEC: \*hujé Bu/Ge/Ka (Or)

work *vt*. Am: särra. Or: hojjedd'a. Bu: hujé-, huji-, hujiy-S, hujee k'aab-S. Ge: huj-. Ha: bat'-. Ka: hujet-. Si: loos- (*G*). PHEC: \*huj- Bu/Ge/Ka (Or). See 'make'.

worker *n*. Am: särat-ännä. Or: hojjetaa. Bu: hujeen-ga lammi *m* (lammi 'man, person'). Ge: hujallo /-uwwa *pl*. Ha: bat'-aanco, bat'-aano. Ka: hujat-aancu, hujat-aannu *pl*. Si: loos-aasinco (*m G*), loos-aanco *m G*

worm *n*. Am: til. Or: --. Bu: hiska (*S*), darreemo ('type of black --'). Ge: c'orrok'a. Ha: dak'ucco <dak'ur-co, dak'ura *pl*. Ka: huc'a /-iccu *sg* /-aakata *pl*. Si: da'muul-co, da'muulla *pl* (*f Y*), da'mul-co *m G*, da'mulla *pl f G*

worry *vi*. Am: sägga. Or: yaadd-a'a. Bu: --. Ge: yaad-, rakk-at-. Ha: kicce?-. Ka: haww- (cf. Or hawwa 'wish'). Si: dadill- (*G*) ('be sad' *G*). See 'think'.

worse, be -- *vi*. Am: basä. Or: mannaa. Bu: --. Ge: --. Ha: jor-, baas-. Ka: baas-. Si: bush- (*G*). See 'bad'.

wound *n*; see: sore

wound *vt*. Am: a-q'ässälä. Or: waraana. Bu: mad-. Ge: -- (mada *n*). Ha: mad-. Ka: maz-. Si: mad-iiss- (*G*). PHEC: \*madz- Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si. See 'pierce', 'sore, wound' *n*.

wounded, be -- *vi*. Am: q'ässälä. Or: mad-aa'a. Bu: mad-aaw- (*S*). Ge: mado?-. Ha: k'att'- <k'as- + *Rf*. Ka: mazeek-.

Si: mad-i'r- (mada 'sore, wound'). See 'sore', 'pierce'.

write vt. Am: s'afä, t'afä. Or: c'aafa, kataba, barr-eessa.  
Bu: t'aaf- (S), k'or- S. Ge: t'aaf-. Ha: kitaab- <Ar. Ka:  
t'aaf- (G). Si: t'aaf- (G)

## Y

yawn vi. Am: azzagga. Or: hamummacc-iisa. Bu: k'aalo-d'-,  
k'aalood'- S. Ge: hamuum-at-. Ha: hafaaff-e?- (cf. 'rust').  
Ka: hafaaff-a?-. Si: afaaff-i'r- (G), hähhä y- G (nasalized  
vowel). PHEC: \*hafaaff-ad'- Ha/Ka/Si

year n. Am: amät. Or: bara, waggaa. Bu: beri (m S), bari,  
woggä 'time'. Ge: wogga f (ka-rno 'this year'). Ha:  
hiinco. Ka: wagga m. Si: diro (m Y) \*, diró m G, sané m  
G. PHEC: \*wagga Bu/Ge/Ka (Or). \* Cf. Am zändiro 'this  
year'; see 'time'.

year, last -- n. Am: amna. Or: bard'eengadda. Bu: gay-bara-  
nday. Ge: sa?eesane, sa?emma-tt'a wogga (sa?- 'pass') (ka-  
rno 'this year'). Ha: lud-maarage, higu hiinco. Ka: nuri,  
higgo wogga. Si: niro (m G). PHEC: \*niro Ge/Ka/Si. See  
'pass'.

year, next -- n. Am: yä-mm-imät'a amät. Or: bara d'ufu,  
bara-ger. Bu: gaybari, intay-á bari. Ge: daggatt'a wogga.  
Ha: waaro-maarage, waaro-hinco. Ka: wan-nuri, waal-ano  
wagga. Si: danno diro. See 'come' vi, 'year'.

year, this -- n. Am: zändiro. Or: barana. Bu: ka bari. Ge:  
karno <ka-niro ? Ha: ka maarage. Ka: ka nuri, ka wogga.  
Si: ta(a)yt'e, tait'é G, ko diro. See 'this', 'year'.

yellow n. Am: bic'a. Or: boora ('-- color of cow'). Bu:  
bóoree S. Ge: haanja ('green'). Ha: ajara. Ka: baara.  
Si: adale /-co sg ('type of yellow flower'; adalé m G  
'yellow flower that blossoms in September' (Mäsqa daisy)),  
haanja G ('green')

yes. Am: awo(n). Or: ee?ee. Bu: haa \*, ii S. Ge: ee(ti).  
Ha: eeyya. Ka: ää \*\*. Si: ēē \*\* (G), ihí G. PHEC: \*ee  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or). \* With rising intonation; \*\* With nasal-  
ized vowel.

yesterday n. Am: tilantinna. Or: kaleessa ? Bu: baree,  
baray S. Ge: bere-k'e. Ha: bee-balla (oom-balla '2 days  
ago'). Ka: bere. Si: bero (G). PHEC: \*bere Bu/Ge/Ka/Si.  
See 'day'.

yogurt n. Am: frgo. Or: itita, itituu. Bu: ititto (ititto  
f 'curds' S). Ge: iticca. Ha: gi?ina. Ka: ge?enu. Si:  
ge?ento, ge?into m G (ge?- 'curdle' vi G). PHEC: \*gi?eno

Ha/Ka/Si. See 'coagulate' vi.

**yoke** *n.* Am: qāmbār. Or: qambarrii, waanjoo. Bu: gindá, k'ambará (wólli-ga hid'- 'yoke' vt S ('tie together')). Ge: k'ambar. Ha: gaanj-akk'a <gaanj-hakk'a 'neck-wood'. Ka: hark'oo-ta, gaaj-akk'a 'neck-wood'. Si: k'ambará (*m* G/Y), k'otis-aanco *m* G (k'ot-ille 'yoke of oxen' *f* G). See 'neck'.

**yonder** *n.* Am: mado. Or: --. Bu: shinnay gama (shini 'there'; gama 'direction' *n* S). Ge: wido. Ha: eek'ido <eek wido? eek 'that'. Ka: wuda?a. Si: wido (widó *m* 'towards, beyond' G). PHEC: \*wido Ge/Ha?/Ka/Si

**you** 2nd *pl acc pron.* Am: inn-antä-n. Or: isin. Bu: shinsi (S). Ge: ha'no(o). Ha: ki'n(-uwwa). Ka: ki'ne, -(ki)-ne. Si: ki'ne (G), -'ne. PHEC: \*ki?-ne Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**you** 2nd *pl nom pron.* Am: inn-antä. Or: isin(i). Bu: ashinu (S). Ge: ha'no. Ha: ki'ne. Ka: a'na?ooti. Si: ki'ne (G). PHEC: \*ki?-ne ? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka?/Si

**you** 2nd *sg acc pron.* Am: antä-n, -h *m* / -sh *f*. Or: si. Bu: shee (S). Ge: ate. Ha: ke(e)s. Ka: ke(e)s, -ke / -kki. Si: ate, até (G), -he. PHEC: \*kee Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

**you** 2nd *sg nom pron.* Am: antä / anci *m/f*. Or: ati. Bu: ash(i), ashí S. Ge: ati. Ha: ati. Ka: ati. Si: ati (G). PHEC: \*ati Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

**you** 2nd *sg voc pron.* Am: --. Or: --. Bu: abay / abé *m*, away / awwé *f*. Ge: koo *m* / tee *f*. Ha: kaa *m* / taa *f*. Ka: ko *m* / te *f*. Si: koo *m* / tee (G) *f*, aadde polite ('you, Sir') G. PHEC: \*koo *m* / \*tee *f* Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**you, to** -- 2nd *pl dat pron.* Am: lä-*nnanta*. Or: --. Bu: shinsa(-ga). Ge: ha'no-?á. Ha: ki'ni-n, ki'ne-n. Ka: ki'ne-?é. Si: ki'ne-ra. PHEC: \*ki?-ne- Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

**you, to** -- 2nd *sg dat pron.* Am: l-antä *m*, l-anci *f*. Or: --. Bu: sheesa(-ga). Ge: atá, ati-?á. Ha: kii-n. Ka: kes-á. Si: ate-ra

**young man** *n.* Am: wätt'at, gorämsa. Or: qondaala. Bu: kaaymi / kaymi (S), kaaymi *halam*. Ge: k'ee'lo / k'eedd'o /-icco *sg*. Ha: waraad-icco, waraada *pl*. Ka: wadal-iccu *m*, wadallata *pl*. Si: k'eed'-icca *m* /-itte *f* (G), k'eed'e *pl*, k'eed'-oota *pl* (G), wedella 'young man / woman' ('up to 20 years' G) /-icco *sg m/f* ('young of animals') G, wedell-icca *m* /-itte *f* G, aja (20-30 yrs.) *m/f* ('young, small' G), goronsa *m* G. PHEC: \*wadela Ha/Ka/Si. See 'mature' vi; cf. Am wällädä 'give birth'.

**young of animals** *n.* Am: gilgil. Or: ilmoo. Bu: k'ala *f* S, dagamayyo (of sheep, goat), dagammaayyo *m* S, diidee *f* 'young of carnivores' S, diideenna *pl* S. Ge: belt-anjo, belt-anna

*pl*, buruusa. Ha: watara, geet'a (older). Ka: watara(-t *f*), watarra-t *pl f*, butt-iccu (sheep, goat) /-aakata *pl*, boc'ota (lamb). Si: wili'i'l-icco, wili'i'le *pl* (of sheep, goat), wili'i'le *m G*, goodane *f* (older), wedell-icco *G*

**young woman** *n*. Am: korädda. Or: --. Bu: manday, mandé ('virgin') (*S*), kaaymi (allicco). Ge: duba(a)r-icco, duba(a)r-ra *pl* ('virgin'). Ha: baaaj-aamo. Ka: baaaj-aamita, baj-aammata *pl*. Si: seemo (*f G*), seenne *pl m* (*G*) ('un-married'), addé *f* 'who hasn't given birth' *G*, wedella ('young man / woman') (*G*) /-itte *f G*. See 'virgin', 'woman', 'girl'.

**your** 2nd *pl* possessive pron. Am: -accihu, 'yā-nn-antä. Or: -keesan. Bu: shin-ka *m* / shin-ta *f* (*S*). Ge: ha'noo-ka *m* / ha'noo-tt'a *f*. Ha: ki'ni- *m/f*. Ka: -'ne *m/f*. Si: -'ne *m/f*

**your** 2nd *sg* possessive pron. Am: -h *m* / -sh *f*, y-anta *m* / y-anci *f*. Or: -kee. Bu: shi-yya *m* / shi-tta *f*; shi-ya *m* / shii-tta *f S*. Ge: ati-ka *m* / ati-tt'e *f*. Ha: ki- *m/f*. Ka: -kki *m/f*. Si: -kki *m/f*





**Burji-English Index**

## A

aabba, aabbo, aabboo  
father *n*

aabbo uncle, paternal -- *n*

aabboo 'mother's sister's  
husband'; see: uncle,  
maternal -- *n*

aada habit, custom, tradi-  
tion *n*; see: law *n*

aadd-ad'- rely on, depend  
on *vi*

aakkatta wol-aanco rain-  
bow *n*

aakkeehano, aakki grand-  
father *n*

aakkoo grandmother *n*

aal?a reason, cause *n*

aamá mother, wife, woman *n*

aamu, aame pl come! imper-  
ative *vi*

aana owner, husband *n*

aans- create, start *vt*

aar- angry, be -- *vi*

aar-s- anger, make angry *vt*

aatera peas *n*

aayyee mother; aunt, mater-  
nal --; father's brother's  
wife *n*

abay, abé you 2nd sg voc  
*pron*

abbe marrow, bone marrow *n*

abde hope *n*

abd-is-, abde uww- promise  
*vi*

abi uncle, maternal -- *n*

abo, aboonni no

abuyyaa, abuyya 'wife of  
mother's brother', uncle,  
maternal uncle *n*

acc- start, begin, try *vt*

acca first *n*

ada milk *n*

addaddina right, correct  
*adj*

addad'-, adde god'-ad'- hope  
*vi*

adde hope *n*

addees- repair *vt*

addi, adduunna pl calf,  
older, fem.; heifer *n*

ad'-, ad'aad- Redup fight *vi*

ad'ad'- throw *vt*

ad'inci battle, war *n*

af- prepare the bed, spread  
(in sun) *vt*

afaaw-, afaaww- chatter *vi*

afala liver *n*

afay language *n*

afay, afée mouth *n*

affala liver *n*

agar-aaw- starve *vi*

- agun-co, aguncoo month,  
 moon *n*
- ahaahacci grandfather,  
 great-grandparent *n*
- ahaahatte great-grand-  
 parent *n*
- aheeh- guide *vt*
- ajaj- order *vt*
- ajij-am- obey *vt*
- akaraga 'time of sunset';  
 see: evening *n*
- akkab- hear *vt*
- akkan?- accustomed, be --  
 to *vi*; learn *vt*
- akkan-d'- accustomed, be  
 -- to *vi*; learn *vt*
- akkan-s- teach *vt*
- akkan-s-aa-g teacher *n*
- akkan-ta wol-anco rainbow  
*n*
- akkarr- evening, become --  
*vi*
- akkarra evening *n*
- akkatta riid' mushroom,  
 inedible *n*
- akkatta wal-aanco rainbow *n*
- akki, akki-yo voc grand-  
 father *n*
- akko, aakkoo grandmother *n*
- ak'an-d'-, ak'an?- learn *vt*
- ak'an-s- teach *vt*
- ak'ilee brain *n*
- al?aatte hawk *n*
- al-add'- slow, go; be --  
*vi*
- alal-, alal-d'- ruminate  
 (cow) *vi*
- alattee bird of prey *n*
- al-icco girl *n*
- all- give birth, beget *vt*
- allamm-, allam-, allan?- Rf  
 buy *vt*
- alle, alleenna pl wives of  
 one husband *n*
- alo 'type of millet'; see:  
 millet *n*
- ama wife, woman *n*
- amá mother, wife, woman *n*
- ama gad'-, ama gadd'-  
 marry *vt*
- ama-k'afee-g 'widower'; see:  
 widow *n*
- aman- believe *vt*
- amana pl woman *n*
- amba-, amb- bring *vt*
- ammana pl mother, wife,  
 woman *n*
- ammanna too, also
- ana chief, (clan) leader;  
 guide *n*
- ana, anaa father, husband,  
 owner *n*
- anaa-k'attee-da widow *n*
- an?aysh beard *n*
- an?ayshi chin *n*; hair,  
 other *n*

- an?eesh hair, other *n*  
 anga hand, arm *n*  
 anga makk-, anga utt-  
     measure by forearm *vt*  
 anga-ganaas-ad'- clap hands  
     *vi*  
 angal?-, angul?-, angull-  
     get, find *vt*  
 angul-, angull- see *vt*  
 angul?- receive, accept *vt*  
 angur-s- show *vt*  
 angur-s-ad'- appear sudden-  
     ly *vi*  
 ani I 1st sg nom *pron*  
 annaa, annaani pl father,  
     husband, owner (of) *n*  
 ansh-gors assembly of men  
     of clan *n*  
 antaa saliva *n*  
 araaroo 'arbitrator, peace-  
     maker'; see: mediate *vt*  
 araasho, araashoo, araay(nna)  
     pl sheep; ewe *n*  
 araasho, araashoo 'bushbuck';  
     see: ewe *n*  
 ar?-acco, ar?ay bull *n*  
 arange-, arang- roll *vi*  
 arang-is(s)- roll *vt*  
 aray / aree *m*, areena /  
     araay(nna) pl, arayna pl  
     sheep *n*  
 arba elephant *n*  
 areera milk less butter *n*  
 areeri 'whey'; see: milk less  
     butter *n*  
 arershi 'sidewhiskers'; see:  
     hair, other *n*  
 arg- send *vt*  
 argaya ? cactus *n*  
 arge, argé message, mark *n*  
 argé sign, omen *n*  
 arráb, arraba, arraaba  
     tongue *n*  
 arrab-, arraab- lick *vt*  
 arr-ay / ar?-ay 'bull', arr-  
     aya / ar?-aya pl; see:  
     ox, bull *n*  
 arr-acco(o) See: ox, bull *n*  
 arre grey hair *n*  
 arree las- grey, become -- *vi*  
 asees- get up, arise *vi*  
 asees-, aseess- pick up,  
     wake up *vt*  
 asham- plait (rope) *vt*  
 ash(i), ashi you 2nd sg nom  
     *pron*  
 ashinu you 2nd pl nom *pron*  
 ashkare servant *n*  
 atará peas *n*  
 atoyya aunt, maternal /  
     paternal -- *n*  
 atooyya aunt, paternal -- *n*  
 atooyya 'father's sister's  
     husband'; see: aunt,  
     paternal -- *n*  
 awin-co month, moon *n*

ayyann-im nobody, no one *n*  
 ayye who? *pron*  
 ayyé aunt, maternal --;  
 mother *n*

## B

ba- climb *vi/vt*; go out /  
 up, come out, appear *vi*  
 ba(?) - go out, exit *vi*  
 baalle, baalée feather *n*  
 baalleekka hagi age-mate *n*  
 baas- expel, extinguish *vt*  
 baas- See: go out, exit *vi*  
 baa-s-ad'- take off (e.g.  
 clothes) *vt*  
 babak'- tear *vt*  
 badal(1)a maize *n*  
 baddó blanket, cloak *n*  
 bagaddi, bagazzi, bagadi,  
 bagazi spear *n*  
 bakkaal-ca, bakkaal-cóo,  
 bakkal-coo 'morning  
 star'; see: star *n*  
 bakkat- (of animal not  
 butchered) die *vt*  
 bak'- split (wood) *vt*  
 bak'ad'- flee *vi*  
 bak'ala, bak'álaa leaf *n*  
 bak'ella beans *n*  
 bak'-is- chase *vt*  
 bak'ollo maize *n*

bal?á, bal?áa blind *adj*  
 bal?aa taaya tick (para-  
 site) *n*  
 bal?-aaw- blind, be -- *vi*  
 bal?(-ad')- wide, be -- *vi*  
 bal?anee-g wide *adj*  
 bal?-is- widen *vt*  
 balcá generous *adj*  
 ban- chase *vt*  
 ban?- ? win (over), defeat  
*vt*  
 ban?- Impers *v*; see: unable,  
 be --; lose *vi*  
 ban?a victory *n*  
 band'-, ban?- flee *vi*;  
 lose, be defeated *vi*  
 band'-am- lose, be defeated  
*vi*  
 bara chest *n*  
 barbaré, barbarre pepper;  
 red, ground -- *n*  
 barc'umma, barc'uma, barc'úmaa  
 stool of wood *n*  
 barée, baray yesterday *n*  
 bari year *n*  
 bashá, bashaa grass *n*  
 basi thing *n*  
 bassa mistake, error *n*  
 bata fireplace *n*  
 bati bracelet, armband *n*  
 batte carrion *n*

- bat'a fireplace *n*  
 bay- lost, be -- *vi*  
 bayd'- carry *vt*  
 baymá debt, loan *n*  
 baysh griddle *n*  
 bayyá, bayya far *adj*  
 baz- will *vt*  
 bazó, bazoo will, last will  
     *n*; see: inherit *vt*  
 be- lost, be -- *vi*  
 beeh-, beek- know *vt*  
 beeha, beekka knowledge *n*  
 beekunsá wise person *n*  
 beeli friend *n*  
 beeri- impure, be -- *vi*  
 beeri- 'muddy, become --';  
     see: dirty, be -- *vi*  
 beero 'impure' *adj*; see:  
     impure, be -- *vi*  
 beesa money *n*  
 bek'eela beans *n*  
 beleela singer, dance *n*  
 beri year *n*  
 beysha griddle, clay pan *n*  
 bicca kind, type *n*  
 biddó, biddoo pole, center  
     -- of house *n*  
 biinne malaria *n*  
 biinne, biin?e mosquito *n*  
 bobila silver *n*  
 biitt'e, biitt'ee lizard *n*  
 bijiri (clan-name) potter *n*  
 bijírinka biya clay *n*  
 bil?aatte, billaattee,  
     bi?láattee butterfly *n*  
 bilbila, bilbilaa bell for  
     cow *n*  
 bird'-ad'- doubt *vt*  
 biribir, birbiri juniper  
     tree *n*  
 birk'a (=Am borde) beer *n*  
 birre dollar, Ethiopian -- *n*  
 birri silver *n*  
 bisha appearance; kind, type;  
     mole (birth-mark) *n*  
 bita, bitaa left (side) *n*  
 bitaatta anga 'left hand';  
     see: left-handed person *n*  
 bitaca left-handed person *n*  
 bita(tte), bitáattee west *n*  
 bittinay-s- waste *vt*  
 biya earth, sand *n*  
 biya, biyya soil *n*  
 biyya clay, country, earth,  
     land, pottery *n*  
 biyya damm-is- 'rule land';  
     see: rule *vt*  
 biziik'o star *n*  
 bizizee beetle, wood-boring  
     -- *n*  
 boba, bobaa armpit *n*  
 bocc'o cheek, chin *n*

- bood'e ember carrier of clay  
     *n*  
 boc'- carve *vt*  
 boc'oc'a death commemoration  
     *n*  
 bodoo pumpkin *n*  
 bod'ite, bod'itee door-  
     frame, board of -- *n*  
 boffi, bofi python *n*  
 boh-aaw- ferment *vi*  
 boh-ees- ferment *vt*  
 bokk-aanco crazy, mad *n*  
 bokk-aaw- crazy, be --;  
     drunk, be -- *vi*  
 bokk-aaw-aa-g crazy, mad  
     *adj*  
 bokkó club *n*  
 bok'-ad'- 'breathe', rest *vi*  
 bok'o, bok'oo cheek *n*  
 bok'ollo maize *n*  
 bolla 'mother-in-law'; see:  
     brother-/father-in-law *n*  
 bolla ('in-law?'), bolli  
     brother-/father-in-law *n*  
 bolokko testicles *n*  
 bombana 'great-great grand-  
     parent'; see: great-  
     grandparent *n*  
 boni dry season *n*  
 bonk'- plunder *vt*  
 bonk'-ad'aa-g robber *n*  
 bonk'-ad'- rob *vt*  
 boo?e ditch *n*  
 boojiy- capture *vt*  
 booleed'- capture *vt*  
 boolla 'hole in ground';  
     see: well *n*  
 bo(o)nk'- plunder *vt*  
 bóoree yellow *n*  
 boosa grave' *n*  
 boosumma fireplace *n*  
 boota jar, largest -- *n*  
 boowa valley *n*  
 booya flour *n*  
 booyyé, booyyee pig, wild  
     pig *n*  
 borke head-support, pillow  
     (of wood) *n*  
 boru tomorrow *n*  
 boshá, boshaa half *n*  
 bossá grave *n*  
 bota jar, big -- *n*  
 boyra 'hoe, two-handed --'  
     digging stick, hoe *n*  
 bubba all  
 bubb-ad'- blow (strong wind)  
     *vi*  
 bubbé wind *n*  
 bubbee storm; see: wind *n*  
 bubbi-n-k(a) woggá always  
     *adv*  
 buc'i lizard *n*  
 buda evil eye, who has -- *n*

- buddeena** injera *n*  
**budro** lean meat *n*; see:  
     raw meat *n*  
**buffa** gun, pistol *n*  
**buffá** rifle *n*  
**buhó, buhoo** dust *n*  
**bukk-aaw-** See: knead *vt*  
**bukkay-s-** knead *vt*  
**bukké** gourd *n*  
**bukk'-** burn *vi*  
**bukk'e** calabash *n*  
**bukk'-is-** burn *vt*  
**buk'- / buuk'-** sick, become  
     -- *vi*  
**bu(k)k'-ad'-** jump *vi*  
**buk'ee** calabash *n*  
**bulbulee dul-** hatch *vi*  
**bulgo, bulgoona pl** giant,  
     monster *n*  
**bul(i)bulee** egg *n*  
**bullá** flour *n*  
**bullanci** spotted cow /  
     animal *n*  
**bulúkkoo** testicles *n*  
**bun?-** taste *vt*  
**bun?ani** 'taste' *n*; see:  
     taste *vt*  
**buni** coffee *n*  
**bun?-is-** 'give tiny bite';  
     give a bite *vt*  
**bur-** exceed *vt*  
**bura** majority *n*  
**buráatee** (small) stool of  
     wood *n*  
**buraaté, buráatee** (type of --)  
     head-support, pillow (of  
     wood) *n*  
**burc'e** handful *n*  
**burki** flour *n*  
**buro** dove *n*  
**burr-** fly *vi*  
**burr-** rain stop / sky clear  
     *vi*  
**burranci** spotted cow, spot-  
     ted animal *n*  
**busk-** chase *vt*  
**but-** snatch *vt*  
**buudá, buud-anna pl** horn *n*  
**buuk'-** rot (e.g. food) *vi*;  
     see: ferment *vt*  
**buunne, bunnee, buunnee** bow  
     (of bow and arrow) *n*  
**buzabuzo, buzaabúzo** gnat *n*
- C**
- cci** with, together -- (in:  
     -- someone)  
**ci** these *pl dem nom det*  
**ci** this *sg dem nom det*  
**cincay-** smell *vi*  
**cin(d)'i-shi** this *sg / these*  
     *pl dem nom pron*  
**cuk-** 'cover pot'; close with  
     lid, cover *vt*



## C'

- c'aal- sour, be(come) -- vi  
 c'aalaa adj; see: sour, be-  
 (come) -- vi  
 c'ab- wet, be -- vi  
 c'aba(ys) (house) old adj  
 c'abee wet adj  
 c'affa marsh, swamp n  
 c'afo ko(o)rkoor- shiver,  
 tremble vi  
 c'ak'atta beer: type of  
 beer n  
 c'alla empty adj  
 c'allá only adv  
 c'álee bead, a type of --  
 n  
 c'ar d'ab- dull, be -- (of  
 knife) vi  
 c'ar(a) edge, blade n  
 c'ar-aanco whetstone n  
 c'ara k'af- 'have sharpness';  
 sharp, be -- vi  
 c'arba sauce, Am wät' n  
 c'are- sharpen (knife) vt  
 c'ari summit, peak, point n  
 c'ari 'sharpness' n; see:  
 sharp (of knife) adj  
 c'eeh- call vt  
 c'eeje- bleed vi  
 c'eeji blood n  
 c'ark'a cloth, rag n  
 c'eena rain n  
 c'eenu-gu c'if- rain vt  
 c'ibba hundred n  
 c'if-, c'iif- rain vt  
 c'iic'-ad'- doubt vt  
 c'iid'á, c'iidd'aa bird n  
 c'iid'an-ga mina, c'iidd'an-ga  
 mina nest, bird-nest n  
 c'iil-, c'il- defecate vt  
 c'iila, c'ila excrement n  
 c'iis-ad'- labor, be in -- vi  
 c'ikk'-ad'- narrow, be -- vi  
 c'ikk'ó narrow adj  
 c'ikk'oo 'narrow thing' n;  
 see: narrow adj  
 c'ik'ile elbow n  
 c'il- defecate vt  
 c'ila excrement n  
 c'ílee charcoal n  
 c'im- old, grow -- (of  
 people and things) vi  
 c'imay-shi, c'imaayye pl old  
 man n  
 c'imay-tte old woman n  
 c'imbire (of tree) summit,  
 peak, top n  
 c'imee old (not of people)  
 adj  
 c'immi-, c'immiy- close the  
 eyes vt  
 c'in?a- small, little adj

c'inc'-, c'inc'ay-	smell vi	cover vt
c'inc'aaf-ad'-, c'inc'aas-ad'-	smell vt	c'ukká cover, stopper (e.g. a cork) n
c'ins-ad'-	beg, ask for vt	c'uraaw- dirty, be -- vi
c'ins-ad'aa-g	beggar n	c'ure, c'uree dirt of body, clothing n
c'ir-	clear forest, gnaw vt	c'urr-is- gulp vt
c'or- 'tear with teeth'; see: gnaw vt		c'uub- immerse vt
c'isa, (salee-n-ga) c'isa	stomach-ache n	c'uucc'ee ant, little -- n
c'isi	diarrhea n	c'uul?- choke vt
c'iw?e, c'iw?eena pl	chick n	c'úuwee, c'uuweenna pl chicken n
c'óbtoo	gonorrhea n	
c'ohatte	ornament n	D
c'ókk'ee	dung n	-da be stative copula in questions
c'ol?a	wish n	daab straight adj
c'ol?a-	wish (for) vt	daaba 'level place'; see: plain n
c'oobdo, c'óbtoo	gonorrhea n	daabi, daaba See: row, line n
c'ooddo	gonorrhea n	daad- float vi
c'oom-	fat, be -- (of animal) vi	daadde, daaddee flower n
c'ooma	fat (of animal) adj	daadd-is- bud, blossom vi
c'ooma	fat, animal fat, fat cow n	daad'e disease of cattle n
c'oomi	fat, animal fat n	daaf- crawl vi
c'or-	scratch, tear (with teeth) vt	daah(-ad')- swim vi
c'orm-ad'-	pity vt	daak'- stagger, stumble vi
c'ubbo	sin n	daal?- 'make fool of'; see: foolish adj
c'ucc'é	ant, big -- n	daalle, daallee foolish, stupid adj
c'uk-, c'ukk-	close vt;	

- daamme bee which hives in  
ground *n*
- daará, dáaraa ashes *n*
- daarri dew *n*
- daaya arrow *n*
- dabbasa 'mane of lion'; see:  
mane of horse *n*
- dabori stupid *adj*
- daf- reap, cut crops *vt*
- dafaana lazy *adj*
- dag- escape *vi*
- dagaanees scar *n*
- dagammaayyo (of sheep, goat)  
young of animals *n*
- dagammaayyo, dagammáayyoo  
sheep, young --; lamb *n*
- dage aabbo 'father's brother';  
uncle, paternal -- *n*
- dah-ad'- swim *vi*
- dahe weeds *n*
- dakkus- fold *vt*
- daldal trade, business *n*
- daldal-to trader, merchant  
*n*
- dalee medicine *n*
- dallayá fence *n*
- damm- pass / spend the night  
*vi*
- damm-is- rule *vt*
- dammak'- surprised, be -- *vi*
- dammask'- surprise, startle
- vt*
- dan- able, be -- *vi*
- danné hip *n*
- dansa well, okay *adv*
- dansá, dansaa good, healthy  
*adj*
- dansá kind *adj*
- dansaa clean *adj*; good *adj*
- dansunta health *n*
- dar- break, tear *vt*
- dar- 'clarify butter';  
purify (e.g. water) *vt*
- dar?- melt *vi*
- dar?- / dar-d'- broken, be  
-- *vi*
- dar?- break (of e.g. cup),  
burst *vi*
- dara weeds *n*
- daraar- bud, blossom *vi*
- daraara flower *n*
- dar-aaw- 'be weedy'; see:  
weeds *n*
- daray-shi locust *n*
- darb-ad'- throw (e.g. spear)  
*vt*; winnow by throwing *vt*
- darbatá blanket, big -- *n*
- darreemo worm *n*
- darreesh locust *n*
- dawwa, dawa road *n*
- daww?ata mirror *n*
- daygga, dayga morning *n*

- dodollo** guinea-fowl *n* *vi*  
**daynee** debt, loan *n* **dogay-d'-** decrease *vi*  
**-ddi** in (in: -- the house) **dogeynee, dogaynee-g,**  
**deedu** tonight *n* **dogeenee-g** small,  
little *adj*  
**demmees-, deemmeys-** belch **dokkasi, dok'asi** cold (ill-  
*vi* **ness)** *n*  
**der-** melt *vt*  
**der?-** melt *vi*  
**deto** hill *n*  
**-di** when *verb subordinator*  
**dib-** anoint, smear, pour *vt*  
**dib-** leak (of bag, roof) *vi*  
**dib-ad'-** anoint oneself,  
leak *vi*  
**dibenati** granary, grain  
store *n*  
**did'-** drag, pull *vt*  
**diib-ad'-** fly *vi*  
**diida** honey *n*  
**diide** ('young of carnivore')  
puppy, young of animal *n*  
**díidee, diideenna** pl (of  
carnivore); see: young  
of animal *n*  
**diimba** drum, small *n*  
**diir-** demolish, destroy *vt*  
**dildila** bridge *n*  
**dimbá, dimba** drum, large *n*  
**dinnicá, dinnica** potato *n*  
**dira** row, line *n*  
**dir(i)r-is-ad'-** stretch  
body *vi*; see: lie down

duk'- draw water vt  
 duk'asi cold (=illness) n  
 dul- hatch vi, pierce vt  
 dulla club n  
 dullaci (things) old adj  
 duma roundworm n  
 dumman-shi, dumman-ci cloud  
 dure, duru front (in: in -- of)  
 dur-eesh, durayshi, duray-shi  
 /-aayyee pl rich adj  
 durkaanee-t (irk'), durkanee-  
 d irk'a incisor tooth n  
 dur-oom- rich, be(come) -- vi  
 dur-oonta property, wealth n  
 durrikkanee-t irk'a incisor  
 tooth n  
 dur-s- (duru 'front') pre-  
 cede vt  
 duru front (in: in -- of)  
 duubanci fog (dense) n  
 duud- mute, be -- vi  
 duuda mute n  
 duudde, duuddee baby n  
 duud'- tighten vt  
 duug- scrape, tan (hide) vt  
 duula war, campaign, 'club'  
 n  
 duul(l)- hunt; war, wage war  
 vi  
 duuw-eed'- red, become -- vi

duwwa (red) onion n  
 duuwa maala 'red meat', lean  
 meat n  
 duwwaa red n  
 duwwaayya ant, big -- n

## D'

d'aad-ad'- boast vi; see:  
 threaten vt  
 d'aad-ad'a boast(ing) n  
 d'aal- inherit vt  
 d'aala brother and heir n  
 d'aam- warn vt  
 d'aaybod'-, d'aybood'-  
 thirsty, be -- vi  
 d'ab- lose; miss, lack  
 vt; mistake vi  
 d'abans- bend vt  
 d'abb- plaster, spread mud  
 vt  
 d'addé porcupine n  
 d'add'oo field n  
 d'add'oo, d'ad'oo earth,  
 ground, soil n  
 d'ad'a, d'ad'aa butter n  
 d'ad'intá flavor, taste n  
 d'ad'o, d'ad'oo land,  
 earth n  
 d'aga ear, leaf; handle  
 (of pot) n; stone ? n  
 d'agal- insert vt  
 d'aggay-sh-ad'- listen

- (to) vt
- d'aha / d'aga, d'ahaa,  
d'ahaa-nné pl stone,  
rock n
- d'akk-inna ('even one')  
nothing n
- d'akk'ab-, d'ak'ab- arrive  
vi
- d'akk'al- laugh vi
- d'akk'ali laughter n
- d'akk'as- prepare vt
- d'akk'ass- present vt
- d'akk'u fast adv
- d'akk'w-, d'akk'uy- fast,  
be -- vi
- d'ak'al- laugh vi
- d'alá mare n
- d'alo very adv
- d'alto, d'altoo female n
- d'alto hoogomé, d'alto hogo-  
manco mare n
- d'arbad'- winnow vt
- d'as- cross (a river) vi
- d'aybad'- 'be warm'; see:  
hot/warm, be(come) -- vi
- d'aybo n; see: thirsty,  
be -- vi
- d'aybood'- thirsty, be -- vi
- d'az- ? dam vt
- d'aze ? dam n
- d'edd'eemaa 'good-tasting';  
see: taste good vi
- d'ed'e- taste good, be  
sweet vi
- d'eeb- seat (someone) vt
- d'eeb-, d'eedd'- Rf put vt
- d'eed'- economize vt;  
jealous, be -- vi
- d'eegee, d'eegée tail n
- d'eeh- provide for elders vt
- d'eem- gulp, swallow vt
- d'eem-am- 'swallow' + Ps,  
sink vi
- d'ekki / d'etti one, a  
certain one n
- d'emmo frost n
- d'ib- bother, disturb vt
- d'id'is- thunder vi
- d'ig- count, measure vt
- d'iga, d'igo number n
- d'ih-ees- present vt
- d'iib- push vt
- d'iid'a jealousy, wish n
- d'iid'e- jealous, envious,  
be -- vi
- d'iid'iy- 'covet', want  
vt; jealous, be -- vi
- d'iihon-da bride n
- d'iihon-ga bride-groom n
- d'iinsh(i) ensete tree n
- d'iira, d'firana pl man,  
male, husband n
- d'iishi ensete tree n

d'ik'- wash vt  
 d'ik'-ad'- wash oneself vi  
 d'ik'-is- See: wash vt  
 d'ina side n  
 d'iná, d'inaa, d'inay,  
   d'inayn-g mic' 'side  
   bone', rib(s) n  
 d'ink'- peck (of chicken),  
   pick (e.g. beans), pick  
   up vt  
 d'inn- dark, become -- vi  
 d'inni darkness n  
 d'irk'- answer, return vt  
 d'ish- dig, plant vt  
 d'iyaad'- approach vt  
 d'ogee-d'- decrease vi  
 d'ogee-s- decrease vt  
 d'ogoli leopard n  
 d'okkomm-, d'okkoom-  
   crunch, munch vt  
 d'okk'e, d'okk'ee mud n  
 d'ondoro, d'ondóroo  
   grasshopper n  
 d'ooggoli leopard n  
 d'oor-, d'oorr-, d'oor-?-  
   forbid vt  
 d'oosha sprout n  
 d'ud'úmee elbow n  
 d'ug- drink vt  
 d'ugá, d'uga truth n  
 d'ukkub-, d'ukub-is- pain,  
   sicken vt

d'ukkub-aa-, d'ukkubin-ga  
   diseased person n  
 d'ukkubi, d'ukubi disease,  
   sickness n  
 d'ukkulle sadness, sorrow n  
 d'ukkuss-ad'- sad, be -- vi  
   regret vt  
 d'ukub- 'be(come) sick'; see:  
   pain, sicken vt  
 d'ull-is- roar, howl,  
   growl vi  
 d'usk- 'drink' + Cs See:  
   drink vt  
 d'uud'- squeeze vt  
 d'uud'o tick (parasite) n  
 d'uw-, d'ug- drink vt

## E

ebelo so-and-so n  
 edab- patch vt  
 ee me 1st sg acc pron  
 ee bade? alas  
 eebb-is-, eebb- bless vt  
 eeg- wait (for), watch,  
   look after vt  
 eeg-ad'- careful, be -- vi  
 eelá river n  
 eela 'water-hole'; pond,  
   pool, well n; see: river  
   n  
 eel-is-ad'- save (money,  
   grain) vt  
 eeliy- abundant, be -- vi

ee(n'i-da) that sg acc  
dem det

eesa(-ga) me, to -- 1st  
sg dat pron

eeý- believe vt

erbe patch n

erbe kar- patch vt

érbee hide, skin n; see:  
patch n

ereera trap, snare (for  
birds) n

erg- send vt

## F

fa?-, fa?a- load vt

faana track of animal n

faana after (in: -- dawn)

faana mar- follow vt

faano track of animal n

facc- sprinkle (water) vt

fadi, fadia, fadiya three n

fadi-see-kka /-tta third  
(ordinal) n

fadiyttan, fadiittanna  
thirty n

faja-dayga day after  
tomorrow n

fakk-aad'- resemble, seem vt

fakk-aatto example,  
proverb n

fakk-ees- pretend vi

fala straw n

falam- argue (in bargain-  
ing) vi

fann-is- hang (against  
something) vt

fash- cover vt

fayya-n-ga healthy adj

feedi- tear (cloth) vt

fiisk'- whistle vi

fiit'a relative n

finc'e splinter n

finjaana plate n

fira relative n

firkan-shi, firkfirki  
spotted cow / animal n

firt'- cut branches vt

foc'e sauce, Am wät' n

fololo i- float vi

foola four n

foolattan(na) forty n

foole odor, smell n

fooli-see-kka /-tta fourth  
(fraction) n

foota, footta earwax n

foow- differentiate,  
separate vt

fulla-, fullay- pass vt

furay- satisfied, be -- vi

furay, furé satisfaction n

fure-, furiy- satisfied,  
be -- vi

fuul- gallop vi



fuul-is(s)- See: gallop vt  
 fuunaa nosebleed n  
 fuuttó, fuutto cotton n

## G

-ga ? on (top of) (in: --  
 the bed)

gaabbu, gaapu please!

gaaddo, gáaddoo shadow n

gaaji m (of ensete fibers)  
 rope, heavy n

gaak- 'be oily' vi; see:  
 oil n

gaak'ó, gaak'o oil n

gaale, gaali, gaal-co  
 camel n

gaan big adj

gaan- big, become -- vi

gaan?- grow (up) vi

gaan aabbo 'father's brother';  
 uncle, paternal -- n

gaan c'ul-co, gaan t'unga  
 thumb n

gaangé, gaangee, gaangeena  
 pl mule n

gaani first-born n

gaani aliccoo sister,  
 eldest -- n

gaani gad'asa 'big market';  
 Saturday n

gaani halami 'elder brother';  
 see: brother, eldest --  
 n

gaan-s- honor, respect vt;  
 bring up vt

gaar- hold, seize vt

gaargala famine n

gaari eyebrow n

gaassi back n

gaawa jar, larger; pottery,  
 pot for cooking n

gaayyá, gáayyaa pipe (of  
 clay) n

gaazé, gaazee, gaazeena pl  
 shield n

gaba side n

gabá from (in: buy /  
 borrow -- someone)

gabala border, frontier

gabala 'boundary, limit';  
 until (in: -- dawn)

gabaré farmer n

gábari slave n

gabb-ad- fat, be -- (of  
 animal) vi

gabi-cci from

gabbinna, gabbo, gabboo  
 fat, animal fat n

gabi, gabá from (in: buy  
 / borrow -- someone)

gabi ba- miscarry, abort vi

gabi-kka over, above

gabur-shá /-tee slave n

gacc'o, gacoo molars n

gacc'o jaw n

- gacoo jaw, molar *n*  
 gada generation *n*  
 gada 'age group'; see:  
 generation *n*  
 gadaanees scar *n*  
 gadama 'kudu'; see: ante-  
 lope *n*  
 gadd'- take, receive,  
 accept *vt*  
 gad'- take *vt*  
 gad'aa-g marriage, wedding *n*  
 gad'asa market *n*  
 gaga beeswax, wax *n*  
 gagaar-, gagar- hold,  
 seize *vt*  
 gagar?- catch fire, start  
 to burn *vi*  
 gagg hiik'- approach *vt*  
 gagga over, above, top *n*  
 gaggaanaa-g next, subse-  
 quent *adj*  
 gaggagam- try *vt*  
 gaggoo molars, molar teeth *n*  
 gal- enter *vi*  
 gal- Impers understand *vt*  
 galatá thanks *n*  
 galateef-ad'- praise,  
 thank, praise *vt*  
 gal-co camel *n*  
 galdi- soft / smooth, be  
 -- *vi*  
 gald-is- soften (e.g. a  
 hide) *vt*  
 galo provisions *n*  
 gam- bite *vt*  
 gama 'direction'; see:  
 yonder *n*  
 gambarro wart *n*  
 gambole lowland *n*  
 gamboorá euphorbia tree *n*  
 gamma mane of horse *n*  
 gammad('- happy, be -- *vi*  
 gammat- guess, suppose *vt*  
 gana open *adj*; slap, palm  
 of hand *n*  
 ganá, ganaa, gana? palm of  
 hand *n*  
 gana shaash-, ganaa-s-,  
 gana-s- slap *vt*  
 ganaa-s-ad'- clap hands *vi*  
 gandi 'cattle-pen outside  
 village'; see: cattle-  
 pen outside house *n*  
 gandulayse ant, big black  
 -- *n*  
 gangal-d'- roll *vi*  
 gangal-s- roll *vt*  
 gannanee big *adj*  
 ganni / ganna 'high priest';  
 see: king *n*  
 garaf- whip *vt*  
 garé, garee calf, young m *n*  
 gargaal- 'suffer'; see:  
 distressed, be -- *vi*

**gargalá** misfortune,  
trouble *n*

**gargulacco** 'duiker'; see:  
antelope *n*

**garimi** lion *n*

**garram-** surprised, be --  
*vi*

**gashi** value, price *n*

**gashi d'ab-** cheap, become  
-- *vi*

**gat-** sell *vt*

**gato** beer: type of beer *n*

**gaww-** deaf, be -- *vi*

**gawwá, gaww(a)a** deaf  
person *n*

**gaybara-nday** last year *n*

**gaybari** year, next -- *n*

**gazza?-** rule *vt*

**geedaala, geedaaláynnaa** pl  
'jackal', fox *n*

**geegeesh-, geeggees(s)-**  
accompany *vt*

**geej-** pure, be -- *vi*

**geeji-** clean / clear, be-  
come -- *vi*

**geejiba** 'maned animals';  
mane of horse *n*

**geej-is-** purify (e.g.  
water) *vt*

**geere** village, neighbor-  
hood *n*

**geesh** clean *adj*

**geet'i** 'adornment' *n*; see:  
adorn *vt*

**gelday, geldé** baboon *n*

**geldo** (of clothes), **geldi**  
soft, smooth *adj*

**gelo** bride-price, 1st pay-  
ment *n*

**gerba, gérbana** pl marsh,  
swamp *n*

**gibgibiyyed'aa-g** lukewarm  
*adj*

**gibira** tax *n*

**giddi** inside, interior *n*

**gigg-is-** stutter *vi*

**giish-, giish-ad'-** Rf  
graze, overgraze *vi*

**giish-ad'-** gnaw *vt*

**gilba** knee *n*

**gilbi-s-ad'-** kneel *vi*

**gin-, gin?-** plait (hair)  
*vi*

**gindá** yoke *n*

**gingilcá** sieve (for grains)  
*n*

**giraa?wé, giráa?wee** cat *n*

**girgidda** wall *n*

**giz-** pure, be -- *vi*

**gize-** clean / clear, be-  
come -- *vi*

**giz-is-** purify (e.g.  
water) *vt*

**god-** descend, go down *vi*

**goda** downhill, lowland *n*

**godaan-** migrate *vi*

- godd- descend, go down vi  
 godda, goodda downhill n  
 godd-is- unload vt  
 godó, godoo place n  
 god'- dig, do, weed vt  
 god'a weeds n  
 god'agod'- weed vt  
 gog- (esp. hide) stiff  
     be(come) -- vt  
 gogá, gogaa, goga hide,  
     skin n  
 goh- sleep vi  
 goha sleep n  
 gola wall (of house) n;  
     see: shed for animals n  
 gola 'hillside'; valley n  
 golg- build a fence vt  
 golga, góljaa 'wild pig';  
     see: pig, wild pig n  
 góloo 'slope'; see: uphill n  
 gomfa pants (traditional),  
     trousers n  
 goobi brave, daring, bold  
     adj  
 goobi 'brave man, warrior'  
     n; see: brave adj  
 goob-jabaat- dare, be  
     daring vi  
 goodda, godda downhill n  
 goodda lowland n  
 goof- (very old) old, grow  
     -- (people) vi  
 goom- better, be -- vi  
 goore shed for animals n  
 gooro, gooroo back n  
 gor?a type of beer; see:  
     beer n  
 goraadé sword n  
 gor-itt(e)e, gorritté f  
     chicken, hen n  
 gorjame giant, monster n  
 gorjo ? charm, talisman n  
 gorme (long) spoon n  
 górofa udder n  
 gorra?- slaughter (cattle)  
     vt  
 gorroona pl chicken, hen n  
 gors advice n  
 gors- advise vt  
 gorsi chief n  
 gosa granary, grain store n  
 gosa 'clan, tribe', people  
     n  
 gosé, gosee hut n  
 gossi wheat n  
 gota, gotinna pl hyena n  
 gotará granary, grain  
     store n  
 got'aa 'upper part of roof';  
     roof peak, peak n; see:  
     roof n  
 gowwa, gawwá deaf person n

goy- marry, take vt  
 gra?wee, giráa?wee cat n  
 gub-, gub-ad'- burn vt  
 gubba highland n  
 gubeedi thigh n  
 gucce, guccee ostrich n  
 gudd'- hide, hide oneself vi  
 gudeeta market n  
 guduma shoulder n  
 guli ensete tree main root  
     n  
 gun?úree waist n  
 gunc'- slander vt  
 gunda log, stump n  
 gundaa, gundanna pl 'trunk';  
     see: log, stump n  
 gundalayse ant, big -- n  
 gusk- chase vt  
 gundó winnowing basket n  
 gundul(?)- take a mouthful  
     vt  
 gundul-s- give a bite vt  
 gund'úree waist n  
 gungul?- bent, be -- (of  
     person) vi  
 gungul-s- bend over, stoop  
     vi  
 gur?o udder n  
 gurba ensete leaf stem n  
 gurb-anco See: fourth n

gurdo porridge n  
 gur-d'- wear, put on  
     (clothes) vt  
 gurma fist n  
 gurro, gúrroo udder n  
 gurrubá crow n  
 gurshumm-ay, gurshumm-ette  
     unmarried man / woman n  
 gurshummé widow n  
 gurti stump n  
 guuli stump n  
 guur- gather, pick up vt

## H

haa (with rising intonation)  
     yes  
 haabuss- winnow vt  
 haacce chopping tool of bone  
     n  
 haad(-d')- shave vt  
 haado, haadó knife, razor n  
 haad'- dig vt  
 haagi cattle-pen n  
 haah- scrape vt  
 haah(ada) which? pron  
 haamoo, haammo field n  
 haarayaa, haaréa new adj  
 haas- want, seek vt  
 haas-aaw- talk, speak vi  
 haas-iss- necessary, be -- vt

haas-iss-aa-g	necessary	adj	hak'a, hak'aa, hakk'a, hak'ana
haasiy-	rub (off)	vt	pl, hakk'ana pl tree, wood
haat-	(of grain) roast	vt	n
haató, haatoo	roasted grain		hal- fall (down), set (of
n			sun) vi
haayya basinn ih-anno	what-		halám(i) boy n
ever happens			halota 'slope'; see: uphill
hab-	forget	vt; set (of	n
sun) vi			ham-ad'- slander vt
habala, haballa	where?	pron	ham?anee big adj
habar-	divorce, forgive,		hamant'- grind vt
leave (something) vt			hamant'a mill, grindstone n
(h)aboore	calabash, jar for		hamasi snake n
milking n			hamay, hamme, hammé(y) farm,
habuura	greedy	adj	field, land n
hadala	spring season	n	ham?eena mushroom, edible n
hadda	middle, center	n	ham?inno miser, greedy one
hadura	leprosy	n	n
had'ad'-	gird the loins	vi;	hammay, hammee, hammeenna pl
throw vt			field (cultivated --) n
haffa	uphill	n	hamuná, hamuna cabbage n
haffanee	'upper'	adj; see:	hamusé Thursday n
over, above			hand'urá, han?uura navel n
hafraa	'glutton', hafurá,		hang-, hang-ad'- Rf use, be
hafúraa	greedy	adj	useful to vt
hagáyee, hagayye	rainy		hanjaar- talk nonsense vi
season n			hant'e grass for floor n
hagi	age-mate, generation;		har- spill, flow vi
cattle-pen in house n			har?- plow vt
hajj-aaw-	stiff / strong,		haraar- 'reconcile oneself';
be(come) -- vt			see: reconcile vt
hajji	strength, power	n	haraar-s- mediate, reconcile
hajji-n-ga	strong	adj	vt

- haraaro bride price, 3rd payment; mediation *n*; see peace *n*  
 (h)arange- roll *vi*  
 (h)ar?ay, (h)ar?acco ox for plowing *n*  
 harc'-is- lengthen *vt*  
 harc'-ad'- long, tall, be -- *vi*  
 harc'-anee-g long, tall *adj*  
 harc'-inna 'length'; see: lengthen *vt*  
 harc'-umma broom of straw *n*  
 hargan- roar, howl, growl *vi*  
 hark- separate grain (by shaking) *vt*  
 hark'e straw *n*  
 harre, harreena pl, harree donkey *n*  
 hasaas- whisper *vi*  
 hassi- knead *vt*  
 hatt'-aaw- sweep *vt*  
 hatt'-ish-eed'- sneeze *vi*  
 hat'- reap, cut crops *vt*  
 hat'-ish- sneeze *vi*  
 hawuns- cover *vt*  
 hay-ad'- like, love *vt*  
 hayd'-is- bless, thank, praise *vt*  
 -hay(i) be Neg stative *copula*  
 haylawáayyoo 'flying stage of termite'; see: termite *n*  
 háylee help (of villagers) *n*  
 hayni-, hayniy- perspire *vi*  
 haynu when? *pron*  
 hayró, háyroo smallpox *n*  
 hayy- agree, like, love *vt*  
 hayya please!  
 hayya?a 'thanks!'; see: thanks *n*  
 hayya?a bravo!  
 hayy-ad'- like, love *vt*  
 hayy-ed'- like, love *vt*  
 hayyeyy- refuse *vi*  
 hebessa sieve (for grains) *n*  
 hed-iss- remind *vt*  
 hedo 'thought' *n*; see: think *vt*  
 hed'-ad'- remember, think *vt*  
 he?e, he?e(e)ne pl take! / here, take!  
 hi(i)m- bundle *vt*  
 hibo proverb *n*  
 hibriik'a pot for cooking *n*  
 hiddi, hiddana root, tendon, vein *n*  
 hidé, hídee 'dikdik'; see: antelope *n*  
 hiditta eight *n*  
 hidittanna / hidittattanna eighty *n*

hidittitan(na), hidi(tta)t-  
tanna eighty *n*

hid'- tie *vt*

hid'-ad'- gird the loins *vi*

hif-ad'- angry, be -- *vi*

hif-is- anger, make angry  
*vt*

hig- exchange *vt*

higa other *n*

higaa-g different *adj*

hig-ad'- change *vi*

hiik'- approach *vt*; close,  
become -- *vi*

hiimaano bundle *n*

hiir- divorce, untie, re-  
lease, let go, unload,  
loosen *vt*

hiito, hiittoo belt of  
cloth *n*

hiit'- sprinkle (water) *vt*

hiit'aanoo 'ceremony of  
sacrifice'; sacrifice *n*

hiit'(-ad')- sacrifice, make  
-- *vi*

hiit'ano sacrifice *n*

hil?a, hil?aale 'sky'; over,  
above

hil?aalé / hil?aale sky *n*

hil?a(alu) top *n*

hil-icco, hilaano pl calf,  
young *n*

hilil- 'smoke' *vi*; see:  
smoke *n*

hilila, hilili smoke *n*

hin?- / hind'- bundle, wrap  
*vt*

hin?a / hind'a under, below,  
down

hinaaf- jealous / envious,  
be -- *vi*

hinaafa 'jealous' *adj*; see:  
jealousy *n*

hin?ee-kka /-tta south *n*

hingileeshe heel *n*

hin?-icco sun *n*

hirba back (in: in -- of),  
behind

hirba mar- follow *vi/vt*

hirbaane, hirbaane pl hare,  
rabbit *n*

hirbo 'fine' *n*; see: tax *n*

hirbo-shom- 'be submissive';  
taxes, pay -- *vi*

hirc'a chaff *n*

hirc'immé hiccups *n*

hirc'immeed'- hiccups, have  
-- *vi*

hirima, hirima, hirrima  
termite *n*

(h)irk-ad'- lie down *vi*;  
see: lean (on something)  
*vi*

hirki lamp, light, torch *n*

(h)irk-is- put *vt*

hirkiy- resemble, seem *vt*

hirr-aaw- strong, be -- *vi*



hirree 'upper arm'; hand,  
arm *n*

hirrima termite *n*

hir-sh- rub (off) *vt*

hisha winnowing basket *n*

hishilla / ishilla 'leather  
mat'; hide, skin *n*

hiska worm *n*

hittoo belt of cloth *n*

hit'a lot *n*

hiyyaa other *n*

hiyyay-shi poor *adj*

hiyyee0-sh orphan *n*, poor  
*adj*

hiyyoom-ad'-, hiyyuum-ad'-  
poor, be -- *vi*

hobass- sift *vt*

hobassa, hobassaa sieve *n*

hobasse type of beer *n*

hoboss- purify, filter *vt*

hogoggo scarf *n*

hogoleekka north *n*

hogomé, hogomay, hogomee,  
hogo-manco, hogomeena pl  
horse *n*

hojjaaw- grow (up) *vi*

hokkol- / hokkal- limp *vi*

hokkola lame person *n*

hokkola (type of bean); see:  
beans *n*

hokk'oosk'- itch *vi*,  
scratch *vt*

hokola crocodile *n*

hok'ila cave, tree-hollow *n*

hok'ili cave *n*

hok'ook'-, hok'oosk'-  
scratch *vt*

hok'oro 'rash', scab *n*

homasi snake *n*

hombo, hombó doorway,  
threshold *n*

hoobane (type of --) vine *n*

hoof- 'go to fields'; see: go  
*vi*

hóogoli 'upwards'; see:  
uphill *n*

hoogo-manco mare *n*

hook'- remain (behind), be  
absent *vi*

hook'i god'- forgive, pardon  
*vt*

hook'on i- forgive, pardon  
*vt*

hool- 'peel' *vt*; see: skin,  
flay (animal) *vt*

hoola baas-ad'- rest *vi*

hoolbaas-ad'- breathe *vi*

hooli breath, voice, word *n*

hooloo ditch *n*

hoora forest, jungle *n*

hooree *n* See: snore *vi*

hoor-is- snore *vi*

hooyni perspiration *n*

hor-ad'-, hor-m-ad'-, hor?-

breed, multiply vi  
 horoor- split (wood) vt  
 horrá straw n  
 hor-s- breed vt  
 hoyn-aaw-, hoyne- perspire  
     vi  
 hoyni perspiration n  
 hoyt'-ad'- short, be -- vi  
 hoyt'anee-g short adj  
 hoyt'ina near adj  
 hoyt'inna, hoyt'ina near adj  
 hoyt'-is- shorten vt  
 huburshi flood n  
 hud'- choke vt  
 huje skill, work n  
 hujé, hujee work n  
 huje- make vt  
 huje-, hujee k'aab- work vt  
 hujeen-ga lammi worker n  
 huji-, hujiy- work vt  
 hujjays- 'strengthen' vt;  
     see: strength, power n  
 hukk'-ad'-, huk'-ad'- lose  
     weight vi  
 humbaa i- moo vi  
 hunna strength, power n  
 hur- well, get --, recover  
     vi  
 huraab- draw water, pour vt  
 hurd- pound (in mortar) vt

hurde trap, snare n  
 huri, hurra buffalo n  
 hur-s- rescue, save vt  
 husha mole (animal) n  
 huu?-, hu?- full, be -- vi  
 huum- full, be(come) -- vi  
 huuma, huumaa full, filled  
     adj  
 huus- fill vt  
 huus-ad'- vomit vt  
 huuwaa, huwaa bee n

## I

i- say vt  
 ibaarsho(o), ibaari goat n  
 ibaat-, ibaat-ad'- Rf wear,  
     put on (clothes) vt  
 ibaati clothes n  
 ibba louse n  
 idd- sting vt  
 ifa lowland n  
 ifa 'hinterlands'; outside,  
     exterior n  
 ifakka outsider, alien n  
 ifari desert n  
 ih- become vi  
 ih- Impers succeed vi  
 ihay-bas never, ever adv  
 ii yes

iibba	louse	<i>n</i>	ir?o	depleted, not full	<i>adj</i>
ikak	scab	<i>n</i>	irrabaate	old	<i>adj</i>
ila	eye, fruit, berry	<i>n</i>	irshígee	charm, amulet	<i>n</i>
ilaal-	See: look (at)	<i>vt</i>	isa-ga	him, to -- 3rd m sg dat <i>pron</i>	
ilanga gaari	eyelash	<i>n</i>	isa-kka / isa-tta	m/f his 3rd m sg poss <i>pron</i>	
ileenno	generous	<i>adj</i>	ishal kar-	prepare the bed vt	
ili	ember	<i>n</i>	ishee	her 3rd f sg acc <i>pron</i>	
ilim-	cry (e.g. baby)	<i>vi</i>	ishee-ga	her, to -- 3rd f sg dat <i>pron</i>	
illa	eye, fruit, berry	<i>n</i>	ishee-kka / ishee-tta	m/f her 3rd f sg poss <i>pron</i>	
illaa	eye	<i>n</i>	ish(i)	she 3rd f sg nom <i>pron</i>	
illa-baas-	stare	<i>vi</i>	ishilla / hishilla	'leather mat'; hide, skin	<i>n</i>
ilma	tears (of eyes)	<i>n</i>	is(i)	him 3rd m sg acc <i>pron</i>	
imalte-	'visitor came'	<i>vi</i> ; visit <i>vt</i>	isi	he 3rd m sg nom <i>pron</i>	
imbiro	eyelash	<i>n</i>	isina-ga	them, to -- 3rd pl dat <i>pron</i>	
ingiláyshee	elbow	<i>n</i>	isina-kka / isina-tta	m/f their 3rd pl poss <i>pron</i>	
inta-, intay-	come	<i>vi</i>	isinó, isinoo	them 3rd pl acc <i>pron</i>	
intayá bari	year, next --	<i>n</i>	isinu	they 3rd pl nom <i>pron</i>	
inte, inte ye pl	come! imper- ative	<i>vi</i>	iss-	do, make	<i>vt</i>
ira	stomach	<i>n</i>	issi	self	<i>n</i>
ir?-ad'-	depleted, be --	<i>vi</i>	it-	eat	<i>vt</i>
irbaan-co	hare, rabbit	<i>n</i>	it-am-	Ps See: eat	<i>vt</i>
ird'-, ir?-ad'-	depleted, be --	<i>vi</i>	itay, itay	food	<i>n</i>
ird'o	depleted, not full <i>adj</i>		iteenta gaawa	pot for	
irk-is-	support	<i>vt</i>			
irk'a, irk'anna pl	tooth	<i>n</i>			
irk'a shaak'-	smile	<i>vi</i>			

cooking *n*  
 it-is- feed, invite to eat  
     *vt*  
 itit- coagulate, thicken *vi*  
 ititto yogurt *n*  
 ititto 'curds'; see: yogurt  
     *n*  
 itta luck *n*; my 1st sg f  
     poss *pron*  
 it'an incense *n*  
 iy- say *vt*  
 iyya my 1st sg m poss *pron*

## J

jaali friend *n*  
 jaant'ila umbrella, parasol  
     *n*  
 jaba hard (not soft), strong  
     *adj*  
 jabaad'- strong, be -- *vi*  
 jabaani encouragement, cry  
     of -- *interj*  
 jabees- tighten *vt*  
 jabeesaa *adj* See: tight,  
     be -- *vi*  
 jali, jalu under, below,  
     down  
 jalo 'below' *adv*; see: under  
 jambé, jambee comb *n*  
 jebat- warn *vt*  
 jeesá, jeesa border, boun-  
     dary, limit *n*

jejja ? ensete tree seed  
     pod *n*  
 jelu under (in: -- the bed)  
 jembee digging stick, hoe *n*  
 jembi illanka eyebrow *n*  
 jib- run *vi*  
 jibaaro, jibaaroo barley *n*  
 jibb- dislike, hate *vt*;  
     see: ugly, be -- *vi*  
 jibb-is- bore *vt*; ugly, be  
     -- *vi*  
 jibbisaa-ga ugly *adj*  
 jiddo trap, snare *n*  
 jif- coagulate, thicken *vi*  
 jiid'- wet, be -- *vi*  
 jiira fire *n*  
 jiiranta arraaba flame *n*  
 jimá, jima chat (catha edu-  
     lis) *n*  
 jimfo counterbalance of  
     spear *n*  
 jinjibili ginger *n*  
 jirma (a type) porridge *n*  
 jirmallay acacia tree *n*  
 jo(o)niya, jooniyya sack *n*  
 joora family, domestic  
     family, house *n*  
 joori lammi relative *n*  
 joori radda utensil *n*

## K

ka this acc sg dem *det*  
 ka these acc pl dem *det*  
 ka bari year, this -- *n*  
 ka?- get up, arise *vi*  
 kaacci those acc pl dem *det*  
 kaacci(-ga/-da) those acc  
 pl dem *pron*  
 ka(a)cci(-ga/-da) that acc  
 sg dem *pron*  
 ka(a)cc-uga/-ishi that nom  
 sg dem *pron*  
 ka(a)kk-is- cackle (hen) *vi*  
 ka(a)lé 'stalk'; sugar cane *n*  
 kaan-s- (sugar cane) peel  
 (e.g. orange) *vt*  
 kaata hail *n*  
 kaaydi-lasa (kaaydu 'today')  
 present(-time) *n*  
 kaaydut today *n*  
 kaayle stalk (e.g. of maize)  
*n*  
 kaaymi (alico) young woman  
*n*  
 kaaymi (halam) young man *n*  
 kab- thatch (roof) *vt*  
 kabb- cool, become cold *vi*  
 kabb(-ad')- blow (wind) *vi*  
 kabbeed'aa cold (of food)  
*adj*  
 kabbi wind *n*

kabi waist *n*  
 kacci dress (of woman) *n*  
 kacci that nom sg dem *det*  
 kaccoo shoulder *n*  
 kaccu that nom sg dem *det*  
 kad- dance, kick, sing *vt*;  
 step, tread *vi*  
 kadaa-g- singer *n*  
 kadday- straight, be -- *vi*  
 kadday-s- support *vt*  
 kah-, kah-ad'- swear (an  
 oath) *vi*  
 kahó, kaho oath *n*  
 kalaankal- fry, roast *vt*  
 kalatte, kalattee kidney *n*  
 kalco goat, small -- *n*  
 kallanee- thin *adj*  
 kalo pasture *n*  
 kal-s- close *vt*  
 kalte 'plow-shaft'; see:  
 plow *n*  
 káltee axe, small *n*  
 -ka-lubó associates of  
 ka-marro therefore  
 kamu / kumu here *adv*  
 kana, kánoo bark, piece of  
 -- *n*  
 kananna thus, like this *adv*  
 kan(d)'i-ga /-da this acc  
 sg dem *pron*

kan(d)'u-gu these nom pl  
dem pron

kan(d)'u-gu / kan(d)'i-shi  
this nom sg dem pron

kani-shini fulla- pass to  
and fro vi

kans- close vt

kar- add (to), throw vt;  
stretch vi

kar?- decide, throw vt

karan-s- touch vt

karembé head-support, pil-  
low (of wood) n

karin?e chaff n

karr doorway, threshold n

karra outside, exterior n

kasaará cane n

kata hail n

kay- mourn (a death); sad,  
be -- vi

kaya sadness, sorrow n

kaydu today n

kaylee stalk n

kaymoom- mature (person) vi

kaysummá, kaysummaa guest n

kayya mourning n

kebees- praise vt

keddaa hill n

keskeli 'spirit'; see: spirit  
which possesses n

kirree thread n

kirsanna christian n

kisila, kisissa fireplace  
stones n

kocce dried meat n

koc'a, koc'aa tortoise,  
turtle n

kokké, kókkee / kokee throat  
n

kokkeenka mic'a larynx,  
adam's apple n

kola (castrated) ram n

kolbá grass for basket-work  
n

kólbáa, kolbaa grass, hay n

kolee-d'- black, be -- vi

kolee-ga black adj

kol-is- blacken vt

kon?i 'frog'; see: frog,  
toad n

koob- bleed (with arrow) vt

koole 'splint'; see: wedge n

kooli wing n

kooliy- roll vi

koopí frog, toad n

koor- proud, be -- vi

koorakoar- boast vi

koorammi rooster n

ko(o)rkoor- shiver, tremble  
vi

koosó tapeworm n; ensete  
food n

kora assembly of elders n

korammi	rooster	n	kubb'e	handsful, cupped --	
korbay-shi / korp'ay-shi			n		
goat, ram (m)	n		kubb'-is-	take a handful	vt
korb'ee-shi	goat	n	kudd'-	save (money, grain),	
korb(')ee-sh, korb(')-eenna			gather	vi	
pl ram	n		kukubba	scarf	n
korbobolo	bird of prey	n	kulaw-	sad, be --	vi
korma	ox, bull	n	kulee	pond, pool	n
korommi	male	n	kulood'-	sad, be --	vi
koro(o)mi	rooster	n	kul?ud-	lisp	vi
korp'ay-sh(i)	goat, ram	n	kul?udá	lisper, one who	
kosé	dung	n	lisps	n	
kosko	lentils	n	kuma	thousand	n
kosso	'flour of ensete'; see:		kum?a, kumu	here	adv
ensete food	n		kumkumuma mar-	roam, wander	
kotay	place	n	vi		
kotte	'track', kottee		kupp'e	handsful, cupped --	n
hoof	n		kure	winnowing fork	n
kottoommo	handful	n	kurínyee	(striped) cloth	n
koyl-ad'- (of grain)	take		kusá	bread (of ensete dough)	
a mouthful	vt		n		
koyl-is-	give a bite	vt	kusaa	bread (of millet	
koylo	mouthful	n	flour)	n	
kristaani	christian	n	kúyyaa, kuya	'termite hill';	
ku	this / these	nom dem	see: termite	n	
det			k(w)oshe	dung (of cow)	n
ka	this	acc sg dem det			
kub-	gather	vt			
kub-am-	gather (of people)				
vi			-k'a	be	stative copula
kubbus-	push	vt	k'aa	lightning, thunder	n
			k'aab	work	n

K'

- k'aab- do, make, repair vt  
 k'aad'- stand (up) vi  
 k'aad'-is-, k'aad'-iss- stand (up) vt  
 k'aad'-is- turn (over) vt  
 k'aaf- dream vt  
 k'aafé, k'aafee, k'aafi dream n  
 k'áalee word n  
 k'aalo-d'-, k'aalood'- yawn vi  
 k'aam- eat, chew (chat) vt; resemble vt  
 k'aara pepper; green, chili -- n  
 k'aaro pl, k'aaróo pl child n  
 k'aas- 'set a trap'; trap, snare vt  
 k'a(a)yya (of ensete fibers) rope, light n  
 k'abb'aayya grasshopper n  
 k'ácc'ee whip n  
 k'ad- add (to), repeat vt  
 k'adad'- add (to) vt  
 k'a?e highland, neighborhood, vicinity n  
 k'af- have vt  
 k'ajeel- attractive, be --; straight, be --; succeed vi; suit vt  
 k'ajeela, k'ajeelá attractive, healthy adj  
 k'ak'- bake vt  
 k'ak'ano (of wheat?) grain, ripened -- n  
 k'al- give birth, beget vt  
 k'al?- thin, be -- vi  
 k'ala baby, child, young of animals n  
 k'al?-ad'-, k'al?-add'- thin, be -- vi  
 k'al(a)-go- pregnant, be -- (woman) vi  
 k'alamo generation n  
 k'alanda-k'ala grandchild n  
 k'al?anee thin adj  
 k'al-co lamb; goat, young; kid n  
 k'albee brain n  
 k'alk'allo(o) bag of leather n  
 k'all- thin, be -- vi  
 k'alo pl goat, young; kid n  
 k'aloo goat n  
 k'alo goysh(y)etta ? pregnant (of woman) adj  
 k'am?aaro span of hand n  
 k'amale monkey n  
 k'amay flour n  
 k'ambará yoke n  
 k'amilee / k'amlee monkey n  
 k'amise dress (of woman) n  
 k'ammās- taste vt  
 k'amu iss- 'signal'; see: wink vi



k'anaana	dung	n	k'iic'-, k'iic'-is-	grind
k'an?i, k'and'i	clitoris	n	vt	
k'ansa	bark, strip of	-- n	k'iic'-am-	fine, be -- (e.g. powder) vi
k'ap'aayya	grasshopper	n	k'ik'iro	deep adj
k'araar-	bitter, be	-- vi	k'ilangiloo	snail n
k'araaraa	bitter	adj	k'imamé, k'imaame	spice(s) n
k'araari, k'áraari	rainy season	n	k'ipp'-	wink vi
k'arc' i-	remember	vt	k'irt'i	earring n
k'are k'or-	surround	vt	k'ittay-	believe vt
k'ark'aar-	help, serve	vt	k'itt'ay-, k'itt'e-	enough, be -- vi
k'ark'aarsa	help	n	k'itt'ay-s-	finish, complete vt; see: stand (up) vt
k'aró, k'áro	clever	adj	k'oc'ee	wet adj
k'aro iik'-	close, become	-- vi	k'oc'é maala	raw meat n
k'aru	next to (in: -- the bed)		k'okk'ee	throat n
k'arum-	punish	vt	k'ol-	fall (down) vi
k'as-	pierce, stab, wound	vt	k'ole	jar, larger n
k'as-iss-	join	vt	k'ólee	'pond in rock'; see: pond n
k'att'a?-	punish	vt	k'oliy-	fall (down) vi
k'á?wee	'Amhara'; see: rifle	n	k'olte-	break bread vt
k'ay	highland	n	k'ont'oor-	pinch (e.g. salt) vt
k'ay-	win a judgement	vi	k'ooburo, k'óobroo	scorpion n
k'ayya	ensete fibre	n	k'ood-	divide, distribute vt; see: generous adj
k'ayyee	highland	n	k'oogi	field, floor, plain n
k'enshi	'fingernail'; claw	n	k'oomo	gourd n
k'idaame	Saturday	n		

- k'oos(-aaw)- joke vi  
 k'oosa joke n  
 k'oosh- peel (e.g. orange) vt  
 k'oosh(-ad')- shell (peas, beans) vt  
 k'oosh-ad'- gnaw vt  
 k'or- examine, investigate, write, surround vt  
 k'or?-anco(o), k'or-anco crow n  
 k'orb'-eenna pl goat n  
 k'ore plate (of wood), pot n  
 k'oree 'wooden pot with handle'; see: plate n  
 k'ork'or- economize vt  
 k'oroo chief, (clan) leader n  
 k'ort'- vt See: sling n  
 k'ort'e, k'ort'ee sling n  
 k'ot- dig, plow vt  
 k'otiyo ox for plowing n  
 k'otto(o) digging stick, hoe n  
 k'uba finger n  
 k'ubb'an?-, k'ubb'-ad'- squat vi  
 k'ubé, k'ubee ring n  
 k'uc'o, k'uc'oo nape / back of neck n  
 k'u-de, k'udé, k'udee back (in: in -- of (behind))  
 k'ufa n, k'ufaa n See: cough vi  
 k'ufay- cough vi  
 k'uk'- bake vt  
 k'ulaalle, k'uláalee leech n  
 k'ulk'ullaaw- clean, be -- (of grain) vi  
 k'ullumbé, k'ulumbee garlic n  
 k'up'-ad'- squat vi  
 k'up'ee finger n  
 k'upp'-ad'- squat vi  
 k'urk'aa adj heavy, be -- vi  
 k'urk'e 'weight' n; see: heavy adj  
 k'urk'-eed'- pregnant, be -- (woman); heavy, be -- vi  
 k'urk'inna, k'urk'e weight (for scales) n  
 k'urt'umme, k'urt'ummay, k'urt'úmay fish n  
 k'uw(w)a thorn n  
 L  
 laa hunger n  
 laad'- walk vi  
 laad'am acc- labor, be in -- vi  
 laad'ami labor pains n  
 laad'u-gu gagar- labor, be in -- vi  
 laaf- loose, soft / smooth,

- be -- vi
- laafaa lazy, smooth, soft,  
tired, weak adj
- laaf-is- soften (e.g. a  
hide) vt
- laakka, laak'a bracelet,  
armband n
- laas- hungry, be -- vi
- laasi, laassi master, lord n
- laat'- change vi; turn  
(around) vi
- laays- drive animals, turn  
(over) vt
- la(a)y-s- thresh by driving  
ox vt
- lab-ad'- abundant, be -- vi
- labb-aanco, labb-aane pl  
liar n
- labb-eed'- lie vi
- labbé, labbee false adj
- labbu i- blaze up, flame vi
- labb'aas-ad'- embrace vt
- labb'ane (goat) See: spot-  
ted cow / animal n
- labo, laboo many, much
- lad- mix vt
- lagani bird of prey, eagle  
n
- lagi river n
- lagi-mina (lit. 'river-  
house') valley n
- lagoo 'circumcision house'  
n; see: circumcise vt
- lagoo gal-, lagoo tayd'-,  
lagoo wor- circumcise vt
- lakkaf- castrate vt
- lakkaná, lakkana twins n
- laku 'slowly' adv; see:  
slow, go / be -- vi
- lakkuy- slow, go / be -- vi
- lak'aan-s- 'chew vt
- lak'an-s- chew, taste vt
- lal- 'make round'; see:  
round, be -- vi
- lal-aanco, lal-amedaaya ?  
round adj
- lal-am- round, be -- vi
- lali pl cattle, cow n
- lalinta-ama moth n
- lama, lam two n
- lamala seven
- lamalattanna seventy
- lamat(t)an, lamattanna twenty
- lamisee- second (2nd) n
- lammi man, person n
- lan-s-ad'- repeat vt
- lap'aas-ad'- embrace vt
- lap'ee side n
- lasa day n
- laske master, lord n
- lat'- change; different, be  
--; turn (around) vi
- lawee arrow for bleeding n

lay- sprout vi  
 layimi, layma bamboo n  
 lays- change, dig, exchange,  
     turn vt  
 lays-ad'- Rf change clothing  
     vi  
 lays-am- change vi  
 le- sprout vi  
 leemmoo shade (of person),  
     shadow n  
 lia, liya six n  
 liattan(n) sixty n  
 liil- stare vi  
 liilama thread n  
 liittanna sixty n  
 liit'e dough n  
 lik'aak'a spindle n  
 lik'e debt, loan n  
 lik'-ees- lend (money) vt  
 lik'-ees-ad'- borrow (money  
     / thing) vt  
 lilama 'thread'; see:  
     needle n  
 lisso (of leather), lissoo  
     whip n  
 liya six n  
 lokk'is- pry, lever vt  
 loláhaburshó flood, torrent  
     n  
 lolli-, loolliy- 'wither';  
     wilt vi  
 lombolawwa leprosy n

lombolé, lombolee leper n  
 lo(o)?e- taste good, be  
     sweet vi  
 loomay lemon n  
 lo?yaa 'sweet'; see: taste  
     good, be sweet vi  
 lubbó, lubboo soul, life n  
 lukka foot/leg n  
 lukkan-co chicken n  
 lukkano pl, lukkanoo pl,  
     lukkalloo pl chicken n  
 lukuma bag of leather n  
 lul- 'be puzzled'; see:  
     dizzy, be -- vi  
 luuf- accuse vt  
 luugamá bit for horse n

## M

maac'ide, maac'attee sickle,  
     scythe n  
 maad- spring vi  
 maakseño Tuesday n  
 maala meat n  
 maamma, maama how?  
 maanco, maancoo sand n  
 maanc'ur- plait (rope), spin  
     (cotton) vt  
 maar- forgive, pardon vt  
 maarasha plow n  
 maatafa bride-price, 2nd  
     payment n

- maaté, maatee family,  
 domestic family *n*  
 mac'o grain (sorghum),  
 ripened -- *n*  
 mad- pierce, stab, wound *vt*  
 madá, madaa sore, wound *n*  
 mad-aaw- wounded, be -- *vi*  
 madd- *vi* See: spring (of  
 water) *n*  
 maddó spring (of water) *n*  
 mad'aasá door *n*  
 mad'-am- (of woman) marry *vt*  
 mad'e, mad'ée marriage,  
 wedding *n*  
 mad'-iss- marry *vt*, give  
 in marriage *vt*  
 magan?- economize *vt*  
 magg- happy, be --; hope *vi*  
 magga happiness *n*  
 mahaals- ? listen (to) *vt*  
 majjaane 'tea leaves'; tea *n*  
 makat- migrate *vi*  
 makk- measure *vt*  
 mak'a(a), mak'á name *n*  
 mak'a baas- name *vt*  
 mak'-ad'- 'come from'; see:  
 leave, depart *vi*  
 mala nak'- guess, suppose *vt*  
 mala, málaa pus *n*  
 malaal- watch cattle *vt*  
 malaalaa-g, malaaltu, malaalo  
 pl shepherd *n*  
 malee, malé 'except', with-  
 out (in e.g.: -- a key)  
 mallal- watch cattle *vt*  
 mammaah- recount history *vi*;  
 tell story *vt*  
 mammaahoo, mammáakoo story,  
 tradition *n*  
 mammaahoo history *n*  
 man?a weeds *n*  
 manc'aas- bother, disturb *vt*  
 manc'ur- spin (cotton) *vt*  
 manday, mandé, mandee,  
 mandaynna pl, mandánnaa pl  
 virgin, young woman *n*  
 mande gorritte, mande lukkante  
 hen, young --, pullet *n*  
 mand-iss- ('pop a whip')  
 shoot a gun *vt*  
 mandiya thunder *n*  
 mangaagaa jaw, lower -- *n*  
 mank'o, mank'oo millet *n*;  
 sorghum *n*  
 mar- go *vi*  
 mara 'going'; journey *n*  
 mar?-ad'- pity *vt*  
 marasha plow *n*  
 marat'- choose *vt*  
 mareerr wanza tree *n*  
 maririk'- stay, wait *vi*  
 marmari neck *n*  
 marro instead (of) / stead *n*

- marru(na)** if verb subor-  
*dinator*  
**mars-** surround vt  
**masakkar-, masakar-** testify  
*vi*  
**masheen-** 'sterile, be --';  
 see: barren, sterile *adj*  
**masó** miracle, wonder *n*  
**mass-** 'put away'; put vt  
**mass-aaw-** drunk, be -- *vi*  
**mass-aaw-aa-g** drunk (person)  
*n*  
**massay-s-** intoxicate vt  
**massé** drunkenness *n*  
**mass-ees-** See: drunk, be  
 -- *vi*  
**maté, matee** mill stone *n*  
**mat'an?-** close, become -- *vi*  
**mat'eet'ad'-** stretch body *vi*  
**maycc'e** mat of palm leaves *n*  
**mayc'e** palm tree *n*  
**mayk'á** 'half a loaf'; half *n*  
**mayyi** bead *n*  
**meddo** 'seat of clay', 'bench  
 around center-pole'; see:  
 stool *n*  
**meena** people, man, person *n*  
**meeta** scraping board for  
 harvesting ensete *n*  
**mereera** middle, center *n*  
**mereera** wanza tree *n*  
**mero, mera** pot-support  
 (ring) *n*  
**mi?a** how many? how much?  
**micca** one *n*  
**micci-seekka** first *n*  
**miccoom-** differentiate,  
 separate vt  
**mic'a** bone *n*  
**mic'ir-** 'wring out'; twist  
 vt; see: squeeze vt  
**mic'iraa** (of copper) brace-  
 let, armband *n*  
**mid-** pull, uproot vt  
**midiro, midiroo** lip *n*  
**mi?éesaa** cedar tree *n*  
**miid'-** harm, injure, mis-  
 treat vt  
**míinne** tapeworm *n*  
**miyaana** thing, nameless  
 thing *n*  
**mikki i(y)-** quiet, be -- *vi*  
**mik'-aa-g, mik'aa** green *n*  
**mililé (in sky), milili**  
 lightning *n*  
**mina d'ish-** build a house vt  
**mina, minannaa pl** house *n*  
**mindilá, mindílaa** syphilis *n*  
**minni** tapeworm *n*  
**mirgis-** castrate an animal  
 vt  
**mirgitté, mirgic(i), mirga**  
 right(-side) *n*  
**mirgi(tte), mirgitee** east *n*

mirgoo, mirgoona pl bull n	ox,	moodumm-, moodum- -- vi	crow (cock
misa, missa, musaa	penis n	moofara	plow n
mish- (of kusa bread)	break	mooho	old adj
bread vt		mooh(-ad')-	win (over), defeat vt
mishibi	belt n	mooka, mook'a	spoon n
misi 'heavy rain';	rain n	mook(-ad')- / .mooh(-ad')-	win (over), defeat vt
missa	penis n	mookká (of center pole)	summit, peak, top n
mit'eet'-ad'-	stretch	mook'a	spoon n
body vi		moola ih-, mool-aaw-	bald, be(come) -- vi
miya	what? pron	moon?- 'break' vi; see:	break vt
miyaa-ga	why?	mooná	cattle-pen outside house n
miya-nn-im	nothing n	moor-g	thief n
mo?-	break vi	moorg-ed'-	steal vt
mogge 'wisdom tooth';	see:	mo(o)rjoo	thief n
tooth n		mo(o)t-aaw-, mootumm-, moota	ih- paralyzed, be -- vi
mojoo	thief n	mooyee	mortar (of -- and pestle) n
molán-ga	bald adj	morgan-ga mic'(a)	ankle n
móloo	bald adj	morgeed'-	steal vt
mom- 'not know', mistake,		morjin-k c'ul-co	index finger n
be mistaken vi; see:		morjó, mo(o)rjoo	thief n
know vt		morom-	argue vi
momisa	mistake, error n	moro(o)m-	deny vt
mommaaho	history n	motá, motaa	lame adj
mommaak-	tell a story vt		
mo-, moon?- 'break vi';			
see: break vt			
moocca	drum, large -- n		
moocca, mooyya pl	beast of prey n		
moocée 'purification sacri-			
fice'; see: sacrifice n			

motum-	paralyzed, be --	vi	N	
moyyé	mortar (of -- and pestle)	n	-na be stative copula	
moyyin-ga hakk'a	pestle	n	-na with (in: -- a gun / stick)	
muc'a ?	ensete tree seed-pod	n	na(?) - afraid, be --	vi
mudd-	vt See: hurry	vi	na?a 'fear' n; see: afraid, be --	vi
mudd-am-	hurry	vi	naacci	crocodile n
muga	top, hair, head	n	naac'a	joke n
mugaanga	magician, wizard	n	naac'-aaw-	joke vi
munna, munnaa	vagina	n	naac' i-	smile vi
mur-	cut, castrate (a man)	vt	naafa	lame person n
muraalle	frontier	n	naanee	evening n
mur-am-eed'aa-g	eunuch	n	naan-is-	frighten vt
muranu	harvest-time	n	naanuu	we 1st pl nom pron
murg-	surprised, be --	vi	naara	bundle of grain, valley n
murg-is-	surprise, startle, wake up, waken	vt	naará	cliff, precipice n
murmur-	cut	vt	naas-is-	frighten vt
murumi	magician, wizard	n	náasoo 'fear' n; see: afraid, be --	vi
musa, musaa, mussa	penis	n	naato	knife n
muta	awl for basketwork	n	nabi	enemy n
muuje-, muujiy-	dissolve	vi	-nacci	self n
muujiy-	melt	vi	nad-	pile up, stack (grain) vt
muus-, muumus-	break	vt	nada	bundle of grain, pile, stack (grain) n
muuze, muuzi	banana	n	naddi	incense n
muyy-	tire, become tired	vi	nad'a	good adj



**nafa** body *n*  
**nagad-** trade *vt*  
**nagay-** pass / spend the day  
*vi*  
**nagaya** peace *n*  
**nage-** pass / spend the day  
*vi*  
**nageá** well, okay *adv*  
**naggaadi** trader, merchant  
*n*  
**naggad-** trade, do business  
*vt*  
**nakk-** 'grasp'; hold, seize  
*vt*  
**nak'-** hit, knock *vt*  
**nassh-ad'-** proud, be -- *vi*  
**nassh-is-** surprise, startle  
*vt*  
**nassho** pride *n*  
**nin-ka / nin-ta** m/f our  
 1st pl poss *pron*  
**ninsa(-ga)** us, to -- 1st  
 pl dat *pron*  
**ninsi** us 1st pl acc *pron*  
**-nna-na, -nna-k'a** like  
 (in: -- his father)  
**-nni** too, also  
**nugul-** poor, be -- *vi*  
**nugulca, nuguli** poor *adj*  
**nugulla** poverty *n*  
**nuk'-, nuuk'-** sexual  
 intercourse, have -- *vt*  
**nyaanci** crocodile *n*

**nyal-** angry, become -- *vi*  
**nyap'i** enemy *n*

## N

**ñaacca** crocodile *n*  
**ñaap'i, ñaabi** enemy *n*

## O

**obas** thing, nameless thing  
*n*  
**obooba, oboobi, oboobanno** pl  
 grandchild *n*  
**obs-** able, be -- *vi*  
**od-ays-, od-ees-** gossip *vi*  
**odo** gossip, news *n*  
**of-** drive animals *vt*  
**ogeessh, ogayshi** doctor,  
 traditional -- *n*  
**ogodu** there *adv*  
**ogunta** (in traditional  
 medicine) skill *n*  
**oholé** bag / jar for milking  
*n*  
**okay** hay *n*  
**okkoté** jar, largest *n*  
**okolé** jar for milking *n*  
**olla, ollá, olláccaa**  
 neighbor, neighborhood,  
 village *n*  
**ollate** (type) house *n*  
**ollee** village *n*

olloobee-d'a(a) old adj  
 oloob- finished / used up,  
     be -- vi  
 oloos-am- accomplished, be  
     -- vi  
 olooss- finish, complete vt  
 o-marro therefore  
 ona house; abandoned, empty  
     -- n  
 onanna 'like that'; thus,  
     like this adv  
 ondallu, ondalul later adv  
 oo wogga 'that time'; then  
     adv  
 oola drought n  
 óolaa desert n  
 oo(n?i-ga) that acc sg dem  
     det  
 oota enclosure, fence n  
 ooyda threshing floor n  
 oppotta spleen n  
 ora saasawa midday, noon-  
     time n  
 orda hair, other --; hair  
     of head n  
 oricca pot (for carrying  
     water) n  
 orra, orra saasaawwa mid-  
     day, noon-time n  
 orr-aas-ad'- late in morn-  
     ing, be -- (of person)  
     vi  
 orraattee day n  
 orr-aaw- late, be -- (of

day) vi  
 oss- patient, be -- vi  
 ossa patience n  
 oy- cry (e.g. baby) vi;  
     mourn (a death) vi  
 oya death, mourning n  
 oyc'a (uncultivated), oyc'ana  
     pl field n  
 oyda threshing floor n  
 oyd'- hot / warm, be(come)  
     -- vi  
 oyd'an, oyd'aa-g hot, warm  
     adj  
 oyd'i(-cco) heat n  
 oyd'-icco(o) fever n  
 oyd'-is- heat vt  
 oyre- roam, wander vi

## R

ra-, ra?- ripen, be ripe vi  
 raabi foreskin n  
 raajo 'folk story'; story n  
 raa(n)t-aaw- numb, be -- vi  
 raaraas-, raas(s)- hang (to  
     swing freely) vt  
 rab- anoint, smear vt  
 rabi 'uncircumcised person';  
     see: foreskin n  
 radda thing n  
 raddi bird of prey, vulture n  
 radd'- anoint oneself vi

- rag- bury vt  
 ragumma funeral n  
 rajije spleen n  
 rakk-ad'- bothered / distressed, be -- vi  
 rakkas- cheap, become -- vi  
 rakkó, rakkoo, rakoo famine, misfortune, trouble n  
 randa pl girl n  
 randa 'daughter(s)'; see: girl n  
 re-, rey- die vi  
 reefa corpse n  
 reen-co, reen-coo jar, larger; gourd n  
 reesi corpse n  
 reeya, reeha death n  
 rey-, re- die vi  
 ribo tendon n  
 riboo 'string of bow'; see: tendon n  
 riid'- fart n  
 riid'a n See: fart, break wind vi  
 riik'a granary, grain store n  
 rikaasha, rikkash cheap adj  
 rikk'-, rik'- return vi  
 rimay k'af-, rimees- pregnant, be -- vi  
 rimé(y) pregnant (of animal) adj  
 risá hawk n  
 roobe, roobee hippopotamus n  
 roobé Wednesday n  
 rudá, ruda, rudaanno pl brother, sister n  
 rukee bread, unleavened -- n  
 rum- 'clog, obstruct'; see: stuff vt  
 ruufa 'black cloth worn by Abbaagada or Woma'; see: cloth n
- S
- saa, saayanna pl cow n  
 saad- hunt vt  
 saada lammi hunter n  
 saadi 'hunting' n; see: hunt vt  
 saainna pl cow n  
 saalf-ad'aa-g shy person n  
 saan?- soft / smooth, be -- vi  
 saanee-g soft, smooth (of food) adj  
 saans- soften (e.g. a hide) vt  
 saar- boil, ferment vi  
 saar-s- boil vt  
 saat'ara winnowing basket n  
 saayanna pl cow n  
 sabaka 'strap for pot'; see: pot-support n

- sabaleesá** dove *n*  
**sabana** acacia tree *n*  
**saddeek'a** game, board game  
*n*  
**sad'-** open *vt*  
**sad'-am-** open, be -- *vi*  
**safée** winnowing basket *n*  
**saga** roof of house *n*  
**sakkan-** settle (out) *vi*  
**sakk'a** 'tiredness' *n*; see:  
 tire, become tired *vi*  
**sakk'eed'aa-g, sakk'-aanco**  
 tired, weak *adj*  
**sakk'-, sak'-** tire, become  
 tired *vi*  
**sakk'-is-** bother, disturb  
*vt*  
**sal-** bake, cook by boiling  
*vt*  
**salala** sandals *n*  
**salay** belly, stomach *n*  
**salay-c'alaa** greedy *adj*;  
 miser, greedy one *n*  
**sal?ays-, sal?ees-** miscarry,  
 abort *vi*  
**salé** belly *n*  
**saleen-g mooyyi** roundworm *n*  
**saleena** mat of palm leaves  
*n*  
**salf-ad'-** 'ashamed, be --';  
 shy, be -- *vi*  
**sam-** rot; wet, be -- *vi*  
**sama** rotten *adj*  
**sambatá** Sunday *n*  
**sanga** ox, bull; ox for beef  
*n*  
**saññee** seed *n*  
**sarba, sárbaa** calf of leg *n*  
**saro** tail of sheep *n*  
**sarra** dung *n*  
**sarra, sera** dung of horned  
 cattle *n*  
**sarr-is-** plaster, spread  
 (mud) *vt*  
**sayye** grain, ripened -- *n*  
**saz-** long for, want, seek  
*vt*  
**seer-** cut meat for drying  
*vt*  
**seer-is** learn *vt*  
**sees-** adorn, decorate *vt*  
**señño** Monday *n*  
**sera** dung *n*  
**seroo** knife *n*  
**shaac'a** chameleon *n*  
**shaaf-** curse *vt*  
**shaakee ilaal-** examine, in-  
 vestigate *vt*  
**shaak'-** uncover, reveal *vt*  
**shaal?-** shy, be -- *vi*  
**shaala** soot *n*  
**shaal-is-** embarrass *vt*  
**shaf-** carve, sharpen (wood,  
 stake) *vt*

shahe tea n	shingurte, shinkurte onion n
shajja, shaja ensete tree outer covering n	shini there adv
shakan-ee 'light'; see: easy adj	shin-ka m, shin-ta f your 2nd pl poss pron
shakk-ad'- easy, be -- vi	shinnay gama yonder n
shakkanee-g easy adj	shinsa(-ga) you, to -- 2nd pl dat pron
shala charcoal n	shinsi you 2nd pl acc pron
shansheena (type) vine n	shi-yya m, shi-tta f your 2nd sg poss pron
shassha(y)- shake vi	shod- uproot vt
shassshaass- shake, stir vt	shokkay (of tool) handle n
shaw?aná, shaw?anaa beehive n	shom- pay vt
shee you 2nd sg acc pron	shom?-is- loosen vt
sheesa(-ga) you, to -- 2nd sg dat pron	shombi lung n
shibir song n	shombók'oo bamboo n
shibir- sing vt	shomi hair: pubic hair n
shibir- 'sing and dance'; see: sing vt	shonkóoraa sugarcane n
shibir kad- sing vt	shonshi door, board of door n
shibir kadaa-g singer n	sho(o)?- choose, differen- tiate, separate vt
shigginne seedling n	shood'- choose vt
shiggut'é gun, pistol n	shook'- smell bad, stink vi
shiid- talk, speak vi	shook'i (bad) odor, smell n
shiidi speech, thing n	shool- peel (e.g. orange) vt
shiidi d'irk'-ad'- answer vt	shóolee bark, piece of -- n
shiig-ad'- dance vt	shooma hair, pubic hair n
shilmaa tick (parasite) n	s(h)un-co (of leather) rope, heavy -- n
shimbura chick-peas n	shu(u)ko (big) knife n

- shuuli 'forehead', face *n* *adj*  
 sibaabbo, sibaabboo spider *n* sirgee-d'- cool, become cold  
 sibil-co plow *n* *vi*  
 sibil-coo digging stick, hoe *n* sirk'- (by throwing) separate  
 sibili iron (metal); see: grain *vt*  
 plow *n* sirra diarrhea *n*  
 sigira, siggiri cold (of straight, be -- *vi*  
 weather) *adj* sirro straight *adj*  
 sii- kill *vt* sirroo *adv* See: straight  
 siir- diarrhea, have -- *vi* *adj*  
 sik'- sift *vt* sirs- Impers diarrhea, have  
 sil?- comb *vt* -- *vi*  
 sila, silaa 'war'; quarrel, sisilaa fireplace stones *n*  
 argument *n* siso third (fraction) *n*  
 silaallo nettle *n* siy- kill *vt*  
 silaam-ad'- quarrel *vi* siyaa 'killer' *n*; see: kill  
 silat- sacrifice, make -- *vi* *vt*  
 sillee thin *adj* so?a barley, a type of -- *n*  
 silli 'first milk'; see: sob- cheat *vt*  
 milk *n* sodda brother- / father-in-  
 sima ensete tree 1st stage, law *n*  
 seedling *n* sogoddi salt *n*  
 sima (of ensete) seedling *n* sok'- 'seek a person'; see:  
 want, seek *vt*  
 simm-is- purify (e.g. water) solá ? cattle-pen in house  
*vt* *n*  
 simmiy- pure, be -- *vi* sómay, somayi haft of spear  
 sin?a urine *n* *n*  
 sin?-aaw-, sin?aw-, sin?ay- sonk'ori / sonk'oor-too  
 urinate *vt* sugar, sugar cane *n*  
 sini cup *n* sons- prepare *vt*; see:  
 ready, be -- *vi*  
 sirgaa-ga cold (of food) sons-ad'- ready, be -- *vi*

sood- dawn *vi*  
 sood-uma-ga morning, early  
 -- *n*  
 sood-umi, sood-umma dawn *n*  
 soorata feast (-- meal) *n*  
 soorataa marriage, wedding  
*n*; see: feast *n*  
 soor-eessa 'eldest'; brother,  
 eldest -- *n*  
 sorgé brain *n*  
 soro, sóroo knife *n*  
 sosob- 'deceive'; cheat;  
 see: lie *vi*  
 subeen-co goat, young --;  
 kid *n*  
 sudud- bend over, stoop  
*vi*  
 sugg- (sugg-iss- Cs) dry  
*vi*  
 suggane biyy desert *n*  
 sugganee-g dry *adj*  
 sukkaare sugar *n*  
 sukkum- rub, squeeze *vt*  
 sulé, sulee downhill *n*  
 suleedda sorghum *n*  
 suleyda millet (*Eragrostis*  
*abyssinica*) *n*  
 suna nose *n*  
 sunk'- kiss *vt*  
 sunsaf-ad'- smell *vt*  
 sunun- bleed from nose,  
 rust *vi*

sununá nosebleed *n*  
 sura, suraa 'natural salt  
 lick'; see: salt-bar *n*  
 suree-sh hindrance *n*  
 suree-sh nak'- trip (some-  
 one) *vt*; stumble *vi*  
 suri rope, heavy *n*  
 surrá mucus *n*  
 surra baas-ad'- blow the  
 nose *vi*  
 sus- knot *vt*  
 sus-aano knot *n*  
 suuf- smell *vt*  
 súuncoo rope, light -- *n*  
 suun-saaf-ad'- smell *vt*  
 suutó, suutoo buttocks *n*  
 š = sh, above

## T

ta these acc pl dem *det*;  
 this f sg dem *det*  
 taad'e fertile (of woman)  
*adj*  
 taayyá, taay(y)a fly *n*  
 tabac-aaw- (of grain eaten by  
 weevils) spoil, go bad *vi*  
 tab-ad'- play, talk, speak  
*vi*  
 tafi hip, thigh *n*  
 tágee counterbalance of  
 spear *n*  
 takkaal- hobble *vt*

tak'ee	bed	<i>n</i>	tile	'peg'; see: wedge	<i>n</i>
tamaar-	learn	<i>vt</i>	timf-at-, timf-am-	collide (with)	<i>vi</i>
tamaardaa-ga	/-da	student <i>n</i>	tippo	hard (not soft)	<i>adj</i>
tamaaree-n-ga	mina	school <i>n</i>	tiro	liver	<i>n</i>
tambó, támboo	tobacco	<i>n</i>	tiriri	bed	<i>n</i>
tana(y), tanee	now	<i>adv</i>	tis- (t'iss- ?)	extinguish <i>vt</i>	
tan(d)'i-da	this	acc sg dem <i>pron</i>	tohollá	shoes	<i>n</i>
tanee-m	immediately, then	<i>adj</i>	tokka?-	burst	<i>vi</i>
tangilay-shi	heel	<i>n</i>	tokkola	shoes	<i>n</i>
tanna	ten	<i>n</i>	tokkos-	shoot a gun	<i>vt</i>
tannaa-micc	eleven	<i>n</i>	tol-	turn out well	<i>vi</i>
tanna-ya fada	thirteen	<i>n</i>	tol-	Impers succeed suit, be suitable to	<i>vi</i> ; <i>vt</i>
tanna-ya foola	fourteen	<i>n</i>	tola	'best-man'; friend	<i>n</i>
tanna-ya lama	twelve	<i>n</i>	tollacci	canine tooth	<i>n</i>
tanna-ya umutta	fifteen	<i>n</i>	toocc-aaw-	joke	<i>vi</i>
tark'e, tark'ee	flea	<i>n</i>	tooccu	joke	<i>n</i>
tawwata, tawata	pole(s) of roof of house	<i>n</i>	torbaani, torbani	week	<i>n</i>
tayd'-	coagulate, thicken, sit (down), live	<i>vi</i>	torora	waterfall	<i>n</i>
tayk'-	break	<i>vi</i> (e.g. rope)	tuf-	spit	<i>vt</i>
tayss-	seat (someone)	<i>vt</i>	tuf-ad'-	'despise'; dislike <i>vt</i>	
tebbée	trap, snare	<i>n</i>	tuff-ad'-	despise	<i>vt</i>
tekkale	jar (small to medium)	<i>n</i>	tum-	castrate (by crushing testicles), churn, pound (e.g. metal), thresh by beating	<i>vt</i>
tikkalee (for cooking cab- bage)	pot; jar (small to medium)	<i>n</i>	tunga, tungunay, tungunee	downhill	<i>n</i>
tiibo	top of head	<i>n</i>	tungun?-	See: bent, be --	



vi	t'abara 'light of sun'; see: sun n
tungun-s- bend over vt	t'ad'- hide vi
tunt-icca, tuntoo black- smith n	t'af- hide vt
tunt'- 'absorb', suck vt	t'akk'ay- harm, injure vt
turbanee, turp'anee fat adj	t'ak'-am- use, be useful to vt
turb(')aad'- / turb'aad- / turp'aad'- fat, be -- (of humans) vi	t'allak'- 'flash' vi; re- flect, shine vi
turb(')aan-eeg fat adj	t'ammad- trap, snare vt
turp'aas- Cs See: fat, be -- (of human) vi	t'anta strong, hard (not soft) adj
tuub'a, tuup'a pond, pool n	t'arkalo 'weeding stick'; digging stick, hoe n
tuul- pile up, stack (grain) vt	t'ass- extinguish, light, soften (e.g. a hide) vt
tuulá pile, stack (grain) n	t'aymá oil for leather n
tuuma garlic n	t'e- dry up (of cow, spring) vi
tuup'a pond, lake n	t'edo ? wedge n
tuute (of knife) handle n	t'eefe, t'eefee millet (Eragrostis abyssinica) n
T'	t'iifá, t'iifaa charcoal n
t'aa i- get up quick vi	t'ila umbrella / parasol n
t'aaf- write vt	t'iss- ? extinguish vt
t'aar- shout, scream vi	t'it'- squeeze vt
t'aar(-ay)- chatter, shout, quarrel vi	t'obaney-shi /-tte lazy adj
t'aay- jump vi	t'okk- leak (e.g. bag, roof) vi
t'ab- light, give -- vi	t'olintee / t'olindee star n
t'ab-s- light vt	t'onné naked adj
t'abar- shine (sun) vi	t'onnee 'nakedness'; see: naked adj
t'abara, t'abi light n	

t'ooba	laziness	n	ufulé	flute	n
t'oobaa-d'-	lazy, be --	vi	ufu(u)f-	blow (on fire)	vi
t'oobaaney-sh(i)	lazy	adj	ukku-	'judge', punish	vt
t'oolintee, t'oolindee, t'oolingee	star	n	ul?-	smell	vt
t'oor-	provide for elders	vt	ulf-ees-	honor, respect	vt
t'uda(a)	white	n	um?a	there	adv
t'udee-d'-	white, be(come)	-- vi	umutta	five	n
t'ud-is- Cs	See: white, be(come) --	vi	umuttattan, umutta-tanna	fifty	n
t'uk'a	earring	n	ungu, ungu-sínaa	thus	adv
t'unga	claw, nail, finger	n	unun-	suck	vt
t'ungu-d'-	pinch	vt	ununa	breast	n
t'unt'-	suck, taste	vt	unuun-s-	nurse	vt
t'ur-aaw-	dirty, be --	vi	ura	awl for woodwork	n
t'urura	noose, slip-knot	n	urra	mountain	n
t'uur-	milk	vt	ururittee (of prohibition)	sign, omen	n
t'uuri	fog	n	utta-, uttay-, utte-	pound in mortar, thresh by beating	vt
t'uw- burn vi; burn the mouth (food)	vi		utuba	pole, centerpole of roof	n
t'uw-is-	burn	vt	utuma	'type of flour'; see: flour	n
t'úwwaa	'verdant'; fertile	adj	uubas	thing, nameless thing	n
t'uwwa ado	milk, fresh / warm --	n	uud'-	bring	vt
U			uuge (type)	game, board game	n
ubaat-	wear, put on (clothes)	vt	uum-	create	vt
ufuffa	bladder	n	u(u)ww-	give	vt
			uww-	reward	vt

uwwa gift *n*

# W

wa- dislike, hate *vt*;  
refuse *vi*

waa water *n*

waa k'udetta biyya foreign  
*adj*

waaco 'helpful spirit'; see:  
spirit which possesses *n*

waacin-ga ana magician,  
wizard *n*

waac'i devil, evil spirit,  
god, spirit which posses-  
ses *n*

waad- fry, roast *vt*

waajiraata friend *n*

waala clothes *n*

waala doysaa-g tailor *n*

waala, waalla fog, cloud *n*

waar-(i)s(-ad')- affiance  
*vt*

waará matter, affair, care  
*n*

waari-, waar-iy- tell *vt*

waasee ih- borrow *vt*

wacco dog *n*

wad?akka midnight; morn-  
ing, early -- *n*

wadam- insult *vt*

wadamá insult *n*

wag-is- bring up, raise *vt*

waggar- fan *vt*

wahela servant *n*

wal?- stay, wait *vi*; see:  
late, be -- (of person)  
*vi*

wala i- blaze up, flame *vi*

walla-k'itt'a equal *n*

walli together *adv*

walli angull- 'see together';  
meet *vi*

walli utt- fight *vi*

walli-g gaar-s- join *vt*

walli-gal- agree *vi*

wanawwa sister, eldest -- *n*

wanawwa 'wife of king / high-  
priest'; see: sister, eld-  
est -- *n*

wanáy first-born *n*

wanay, wonay brother, eld-  
est -- *n*

wantan-g daraara menstrea-  
tion *n*

wantó god *n*

war- add (to), brew (beer),  
pour, put *vt*

war-?- inherit, wear, put  
on clothes *vt*

wara marsh, swamp *n*

warbanna pl sheep, young --;  
lamb *n*

warbi ram; sheep, young --;  
lamb *n*

wari grain, cereal, crop *n*

- wark' gold *n*  
 wars-ad'- ask *vt*  
 warsa-tte question *n*  
 warsha rhinoceros *n*  
 warshá property, wealth *n*  
 warshe money *n*  
 war-tum- thresh by beating  
     *vt*  
 wasiila brother and heir *n*  
 wassha pl dog *n*  
 wasshano (of wheat, barley)  
     stalk (e.g. of maize) *n*  
 wat'ar- scatter, sow *vt*  
 waybarsha chicken-pox,  
     measles *n*  
 wayda former times, past  
     times *n*  
 wayne, wayneena pl Colobus  
     monkey *n*  
 wayri mouse, rat *n*  
 wayyá dove *n*  
 weera 'rat'; mouse, rat *n*  
 wo?- dislike, hate *vt*;  
     refuse *vi*  
 wocoo dog *n*  
 wodam- curse *vt*  
 wodana heart *n*  
 wod'aas-ad'- rest *vi*  
 woggá(a) time, year *n*  
 wog-icco(o) ensete leaf *n*  
 wol?- stay, wait *vi*  
 wol?- 'pass time'; see:  
     pass the day *vi*  
 wolaan-co, wolanco(o),  
     wolanee pl stick, staff  
     *n*  
 wollawa?- quarrel *vi*  
 wolli 'each other'; see:  
     together *adv*  
 wolli gabi gal- serve *vt*  
 wolli-da him- fold *vt*  
 wolli-ga hid'- *vt* See: yoke  
     *n*  
 woma army ant; chief, (clan)  
     leader, king *n*  
 womfa nine *n*  
 womfa-t(t)anna ninety *n*  
 womiso 'chieftainship', king,  
     chief *n*  
 wonay brother, eldest --;  
     first-born *n*  
 wonfa nine *n*  
 wonna digging stick, hoe *n*  
 wontoo god *n*  
 wor- pour, put *vt*  
 wor?- inherit, wear *vt*  
 worba, worbi, worbanna pl  
     ram *n*  
 wori grain, cereal, crop *n*  
 work'i gold *n*  
 wors-ad'- ask *vt*  
 worsha rhinoceros *n*  
 worshee 'whole property';  
     property, wealth *n*

wosha, wosshi pl dog n  
 wot'ar- scatter vt  
 woik'- whistle vi  
 woyra mouse, rat n  
 woynnee Colobus monkey n  
 wooyaa dove n  
 wushá mole (animal) n

## Y

-ya and

ya(?)- spill, run, leak  
 (e.g. water) vi

yaam- boast vi

yabaabula rude, coarse  
 person n

yad?akka midnight n

yeddi porcupine n

yedi night n

yedin-ga itáy dinner,  
 evening meal n

yed'- live; present, be --  
 (locative v)

yed'iyyo condition n

yer-ad'- bad, be --; spoil,  
 go bad vi

yerá, yéaa bad, ugly adj

yerga axe n

yeyye, yeyyeena pl wolf n

yeyyee 'hunting dog'; see:  
 wolf n

yirsha 'klipspringer'; see:  
 antelope n

yookaan or

-yya and

## Z

zagayto bracelet, armband n

zal(a)bati belt of leather  
 n

zayti oil n

zollé, zollee handful n



## **Gedeo-English Index**

## A

aabbo uncle, maternal -- *n*  
 aada tradition *n*  
 aad'-is- (give son) in  
 marriage *vt*  
 aag- enter *vt*; understand  
*vt*; set (of sun) *vi*  
 aai alas  
 aansh- wash *vt*  
 aansh-e'r- wash oneself *vi*  
 aar- angry, be -- *vi*  
 aa'r- marry *vt*  
 aassis- insert *vt*  
 abara misfortune, trouble *n*  
 abbo please!  
 abguddo thumb *n*  
 abid- hold, seize *vt*  
 adaada aunt, maternal -- *n*  
 adaadde south *n*  
 adaamma euphorbia tree,  
 cactus (types) *n*  
 adadde-shumma downhill *n*  
 adam- hunt *vt*  
 adam-aa(ke) hunter *n*  
 addacc-is- promise *vi*  
 addat- hope *vi*  
 adde hope *n*

add'- receive, accept, take  
*vt*  
 ado milk *n*  
 adurre cat *n*  
 af- have, look (at), get,  
 find *vt*  
 afa duuda mute *n*  
 afa?o mouth *n*  
 af-em- meet *vi*  
 af-is- join *vt*  
 afo language *n*  
 afo?o word *n*  
 afurtama forty *n*  
 agada stalk (e.g. of maize)  
*n*  
 agansa acacia tree *n*  
 agansa rhinoceros *n*  
 agen-jo month, moon *n*  
 ajaj- order *vt*  
 ajaj-em- obey *vt*  
 ajo mouse, rat *n*  
 akaakilte vegetable *n*  
 akka?o grandfather,  
 grandmother *n*  
 alaalle north *n*; over,  
 above  
 alaga *m* enemy *n*  
 alalc- ruminate (cow) *vi*  
 alba face *n*



alba sa'n- vi	diarrhea, have --	anso	grass	n
albaate	diarrhea	araara	mediation, reconcili- ation	n
alf-	get, find	araar-s-	mediate, reconcile	vt
alfit-	pregnant, be -- (animal)	are	wife	n
allaal-	watch cattle	areeda	chin, beard	n
allaal-is-anjo, shepherd	allal-anjo	arera	milk less butter	n
allaatte	vulture, bird of prey	ar(i)ja	generous	adj
alo?-	rot (e.g. rope)	arissho	sun	n
alo?a	rotten	aro?o	husband	n
ama	mother, owner (of)	arraab-, arraapp'-	Rf lick	vt
aman-	believe	arrabo	tongue	n
amo, amme pl	come!	arrass-	(in game of insults)	insult vt
	imperative	arre	grey hair	n
amole	salt-bar	arso	grass	n
aná, ani?á	me, to -- 1st sg dat	atá, ati?á	you, to -- 2nd sg dat	pron
ane	me 1st sg acc	ataakilte	vegetable	n
anga	hand, arm	atará	peas	n
angafa	brother / sister, elder --; first, first- born	ate	you 2nd sg acc	pron
ani	I 1st sg nom	ati	you 2nd sg nom	pron
ani?á	me, to -- 1st sg dat pron	ati?á	you, to -- 2nd sg dat pron	
an-ka m, an-t'a f	my 1st sg poss	ati-ka m, ati-tt'e f	your 2nd sg poss	pron
anna	father; uncle, paternal --; owner (of)	aw	roasted grain	n
anno	baby	awaara	dust	n
		awwaanessa	locust	n

awwacco, awwado pl black-smith *n*

aybe cheese *n*

ayyaana holiday, festival *n*

ayye who? *pron*

## B

ba?- lost, be --; spoil, go bad *vi*

baalegaara, baaregaara enemy *n*

-baan be Neg stative *copula*

baarre calabash *n*

baate moon *n*

bad- curse, will *vt*

bada will, last will *n*

bada?a death commemoration *n*

badala maize *n*

badda?a grass, weeds, forest, jungle *n*

badd'a wide *adj*

badd'-at- wide, be -- *vi*

badd'-is- widen *vt*

bad-ino *n* See: curse *vt*

baga smallpox, chicken-pox, measles *n*

bago dry *adj*

bagado spear *n*

bago maala 'dry meat'; dried meat *n*

bago(-ka) drought *n*

bakka instead (of), stead *n*

bak'- dissolve, melt *vi*

bak'at- flee *vi*

bak'ela beans *n*

balak'a (in sky) lightning *n*

ball-e?- blind, be -- *vi*

bale(essa) well *n*

ball-ess- extinguish, waste *vt*

ballo brother-in-law, father-in-law *n*

ballo? please!

ba'lessa fall, season of small rains *n*

ba'linca palm of hand *n*

ban- open *vt*

ban-em- open, be -- *vi*

ban-ema open *adj*

bank'o lightning (to earth) *n*

bar zafe eucalyptus tree *n*

baraat-, barat- accustomed, be -- to *vi*

baranno habit, custom *n*

barat- learn *vt*

barbare pepper; red, ground -- *n*

barc'umma stool of wood *n*

bareddo, baredumma skill *n*

bareed- skilled, be -- *vi*

<b>bariisa</b> morning, early -- <i>n</i>	<b>biniinca</b> beast of prey <i>n</i>
<b>baro</b> instead (of), stead, time <i>n</i>	<b>bir-</b> finish, complete <i>vt</i>
<b>barood-</b> crow (cock --); roar, howl <i>vi</i>	<b>bira</b> next to (in: -- the bed)
<b>barr-</b> late, be -- (of day) <i>vi</i>	<b>bira sa?</b> - 'pass limit'; abundant, be -- <i>vi</i>
<b>barra</b> day <i>n</i>	<b>bire</b> former / past times <i>n</i>
<b>barra lumott'e</b> midday, noon- time <i>n</i>	<b>birre</b> dollar, Ethiopian dollar, silver <i>n</i>
<b>barr-is-</b> late in morning, be -- (of person) <i>vi</i>	<b>birret-</b> fly <i>vi</i>
<b>bart'att'e</b> spleen <i>n</i>	<b>biso</b> body <i>n</i>
<b>bat'-</b> (of coffee); see: shell peas, beans) <i>vt</i>	<b>bita?a</b> left, left side, east <i>n</i>
<b>batt'e</b> vicinity (of house) <i>n</i>	<b>bitaacca</b> left-handed person <i>n</i>
<b>batt'e manna, batt'e hado</b> neighbor <i>n</i>	<b>bita?iya</b> 'to left'; east <i>n</i>
<b>bayya</b> far <i>adj</i>	<b>biyyo, biyya</b> country <i>n</i>
<b>be?ed'-</b> carry <i>vt</i>	<b>bob-</b> smell bad, stink <i>vi</i>
<b>beeka</b> wise person <i>n</i>	<b>boba</b> armpit <i>n</i>
<b>-belo</b> without (in e.g.: -- a key)	<b>boc'-</b> carve, split (wood) <i>vt</i>
<b>belt-anjo, belt-anna</b> pl young of animals <i>n</i>	<b>bofa</b> snake <i>n</i>
<b>beltim-belto</b> grandchild <i>n</i>	<b>boga</b> country <i>n</i>
<b>belto</b> boy, child <i>n</i>	<b>bogi barr-</b> late, be -- in day <i>vi</i>
<b>berek'e</b> yesterday <i>n</i>	<b>bokok-</b> (after death) swell <i>vi</i>
<b>bido</b> mole (birth-mark) <i>n</i>	<b>bok'o</b> cheek <i>n</i>
<b>bifa</b> appearance <i>n</i>	<b>bono</b> dry season <i>n</i>
<b>bii'ne</b> gnat, malaria, mos- quito <i>n</i>	<b>boobiló</b> elephant <i>n</i>
<b>billaanca</b> butterfly <i>n</i>	<b>booj-e?</b> - plunder, capture <i>vt</i>
	<b>boojje</b> cold (of weather)

- adj*
- booka** mead, honey liquor,  
gnat *n*
- boombe** beetle, wood-boring --  
*n*
- boon-co, boonno** place *n*
- boonde** scarf *n*
- booro?-** impure, be -- *vi*
- booso, boosumma** fireplace *n*
- boowwa?a** cliff, precipice *n*
- booyye** pig, wild pig *n*
- boraate** head-support,  
pillow of wood *n*
- boshore** vagina *n*
- bott'-** crawl *vi*
- bowwisa** rifle *n*
- bub-** blaze up, flame;  
light, give -- *vi*
- buben-jo** flame *n*
- bucculla** puppy *n*
- buda** evil eye, who has -- *n*
- buddena** injera *n*
- bukees-** knead *vt*
- bukk-ass-** gather *vt*
- bukké** gourd *n*
- buko** dust *n*
- buk'-** cover, surround *vt*
- bulgo** giant, monster *n*
- bulle** flour *n*
- bull-eess-** grind *vt*
- bullo?-** fine, be -- (e.g.  
powder)
- bullukko** (of 4 folds) blan-  
ket, cloak *n*
- bullok'o** porridge *n*
- bululo** ashes *n*
- buno** coffee *n*
- burre, burraburre** spotted  
cow / animal *n*
- buruusa** calf, young *m*; goat,  
young; kid, young of ani-  
mals *n*
- bused'e** (in mourning) widow  
*n*
- but-** snatch *vt*
- buttina** land, earth, soil,  
floor *n*
- buuda** 'horn cup'; see: horn *n*
- buud'-** anoint oneself *vi*
- buupp'e** navel *n*
- buur-** anoint, smear *vt*
- buuro** butter *n*
- C**
- ccinni** if verb subordinat-  
or
- C'**
- c'aamola** milk less butter *n*
- c'a(a)nc'-** 'talk loud'; chat-  
ter *vi*; see: shout, scream  
*vi*
- c'aate** chat (*catha edulis*) *n*

- c'abak'- lisp *vi*  
 c'affa?a marsh, swamp *n*  
 c'a??-icca clean *adj*  
 c'ak'ash- ('eavesdrop?')  
 listen (to) *vt*  
 c'al- clap hands *vi*  
 c'alalak'- reflect, shine  
*vi*  
 c'alli only *adv*  
 c'a'li hiyy- quiet, be --  
*vi*  
 c'anc'ak'- pound (e.g.  
 metal) *vt*  
 c'ark'e cloth, rag *n*  
 c'arrisa ? arrow *n*  
 c'eeke chopping tool of  
 bone *n*  
 c'ek'e'na mushroom, edible *n*  
 c'i?a bird *n*  
 c'icc'ita ? milk less butter  
 and cheese *n*  
 c'idd'-eessa doctor; tradi-  
 tional doctor *n*  
 c'idd'oom- treat (an ill-  
 ness) *vt*  
 c'iicco, c'i?a bird *n*  
 c'iiccoti mini nest, bird-  
 nest *n*  
 c'iil- rust, defecate *vt*  
 c'iis- lie down (of ani-  
 mals) *vi*  
 c'ik'il- measure by forearm  
*vt*  
 c'ik'ile elbow, measure by  
 forearm *vt*  
 c'ilaatte charcoal *n*  
 c'ilo excrement *n*  
 c'i'loom- treat (an illness)  
*vt*  
 c'im- old, grow -- (people /  
 things) *vi*  
 c'imee old (of house) *adj*  
 c'i'm-is pinch (a person) *vt*  
 c'inaacca rib(s), side *n*  
 c'iniiff-at labor, be in --  
*vi*  
 c'irracca sand *n*  
 c'odd'- gnaw *vt*  
 c'oom- fat, be -- (of ani-  
 mal) *vi*  
 c'ooma fat cow *n*  
 c'ork'- (-- e.g. sugar cane)  
 chew, crunch, munch *vt*  
 c'orrok'a worm *n*  
 c'oss- pour *vt*  
 c'ott'o gonorrhèa *n*  
 c'ubbo sin *n*  
 c'uf- close *vt*  
 c'ufana door *n*  
 c'u'ma handful *n*; narrow  
*adj*  
 c'u'm-at- narrow, be -- *vi*  
 c'uup'- immerse *vt*  
 c'uup'e dagger *n*

## D

- da(?)- grind vt  
 daadd- crawl vi  
 daak- swim vi  
 daamma mill n  
 daamo bee which hives in ground n  
 daase hut n  
 daaya red n  
 dab- bent, be -- (a thing) vi  
 daccaas- fold vt  
 dad- create vt  
 daddal- trade, do business vt  
 daddal-to trader, merchant n  
 daddala trade, business n  
 daddal?e lizard n  
 dad'aab- lazy, be -- vi  
 dad'aba lazy adj  
 daff- perspire vi  
 daffa perspiration n  
 dag- come vi  
 daggatt'a wogga year, next -- n  
 dagga-tt'e 'which comes'; next, subsequent adj  
 dagi, dagge pl come! imperative vi  
 dakka'ra incense (type of --) n  
 dala row, line n  
 dalc- arrange vt  
 dalla?a cattle-pen outside house; fence n  
 dallo hump of cow n  
 damf- boil vi  
 damf-is- boil vt  
 dammass- 'startle' vt; wake up, waken vt  
 da'm- climb vi/vt; sexual intercourse, have -- (of animals) vt  
 danam- spill, flow vi  
 dan-ca attractive, pretty adj  
 dande?- able, be -- vi  
 dande?a gop'- 'lose ability'; unable, be -- vi  
 dar- tear vt  
 daraar- bud, blossom vi  
 daraaro flower n  
 darb- throw vt  
 dareera ditch n  
 darrab- 'add another', darrapp'- Rf add (to) vt  
 darsh- swell vi  
 da'ranga suddenly adv  
 das hiyy- happy, be -- vi  
 dass- twist, bend vt  
 da'wite mirror n

day-em- 'be ground up'; fine,  
be -- (e.g. powder)

dayyo 'sibling'; brother /  
sister *n*

ded'a perhaps *adv*

dee?efat- belch *vi*

dee?o *n* See: belch *vi*

de'r- forget, mistake, be  
mistaken *vi*

de'ra mistake, error *n*

dibbe drum, large -- *n*

diddamá, diddama twenty *n*

diddikka sieve (for grains)  
*n*

didd-is- separate grain,  
sift *vt*

diidall-ess- fan, winnow *vt*

diidallo wind *n*

diidallo?- blow (wind) *vi*

diig- demolish, destroy *vt*

diimm-e'r-, diimm-at- red,  
become -- *vi*

diimmo lean meat, red *adj*

diip'- sleep *vi*

diip'(o) sleep *n*

dikko market *n*

dildila bridge *n*

dillo?- numb, be -- *vi*

dimmo red *n*

dindim- thunder *vi*

dindima, dindinso thunder *n*

dinké dwarf *n*

dinne wheat *n*

dirr- descend, go down *vi*

dirr-is- unload *vt*

do?- burst *vi*

dobbe nettle *n*

dokko later' *adv*

dok'a bead *n*

dolla buttocks *n*

donna greedy person *n*

donniyya sack, bag of hemp *n*

doow-icco rainbow *n*

duba tail of sheep *n*

duba(a)r-icco, duba(a)rra pl  
young woman *n*

dubarra girl, female, virgin  
*n*

ducci wodda always *adv*

duccin-ga all

dudduro back *n*

dugummo shoulder *n*

duk- carry *vt*

dukkan- dark, become -- *vi*

dukkana darkness *n*

dul- slaughter (cattle),  
bless, skin, flay (animal)  
*vt*

dulla club *n*

dullacca old (not of peo-  
ple) *adj*

dulloom- old, grow -- (of  
 (things) vi  
 dun- leak (e.g. bag, roof)  
 vi  
 dun-em- leak (e.g. water) vi  
 dur-eessa, dur-eeyye pl rich  
 adj  
 dur-oom- rich, be(come) --  
 vi  
 durrisá devil, evil spirit  
 n  
 du'r-is- fry, roast vt  
 duud- mute, be --; dull, be  
 -- (of knife) vi  
 duug- scrape, tan (hide) vt  
 duul- war, wage war vi  
 duulo war, campaign n  
 duumanca cloud n  
 duuman-s- cloudy, be -- vi  
 duwwa naked adj  
 duwwika empty adj

## D'

d'aaddo porcupine n  
 d'aal- inherit vt  
 d'abanaa-s- slap vt  
 d'abanaasa slap n  
 d'app' (h)ass- tighten vt  
 d'app' hiyy- tight, be -- vi  
 d'ara false adj  
 d'ara haaso?- lie vi

d'ar-icca liar n  
 d'eeboo?- thirsty, be -- vi  
 d'ib- bother, disturb vt  
 d'ibba hundred n  
 d'ibo sickness n  
 d'id'im- sink vi  
 d'id'ima cliff, precipice n  
 d'iib- push vt  
 d'iit- kick vt  
 d'i'mo pond, pool n; deep  
 adj  
 d'okk'e mud n  
 d'okk'e gan- plaster, spread  
 (mud) vt  
 d'uga truth n  
 d'uga kul- testify vi  
 d'uka marrow, bone marrow n  
 d'ukkuba disease n  
 d'ukkub-anjo diseased, sick  
 person n  
 d'uuf- fart, break wind vi

## E

ebelo so-and-so n  
 edi, edo front (in: in -- of)  
 ed-is precede vt  
 eebb- hot/warm, become -- vi  
 eebba hot, warm adj  
 eebb-is- bless vt  
 eebb-ish- heat vt



eebbin-jo fever, heat *n*  
 eege tail *n*  
 eela pond, pool *n*  
 ee(ti) yes  
 eeyy- like, love *vt*  
 ege'n- know *vt*  
 ege'na knowledge *n*  
 ege'n-ish- warn, persuade *vt*  
 ejja (-- of 2 folds) blanket,  
 cloak *n*  
 el- attractive, be -- *vi*;  
 better, be --; suit, be  
 suitable to; better, be  
 --; turn out well *vi*  
 ela-gop'- pain, sicken *vt*;  
 sick, be -- *vi*  
 elm- milk *vt*  
 elo well, okay *adv*; kind  
*adj*  
 elo-ka *m*, elo-tt'e *f* good  
*adj*  
 enk'- break *vt*  
 enk'-em- broken, be -- *vi*  
 erg- send *vt*  
 erga message, mark, sign,  
 omen *n*  
 erg-is- borrow (a thing) *vt*  
 ettene that *f* acc sg dem *det*  
 / pron; those *f* acc pl dem  
*det*  
 ettenee-ra those *f* acc pl  
 dem *pron*  
 eyyeba?- dislike, hate *vt*

ey?- enter, set (of sun) *vi*  
 e?-ish- insert *vt*

## F

fa(?)- spread (in sun); pre-  
 pare the bed *vt*  
 faacco 'fly swish', tail *n*  
 faana track of animal *n*  
 faano 'bridle'? stirrup *n*  
 faara pottery, clay *n*  
 faar-s- praise *vt*  
 faash- uncover, reveal *vt*  
 faaayy- well, get --, recover  
*vi*  
 fakk-aat- resemble, seem *vt*  
 fakkan- enough, be -- *vi*  
 fakk-ees-is- pretend *vi*  
 fakkenna example, proverb *n*  
 fann-is- hang (against some-  
 thing) *vt*  
 fanno handle *n*  
 faracco, farado pl horse *n*  
 faro (bad omen) sign *n*  
 farsh- brew (beer) *vt*; see:  
 beer *n*  
 farshit- brew (beer) *vt*  
 farsho beer *n*  
 fa'racco horse *n*  
 fayya health *n*; healthy *adj*  
 fayya gop'- 'lose health';

pain, sicken	vt	funuun-	bleed from nose	vi	
fayy-is-	rescue, save	vt	funuuna	nosebleed	n
fe?-	load	vt	furda	fat (of animal / human)	adj
fe'recconna kad-oole	what-ever happens		furd-at-, furd-e'r-	fat, be -- (of human)	vi
fi-	sweep	vt	fuuno	'bridle'? stirrup	n
fido	vagina	n	fuutta	cotton	n
fiis-anjo	broom of straw	n			
fiiss-	whistle	vi			G
fil-, fi'l-	Rf comb	vt	gaabb-	wish (for)	vt
fila	comb	n	gaabba	('wishing' n) jealousy, wish	n
finit't'aare	splinter	n	gaaddiddo	(of person), gaadd-isa (of tree) shade, shadow	n
finna (older)	child	n	gaaddo ?	scorpion	n
fira	relative	n	gaafa	horn	n
firake-baan	outsider, alien	n	gaang-icco, gaange	pl mule	n
fiSSH-	smell	vi	gaanjibelo	ginger	n
fiSSH-ish-	smell	vt	gaara	eyelash, eyebrow	n
fiSSha	odor, smell	n	gaayya	pipe (of clay)	n
fit'-	sprinkle (water), sow	vt	gabala	border, boundary, limit	n
fit'-eensa, fit'-eessa	dew	n	gabbar-	taxes, pay --	vi
font'or-	trap, snare	vt	gabbaz-	invite to eat	vt
font'oro	trap, snare	n	gabe	arrow, bow, 'bow and arrow'	n
foof-	cross (a river)	vi	gada	king, chief	n
ful-	go out, exit, escape	vi	gadaanesa	scar	n
fulc-, fulc-is-	expel	vt	gadansa	antelope, buffalo	n
ful-c-e'r-	take off (e.g. clothes)	vt			
ful-ca	exit	n			

- gad'aaf- (in bargaining)  
 argue vi
- gaf- cook by boiling vt
- gafacco matter, affair, care  
 n
- gaga beeswax, wax n
- gagariti hiss- differentiate,  
 separate grain vt
- gajaf- 'possess' vt; see:  
 spirit which possesses n
- gajafa spirit which posses-  
 ses n
- gal- pass / spend the night  
 vi
- gala?a provisions n
- galaana river n
- galaba straw n
- galata thanks n
- galateef-at- thank, praise  
 vt
- gale ember carrier of clay  
 n
- galede babboon n
- galgala 'afternoon'; evening  
 n
- gamisa half n
- gammad- happy, be -- vi
- gammado, gammada happiness n
- gammat- guess, suppose vt
- game mane of horse n
- gammojje, gammoojje desert,  
 lowland n
- ga'm- bite vt
- gan- hit, whip vt
- gangalc- roll vt
- gangan- knock, pound in mor-  
 tar vt
- gansho cold (=illness);  
 mucus n
- garba, garb-icca servant,  
 slave n
- gargaar- help vt
- gargaarsa help n
- gargare ful- different, be  
 -- vi
- gargarittinni different adj
- ga'ro outside, exterior n
- gasha mat of ensete leaves n
- gat- remain (behind) vi
- gate 'area in back of house';  
 see: back (in: in -- of  
 (behind))
- gatto mercy n
- gatto waal-, gatto waal hiyy-  
 forgive, pardon vt
- gazza?- rule vt
- ge- arrive vi
- ge(?)- enough, be -- vi;  
 see: coagulate, curdle  
 vi
- geeb- joke, play vi
- geebo joke n
- geegess- accompany vt
- geekk'-ish- spy vi
- geerar- boast vi

- geer-co old man / woman *n*  
 gee're pl old man *n*  
 ge'rebo, ge'recco ewe, sheep  
     *n*  
 gib- refuse *vi*  
 gibira tax *n*  
 giddo inside, interior *n*  
 gigg-is- stutter *vi*  
 giggisa 'one who stutters';  
     see: stutter *vi*  
 giira fire *n*  
 giiss- adorn, decorate, make  
     *vt*  
 gimbaabbe umbrella, parasol  
     *n*  
 gimbe (bigger) winnowing  
     basket *n*  
 gimo 'wall poles of house',  
     wall *n*  
 gina wives of one husband *n*  
 ginde log, stump *n*  
 giraafe whip *n*  
 giss- prepare *vt*  
 giss(-e'r)- ready, be -- *vi*  
 gob- sew *vt*  
 godaan- migrate *vi*  
 godaba 'belly'; stomach *n*  
 godabi-nke ga'ma stomach-  
     ache *n*  
 godd- satisfied, be -- *vi*  
 godoba belly *n*  
 gog- dry *vi*; stiff be(come)  
     -- *vi*  
 goga hide, skin *n*  
 goga fulc-is- 'take off skin';  
     skin, flay (animal) *vt*  
 goggo'm- roll *vi*  
 goggo'm-ish- roll *vt*  
 gola shed for animals *n*  
 goladd'- white, be(come) --  
     *vi*  
 golalo white *n*  
 golk'o seedling *n*  
 gomfa pants, trousers *n*  
 gong- run *vi*  
 gooba neck *n*  
 gooddo downhill *n*  
 good'e cattle-pen in house *n*  
 goof- tire, become tired *vi*  
 goo're shed for animals *n*  
 gooto waterfall *n*  
 gootta, goottole master,  
     lord *n*  
 gooww- dizzy, be -- *vi*  
 gop'- lose, miss, lack *vt*  
 gop'-anjo tired, weak *adj*  
 gop'-em- lost, be -- *vi*  
 gora thorn *n*  
 gorona calf, older *n*  
 goroonte hen, young --,  
     pullet *n*

gors- advise vt  
 gorsa advice, morning n  
 gosh- uproot vt  
 gotara granary, grain store  
     n  
 gowwá foolish adj  
 gub- burn, burn the mouth  
     (food) vt  
 gub-at- burn vi  
 gucce feather n  
 gudeeda thigh n  
 guduumf- knot vt  
 guduumfa knot n  
 gufacc-is- trip (someone) vt  
 guf-at- stumble, trip vi;  
     miscarry, abort vi  
 gufo hindrance n  
 gufo gand- trip (someone) vt  
 gulubo knee n  
 guluf- gallop vi  
 guluff-at- kneel vi  
 gu'lo udder n  
 gumma fruit, berry n  
 gunsa, gunsumma handful n  
 gurde dress (of woman) n  
 gurgur- sell vt  
 gurummo shoulder n  
 gu'ruf- gallop vi  
 guticca earring n

guugen-jo, guuggenna pl dove  
     n  
 guut- dry up (of cow,  
     spring) vi  
 guuto roof peak n

## H

ha?- catch fire, start to  
     burn vi  
 haad- shave vt  
 haada rope, light n  
 haak- lose, miss vt; unable,  
     be -- vi  
 haanja green, yellow n  
 haano when? pron  
 haanto sickle, scythe n  
 haant'a ensete fibre n  
 haaro new adj  
 haaron-s- repair vt  
 haarso rainy season n  
 haaso?- talk, speak vi  
 haaso?a speech n  
 haatt'- Rf shave vt  
 haba where? pron  
 habbuuk'- (of drink) take a  
     mouthful vt  
 habille knife n  
 hado relative n  
 had'ur- heavy, be -- vi  
 had'ure, had'ura weight (for  
     scales) n

- hafuura breath *n*  
 hafuura add'- rest, breathe  
     *vi*  
 ha?-ish- burn *vt*  
 hajiija vine *n*  
 hakk'a, hakk'e tree *n*  
 hakk'e wood *n*  
 halc- long for *vt*  
 ham-at- slander *vt*  
 hamfala belt of leather *n*  
 hamuse Thursday *n*  
 hamuum-at- yawn *vi*  
 ha'm-icco ensete tree main  
     root *n*  
 hana over, above  
 hanaat'e carpenter *n*  
 hanc'ufa saliva *n*  
 hank'-at- decrease *vi*  
 ha'no you 2nd pl nom *pron*  
 ha'no?á you, to -- 2nd pl  
     dat *pron*  
 ha'no(o) you 2nd pl acc  
     *pron*  
 ha'noo-ka *m*, ha'noo-tt'a *f*  
     your 2nd pl poss *pron*  
 ha'nura navel *n*  
 hark-is- pull, drag *vt*  
 harku'me syphilis *n*  
 harrak'ensa crow *n*  
 harre donkey *n*  
 haruma short *adj*  
 haru'm- short, be -- *vi*  
 harun-s- shorten *vt*  
 ha'r- step, tread *vi*  
 has- want, seek *vt*  
 hashash- whisper *vi*  
 has-is- necessary, be -- *vi*  
 has-isaa necessary *adj*  
 has-ito search *n*  
 (h)ass- do *vt*  
 hassh- evening, become -- *vi*  
 hassha evening, night *n*  
 hassha lumott'e midnight *n*  
 hasshu bravo!  
 hat'aare butcher *n*  
 ha'w- drink *vt*  
 ha'w-is- See: drink *vt*  
 ha'wur- heavy, be -- *vi*  
 hayy-icca chief, leader  
     (of clan), king *n*  
 ha'y- burn; fat, be -- (of  
     animal) *vi*  
 ha'ya, ha'yo fat cow *n*  
 ha'yo fat, animal fat *n*  
 hed- think *vt*  
 hed'eba no  
 heek'o mushroom, inedible *n*  
 heell-icco roof of house *n*  
 heerum- marry *vt*

heerun-sis- (of daughter) give in marriage vt	vt
heesshi hiyy- bend over, stoop vi	hinaaf- jealous, envious, be -- vi
heet'o tapeworm n	hi'nessa juniper tree n
hekk hiyy- late, be -- (of person) vi	hir- buy vt
hekk'- wait (for), watch, look after vt	hira value, price n
hekk'-ed'- careful, be -- vi	hirbaata dinner, eve. meal, grain, cereal, crop n
hekk'e'mef-at-, hekk'e'm-is- hiccups, have -- vi	hirbess- dance, step, tread vi
hekk'imo hiccups n	hirbora bracelet, armband n
herel-co, herecco brother and heir to wife n	hiriyya age-mate n
he'r- live; present, be -- (locative v)	hi'ra waist n
hett'if-at- sneeze vi	hiss- return vt
hidda vein, tendon, root n	hĩĩ (nasalized vowel) take! / here, take!
hig- return vi	hiyy- say vt
hiilo pole(s) of roof of house; see: roof of house n	hiyy-eessa orphan n; poor adj
hiirressa, hiirrensa grave n	hiyyette widow n
hiiss- answer vt	hiyyo, hiyyumma poverty n
hiito belt of cloth n	hiyyoom- starve vi
hiitta how?	hiyyoomm-at- poor, be -- vi
hiit'-at- stretch body vi	hiyyumma poverty n
hĩĩ'we pl (nasalized first vowel) take! / here, take!	hobbaasaatt'e midwife n
hilleensa hare n	hocco ensete leaf n
himmi hass- close the eyes	hodd'- sew vt
	hokkol- limp vi
	hokkol-anjo lame person n
	hok'ook'- scratch vt

- holl- proud, be -- vi  
 holla pride n  
 honk'oosh- vomit vt  
 (h)oobess- take handful vt  
 hoofe ensete tree bark,  
 outer cover n  
 hor- rich, be(come) -- vi  
 hordof- follow vi/vt  
 hore cattle, herd, money n  
 hor-em- breed, multiply vi  
 hor-siis breed vt  
 hortaatt'e fertile (of  
 woman) adj  
 horte property, wealth n  
 hos- pass/spend the day vi  
 hoyy-, hoyy-ad'- Rf forbid  
 vt  
 hoyy-ed'- defend vt  
 hucc'- use, be useful to vt  
 huddumme doorway, threshold  
 n  
 huff hiyy- lukewarm, be --  
 vi  
 huj- work, make, plow vt  
 hujallo worker n  
 huje work n  
 hukk'assho lean meat n  
 hukk'-at- lose weight vi  
 hula doorway, threshold n  
 hun- throw away vt  
 hunda under (in: -- the bed)  
 hunna strength, power n  
 hurre fog n  
 hu'r- vt choke vt  
 huuni which? pron  
 I  
 ib- fall (down) vi  
 ibbe louse n  
 idd- sting vt  
 iddile luck n  
 if- light, give -- vi  
 ifa light n  
 iff- shine (sun) vi  
 ifi self n  
 ifi saad- 'praise self';  
 boast vi  
 iima over, above; top n  
 ijje never, ever adv  
 ikki that m nom sg dem  
 det / pron; those m nom  
 pl dem det  
 ikkiiri those m pl dem pron  
 ikkil- draw water vt  
 -ik'ic'o-'n until  
 il- give birth, beget vt  
 ila generation n  
 ilaal-ca mirror n  
 ildaatt'e fertile (of woman)  
 adj



ilde-baat'e 'which doesn't  
give birth'; barren, ster-  
ile *adj*

ileensha generation *n*

ille ba?- 'lost eye(s)';  
blind, be -- *vi*

ille eye *n*

inc'- chew *vt*

indiddo tears (of eyes) *n*

injifacco victory *n*

injif-at- win (over), defeat  
*vt*

injif-at-am- lose, be de-  
feated *vi*

ink'a maala raw meat *n*

insa'ná / insa?ne?á them,  
to -- 3rd pl dat *pron*

insa'ne they 3rd pl nom  
*pron*

insa'né / insa'nee them  
3rd pl acc *pron*

insa'nee-ka m, insa'nee-tt'a  
f their 3rd pl poss  
*pron*

irk-at- lie down, lean (on  
something), rely on,  
depend on *vi*

irk-is- support *vt*

isá him, to -- 3rd m sg dat  
*pron*

isa'ne he 3rd sg polite  
nom *pron*

ise she 3rd f sg nom *pron*

isé / isee her 3rd f sg  
acc *pron*

iseá / ise?á her, to -- 3rd  
f sg dat *pron*

ise-ka m, ise-tt'a f her  
3rd f sg poss *pron*

isi he 3 m sg nom *pron*

isó / isoo him 3rd m sg acc  
*pron*

iso-ka m, iso-tt'a f his  
3rd m sg poss *pron*

iss- anoint, smear *vt*

issa'ná / issa'ne?á them, to  
-- 3rd pl dat *pron*

issa'né / issa'nee them 3rd  
pl acc *pron*

iss-at- anoint oneself *vi*

isso tooth *n*

it- eat *vt*; itch, scratch  
oneself? *vi*

itá food *n*

italló miser, greedy one *n*

iticca yogurt *n*

it-is- feed *vt*

itti that f sg nom dem *det*  
/ *pron*; those f nom pl  
dem *det*

ittiiri those f nom pl dem  
*pron*

it'a lot *n*

it'an incense *n*

iyaad- sad, be -- *vi*

iyaaddo sadness, sorrow *n*

iyye-dag- ('carry-come')  
bring *vt*

## J

jaalala *n*; see: like, love  
vt

jaal-at- like, love vt

jaalo 'best-man at wedding';  
friend *n*

jaane six *n*

jaatama sixty *n*

jaba strong *adj*

jaba(ake), jaba(ate) hard  
(not soft) *adj*

jabaat- dare, be daring; be  
stiff / strong / tight *vi*

jabaati encouragement, cry  
of-- *interj*

jaba(ke) brave *adj*

jaba-ken *m*, jaba-tt'en *f*  
daring, bold *adj*

jabba heavy *adj*

jabbe, jabb-oota *pl* calf,  
young -- *n*

jabees- tighten vt

jabees- 'strengthen' vt;  
see: strong, be -- *vi*

jabb-oota *pl* calf, young -- *n*

jaji?- cut meat for drying  
vt

jammar- start, begin vt

janna(ke) brave *adj*

jawwe python *n*

jeedala fox *n*

jeraf- whip vt

jia (in counting) six *n*

jibb- dislike, hate vt

jibbisaaki ugly *adj*

jigija chaff *n*

jijjiir-em- change *vi*;  
exchange vt

jijjir- change vt

jila (of circumcision day)  
feast, feast meal *n*

jila 'happy ceremony',  
marriage, wedding *n*

jila ofo'l-is- circumcise  
vt

jinfo counterbalance of  
spear *n*

jole hawk *n*

## K

kaade hail *n*

kaas- plant vt

kaayo (good omen) sign,  
omen *n*

kaba here *adv*

kabal- slap vt

kabala slap *n*

kabaro drum, small -- *n*

kabb- hatch, embrace vt

kabbo bread, unleavened --  
*n*

kad- become, succeed *vi*

- kad'-at- beg vt  
 kaffal- pay vt  
 kajeel- 'covet'; see: jealous, envious, be -- vi  
 kak-at- swear (an oath) vi  
 kako oath n  
 kalatte kidney n  
 kalo pasture, enclosure n  
 ka'l- gird the loins vi  
 kap'- thatch (roof) vt  
 kar- 'cut down tree', cut vt  
 karno year, this -- n  
 karra property, wealth n  
 kar-s- mix vt  
 kasaara cane n  
 kashilo ember n  
 kass ass- remind vt  
 kass hiyy- remember vt  
 kassas- accuse vt  
 ke?- get up, arise; wake up, waken vi  
 ke?e me?- 'get up and go', leave, depart vi  
 keela wing n  
 keeli-ki me?- 'go by wing', fly vi  
 keesumma guest n  
 ke?-iss- pick up, wake up, waken vt  
 kiil- weigh vt  
 kijib- proud, be -- (because of wealth) vi  
 kin-jo, kino pl stone, rock n  
 kinniisa bee n  
 kip'- support vt  
 kirre thread n  
 kis- touch. vt  
 kitaaba charm, talisman n  
 kod- sexual intercourse, have -- vt  
 kof- dam vt.  
 kofa dam n  
 kofa underarm area n  
 kolaash- (-- by crushing testicles) castrate an animal vt  
 kolba?a valley n  
 konne these m acc pl dem det  
 konne this m acc sg dem det / pron  
 konneera these m acc pl dem pron  
 konnessha thus, like this adv  
 kontor- snore vi  
 koo you 2nd m sg vocative pron  
 koon-sh- (of sugar cane) peel (e.g. orange) vt  
 kop'ee sandals n  
 kora 'dirt of house'; see: dirt of body, clothing n

- korb-eessa, korb-eeyye pl  
 calf, older --; goat; ram,  
 male sheep or goat *n*
- korma calf (older); bull *n*
- korma lukk-icco rooster *n*
- koro'misa grasshopper *n*
- korra?- proud, be -- *vi*
- koss- cook by boiling,  
 prepare (food) *vt*
- kotte hoof *n*
- ko'w- bore, be boring to *vt*
- kristaana christian *n*
- kuff-is- weed *vt*
- kukkut- break bread *vt*
- kul- tell *vt*
- kuma thousand *n*
- kunni these *m nom pl dem*  
*det*; this *m nom sg dem*  
*det / pron*
- kunnii-ri these *m nom pl*  
*dem pron*
- kupp' hiyy- squat *vi*
- kurraaze lamp *n*
- kurre jar for milking *n*
- ku'rani (in counting) ten  
*n*
- kut- cut, decide *vt*
- kwaase ball *n*
- K'
- k'aak'iss- cackle (hen) *vi*
- k'aale voice *n*
- k'aal-icca magician, wizard  
*n*
- k'aaria pepper; green,  
 chili -- *n*
- k'acc'e point, summit,  
 peak, top *n*
- k'ad'-at- thin, be -- *vi*
- k'ad'a thin *adj*
- k'ak'a soot *n*
- k'ak'ank'ale snail *n*
- k'alaama mare *n*
- k'albe 'conscience', heart  
*n*
- k'alk'allo bag of leather *n*
- k'a'la thin *adj*
- k'a'l-at- thin, be -- *vi*
- k'a'luffa canine tooth *n*
- k'amale monkey *n*
- k'ambar yoke *n*
- k'amise dress (of woman) *n*
- k'amma?- rob *vt*
- k'ammās 'taste' *n*; see:  
 taste *vt*
- k'ant'- cut branches, prune  
*vt*
- k'ar- sharpen (knife) *vt*
- k'ara sharp (of knife) *adj*
- k'araar- bitter, be -- *vi*
- k'ark'aar- help *vt*
- k'ark'aarsa help *n*



vt; 'ask in investigation'; see: ask vt

k'ore (of wood) plate n

k'orsa medicine n

k'ortuma question (by elder in dispute) n

k'ot- dig, plow vt

k'otallo farmer n

k'ote farm n

k'ot-iyyo ox for plowing n

k'otto digging stick, hoe n

k'ub-icco, k'ubba pl finger n

k'ube ring, finger-ring n

k'uc'e nape of neck, back of neck n

k'ufo?- cough vi

k'ukk'uss- hatch vi

k'ull-ess- purify (e.g. water) vt

k'ull-ess-em- clean / clear, become -- vi

k'ullo, k'ull-icca clean adj

k'ullo?-, k'ulloom- clean / clear / pure, become -- vi

k'ullubbe garlic n

k'ult'u'me fish n

k'unc'-is- peel (e.g. an orange) vt

k'unna winnowing basket n

k'urk'ur- cut branches,

prune vt

k'ursé breakfast n

k'urt'umme fish n

k'us- economize vt

k'ussh- rub (off); soften (e.g. a hide) vt

k'uunc'e bark, piece of -- n

k'uupp'e egg n

k'uutt-is- sprout vi

## L

laakko?- count vt

laakkossa number n

laana hiyy-, laaniki hiyy- slow, go / be -- vi

lab- add (to), resemble, seem vt

labata (of face) hair, other n

labba male n

lafallaf- chatter vi

lakka?- measure vt

lakko twins n

lak'- ask, hear, listen (to) vt

lak'a question n

lali cattle n

lalo, lali pl cow n

lamal-co 'rat', lama?e pl mouse, rat n

lame, langa (in counting)  
two *n*

lame-tomme twenty *n*

langa-ka second (ordinal  
numeral) *n*

langa-ke anna 'second fa-  
ther'; step-father *n*

langa-tt'e ama 'second  
mother', step-mother *n*

lankaama aunt, paternal --  
*n*

lapp'e chest *n*

-le if verb subordinator

leb- add (to), repeat *vt*

leele'm- shake *vi*

leele'm-is- shake *vt*; see:  
stir *vt*

le(e)ll-ish- guide *vt*

leemma bamboo *n*

lekka foot/leg *n*

lele'm-is- Redup stir *vt*;  
see: shake *vt*

lell- appear, be seen *vi*

lell-ish- show, uncover,  
reveal *vt*

lell-isha guide *n*

le'm- shake *vi*

le'm-is- shake, stir *vt*

likke equal, right, correct  
*adj*

lik'a debt, loan *n*

lik'aak'a spindle *n*

lik'-eess- lend (money /  
thing) *vt*

lik'-eess-e'r-, lik'-eef-at-  
borrow (money) *vt*

lik'in-s- swallow *vt*

lit'e dough *n*

lola battle, war, quarrel,  
argument *n*

lola?a flood, torrent *n*

lol-am- quarrel *vi*

loome lemon *n*

looyya sling *n*

lubbo life, soul *n*

luf- loose, be -- *vi*

luf-is- loosen *vt*

lukko chicken *n*

lukkoti korma rooster *n*

lukkotitt'a beltan-jo 'young  
chicken'; chick *n*

lumo big *adj*; many, much

lumoka k'ub-icco index  
finger *n*

lumo-k'ic'o very *adv*

lumoo-ki majority *n*

luugaama bit for horse *n*

luu'm-, luu'm-a'r- Rf em-  
brace *vt*

## M

ma?a ensete tree trunk *n*

maacco what? *pron*

- maaga** roundworm *n*  
**maal-is-anjo** moth *n*  
**maala** meat *n*  
**maallak'a** money *n*  
**ma(a)'na** brother, youngest  
     -- *n*  
**maarasha** plow *n*  
**maariyye** smallpox, chicken-  
     pox, measles *n*  
**maasanno, maasañño** Tuesday  
     *n*  
**macce** drunkenness *n*  
**macc-ess-** intoxicate *vt*  
**macco?-** drunk, be -- *vi*  
**macco?a** drunk (person) *n*  
**mada** sore, wound *n*  
**madadi-nke** all  
**mado?-** wounded, be -- *vi*  
**mad'uma** intestines *n*  
**magani fa'racco** (lit. 'god's  
     horse') grasshopper *n*  
**magano, mageno** sky, god *n*  
**maginjoole** spider *n*  
**majaj-** sour, be(come) --  
     *vi*  
**mak-** mix *vt*  
**makat-** migrate *vi*  
**mal-** guess, suppose *vt*  
**mala** pus *n*  
**mala?-** (of a boil, cyst)  
     burst *vi*  
**malebo** honey *n*  
**male?e** 'except'; see: without  
**mall-** examine, investigate  
     *vt*  
**mam-** doubt *vt*  
**mambeess-** surprise, startle  
     *vt*  
**mambe?-** surprised, be -- *vi*  
**mammaak-** recount history  
     *vi*  
**mammaassa** history, story *n*  
**manjo, manj-icco** man, per-  
     son *n*  
**manj-icco** woman *n*  
**manna** man, person, people  
     *n*  
**-manni** associates of  
**mansha** ear *n*  
**mansha duud-** deaf, be --  
     *vi*  
**ma'na** bed *n*  
**ma'na dayyo** brother, young-  
     est -- *n*  
**mar-** go *vi*  
**mar-am-** turn (around) *vi*  
**maraat-** crazy, be -- *vi*  
**maraata** 'crazy person'; see:  
     crazy, mad *adj*  
**marar-** pity *vt*  
**mar-em-** pass to and fro *vi*  
**ma'racco** ensete leaf stem  
     *n*



masakkar-	testify	vi	micc'o	bone	n
maseen-	'be barren, sterile'		mid-	uproot, weed	vt
	vi; see: barren, sterile		midda	right(-side), west	n
	adj		middisá	eunuch	n
mat'ine	salt	n	mid'a	grain, cereal, crop	n
maya	why?		mi'e	milk, fresh / warm --	
mazzan-	weigh	vt		n	
me?e	how many? how much?		miic'-	squeeze, mistreat	
me?e	milk, fresh / warm --			vt	
	n		miid'-	Rf harm, injure	vt
me??-	go	vi	mii'no	penis	n
me??e	'going', journey	n	miir-	harm, injure	vt
meell-	'sing during work',		mikita	ankle	n
	sing	vt	mik'e pl	bone	n
meena	pestle	n	mine ijaar-	build (a house)	
meenk'-	shell (peas, beans)			vt	
	vt		mine	house	n
meesano	axe	n	mini-hado	('house-rela-	
meeta	scraping board used			tives')	family, domestic
	in harvesting ensete	n		family	n
meett'e	palm tree	n	mini-ki hik'a	'house object';	
meeya-tt'e	lukko	hen		utensil	n
meeya-tt'e	ge'rebo	ewe	minne	tapeworm	n
mekka	(in counting)	one	miratass-	forgive, pardon	
melaalle	female, women	n;		vt	
	see: woman	n	mirk'-	bundle, fold	vt
mell-	choose	vt	mirk'es-anjo	bundle	n
meshe	jar (small to med-		mi'ra	grain, cereal, crop	
	ium), pot for cooking	n		n	
mi'aana	thing	n	mi'rate	testicles	n
micc'iir-	twist	vt	mi'rati-tt'e	yanna	harvest-
				time	n

mishink'a sorghum *n*  
 misira lentils *n*  
 mitt-kin(na) nobody, no one  
                   *n*  
 mitte one *n*  
 mitti-in(na) ('even one')  
                   nothing *n*  
 mit'a (red) ant, big -- *n*  
 -mo or  
 mokkoor- try *vt*  
 mol-aamo, molo bald (one /  
                   person) *n*  
 molo?- bald, be(come) --  
                   *vi*  
 moog- bury *vt*  
 mooggó, mooggo funeral,  
                   grave *n*  
 mooggo grave *n*  
 mook'o spoon *n*  
 moor- steal *vt*  
 moo'ral-co thief *n*  
 mooyye mortar (of -- and  
                   pestle) *n*  
 mor- prophesy *vt*  
 more prophecy *n*  
 morge?a (of neck?) tendon *n*  
 moroda rasp, file *n*  
 morom- argue *vi*  
 moyyale tick (parasite) *n*  
 mud- accomplished, be --;  
           be finished, used up *vi*

mudd-am- hurry *vi*  
 mufacciis- anger, make  
                   angry *vt*  
 mufat- angry, be -- *vi*  
 mug- sleepy, be --; nap *vi*  
 muggat- argue *vi*  
 mumme spring (of water) *n*  
 munda?- bleed *vi*  
 mundé blood *n*  
 muruc'o clitoris *n*  
 mutaawl for basketwork *n*  
 muush hiyy- smile *vi*  
 muuze banana *n*  
 mwaa hiyy- moo *vi*

## N

naacca crocodile *n*  
 naaf- paralyzed, be -- *vi*  
 naafá lame person *n*  
 nafa body *n*  
 nagea peace *n*  
 nag(g)ade trader, merchant *n*  
 nagg hass- stretch *vt*  
 natt'e wedge *n*  
 neenk'a lion *n*  
 -n(i) be stative *copula*  
 -nna and, too, also  
 -nni with (in: -- a gun /  
                   stick)

no?o we 1st pl nom pron

no?o?á / no?á us, to --  
1st pl dat pron

no?o(o) us 1st pl acc  
pron

no?o-ka m, no?o-tt'a f our  
1st pl poss pron

nopp'- grow (up) vi

noss- bring up, raise vt

-nsha like (in: -- his  
father)

-'ni from (in: buy / borrow  
-- someone); in (in: --  
the house)

-'ni (iima) on (top of)  
(in: -- the bed)

## O

obobo great-grandparent n

obottoro 'great-great-grand-  
parent'; see: great-grand-  
parent n

occo rheumatism n

odd-icca 'middle brother';  
see: brother, eldest -- n

od-eess- gossip vi; re-  
count history vi

oddo middle, center n

oddo?- wear, put on  
(clothes) vt

odo gossip, news n

odol-co jar (small to medi-  
um), pot for cooking n

ofo'l- sit (down), live vi

ofo'l-is- seat (someone) vt

og-eessa, og-eessh doctor,  
traditional -- n

oke(?)a hay n

okko there adv

okkone then adv; that m  
acc sg dem det / pron;  
those m acc pl dem det

okkonee-ra those m acc pl  
dem pron

okkoo'n then adv

okole drum, small -- n

olla?a village, neighbor n

omborakke testicles n

ommi soodo, o'mi soodo day-  
after-tomorrow n

ona house: abandoned, empty  
house n

onde five n

onna heart n

onti (counting) five n

oobo handsful, cupped -- n

oodde threshing floor n

ood'- cry (e.g. baby) vi

oof- drive animals vt

oojjo dream n

oojjot- dream vt

oolo termite n

oo'r- mourn (a death) vi

oo'rissha mourning n

oose pl boy, child n

ora road *n*  
 orda hair of animals *n*  
 ori row, line *n*  
 ori(i)to ? spring season *n*  
 oromo menstruation *n*  
 oso'dd'-icco, osol?-icco  
 laughter *n*  
 oso'l- laugh *vi*  
 oss- patient, be -- *vi*  
 ossante patience *n*  
 ot- pierce, stab, wound *vt*

## R

ra?- ripen, be ripe *vi*  
 raaccá frog, toad *n*  
 raar- shout, scream, roar,  
 howl, growl *vi*  
 raas- churn *vt*  
 rab- squeeze *vt*  
 racc'a?- sprinkle (water)  
*vt*  
 ra?-iss- cook *vt*  
 rakas- cheap, become -- *vi*  
 rakasa cheap *adj*  
 rake fast *adv*  
 raki, rakke pl Imperative  
*vi* fast, be / do -- *vi*  
 rakk-at- bothered, be --;  
 worry *vi*  
 rakk-at-am- distressed, be  
 -- *vi*

rakk-is bother, disturb *vt*  
 rakko famine, misfortune,  
 trouble *n*  
 rarraas- hang (to swing  
 freely) *vt*  
 ratta?- win a judgement *vi*  
 re(?)- die *vi*  
 recco, re?e pl goat *n*  
 rensha corpse *n*  
 reo death *n*  
 ribo tendon *n*  
 rig- rub (off) *vt*  
 rik'icca bridge *n*  
 rimeette pregnant (of ani-  
 mal) *adj*  
 rok- sow *vt*  
 rok'on-s- shiver, tremble  
*vi*  
 roobe Wednesday *n*  
 roop'e hippopotamus *n*  
 roorr- joke *vi*  
 roorro joke *n*

## S

sa?- exceed, pass *vt*  
 saalf-at- shy, be -- *vi*  
 saam- plunder *vt*  
 saamallo robber *n*  
 saayya cow *n*  
 sabbata belt of cloth *n*

saddeek'a	game, board game n	sanne	seed n
saddeeta, saddeeti	(in counting) eight n	sanno	Monday n
sadde(n)-tama	eighty n	sano	nose n
sa?eesane, sa?emma-tt'a	wogga year, last -- n	sañño	Monday n
saf-	(esp. of sowing, plowing) start, begin vt	sa?o	beehive n
sagal-tama	ninety n	sap'e	hair: pubic hair n
sage(e)tto	bell for cow n	sarba	calf of leg n
sageetto	(for wrist) bracelet, armband n	sase	three n
sahine	plate n	sase tomme	thirty n
sakaal-	hobble vt	seem(m)a	clothes n
sakka	(in counting) three n	seemma gobaaki	tailor n
sakka(-ba)	third (ordinal numeral)	seera	law, tradition, habit, custom n
sakkan-	settle (out) vi	sees-	adorn, decorate vt
sakka-tt'a anga	third (fraction) n	seesa	ornament n
salat'o	(long) sword n	shaana	cabbage n
sal-co	beehive n	shafa	leaf n
saleena	mat of palm leaves n	shafe	pot-support (ring) n
salla	dung (of cow) n	shakk'-	tire, become tired vi
sallane, sallani	(in counting) nine n	shakk'-is-	soften (e.g. a hide) vt
sambata	Sunday n	shakk'a	fertile (of land), soft, smooth, generous adj
sammar-	turn out well vi	shallam-	reward vt
sammo	top of head n	sham-	wet, be -- vi
sanga	ox for beef n	shamo	wet adj
		shamo-ka	fertile (of land) adj
		shan-tama	fifty n

- shasha** scarf *n*  
**shat-, shasshat-** split  
 (wood) *vt*  
**shaye** tea *n*  
**sheek'il-** peel (e.g. orange)  
*vt*  
**sheet'-e'r-** decrease *vi*  
**she'la** griddle *n*  
**shi-** kill *vt*  
**shiifa** (smaller) knife *n*  
**shiit'-ad'-** decrease *vi*  
**shiit'-is-, shiit'-ish-** de-  
 crease *vt*  
**shikk' hiyy-** approach;  
 close, become -- *vi*  
**shik'-** approach *vt*  
**shik'-is** present *vt*  
**shik'o** near *adj*  
**shi'n-** urinate *vt*  
**shi'na** urine *n*  
**shirrubba gan-, shirrubba**  
**ga'n- Rf** plait hair *vi*  
**shitt'ishe aad'-** pinch  
 (e.g. salt) *vt*  
**shitt'o** small, little *adj*  
**sho?-** hide *vt*  
**sho?a, sho?o** secret *n*  
**sho?-em-** hide *vi*  
**shoff hiyy-** soft / smooth,  
 be -- *vi*  
**shoff-icca** soft, smooth  
*adj*  
**sholga-tt'-anga** fourth  
 (fraction) *n*  
**sholl-e'r-** easy, be -- *vi*  
**shoma?a** haft of spear *n*  
**shombo** lung *n*  
**shook-** shy, be -- *vi*  
**shook-is-** embarrass *vt*  
**shoole** four *n*  
**shool-ga** fourth (ordinal  
 numeral)  
**shop'a** mushroom, edible *n*  
**shorr-** chase *vt*  
**shuggut'e** gun, pistol *n*  
**shumbura** chick-peas *n*  
**shunkurte** onion *n*  
**shuushuk-anjo** mill top-  
 stone *n*  
**sibilo, sibil-jo** iron  
 (metal) *n*  
**sigg-** mature (of person)  
*vi*  
**siila'wit-** pregnant, be --  
 (woman) *vi*  
**siile** pregnant (of woman)  
*adj*  
**siine** cup *n*  
**sikko** stick, staff *n*  
**silla** 'first milk'; see:  
 milk *n*  
**sima** ensete tree 1st stage,  
 seedling *n*  
**sinde** wheat *n*

sirb- sing vt  
 sirba song n  
 sirballo singer, minstrel,  
 musician n  
 sissa scraping tool of  
 bamboo for ensete n  
 so?a barley n  
 sob- cheat, lie vt  
 soba false n, lie adj  
 soba haaso?- lie vi  
 soballo liar n  
 soda?a fear n  
 sodaacc-is- frighten vt  
 sodaat- afraid, be --;  
 ashamed, be -- vi  
 soddoma thirty n  
 sok'- stuff vt  
 sollonk'e scab n  
 solo?inke baro famine n  
 solo?o hunger n  
 solo'w- hungry, be -- vi  
 songo assembly of elders n  
 sood- dawn vi  
 soodaacc-is- frighten vt  
 soodo tomorrow n  
 sood-umma dawn n  
 sooma leprosy n  
 sooree-ssa m / sooree-tte f  
 first-born n  
 sor- separate, sift vt

-ssha like (in: -- his  
 father)  
 subb- patch vt  
 subba patch, sack, bag of  
 hemp n  
 sugg- patch vt  
 sukkaare sugar n  
 suk'- spin (cotton) vt  
 summa name n  
 summa fulc- name vt  
 sunk'- kiss vt  
 sup'e sheep, young --, lamb  
 n  
 surre brain n  
 suubbo highland n  
 suume lip n  
 suusu'le flute n  
 š = sh, above

## T

ta?a now adv  
 taakka (in counting) one n  
 taakkaka first n  
 taako span of hand n  
 taa-tt'e-yanna 'this time';  
 present(-time) n  
 ta?a-tenne immediately, then  
 adj  
 tabattab- lisp vi  
 tabtabba lisper, one who  
 lisps n

- tafa hip(s) *n*  
 taffe flea *n*  
 takkos- shoot a gun *vt*  
 tak'e bed *n*  
 tamaare student *n*  
 tamaar-sis- teach *vt*  
 tamaart-icco teacher *n*  
 tambo tobacco *n*  
 tarba mountain, uphill *n*  
 tarkaaf-at- walk *vi*  
 -te be stative *copula* in questions  
 -(te)n(i) be stative *copula*  
 tecci-tt'a haash 'today night'; tonight *n*  
 tecco today *n*  
 tee you 2nd f sg vocative *pron*  
 tel-co today *n*  
 tenna therefore  
 tenne these f acc pl dem *det*; this f acc sg dem *det* / *pron*  
 tenne yanna'ne 'now time', present(-time) *n*  
 tennee-ra these f acc pl dem *pron*  
 tiit-icca fly *n*  
 tik- release, let go, untie, divorce, unload *vt*  
 tinni these f nom pl dem *det*; this f nom sg dem *det* / *pron*  
 tinnii-ri these f nom pl dem *pron*  
 tint'a heel *n*  
 ti'ro liver *n*  
 tisha grain, ripened -- *n*  
 tittim- ? stagger, stumble *vi*  
 togg hiyy- straight, be -- *vi*  
 tolc- sacrifice, make -- *vi*  
 tolca sacrifice *n*  
 tommi-nna lame twelve *n*  
 tommi-nna mitte eleven *n*  
 tommi-nna onde fifteen *n*  
 tommi-nna sase thirteen *n*  
 tommi-nna shoole fourteen *n*  
 tomme ten *n*  
 torba week *n*  
 torbaane, torba (in counting) seven *n*  
 torbaattama seventy *n*  
 -tt'e because *verb subordinator*  
 tuf- spit *vt*  
 tuff-at- belittle, dislike, hate *vt*  
 tuk'a mole (animal) *n*  
 tum- pound (e.g. metal) *vt*  
 tum-is-anjo pestle *n*  
 tumaalee-ssa (sheep or goat) castrated animal *n*



tumat- collide (with) vi/vt

tunto blacksmith n

tuntummo fist n

tur- stay, wait vi

tutun-jo stump n

tuuk'-at- take a mouthful  
vt

tuul- pile up, stack  
(grain) vt

tuula / tuulo pile, stack  
(grain) n

# T'

t'aaf- write vt

t'aafe millet (Eragrostis  
abyssinica) n

t'akk'am- use, be useful to  
vt

t'aratt'ar- doubt vt

t'assa torch, light n

t'eena rain n

t'eeni c'aam- rain stop /  
sky clear vi

t'eeni gan- rain vt

t'eer- scatter, waste vt

t'e'm- taste good, be  
sweet vi

t'e'y- depleted, be -- vi

t'e'ya depleted, not full  
adj

t'illo black adj

t'ilosha bride-price n

t'imbe carrion n

t'ing- tell a story vt

t'oo?-at- / t'oow-at- visit  
vt

t'oor- provide for elders  
vt

t'or-s- extinguish vt

t'ukk- bent, be -- (of per-  
son) vi

t'unt'uracce wart n

t'up'- close with lid vt

t'up'-anjo stopper (e.g.  
cork) n

t'ure dirt of body, cloth-  
ing n

t'uro?- dirty, be -- vi

t'ut'e termite n

t'uungo point, claw, nail n

t'uurre road n

t'uut'- (e.g. lemon) suck  
vt

# U

ucco thorn n

uduma after (in: -- dawn);  
back (in: in -- of)

ufuuf-eem- blow (on fire)  
vi

ufuuffa bladder n

ugg-, uggur-, uggud'- Rf put  
vt

ukkale equal adj

ul-at- smell vt

ula?ulla leech n

ulf-eess- honor, respect vt

um- 'dig deep', dig vt

umo head, hair of head  
(human) n

unun- nurse vi

unu'n- suck vt

unun-s- nurse vt

unuuna breast n

uraawl for woodwork n

urje star n

urr-is- finish, complete,  
stand (up) vt

urungo owl n

usur- tie vt

usurra bundle n

utaal- jump vi

ute thorn n

utt'- thresh by beating vt

utup'a / utuba pole, center  
-- of house n

uud- see, look (at) vt

uune?- (of female) affiance  
vt

uune?ett'e, uune?eke fian-  
cée n

u(u)rr- stand (up) vi

uww- give vt

uuwá gift n

## W

waaba jar, largest n

waagara pole(s) of roof of  
house n

waajub-icca, waajuba bride-  
groom n

waal- leave (something),  
divorce vt

waal-icco bride n

waasa ensete food n

waata potter n

waawwo hiyy- deny vt

wada?e river, water n

wadar-, wadaro gan- plait  
(rope) vt

wadaro rope, heavy n

wadda time n

wadda, wodda when verb  
subordinator

waddassa wanza tree n

walco dog n

wali aag- 'enter together';  
agree vi

walle?o cave n

wansh- fill, stuff vt

want'e shield n

wark' gold n

wark'- clear a forest vt

wars- fan vt

warsha dog *n*  
 wassan- decide *vt*  
 wat'- cut, castrate (a man)  
     *vt*  
 wat'e sauce, Am wāt' *n*  
 weenne Colobus monkey *n*  
 weese ensete tree *n*  
 wele other *n*  
 weli ganem- fight *vi*  
 wello?o cave *n*  
 welti with, together --  
     (in: -- someone)  
 wido yonder *n*  
 wiis- plow *vt*  
 wilille smoke *n*  
 wodda time *n*  
 wogga year *n*  
 wollo civit / genet cat *n*  
 wo'm- full, be(come) -- *vi*  
 wo'ma full, filled *adj*  
 wonna thing, nameless thing  
     *n*  
 worba brave *adj*  
 wuraabeessa hyena *n*  
 wurr hiyy- roam, wander *vi*

## Y

ya, yawwe pl take! / here,  
     take! *imperative vt*

yaad- think, worry *vi*  
 yaan-em- talk, speak *vi*  
 yaane matter, affair, care,  
     thing *n*  
 yaane(-kin) but, however  
 yaas- graze, overgraze *vi*  
 yaayye wolf *n*  
 yabaabul- 'be rude' *vi*; see:  
     rude, coarse person *n*  
 yabaabula rude, coarse per-  
     son *n*  
 yanna time *n*  
 yawwe pl take! / here, take!  
     *imperative vt*  
 ye?- call *vt*  
 yoo?- bad, be -- *vi*  
 yo?o many, much  
 yo?o(-ke) bad *adj*  
 yo?o-k'ic'a very *adv*  
 yoww- insult *vt*  
 yowwa insult *n*

## Z

zakk'e belt of leather *n*  
 zare seed *n*  
 zoor- roam, wander *vi*



## **Hadiyya-English Index**

## A

- a?- buy, receive, accept vt  
 āā?ē (nasalized vowels) no  
 aad under, below, down  
 aad-is- diarrhea, have --  
     vi  
 aad-ita, aadora diarrhea n  
 aag- enter, set (of sun)  
     vi; understand vt  
 aag-is- marry vt  
 aagi-subē?ane unmarried man  
     / woman n  
 aall- lick vt  
 aall-e?- ruminate (cow) vi  
 -aam associates of  
 aanc'a ensete fibre n  
 aansaad- arrange vt  
 aansh- wash vt  
 aansh-a?- wash oneself vi  
 -aar when verb subordina-  
     tor  
 aash- wet, be -- vi  
 aashalla wet adj  
 a(a)yya sister n  
 abaa?- castrate (a man) vt  
 abaa?ja eunuch n  
 aba?a Sunday n
- abbayyo brother n  
 abbiso near adj  
 abo?o grey hair n  
 abuull- plow vt  
 abuulla farm n  
 ada aunt, maternal -- n  
 adaam(ma) euphorbia tree n  
 adaamma cactus (types) n  
 adabá patience n  
 adab-iss- patient, be -- vi  
 adafa menstruation n  
 adaraacco, adaraara pl  
     orphan n  
 add-icco calf, older f n  
 adila chief, (clan) leader,  
     king n  
 ado milk n  
 aduuna, adun-co cat n  
 af- arrive vi  
 afare back (in: in -- of  
     (behind))  
 afare back, liver n  
 -afee-be?e until  
 afuucca 'seat'; see: stool  
     of wood n  
 afuur- sit (down) vi  
 afuuss- put, seat (someone)  
     vt

- ag- drink vt  
 agana moon n  
 agan-co month n  
 agido slave n  
 agira shield n  
 agissho slave n  
 ajaara yellow n  
 akkam- treat (an illness) vt  
 alaacca herd n  
 alc'eenna barren, sterile adj  
 allaar- watch cattle vt  
 allaar-aanco shepherd n  
 allabo tongue n  
 allagga outsider, alien n  
 alooyya 'disease of ensete'; see: disease n  
 -a'lens if verb subordinat- or  
 ama mother n  
 amad- hold, seize, start, begin, touch vt  
 amaro?o step-father n  
 amayya aunt, paternal -- n  
 amb- thatch (roof) vt  
 amba vicinity n  
 amba?a village n  
 ambu'la fog n  
 ambula ram (male sheep / goat), castrated animal n  
 ameecc- (of animals) See: old, grow -- (of people) vi  
 amma'n- believe vt  
 ammane time n  
 am-?anna grandfather, maternal -- n  
 ammara bird of prey n  
 amo?o pl mother n  
 an- split (wood) vt  
 an-?anna grandfather, paternal -- n  
 anga hand, arm n  
 anga app'-is- clap hands vi  
 ani I 1st sg nom pron  
 anja saliva n  
 ankakar- crawl vi  
 anna, anno?o pl father n  
 ann-abbayyo, ann-abbayyewwa pl uncle, paternal -- n  
 ann-ang-icco thumb n  
 annann ih- different, be -- vi  
 annanna different adj  
 annann-is- differentiate, separate grain vt  
 annare step-mother n  
 ann-icco, anno?o pl owner (of) n  
 -annin because verb subor- dinator  
 ann-inkaassha 'father's bite'; see: mole (birth-mark) n

anno?o pl father *n*  
 anno?o-amo?o parents *n*  
 ansaad- prepare *vt*  
 antaba?a, antaba?-icco  
     chicken *n*  
 anuuna breast *n*  
 app'- burn *vi*  
 app'-is- burn, hit, whip  
     *vt*  
 app'-is-, app'itt'-,  
     app'itt'-am- collide  
     (with) *vi/vt*  
 ara?a bed *n*  
 arasa wheat *n*  
 are wife *n*  
 argulla, argucco rooster  
     *n*  
 aro?o husband *n*  
 asecca sign, omen *n*  
 ass-e?- send *vt*  
 ass-icca message, mark *n*  
 ati you 2nd sg nom *pron*  
 atorar- 'converse' *vi*; see:  
     talk, speak *vi*  
 at'arun-s- thresh by beating  
     *vt*  
 at'-is- arrange, repair  
     *vt*  
 at'urus- winnow *vt*  
 awaad- serve *vt*  
 awaado matter, affair, care  
     *n*

awda      threshing floor    n  
awwakk'-icco ?      wolf, jackal  
                n  
awwan-      follow    vi/vt  
awwan-s-      guide    vt  
awwans-aanco      guide    n  
aydaara      beer    n  
ayla(?okko)      perhaps    adv  
ayyi-m      nobody, no one    n  
-avvo      be Neg stative copula

## B

baacca fear n  
baadulla pasture n  
baajaamo young woman n  
baak'ela beans n  
baalageecco rude, coarse  
person n  
baalle cliff, precipice n  
baar zaafa eucalyptus tree  
n  
baara (young) ox, bull n  
baas- worse, be -- vi  
bacc- clear a forest vt  
bac'- hatch, win a judge-  
ment vi  
badd- afraid, be -- vi  
baddimma fear n  
badd-is frighten vt  
bagado, bagassho spear n



- ba?-is- extinguish vt  
 bakke?- lean (on something)  
     vi  
 bakk-is- support vt  
 bak'- wake up, waken vi  
 bak'ite midnight n  
 bak'ucco mule n  
 bal hurbaata midday meal n  
 bal-kollo midday, noon-time  
     n  
 ball- late, be -- (of day)  
     vi  
 balla day n  
 ballacc- circumcise vt  
 ballacca 'circumcision' n;  
     see: circumcise vt  
 ball-icco, ballo brother-in-  
     law, father-in-law n  
 ball-is- late in morning,  
     be -- (of person) vi  
 bank'a lightning, thunder n  
 barada hail n  
 barada ub- 'hail fell'; see:  
     hail n  
 barar- fly vi  
 barbaro?o pepper; red,  
     ground -- n  
 bare well n  
 barkat- abundant, be -- vi  
 barkumma head-support,  
     pillow of wood n  
 báshila far adj
- batt'ans- divide, distri-  
     bute vt  
 bat'- do, make, work vt  
 bat'-aanco, bat'-aano worker  
     n  
 bat'ara, bat'aro?o smallpox  
     n  
 bat'o work n  
 bayit- die (of cow, goat)  
     vi  
 bayte carrion n  
 -be? (lit. 'not') until (in:  
     -- dawn)  
 -be(?)e without (in e.g.: --  
     a key)  
 be?e Neg present, be --  
     (locative) vi  
 beeballa yesterday n  
 be(e)dd- accomplished, be  
     --; finished / used up,  
     be -- vi  
 bedd- stretch vt  
 bee?e no  
 beet-beeto grandchild n  
 beeto boy n  
 beeyyo place n  
 belel- reflect, shine vi  
 bett'- appear suddenly vi  
 bi?- lost, be -- vi;  
     spoil, go bad vi  
 bicc'o stick, staff n  
 bii'l biira foreign adj  
 biimbe?e fly n

- biinc'a perspiration *n* vt  
 biinc'e?- perspire *vi*  
 biira outside, exterior *n*  
 bi?-is- waste *vt*  
 bi?issha mistake, error *n*  
 bij-aalla generous *adj*  
 bikka instead (of) / stead *n*  
 bik'e chest, uphill *n*  
 bilbil-aanco butterfly *n*  
 bilbilaanta moth *n*  
 bilk'aata jar (small to medium) *n*  
 bill- rain stop / sky clear *vi*  
 bille desert, drought, dry season *n*  
 binn- 'be scattered' *vi*;  
 see: scatter *vt*  
 binn-a?- scatter *vt*  
 bir- praise *vt*  
 bira dollar, Ethiopian -- *n*  
 bisso vagina *n*  
 bita?- buy *vt*  
 bit-ees- sell *vt*  
 bito value, price *n*  
 bitt'ira, bitt'ill-uwwa pl  
 plate *n*  
 bob- smell bad, stink *vi*  
 boba (bad) odor, smell *n*  
 boc'- carve, split (wood) *vt*  
 bog- ('rob') plunder *vt*  
 bokk'- bent, be -- (of person / thing) *vi*  
 bokk'-is- bend *vt*  
 bokk'ollo maize *n*  
 bollacco?o marriage, wedding *n*  
 boobicco buffalo *n*  
 boohe?e ditch *n*  
 book'e 'ox with white head';  
 see: spotted cow/animal *n*  
 boolanka star *n*  
 boonkek-icco, bonke?e pl  
 pig, wild pig *n*  
 boora salt-bar *n*  
 bork'- impure, be -- *vi*  
 bork'a *adj* See: impure, be -- *vi*  
 boyyin- bald, be (come) -- *vi*  
 boyyinna bald *adj*  
 bub- blaze up, flame *vi*  
 bubbes-aanco widow *n*  
 bucc mu?uta 'earth goods';  
 see: pottery *n*  
 bucca soil *n*  
 buddenna injera *n*  
 bujan- sacrifice, make -- *vi*  
 bujana (ox) sacrifice *n*  
 buk-ees- ferment *vt*

bukk- 'melt' vt; see: melt  
vi

bukk-am- melt vi

buko?e dough n

bula (horse) spotted: black  
and white n

bullo flour, porridge n

bulluko?o blanket, cloak n

bunc- 'husk / remove husk of  
maize'; see: shell (peas,  
beans) vt

bu?o spring (of water) n

bura?a hay, straw n

bush- cheap, become -- vi

bush-alla cheap adj

but'a poor adj

but'-ooma poverty n

but'oom- poor, be -- vi

buudo horn n

buuro butter n

buuro?o (type of --) See:  
cabbage n

buyya leaf n

C

cingaraalla hawk n

C'

c'aac'- chatter vi

c'aakka light n

c'aakk-is- shine (sun) vi

c'aall- jump vi

c'aata chat (catha edulis)  
n

c'abb- float vi

c'abt'o?o gonorrhea n

c'alal- jump vi

c'alc'al- 'hang' vi; see:  
hang (to swing freely) vt

c'alc'al-a?- hang (to swing  
freely)

c'ana (of goatskin) bag of  
leather n

c'aww- quiet, be -- vi

c'ebba 'flat'; see: plain n

c'ebbeyyo plain n

c'eef- immerse vt

c'eem- lazy, be -- vi

c'eemma laziness n

c'eemmaalla lazy adj

c'ee'm- 'be bored'; see:  
bore, be boring to vt

c'ekka ? next to (in: -- the  
bed)

c'iic'oola chick n

c'ii?-icco, c'ii?a pl bird  
n

c'iila (to 6 yrs.?) baby n

c'iil-icco child (to 6 yrs.  
?) n

c'iima wan-s- 'pressing,  
fill' vt; see: stuff vt

c'iimbe?e gnat *n*  
 c'iin-s- squeeze *vt*  
 c'ir- defecate *vt*  
 c'ir-eessa doctor, tradi-  
 tional -- *n*  
 c'iro excrement *n*  
 c'oo?- peel (e.g. orange),  
 skin, flay (animal) *vt*  
 c'op'- (of roof) leak (e.g.  
 bag, roof) *vi*  
 c'ore pond, pool *n*  
 c'orook'a mushroom, inedible  
*n*  
 c'ube?e dagger *n*  
 c'ukk- rub (off) *vt*  
 c'up'a pestle *n*  
 c'uuma ant, big -- *n*  
 c'uung- drive animals, gulp  
*vt*

## D

daabaayy- lie down *vi*  
 daad- spill, flow *vi*  
 daa?im- 'go on journey';  
 see: visit *vt*  
 daajja, daajje river *n*  
 daane-cco elephant *n*  
 daanga border, frontier,  
 limit *n*  
 daara point *n*  
 dabak'ula pumpkin *n*

daba'l- Rf change, return  
*vi*  
 daba'l-am- pass to and fro  
*vi*  
 dabar- answer, change, re-  
 turn *vt*  
 dabar-an-s- exchange *vt*  
 dabass- change *vt*  
 dabay-icco mouse, rat *n*  
 dad- plait (rope) *vt*  
 daddar- trade, do business  
*vt*  
 daddar-aanco trader, mer-  
 chant *n*  
 daddaro trade, business *n*  
 dagude?e winnowing basket  
*n*  
 dak- prepare the bed *vt*  
 dak'ayye field, pasture *n*  
 dak'ucco, dak'ura pl worm *n*  
 dall-icco hump of cow *n*  
 dam- (of animals) sexual  
 intercourse, have --; mate  
 (of bull)); climb *vi/vt*  
 damaalla antelope *n*  
 dan-aamo good, attractive  
*adj*; well *adv*  
 dank'ale (type of --) See:  
 cabbage *n*  
 dan-s-, dan-sis- adorn, de-  
 corate, repair *vt*  
 dara morning *n*  
 darba?-aano nomad *n*

das- late, be -- (of person)  
vi

dassh- swell vi

dawwa feast, feast-meal n

dee?acc- belch vi

deemma eyebrow n

dibbe?e drum, small -- n

dibino tapeworm n

digiba cedar tree n

di?ira fat (of human) adj;  
fat cow; fat, animal fat  
n

diiha empty adj

diim- ? snore vi

diinate 'cattle', proper-  
ty, wealth, money n

diinda'la beetle, wood-  
boring -- n

diissha bee n

dik'aasa mead, honey liquor  
n

dilb- fat, be -- (of ani-  
mal) vi

dill- descend, go down vi

dill-is- unload vt

dill-iss- ? miscarry, abort  
vi/vt

dim- limp vi

dima lame person n

dimb- drunk, be -- vi

dimba drunkenness n

dimbaaba palm tree n

dimb-aanco drunk (person) n

dimb-is- intoxicate vt

dingata-n suddenly adv

dinnicca potato n

dira dust n

diraam- boast, threaten vt

direer- tear vt

dir-icca, diriro sleep n

dirir- sleepy, be --; nap  
vi

dirisa flood, torrent n

dirk- climb (by rope) vi/vt

diss- put vt

do?- roam, wander vi

do?-is- thresh by driving ox  
vt

dok'a bead n

dola bell for cow n

dollosha kur- 'tell past',  
recount history vi

doniyya sack, bag of hemp n

do'na nest, bird-nest n

doo'l- choose vt

doobba nettle n

doyy- migrate vi

dubeeda thigh n

dug- sneak vi

duha?a condition n

dumm- gather (people) vi

dummicca assembly of elders  
n

dun- leak (e.g. bag, roof)  
vi; sprinkle (water), pour  
vt

dun-am- leak (e.g. water)  
vi

dur- slaughter (cattle) vt

duub- cloudy, be -- vi;  
swell vi

duuba cloud n

duud- mute, be -- vi

duuda mute n

duufa calf of leg n

duug- scrape, tan (hide)  
vt

duuk'e 'bite' n; see: bite  
vt

duuk'-is- give a bite vt

duum- curse, insult vt

duuna hill, mountain n

duunca insult n

## E

ebaro m, ebare f so-and-so  
n

ed- add (to), repeat vt

ed-am- meet vi

ed-an-s- join vt

edd-e?- wear, put on  
(clothes) vt

eddic gob-aanco tailor n

edd-icca clothes n

eeb- bring, marry vt

eebikina therefore

eedette thus, like this  
adv

ee?emmane immediately, then  
adv

eeikka 'that one'; see:  
thing, nameless thing n

e(e)k m that sg acc (nom?)  
sg demon pron

ee(k) m that sg acc demon  
det

eeek'ido yonder n

ee'n- doubt vt

e(e)s me 1st sg acc pron

e(e)t f that sg acc (nom?)  
demon pron

ee(t) f that sg acc (nom?)  
demon det

eeshimma, eeshimuw pl  
uncle, maternal -- n

eeyya yes

egad- watch cattle; watch,  
look after (e.g. house)  
vt

egar- wait (for) vt

ek those m acc pl demon det

ekeen those m acc pl demon  
pron

ekkanno m so-and-so n

ekke?e there adv

ek-soodo day-after-tomorrow  
n

ellawwa spotted: black and  
white *n*

ellin-co sun *n*

ellinc aag-oo-kollo west *n*

ellinc fir-oo-kollo east *n*

e'l- better, be -- *vi*

enja spice(s), odor, smell  
*n*

enj-ees- smell *vt*

enj-e?- smell *vi*

eraare former / past times  
*n*

erane good, kind *adj*

ergat'a chin *n*

et those *f acc pl demon det*

eteen those *f acc pl demon  
pron*

ettenne so-and-so *f n*

ett'- Rf add, repeat *vt*

# F

faf- 'be various'; see:  
abundant, be -- *vi*

farassho, farado *pl horse n*

fatak-, fata?- divorce,  
leave (something) *vt*

fatira thread *n*

fayy- well, get --, recover  
*vi*

fayy-a?- 'make well' *Cs*; see:  
well, get --, recover *vi*

fayya?a healthy *adj*, well

*adv*

fayya?-ooma health *n*

fayy-is- save (money,  
grain), treat (an illness)  
*vt*

feenk'- separate grain,  
shell (peas, beans) *vt*

feer- peck (of chicken) *vi*

fi?-aanco, fi?-i-manco broom  
of straw *n*

fii?- sweep *vt*

fiicc'- taste *vt*

fiinc'- scatter, waste *vt*

fiisscho?o seedling *n*

fiit- bud, blossom *vi*

fiita flower *n*

fiitte spring season *n*

fillak-icco, filla?a *pl goat  
n*

fir- go out, exit *vi*

firo exit *n*

fiss- take off (e.g.  
clothes) *vt*

fiSSH- smell bad, stink *vi*

fit-am- argue *vi*

fit-iis- spread (in sun)  
*vt*

fo?o waterfall *n*

foocc'a handful *n*

fookk'- open, be -- *vi*

fook'a?- open *vt*

fook'aakko ? open adj  
 foore life, soul n  
 foosha odor, smell n  
 foosh-e?- breathe vi  
 fuga carpenter n  
 fug-am- blow (on fire) vi  
 fuga?a potter n  
 fuguuga bladder n  
 fur-sh- rub (off) vt  
 futtug- pound in mortar vt  
 futt'o only adv  
 fuut'e?e, fuut'ek-icco mole  
 (animal) n

## G

gaaba hay, straw n  
 gaad- war, wage war vi  
 gaadira cattle-pen in  
 house, shed for animals n  
 gaado war, campaign n  
 gaaggaab- hurry vi  
 gaak'a ostrich n  
 gaall-icco antelope n  
 gaamela, gaamelak-icco camel  
 n  
 gaangera molars, molar  
 teeth n  
 gaanj-akk'a yoke n  
 gaanje neck n  
 gaas former / past times n

gaas y- precede vt  
 gaatura spotted cow / animal  
 n  
 ga(a)wwa pipe (of clay) n  
 gabala border, boundary,  
 limit n  
 gad- despise, dislike, hate  
 vt  
 gadara spotted cow / animal  
 n  
 gafi?- push vt  
 gaga self n  
 gal?a ember carrier of clay  
 n  
 galata thanks n  
 galatt'- thank, praise vt  
 gam-aanco thief, robber n  
 gamac'a game, board game n  
 gambaabiiyya flute n  
 gambo?o jar, larger n  
 gam-e?- steal vt  
 game'l- curse vt  
 gamma mane of horse n  
 ga'm- bite vt  
 gan- hit, thresh by driving  
 ox vt  
 gan-am- fight vi  
 gandadd-icco porcupine n  
 gangeera jaw n  
 gann-icco mare n  
 gansha cold (=illness), mucus



- n*
- gansho'l- blow the nose *vi*
- ga'n- rain *vt*
- gar- pass / spend the night  
*vi*
- garaf- whip *vt*
- garo clitoris, vagina *n*
- gat- remain (behind); well,  
get --; recover *vi*
- gat-is- rescue, save *vt*
- gat'a floor *n*
- gawwa deaf person *n*
- gazza?- rule *vt*
- geejj- fat, be -- (of animal  
/ human ) *vi*
- geejja big, fat (of animal)  
*adj*
- geer- run *vi*
- geetaakk-icco master, lord  
*n*
- geet'a hen, young --;  
pullet, ornament, sheep,  
young --, lamb; young of  
animals *n*
- gegees- accompany *vt*
- gerecco sheep, ewe *n*
- gere(e)cco, gire(e)bba pl  
sheep *n*
- gi?- sexual intercourse,  
have -- *vt*
- gib- flee *vi*
- gibira tax *n*
- gibur- taxes, pay -- *vi*
- gidd-is- 'force', persuade  
*vt*
- gii'l hakk'a firewood *n*
- gii'm- sleep (of cattle) *vi*
- gi?in- coagulate, thicken  
*vi*
- gi?ina yogurt *n*
- giir- burn *vt*
- giira fire *n*
- giir-am- burn *vi*
- gi'l-bucca ashes *n*
- gimma milk less butter *n*
- gimm-ish- churn *vt*
- gind- demolish, destroy *vt*
- ginjira breakfast *n*
- gire(e)bba pl sheep *n*
- gite?e beans, peas *n*
- gob- sew *vt*
- godabo belly *n*
- godd- rich, be(come) --;  
satisfied, be -- *vi*
- godd-aanco master, lord *n*
- godd-aano rich *adj*
- godda property, wealth,  
satisfaction *n*
- gog- dry *vi*
- gogalla dry *adj*
- goj-aanco evil eye, who has  
-- *n*
- gojj- straight, be -- *vi*

- gomar- (of maize) ripen, be  
           ripe *vi*
- gonsu'la vulture *n*
- gooc'a doorway, threshold  
           *n*
- googo road *n*
- goollo?o, goollo-kicco civit  
           / genet cat *n*
- goolunsa ? vulture *n*
- goon-co, goona pl male *n*
- goon-c antaba?a rooster *n*
- gooncihe encouragement, cry  
           of-- *interj*
- goorat'- graze, overgraze  
           *vi*
- gootto?o small, little *adj*
- gortanna wall *n*
- gos- uproot, pick (e.g.  
       beans), drag *vt*
- gosaas- drag, pull *vt*
- gosas- pull *vt*
- gosh- milk *vt*
- got-icco, gota pl hyena *n*
- graara acacia tree *n*
- gubano pregnant (of animal)  
           *adj*
- guba'n- pregnant, be --  
           (animal) *vi*
- gubb- take a mouthful *vt*
- gud- ready, be -- *vi*
- gud-aanco equal *adj*
- gud-aano age-mate *n*
- gudab ga'm- Impers stomach-  
           ache, have a -- *vi*
- gudd- knot *vt*
- gudda knot *n*
- gudeera log, stump *n*
- gudo age-mate *n*
- gudumo shoulder *n*
- guguma stump *n*
- guma?a bracelet, armband *n*
- gu'ma all
- gund- short, be -- *vi*
- gunda dwarf *n*
- gunda short *adj*
- gund-is- shorten *vt*
- gurubbo, gurubba pl knee *n*
- gurupp'- kneel *vi*
- gutansa owl *n*
- guugg- bent, be -- (cf per-  
           son) *vi*
- guull- finish, complete *vt*
- gwodab-aamo greedy person *n*
- H
- ha(a)k'awwo dream *n*
- haanc'aac'- Redup step,  
           tread *vi*
- ha(a)nno where? *pron*
- haar-, haar-e?- Rf scratch  
           *vt*
- haare-cco new *adj*

haaredda	beard	<i>n</i>	hamamma	log, stump	<i>n</i>
haassis-	itch, scratch?	<i>vi</i>	ha'm-icco	ensete tree main root	<i>n</i>
haat-	fry, roast	<i>vt</i>	hana	over, above	
haaww-	distressed, be --		hanc'aac'-	kick	<i>vt</i>
<i>vi</i>			hanc'e?-	step, tread	<i>vi</i>
habusa	devil, evil spirit	<i>n</i>	handare?e,	handarell-icco	
hadadda	frost	<i>n</i>	dove	<i>n</i>	
hafa	shade, shadow	<i>n</i>	hane	top	<i>n</i>
hafaaffe?-	rust	<i>vi</i>	hangag-	gnaw	<i>vt</i>
hafacc-	blow (wind)	<i>vi</i>	hank'a	truth	<i>n</i>
hafacca	wind	<i>n</i>	hansawwa	highland	<i>n</i>
hafaff-e?-	yawn	<i>vi</i>	hanshba'l-	surprised, be --	
hagara	appearance, sacri- fice (of chicken, goat)	<i>n</i>	<i>vi</i>		
hagar-iss-	sacrifice, make		hanshba'l-is-	surprise,	
-- <i>vi</i>			startle	<i>vt</i>	
hageyye	rainy season	<i>n</i>	hant'a	udder	<i>n</i>
hakkamma	bit for horse	<i>n</i>	hara	mud	<i>n</i>
hakk'a	tree, wood	<i>n</i>	haraar-	wide, be --	<i>vi</i>
hakk'-oro	forest, jungle	<i>n</i>	haraara	wide	<i>adj</i>
hak'awwe?-	dream	<i>vt</i>	haraass-	widen	<i>vt</i>
halanga	whip	<i>n</i>	haracco	jar, larger	<i>n</i>
halla	donkey	<i>n</i>	hara'm	help	<i>vt</i>
ham-	slander	<i>vt</i>	hara'manca	help	<i>n</i>
hamaama	grain, ripened --		hara'mash-	repeat	<i>vt</i>
<i>n</i>			harbe?e	Wednesday	<i>n</i>
hamaar-, hamaa'l-	Rf mix,		has-	want, seek	<i>vt</i>
stir	<i>vt</i>		hashasha wac-	whisper	<i>vi</i>
hamassha	snake	<i>n</i>	has-is-	necessary, be --	<i>vi</i>
hamass-is-	gossip	<i>vi</i>	has-isoane	necessary	<i>adj</i>

- hasshu bravo!  
 hat(t) '-issh- sneeze vi  
 hawwad- harm, injure, mis-  
 treat vt  
 haww-is- bother, disturb vt  
 hawwo famine, misfortune,  
 trouble n  
 hee?- live vi  
 heecca life n  
 heecco rope, heavy n  
 heeda digging stick, hoe;  
 'hatchet'; see: axe n  
 heekk-e?- shake vi  
 heekk-es- shake vt  
 heelal- (milk, honey) save  
 (money, grain) vt  
 heemacca black adj  
 heerecco brother and heir  
 to wife n  
 heese?- tell a story vt  
 heessh y- bend over, stoop  
 vi  
 heesso story, proverb n  
 hegeego (of house) vicinity  
 n  
 hegisimma mercy n  
 henshessha roundworm n  
 heraago history n  
 hiddibba?- snatch vt  
 hide?- swear (an oath),  
 deny vt  
 hidetano, hidiro oath n  
 hig 'which passes'; see:  
 very adv  
 hig- pass vt  
 higu hiinco year, last -- n  
 hīī'e, hīī'nehe pl (nasalized  
 vowels of 1st syllable)  
 take! / here, take!  
 hiim- evening, become -- vi  
 hiimo evening, night n  
 hii'm hurbaata dinner,  
 evening meal n  
 hiinco year n  
 hīī'nehe pl (nasalized vowel  
 of 1st syllable) take! /  
 here, take!  
 hikk'-a?- hiccups, have --  
 vi  
 hikk'itano hiccups n  
 hilleffa spleen n  
 hillenna intestines n  
 hin- dig vt  
 hinc'- approach; close, be-  
 come -- vi  
 hinc'-a?- present vt  
 hink-ammane, hink-balla  
 when? pron  
 hinkane which? pron  
 hinkid how?  
 hiraag- prophesy vt  
 hiraago prophecy n  
 hirkaaba stirrup n  
 hit'e grass n

- hit'it- graze, overgraze  
vi
- hit'it'-a?- stretch, drag  
vt
- hobara bark, strip / piece  
of -- n
- hocc- hunt vt
- hocc-aanco hunter n
- hof- (a burn) swell vi
- hoffa-abbayyo brother,  
youngest -- n
- hoffa?a Saturday n
- hoffane small, little adj
- hoff(-e?)- decrease vi
- hoff-is- decrease vt
- hogoos- shave vt
- hogoos-aanco razor n
- holl- chase, divorce vt
- ho'l- breed vt
- ho'l-am- breed, multiply vi
- hong- pregnant, be --  
(woman) vi
- (h)onkoroll- roll vi
- (h)onkoro'l-is-, (h)onkoroll-  
is- roll vt
- honsa-yye ninety n
- honso nine n
- hoobba lion n
- hoofe?e ensete tree bark  
(dry outer cover) n
- hoog- tire, become tired vi
- hoog-aanco tired, weak adj
- hoo'l- Rf snatch vt
- hooma juniper tree n
- hoonga pregnant (of woman)  
adj
- hoor- forbid, snatch vt
- hor- 'breed bees'; see:  
breed vt
- hore?im never, ever adv
- horoore head, hair of head  
(human), brain n
- hos- pass / spend the day  
vi
- huf- boil vi
- hufa?- boil vt
- humbullo jar for milking n
- humbu'la fog n
- humanta vulture n
- hunda(m) all
- hunda-mmanim always adv
- huno? please!
- hurbaat gan- thresh by  
beating vt
- hurbaat muro 'crop cutting';  
see: harvest-time n
- hurbaata grain, cereal,  
crop n
- hut'-e?- shiver, tremble  
vi
- hut'-issha 'shivering'; see:  
malaria n
- huush- throw, lose, miss,

lack vt

huush-am- mistake, be mis-  
taken vi

I

i- my 1st sg poss pron

ibiiba louse n

icca food n

icc'a rheumatism n

iday-cco bride, bride-groom  
n

iddila luck n

iddil-aamo lucky adj

idiid- economize vt

idoota spider n

if-iis- cover vt

if-iish-aanco cover, stop-  
per (e.g. cork), mill top-  
stone n

igg- dare, be daring vi

iggaalla daring, bold adj

ih- become, suit, be suit-  
able to vt

ihukk-aar-im 'if it is so';  
see: but, however

iiballa adj See: lukewarm,  
be -- vi

iibb- hot / warm, be (come)  
-- vi

iibba heat n

iibb-ado milk, fresh / warm  
-- n

iibb-a(lla) hot, warm adj

iibb-is- heat vt

iibb-isssha fever n

iicc'- chew vt

iik'- break vt

iik'-am- broken, be -- vi

iim y- rise vi

iimane top, sky n

iin me, to -- 1st sg dat  
pron

iinse?- sleep vi

iit-anca mediation, recon-  
ciliation n

iit-an-s- mediate, reconcile  
vt

iitt- like, love vt

iitt-am- agree vi

ijaaj- order vt

ijaaj-am- obey vt

ik- become vi

il-kollo 'eye-half', face  
n

ill c'ilimma?- wink vi

ill-aanco sieve (for  
grains) n

illaan-s- sift vt

illage front (in: in -- of)

ille eye n

il-shura eyelash n

imf- blow the nose vi

inc'ic'-	twist	vt	itt'	him	3rd m sg. acc	pron
indidd-	shed tears	vi	itt'in, itt'en	him, to --	3rd m sg dat	pron
indiidda	tears (of eyes)	n	itt'o	he	3rd m sg nom	pron
inkassha	mouthful	n	itt'u-, issu-	their	3rd pl	poss pron
inkir-	draw water	vt	itt'u	them	3rd pl acc	pron
ink'alo	roasted grain	n	itt'uw	they	3rd pl nom	pron
ink'e	tooth	n	itt'uw-in	them, to --	3rd pl dat	pron
inzirta	spindle	n	iy-	carry	vt	
irz(a)	charm, talisman	n	iy-is-	load	vt	
is	her	3rd f sg acc	pron			J
is-	her	3rd f sg poss	pron			
isen, isin	her, to --	3rd f sg dat	pron			
isi	she	3rd f sg nom	pron	jaalo(?o)	jar, largest	n
iss-	do	vt		jaanjur-	talk nonsense	vi
isse ?	he	3rd sg polite	nom pron	jaara	spirit which possesses	n
issh y-	promise	vi		jabana	pot for cooking	n
issu	them	3rd pl acc	pron	jabb-	(very sick) sick, be	-- vi
issu-	their	3rd pl poss	pron	jabb-aanco	diseased, sick	person n
issuw	they	3rd pl nom	pron	jabbo	disease, sickness	n
issuw-in	them, to --	3rd pl dat	pron	jagara ?	hut	n
it-	eat	vt		jagiira	pole(s) of roof of	house n
it-is-	feed, invite to eat	vt		jajjara	sickle, scythe	n
it'-	his	3rd m sg poss	pron	jall-	dizzy, be	-- vi
it'a?a	lot	n		jammar-	start, begin	vt
it'an	incense	n		jaretta	seed	n

jell- roam, wander vi

jibba mat of ensete leaves  
n

jig- gallop vi

jiir- (lose more weight?)  
lose weight vi

jinjibila ginger n

jolle 'badness'; see: sin n

jor- bad, be --; worse, be  
-- vi

jora bad adj

jor-am- quarrel vi

juuj- dull, be -- (of  
knife) vi

## K

ka this m sg acc demon det

ka ball hiimo tonight n

ka balla 'this day'; today n

ka maarage year, this -- n

kaa you 2nd m sg vocative  
pronkaa?- win (over), defeat  
vt; win a judgement vt

kaacca victory n

kaad- deny vt

kaadd-am- provide for elders  
vt

kaakk-ees- cackle (hen) vi

ka-?ammane 'now time'; pre-  
sent(-time) n

kaas- plant vt

ka(a)ssha beeswax, wax n

kaba now adv

kabeecco, kabeera pl leopard  
nkad- dance, 'sing and clap',  
sing vtkad-aanco minstrel, music-  
ian, singer n

kadi?- kick vt

kajja song n

kajj-aanco minstrel, music-  
ian n

kak this m acc sg demon pron

ka(k) these m nom pl demon  
detkakeen these m/f pl demon  
pron

kansa Thursday n

kar- tie vt

kara 'still-birth' n; see:  
miscarry, abort vikar-k'ar- miscarry, abort  
(of animals) vi

kasara cane n

kasas- accuse vt

kashar- red, become -- vi

káshara red n

kataba disease of cattle n

kateeta fireplace n

kawwawa locust n

kayye here adv

kee'm- heavy, be -- vi



kee'm-alla heavy *adj*;  
weight (for scales) *n*

keen- measure, weigh *vt*

ke(e)s you 2nd sg acc *pron*

ke(e)yye here *adv*

keteer- ugly, be -- *vi*

keteera ugly *adj*

ki- m/f your 2nd sg poss  
*pron*

ki?- get up, arise, wake up,  
leave *vi*

kibb- surround *vt*

kiccecca sadness, sorrow *n*

kicc-e?- sad, be --; mourn  
(a death), worry *vi*

kidette thus, like this *adv*

kido?o kind, type *n*

kiffe?e ember *n*

ki-gaga ege'l- careful, be  
-- *vi*

kiin you, to -- 2nd sg dat  
*pron*

kiir- magic, do -- *vi*

kiir-aanco magician, wizard  
*n*

ki?-is- pick up, wake up,  
waken *vt*

kikkiro, kilkilo armpit *n*

kina, kinnewwa pl stone, rock  
*n*

ki'ne you 2nd pl nom *pron*

ki'ni- m/f your 2nd pl poss  
*pron*

ki'nin, ki'nen you, to --  
2nd pl dat *pron*

ki'n(-uwwa) you 2nd pl acc  
*pron*

kitaab- write *vt*

koba friend *n*

kobi'lato example *n*

koboota (dry) dung (of cow)  
*n*

kollo half *n*

konte?e hoof, track of animal  
*n*

koora saddle *n*

ko(o)yyiin-co, ko(o)yya pl  
guest *n*

kora flea *n*

koror- snore *vi*

korra?- proud, be -- *vi*

kott- numb, be -- *vi*

kristaano christian *n*

ku(k) these m pl nom demon  
det; this m sg demon det

kuk this m nom sg demon *pron*

kukeen these m/f nom pl  
demon *pron*

kukkulu y- crow (cock --) *vi*

kulill- turn (around) *vi*

kulkul- evening, become --;  
dark, become -- *vi*

kulkulaato 'after dusk',  
evening *n*

kulull- turn (around) *vi*

kuma thousand *n*  
 kur- tell *vt*  
 kuraa leh- (lit. 'telling,  
 die') will *vt*  
 kuttubb- hobble *vt*  
 kutt'- cough *vi*  
 kutur- 'prevent from graz-  
 ing', forbid *vt*

## K'

k'aa?-am- lose, be defeated  
*vi*  
 k'aafunta patch *n*  
 k'aala?a lowland *n*  
 (k')aanc'a ensete fibre *n*  
 k'a(a)pp'- embrace *vt*  
 k'aara spear *n*  
 k'aare?e pepper; green,  
 chili -- *n*  
 k'aash- trap, snare *vt*  
 k'aasha trap, snare *n*  
 k'aawwa coffee *n*  
 k'abato?o belt of leather *n*  
 k'ac'- thin, be --; tire,  
 become tired (esp. from  
 hunger); soft / smooth, be  
 -- (of food) *vi*  
 k'ac'a Tuesday *n*  
 k'ac'aalla thin, soft,  
 smooth *adj*  
 k'ac'-is- soften (e.g. a  
 hide) *vt*

k'adaall- white, be(come) --  
*vi*  
 k'adaalla white *n*  
 k'adafara lung *n*  
 k'afa twins *n*  
 k'akk'-is- fast, be/do -- *vi*  
 k'akk'-issaha, k'akk'-iso  
 fast *adv*  
 k'ak'ul maara raw meat *n*  
 k'alima ensete tree seed pod  
*n*  
 k'ama flour *n*  
 k'amar-co, k'amacco, k'amara  
 pl baboon, monkey *n*  
 k'amima spice(s) *n*  
 k'amas- taste *vt*  
 k'app'- slow, go / be -- *vi*;  
 hatch *vt*  
 k'ar- give birth, beget *vt*  
 k'ara?a mat of palm leaves *n*  
 k'araar- bitter, be -- *vi*  
 k'araare medicine *n*  
 k'araat'o fall, season of  
 small rains *n*  
 k'arar- settle (out) *vi*  
 k'are?alla edge, blade *n*;  
 sharp (of knife) *adj*  
 k'ar-ees- 'whet' *vt*; see:  
 sharpen (knife) *vt*  
 k'ar-eesh-aanco whetstone,  
 rasp, file *n*  
 k'aro relative *n*

k'as- vt	pierce, stab, sting,	k'iid- vi	cool, become cold
k'asamca	battle, war	k'iida adj	cold (of weather)
k'ashar-bucca clay	'red-earth', n	k'inc'e?e	chaff
k'assha	spoon	k'ink'in-aamo n	greedy person
k'assis-aano	midwife	k'int'a?- vt	fold
k'attamatane ? woman)	fertile (of adj	k'irt'aamo?o	chaff
k'att'- pierced, be --	wounded, be --; vi	k'itt'inna	syphilis
k'att'alá adj	next, subsequent	k'obbo?o	oil for leather
k'att'an-ca	battle, war	k'occ'- vi	knock
k'att'ar-	hire	k'okk'ob- vt	dam
k'aww-	crazy, be --	k'okk'oobimma	dam
k'awwa adj	foolish, crazy, mad	k'ol- (vt?)	stumble, trip
k'aww-is-	cheat	k'o'la, k'o'lo of neck	nape / back
k'edda	left, left side	k'onc'- vt	pinch (e.g. salt)
k'edd-anga son	left-handed per- n	k'oocc'- vt	create
k'eefad-	capture	k'ook'- vi	blind, be --
k'eeraa'l- vi	long, tall, be --	k'ook'a adj	blind
k'eeraa'la adj	long, tall	k'ooma	gourd, calabash
k'eeraa'l-is-	lengthen	k'oonc'a	scar
k'eewo?o bone	chopping tool of n	k'oont'a?a, k'ooot'a meat	dried
k'elo?o	snail	k'oora adj	clever
k'etta (of leather) (of woman)	dress n	k'ooss- know	'know by having seen?'
k'iibata	dew	k'oota	bride-price
		k'ooot'a	dried meat
		k'opp'an-	lie

- k'opp'an-aanco liar *n*  
 k'opp'ano false *adj*  
 k'oraanta crow *n*  
 k'oresh- break bread *vt*  
 k'oresho bread, unleavened  
     -- *n*  
 k'ott'- stiff be(come) -- *vt*  
 k'ott'aalla hard (not soft)  
     *adj*  
 k'ott'ara strong *adj*  
 k'ott'e encouragement, cry  
     of -- *interj*  
 k'ott'-is- warn *vt*  
 k'o?o marrow, bone marrow *n*  
 k'uba?a ring, finger-ring *n*  
 k'uf-is- knead *vt*  
 k'unt'ut'- pinch (a person)  
     *vt*  
 k'ure?e jar (small to  
     medium) *n*  
 k'urt'ume?e fish *n*  
 k'uub- wilt *vi*  
 k'u(u)k'- angry, be -- *vi*  
 k'uuk'-is- anger, make angry  
     *vt*  
 k'uunk'a egg *n*  
 k'uunk'-am- 'be egg-like',  
     round, be -- *vi*  
 k'uunk'amma round *adj*  
 k'uut- 'be bent with age';  
     bent, be -- (of person) *vi*  
 k'uut-is- bend *vt*
- k'(w)ot'ar- 'be brave'; see:  
     brave *adj*  
 k'(w)ot'ara brave *adj*  
     L  
 la?- know *vt*  
 laahida winnowing fork *n*  
 laa'l- 'seek lost cattle';  
     see: want, seek *vt*  
 laa'lo ('search for lost  
     cattle?') search *n*  
 laa'l-oota cattle-pen out-  
     side house *n*  
 laar- shout, scream *vi*  
 laar k'oocc'- castrate an  
     animal *vt*  
 laara fruit, berry *n*  
 laarasha red *n*  
 laaro testicles *n*  
 lab- anoint, smear, resemble,  
     seem *vt*  
 laban- blaze up, flame *vi*  
 labana flame *n*  
 labeena (young --) ox, bull  
     *n*  
 lab-is- pretend *vi*  
 lacca knowledge, skill *n*  
 lacc-aamo wise person *n*  
 lada wing *n*  
 ladi?- gird the loins *vi*  
 lad-is- give in marriage *vt*

lado, lada	feather	n	lell-	play	vi
laga?-	inherit	vt	li?-	grow (up)	vi
la?imma	'to know', knowledge	n	lic'ikk'-	swallow	vt
lalla?a	throat	n	liikk-	guess, suppose	vt
lamado	waist	n	liik'ayy-is-	'lend'; see: lend money	vt
lamara	seven	n	lii'l-	soft / smooth, be --	vi
lamarayye	seventy	n	lii'la(lla)	soft, smooth	adj
lambe?e	middle, center	n	li?ina	mushroom, edible	n
lamiyye	twenty	n	li?in-co	bridge	n
lamo	two	n	liir-am-	happy, be --	vi
la'm-ane	second (ordinal)	n	liiranca	happiness	n
landa, landooma	virgin, girl	n	li?-is-	bring up, raise; cook	vt
lapp'-	lie down, anoint one- self	vi	liit-	grind	vt
laro pl	cattle, cow	n	liit-imma	mill	n
las	if	verb subordinator	lik-icc'-	swallow	vt
lasag	after (in: -- dawn)		lik'ayy-is-	'lend'; see: lend (a money / thing)	vt
lasage	later, then	adv	lik'ayyo	debt, loan	n
lat-	'sprout from stem', sprout	vi	lik'ayyo a?-	borrow (money)	vt
lebeena	calf, young m	n	lik'icc'-	swallow	vt
leema	bamboo	n	lob	big	adj
leemaata	winnowing basket	n	lob-abbayyo	'big brother'; see: brother, eldest --	n
leenc'-	stare	vi	lob-akata	many, much	
leera	pond, pool	n	lobane	'big one(s)'; see: big	adj
leessha	corpse	n	lob-anna	grandfather	n
leh-	die	vi			
leho	death	n			

lob-anna-?anna great-grand-  
parent *n*

lob-(a)ya sister, eldest --  
*n*

lob-keeno 'big ones'; see:  
big *adj*

lob-manco, lob-manna pl old  
man *n*

lob-manco-te old woman *n*

lob-mattaara thumb *n*

lob-(?)ama grandmother *n*

loho six *n*

lokko foot/leg *n*

lomma'n- old, grow --  
(of people) *vi*

lon-s- honor, respect *vt*

looba hippopotamus *n*

loome lemon *n*

lopp'- exceed *vt*

lopp'o majority *n*

los- learn *vt*; accustomed,  
be -- to *vt*

los-aanco, los-aano pl stu-  
dent *n*

losa'n mine (los- 'learn')  
school *n*

losha digging stick, hoe,  
point *n*

los-is- teach *vt*

los-is-aanco, los-is-aano pl  
teacher *n*

loso tradition *n*

lossha habit, custom, tradi-

tion *n*

loyayye sixty *n*

lub- (of e.g. salt, honey)  
dissolve *vi*

lubbat aag- guarantee *vt*

lubbat-aanco 'guarantor',  
lubbato 'guarantorship';  
see: guarantee *vt*

lucco thing *n*

lud-maarage year, last -- *n*

ludo point, summit, peak,  
top *n*

lug-icco, luga pl frog, toad  
*n*

lumbut'o foreskin *n*

lutt'ane first *n*

lut'beeto first-born *n*

luwwa pl thing *n*

# M

-m too, also

ma isinn-im whatever happens

maar diro-hane butcher *n*

maara meat *n*

maarasha plow *n*

maaro'o 'dusk', evening *n*

maass-e?- bless *vt*

maat'- hide *vt*

maat'a marsh, swamp *n*

maat'-am- hide *vi*

maccaar- crazy, be -- vi	mannatt-icco giant, monster n
macc' goww- deaf, be -- vi	
macc'e ear n	mant'ogan-icco, mant'oganna pl lizard n
macc'es- hear vt	ma'na cave n
macc'-wark'a 'ear-gold', ear- ring n	mar- go vi
mad- pierce, stab, wound vt	mara pus n
mada sore, wound n	marabo honey n
maha what? pron	marag- plaster, spread (mud) vt
mahina why?	marfe?e needle n
makk- suit, be suitable to vt	masakkar- testify vi
makka right(-side) n	masokk-icco, maso?o pl enemy n
makkar- advise vt	mass- take vt
makkat- defend vt	mastaabota mirror n
mak'a stalk (e.g. of maize) n	matak'- turn out well vi
mak'ar with, together -- (in: -- someone)	mateen-co (of burn) scar n
mak'onta ankle n	mato one n
mal- doubt, guess, suppose vt	matt'aara, matt'aall-uwwa pl finger n
malaayy-aamo strong adj	matt'ar- take off (e.g. clothes) vt
mala(a)yye strength, power n	matt'ass- peel (e.g. orange) vt
malaayye hoor- rob vt	mat'a-k'enna fireplace stones n
malayy- strong, be -- vi	mat'ar- uncover, reveal vt
malte?-aanco, maltekk-icco liar n	mat'ars- cut branches, prune vt
man-co, manna pl man, person n	mee?o how many? how much?
manna people n	me(e)cc'o ensete leaf stem n

- meent-ic(c) female *n*
- meera market, value, price  
*n*
- meesaana axe *n*
- meeta scraping board used in  
harvesting ensete *n*
- me'luw-im nothing *n*
- mento woman *n*
- midaado rib(s), side *n*
- midid- stretch body *vi*
- mididdaato pride *n*
- migira grass for basket-work  
*n*
- miish ink'e incisor tooth *n*
- mik'- pay *vt*
- mik'e bone *n*
- milaac'o razor *n*
- mine house *n*
- mi'n manna 'house-people',  
family, domestic family *n*
- mi'n muuta 'house object'  
utensil *n*
- mi'ni roof of house *n*
- mirgo?o ox, bull *n*
- mish- pity *vt*
- mish- ripen, be ripe *vi*;  
see: attractive, be -- *vi*
- mishik' y- smile *vi*
- mishira lentils *n*
- mish-is- attractive, be --  
*vi*
- mishisso, mishiss-aamo  
attractive *adj*
- mit'- wish (for) *vt*
- mit'aada griddle *n*
- mit'ano wish *n*
- mogaalla miser, greedy one *n*
- mo(o)?- see, look (at) *vt*
- moocca beast of prey *n*
- moofara (type of --) plow *n*
- mo(o)?-is- show *vt*
- mookk'a porridge *n*
- moollo (close) relative *n*
- moora calf, older m; ox,  
bull (for breeding) *n*
- moosir- old, grow -- (of  
people / things) *vi*
- moosira old *adj*
- mooyye?e mortar (of -- and  
pestle) *n*
- mucc'ura clean *adj*
- muga club *n*
- mugg- surprised, be -- *vi*
- mugg-is- surprise, startle  
*vt*
- mullam only *adv*
- mulleka other *n*
- munu'no?o ensete tree trunk  
*n*
- mur- cut, reap *vt*; cross (a  
river) *vi*
- muro kidney *n*



murte?- decide vt  
 musha wart n  
 mushush- pinch (a person) vt  
 mut- sprout vi  
 mutaawl for basketwork n  
 mutur- sharp, be -- vi  
 mutura sharp (of knife) adj  
 mutuss- sharpen (wood, stake) vt  
 mut'- suck vt  
 muun- crow (cock --), roar, howl, growl, moo vi  
 mu(u)nc'- spin (cotton) vt  
 muunc'- 'twist between palms', plait (rope) vt  
 muuza banana n

## N

-n in (in: -- the house);  
 with (in: -- a gun / a stick); on (top of)?  
 naacca crocodile n  
 naac'- joke vi  
 naac'o joke n  
 naar- pile up, stack (grain) vt  
 naara pile, stack (grain) n  
 nac'- lose weight vi  
 nac'a lean meat n  
 nafara vicinity, field n

nakk- touch vt  
 nannimma 'mud for wall', mud n  
 ne(e)s us 1st pl acc pron  
 neese we 1st pl nom pron  
 ni- our 1st pl poss pron  
 nigga root, tendon, vein n  
 nii?- fart, break wind vi  
 niin us, to -- 1st pl dat pron  
 nii?o n See: fart, break wind vi  
 -nni in (in: -- the house)  
 -ns from (in: buy / borrow -- someone)

## O

occo jar for milking n  
 odda hair of animals n  
 odim too, also  
 ogara scab n  
 ogeessha doctor, traditional -- n  
 ogora row, line n  
 ok those m nom pl demon det  
 okeen those m nom pl demon pron  
 olbo?o (for ankle) bracelet, armband n  
 olla?a neighbor n  
 omacco, omadda pl hide, skin n

omal- (of wound) dry vi	ot those f nom pl demon det
omar- pierce, stab, wound vt	oteene those f nom pl demon pron
omara sore, wound n	oyye who? pron
on-soodo day-after-tomorrow n	S
ontayya fifty n	
onto five n	-s like (in: -- his father)
oob app'-is- slap vt	sa??- quiet, be -- vi
o(o)bboro palm of hand n	saankaal- hobble vt
oobo?o handsful, cupped -- n	saanta week n
oodo?o threshing floor n	saayya cow n
o(o)k that m nom (acc?) sg demon pron	sab- dislike, hate vt; refuse; unable, be -- vi
oo(k) that m nom (acc?) sg demon det	sabbata belt of cloth n
oomballa 'two days ago'; see: yesterday n	sade thirty n
oora, ooro termite n	sadeentayye eighty n
oosh-icco child n	sadeento eight n
ooso pl boy n	sagada downhill n
oo(t) that f nom sg demon det	sagara voice, word n
o(o)t that f nom (acc?) sg demon pron	sak'al- hang (against some- thing) vt
oota fence n	salalo cheese n
oott'oro enclosure n	sammo top of head n
ora quarrel, argument n	sandaaba (of cow) grey hair n
oracco body n	sane nose n
oreeta dung (of cow) n	sangugg- bleed from nose vi
osacca laughter n	sangug(ga) nosebleed n
osar- laugh vi	sanno, sanna Monday n
	sant'e?e knife n

sar- cook by boiling, bake,  
fry, roast vt

sarata sorghum n

saso three n

sassaaro rib(s) n

satto stomach n

satt'- regret vt; sad, be  
-- vi

satt'-ane third (ordinal  
numeral) n

satt'-anga third (fraction)  
n

saww- think vt

secco granary, grain store,  
beehive n

seera 'co-op aid group',  
law n

sh- kill vt

shaa'm- turn out well vi

shaana cabbage n

shaano?o green n

shaash scarf n

shaawwo 'best-man at wed-  
ding'; see: friend n

shafe?e pot-support (ring) n

shafshafa?- shake vt

shallam- reward vt

sham- rot, 'be fertile' vi;  
see: fertile (of land) adj

shama rotten adj

shankora sugar cane n

shap'shap'- shake vt

shar- boast vi; threaten vt

sharo boast(ing) n

sharommo 'game of insults';  
see: insult n

shasshara sand n

shayhe?e tea n

sheerima tail, tail of sheep  
n

shello penis n

shifita chicken-pox, measles  
n

shiggut'a gun, pistol n

shigig y- dislike, hate vt

shiil- dissolve vi

shiinc'ara splinter n

shiine cheek n

shiinsh- 'brush', sweep vt

shiiñsha charcoal, soot n

shiish- sour, be(come) -- vi

shikka grass for basket-  
work, trap, snare, stick,  
staff n

shikke?- (on stick) lean (on  
something) vi

shimbura chick-peas n

shinkurutta onion n

shi'n- (of meat, butter)  
smell vi

shirub dad- plait hair vi

shishira leprosy n

shishir-aanco leper n

- sho?- loose, be -- vi  
 shob- sharpen (wood, stake) vt  
 sho?-is- loosen vt  
 shokk- burn vi  
 shokk-is burn, burn the mouth (food) vt  
 sholle?- easy, be -- vi  
 sholli?alla easy adj  
 shomba hair: pubic hair n  
 shooshood- hurry vi  
 shoott' get up quick vi  
 shuba (of center pole of house) summit, peak, top n  
 shudakk'a comb n  
 shufura 'kindling', firewood n  
 shuk'un- weed vt  
 shuk'una weeds n  
 shumage hare n  
 shuma, shume urine n  
 shum-e?- urinate vt  
 shumiiica gonorrhea n  
 sibaar- hungry, be -- vi  
 sibaaro famine, hunger n  
 sid-is- show vt  
 sigg- cool, become cold vi  
 sigga(a)lla cold (of food) adj  
 sigire?e guinea-fowl n  
 siid- get, find; see, look at (look and find) vt  
 siif-is- sharpen (knife) vt  
 siih- paralyzed, be -- vi  
 siina cup n  
 siissa scraping tool of bamboo for ensete n  
 siitto?- pregnant, be -- (woman) vi  
 sillik'-am- fine, be -- (e.g. powder) vi  
 sima ensete tree 1st stage, seedling n  
 simmaro?o (type of --) See: cabbage n  
 sink'a provisions n  
 sint'-icco heel n  
 sinzira span of hand n  
 siteett-aanco noose, slip-knot n  
 sog- advise vt  
 sogitano advice n  
 so?o / so?a barley n  
 sood- dawn vi  
 sood-anna dawn n  
 soodo tomorrow n  
 sook'ide salt n  
 sool'-ane fourth (ordinal numeral) n  
 soom- join vt  
 sooro four n  
 sore forty n

sukaara sugar *n*  
 sum fiss- name *vt*  
 summa name *n*  
 sunk'- kiss *vt*  
 sup'e-dara morning, early --  
                   *n*  
 sure?e (modern) pants,  
           trousers *n*  
 suro navel *n*  
 suume mouth, lip *n*  
 su(u)me language *n*  
 suusa cloth, rag *n*  
 š = sh, above

## T

ta this *f acc sg demon det*  
 taa you *f 2nd sg vocative*  
           *pron*  
 taakk-e?- journey, walk *vi*  
 taakko journey *n*  
 taakko?o span of hand *n*  
 tafaafur- stutter, lisp *vi*  
 tafaafur-aanco lisper *n*  
 takkos- shoot a gun *vt*  
 talal- clean / clear, become  
       -- *vi*  
 tamaar- learn *vt*  
 tamaass- teach *vt*  
 tamba?a tobacco *n*  
 tartar- stagger, stumble *vi*

tasbada hope *n*  
 tasbada y- hope *vi*  
 tat this *f acc sg demon pron*  
 ta(t) ? these *f acc pl*  
           demon *det*  
 tefo hip(s), buttocks *n*  
 ti(i)?- (of wood) dry *vi*  
 tiir- remember *vt*  
 tiissis- remind *vt*  
 ti'l- Rf comb *vt*  
 tir- comb, untie, release,  
       unload *vt*  
 to?acc- jealous, envious, be  
       -- *vi*  
 to?acca jealousy *n*  
 tommo ten *n*  
 tommo-lame twelve *n*  
 tommo-mato eleven *n*  
 tommo-onto fifteen *n*  
 tommo-saso thirteen *n*  
 tommo-sooro fourteen *n*  
 tontommo fist *n*  
 -tte, -(tte)-ayyo be  
       Neg stative *copula*  
 tuf- spit *vt*  
 tum- pound (e.g. metal),  
       castrate an animal *vt*  
 tuma garlic *n*  
 tuns- dark, become -- *vi*  
 tunso darkness *n*

tusshe?e 'biting fly', fly <i>n</i>	t'agar- choke <i>vt</i>
tut this <i>f sg nom demon</i> <i>pron</i>	t'ajjo-aano, t'ajjokk-icco evil eye, one who has the evil eye <i>n</i>
tu(t) these <i>f nom pl demon</i> <i>det</i>	t'ak'asha stool of wood <i>n</i>
tu(t) this <i>f nom sg demon</i> <i>det</i>	t'a'm- ask <i>vt</i>
tuteen ? these <i>f pl demon</i> <i>pron</i>	t'a'm-icca question <i>n</i>
tuub- pile up, stack (grain) <i>vt</i>	-ta'n if <i>verb subordinator</i>
tuuba pile, stack <i>n</i>	t'an- able, be -- <i>vi</i>
tuud-e?- unconscious, be -- <i>vi</i>	t'ank'- catch fire, start to burn; light, give --; flame <i>vi</i>
tuur- 'ashamed, be --' <i>vi</i> ; see: shy, be -- <i>vi</i>	t'ank'a reason, cause <i>n</i>
tuur-aanco shy person <i>n</i>	t'ant'ano vagina <i>n</i>
tuus-sis- embarrass <i>vt</i>	t'arakicco, t'ara?a <i>pl py-</i> thon <i>n</i>
T'	
t'a?- depleted, be -- <i>vi</i>	t'eebe?- thirsty, be -- <i>vi</i>
t'a?a depleted, not full <i>adj</i>	t'eeh- affianced <i>vt</i>
t'aacc'a bundle <i>n</i>	t'eeh-aanco fiancée <i>n</i>
t'aafe?e millet ( <i>Eragrostis</i> <i>abyssinica</i> ) <i>n</i>	t'eena rain <i>n</i>
t'aara iron (metal) <i>n</i>	t'ee'na flavor, taste <i>n</i>
t'aatt'- ready, be -- <i>vi</i>	t'ee?- taste good, be sweet <i>vi</i>
t'aat'- bundle <i>vt</i>	t'ibbe hundred <i>n</i>
t'aban-s- slap <i>vt</i>	t'idd- mourn (a death) <i>vi</i>
t'aban-s-imma slap <i>n</i>	t'idda mourning <i>n</i>
t'abb- ? carve <i>vt</i>	t'ig- count <i>vt</i>
t'ad- forget <i>vt</i>	t'igo number <i>n</i>
	t'iiga blood <i>n</i>
	t'iige?- bleed <i>vi</i>
	t'iimbipp'- close the eyes

vt  
 t'iint'al-aanco greedy  
 person n  
 t'illa deep adj  
 t'int'a roof peak n  
 t'ir time n  
 t'iribba 'peg', wedge n  
 t'iss- pain, sicken vt;  
 sick, be -- vi  
 t'iss-aanco diseased, sick  
 person n  
 t'issh- tight, be -- vi;  
 watch, look after (e.g.  
 house) vt  
 t'issh-a?- tighten vt  
 t'isso sickness n  
 t'it' cotton n  
 t'ok'ol- pry, lever vt  
 t'ombura torch n  
 t'oo?- dry up (of cow or  
 spring) vi  
 t'oo?-is- extinguish vt  
 t'ook'- burst vi  
 t'opp'- jump vi  
 t'or- escape vi  
 t'uda vine n  
 t'uf- close, close with lid  
 vt  
 t'ukk'- narrow, be -- vi  
 t'ukk'a narrow adj  
 t'ulbé ball n

t'umma peace, 'fertility'  
 (of land); see: health n  
 t'unku'la elbow n  
 t'unt'o'o jar for milking n  
 t'ur- dirty, be -- vi  
 t'ura dirt of body, clothing  
 n  
 t'uranka, t'ura?a claw, nail  
 n  
 t'uuba'l- repeat vt  
 t'uucca labor pains n  
 t'uu'l- labor, be in -- vi  
 t'uut'- 'gulp', swallow;  
 see: suck vt  
 t'uut'-am- sink vi  
 t'uut'ul-icco puppy n

## U

ub- fall (down) vi  
 ufa?- blow (on fire) vi  
 uf-ees- purify (e.g. water)  
 vt  
 ugga(a)ta milk less butter  
 and cheese n  
 ulla earth n  
 u'lumma door n  
 unj- lose, miss, lack vt  
 un-soodo day-after-tomorrow  
 n  
 ur- leave (something) vt  
 ur-imma mercy n

urulla leech *n*  
 usa rope, light *n*  
 ushe?- drive animals *vt*  
 usheett'- rest *vi*  
 utta thorn *n*  
 utuba pole, center -- of  
     house *n*  
 uull- stand (up) *vi*  
 uulla, u(u)lla country, land  
     *n*  
 uull-is- stand (up) *vt*  
 uunt'- beg *vt*  
 uww- give *vt*  
 uww-e?- vomit *vt*  
 uww-icca gift *n*

## W

wa?a, wa?a bank'a lightning  
     *n*  
 waa?a god *n*  
 waacc- swim *vi*  
 waa-damuun-co rainbow *n*  
 waalle pl come! imperative  
     *vi*  
 waa-manco magician, wizard  
     *n*  
 waameeta wives of one hus-  
     band *n*  
 waamm- bury *vt*  
 waamma funeral, grave *n*  
 waar- come *vi*

waare come! imperative *vi*  
 waaro-maarage, waaro-hinco  
     year, next -- *n*  
 waasa ensete food *n*  
 wac'- talk, speak *vi*  
 wac'a speech *n*  
 wac'-am- quarrel *vi*  
 wadano heart *n*  
 wadaro?o rope, heavy *n*  
 wageessha doctor, tradi-  
     tional -- *n*  
 wakk'acc'-icco, wakk'aacc'a  
     blacksmith *n*  
 wak'ar- pound in mortar *vt*  
 wa'la pl calf, young --;  
     see: calf, young *n*  
 wan(a) beeto first-born *n*  
 wange?e 'type of cabbage';  
     see: cabbage *n*  
 wannanna digging stick, hoe  
     *n*  
 wansh- fill *vt*  
 war- bring, get, find, put  
     *vt*  
 waraad-icco, waraada pl  
     young man *n*  
 wark' gold *n*  
 waro inside, interior *n*;  
     under (in: -- the bed)  
 wash ur- forgive, pardon *vt*  
 washaada trap, snare *n*  
 wash-icco dog *n*



wash-ink'e ('dog-tooth')  
canine tooth n

was-is- long for vt

wassha gossip, news, matter,  
affair n

watara young of animals;  
goat, young -- n

wat'a      sauce, wät'      n

waym or

weddeessha      wanza tree    n

wee?-icco      calf, young f    n

wees buyya      ensete leaf    n

weesa      ensete tree    *n*

weesh- call vt

wengerel-icco, wengerella pl  
fox n

wic'a thin adj

wi'l- cry (e.g. baby) vi

witt'- ? gather (people) vi

witt'a?- gather vt

wit'- sow vt

wit'o seed, grain, cereal,  
crop n

wo'm- full, be(come) -- vi

wo'ma      full, filled    *adj*

woosa a?- borrow (a thing)  
vt

wo?o    water    n

wuriira smoke n

wusha pl      dog    n

**Y**

y- present, be -- (locative  
v); say vt

y- Impers have vt

yaayy- expel vt

(y)ih- enough, be -- vi

Z

zeita oil n



## Kambata-English Index

## A

A	abbat zuru'm-iccu-t	thumb	n
ãã (nasalized vowel)	yes		
aag-	enter, set (of sun)		
	vi, understand	vt	
aag-is-	insert, marry	vt	
aagi-sum-bu-t	unmarried man		
	/ woman	n	
aakk'-	take; receive, accept		
	vt		
aa'l-	wash oneself	vi	
aanc'-	ruminate (cow)	vi	
aansh-, aansh-akk'-	Rf		
	wash	vt	
aase	inside, interior	n	
aass-	give	vt	
aass-anca	gift	n	
aazi	inside		
abaroosa, abarooso	family,		
	domestic family	n	
abb-	exceed	vt	
abba	big	adj	
abba-?anna	grandfather	n	
abb-anni-?anna	great-grand-		
	parent	n	
abba(a)s-	sweep	vt	
abba(a)sima	broom of straw		
		n	
abb-amat	grandmother	n	
abba-si	'big one'; see: big		
	adj		
	abba-ta	Sunday	n
	abb(i) y-	rise	vi
	abb-is-	honor, respect	vt
	abbish	very	adv
	abur-cu, aburrata	pl	rooster
		n	
	adaba(a-ha)	(of 7-14 yrs.)	
		boy	n
	adan-cu(-ta), adani-ta	cat	
		n	
	ada(ta)	aunt, maternal --	n
	af-	hold, seize	vt
	afali(-ta)	liver	n
	afoo	language, mouth	n
	af-sis-	burn	vt
	afuu'l-	sit (down)	vi
	afuuss-	put	vt
	afuuss-	seat (someone)	vt
	ag-	drink	vt
	ag-is-	See: drink	vt
	agada	stalk (e.g. of maize)	
		n	
	agaddaado	chaff	n
	agana	month	n
	agan-cu	moon	n
	aganna	miracle, wonder, tra-	
		dition	n
	agishshu, agizzata	pl	slave
			n

agud-	resemble, seem	vt	vi
agud-is-	pretend	vi	ameet- come vi
agud-isssha-ta	example	n	ami, amecce pl come! imperative vi
agudu	appearance	n	amma'n- believe vt
agur-	leave (something)	vt	amma'n-is- persuade vt
agur-cu	rooster	n	amur-s-, amur-siis- anger, make angry vt
aguru	mercy	n	amu'r-, amu'r-am- angry, be -- vi
alacca-t ('singing and dancing')	song	n	anaat'-iccu, anaat'a-ta carpenter n
alapp'-	play	vi	anga k'amb- clap hands vi
alasu	wheat	n	anga(-ta), ang-aakata pl hand, arm n
ale(e-n)	on (top of) (in: -- the bed)		ani I 1st sg nom pron
alee-n, ali	over, above		anj- (good smell) smell vi
alimannooma-t	body	n	anja saliva n
allagg-iccu(-ta), allagga pl	outsider, alien	n	anjana-t spice(s); odor, smell (of spices) n
all-is-	repeat, add (to)	vt	ankaria evening, night n
aluuda	north	n; over, above	anka'r- evening, become -- vi
ama-?anna (maternal)	grand-father		ank'af- hatch vt
ama-ta	mother	n	anna owner (of) n
amata-?anna	parents	n	anna father n
amayye	vocative	mother n	annabbayye (vocative) uncle, paternal -- n
amb-	thatch (roof)	vt	annann- different, be -- vi
amba	vicinity, village	n	annanna ass- differentiate, separate (grain) vt
ambula	ram (male sheep/goat)	n	annannooma-ta different adj
ambula, ambullata pl	goat, young --; kid	n	
amecce pl	come! imperative		

anni-anna (paternal) grand-  
father *n*

antabee-ccuta hen *n*

antabee?u chicken *n*

anuuna breast *n*

a'na?ooti you 2nd pl nom  
*pron*

añshara under (in: -- the  
bed)

app'- Rf hold, seize *vt*;  
catch fire, start to burn  
*vi*

araar-s- serve *vt*

argicc'- borrow (a thing) *vt*

arg-is- lend (a thing) *vt*

arguccu rooster *n*

ari-ta wife *n*

ark'a flood, torrent *n*

ark'-e?- flood *vi*; see:  
flood, torrent *n*

aroo husband *n*

arraab- lick *vt*

arrabi-ta tongue *n*

arre sun *n*

arr-iccu-t aagg-a?uda west  
*n*

arr-iccu-t fulta?udu east *n*

arr-is- spread (in sun) *vt*

ashkara servant *n*

ass- do *vt*

assab- think *vt*

asussa (type of --) See:  
cabbage *n*

atakilta vegetable *n*

atara peas *n*

ati you 2nd sg nom *pron*

awans-aancu chief, (clan)  
leader *n*

awwan- follow *vt*

awwan-s- guide *vt*

awwan-s-aancu guide *n*

aydaggo ('who knows'?) per-  
haps *adv*

ayi-ti who? *pron*

ayyaani bari holiday, festi-  
val *n*

ayyni nobody, no one *n*

azalla udder *n*

azmaar-ta minstrel, musician  
*n*

azu-t milk *n*

azzaz- order *vt*

azzaz-am- obey *vt*

## B

ba?- lost, be --; spoil, go  
bad *vi*

ba?-am- fight, quarrel *vi*

baac'eeta sickle, scythe *n*

baad- crawl *vi*

baa?eela beans *n*

baajaam-ita, bajaammata pl

young woman <i>n</i>	eldest -- <i>n</i>
baal- labor, be in -- <i>vi</i>	bahita carrion <i>n</i>
baalagee-ccu, baalagee-ta pl rude, coarse person <i>n</i>	ba?-is- waste, extinguish vt
baali-ta cliff, precipice, valley <i>n</i>	bajaam-ita girl, virgin <i>n</i>
baall-ita, baall-iccuta feather <i>n</i>	bajig- happy, be -- <i>vi</i>
baalu labor pains <i>n</i>	bajigu-ta happiness <i>n</i>
baa'l-mora calf, older -- <i>n</i>	bakkane half <i>n</i>
baan- (of young sheep, goats) differentiate, separate <i>vt</i>	bakk'-, bakk' y- wake up, waken <i>vi</i>
ba?an-cut / baan-cut quar- rel, argument <i>n</i>	bakk'-isiis- wake up, waken vt
baar zaafa eucalyptus tree <i>n</i>	bak'ita midnight <i>n</i>
baara yellow <i>n</i>	bale, bali-ta cliff, pre- cipice, valley <i>n</i>
baas- worse, be -- <i>vi</i>	baleesut lightning <i>n</i>
baat- pay <i>vt</i>	ball-iccu, ballu brother- father-in-law <i>n</i>
babbaru pepper; red, ground -- <i>n</i>	bank'u-ta (in sky) lightning <i>n</i>
baddal- mistreat <i>vt</i>	bara day <i>n</i>
bag- approach <i>vt</i>	baraat- multiply <i>vi</i>
baga near <i>adj</i>	barada hail <i>n</i>
bagazi hakk'a haft of spear <i>n</i>	bareeda well, okay <i>adv</i>
bagazu, bagazzata pl spear <i>n</i>	barg- add (to), repeat <i>vt</i>
bagg y- blaze up, flame <i>vi</i>	barga-m ? with, together -- (in: -- someone)
bahiru first-born <i>n</i>	bari day <i>n</i>
bahiru (hizoo-ha) brother, eldest -- <i>n</i>	bar(i)c'uma stool of wood <i>n</i>
bahiru-t ayicce sister,	baroor- insult <i>vt</i>
	barooru insult <i>n</i>

- barra day *n*  
 barr-eek- late, be -- (of day) *vi*  
 barre bakkane midday, noon-time *n*  
 barr-ees- late in morning, be -- (of person) *vi*  
 basabbaas- rot *vi*  
 bashila far *adj*  
 bashil-abba 'far place'; see: far *adj*  
 bashink'a sorghum *n*  
 bat-a?- abundant, be -- *vi*  
 batinaashus majority *n*  
 bat'ara smallpox *n*  
 -bba?a be Neg stative *copula*  
 beeccu place *n*  
 beeh-an-s-, beek-, beek'-an-s- divide, distribute *vt*  
 beeka'ma then *adv*  
 beenna debt, loan *n*  
 beeta(-ha) boy *n*  
 beeti-beetu grandchild *n*  
 beeto-ta girl *n*  
 belell-ees- reflect (of lightning), shine *vi*  
 bere yesterday *n*  
 bett' y- appear suddenly *vi*  
 bezzeccu(-ta), bezzeabeezzaa pl star *n*  
 biill- easy, be -- *vi*  
 biillaassha easy *adj*  
 biisha red *n*  
 biisha maala 'red meat', lean meat *n*  
 biit'- break *vt*  
 biit'-am- broken, be -- *vi*  
 biiza generous, kind *adj*  
 billowwa knife *n*  
 bimbi-ta gnat, mosquito *n*  
 bir-am- ? proud, be -- *vi*  
 birata iron (metal) *n*  
 bire face, front *n*; front (in: in -- of)  
 bire ink'u-ta incisor tooth *n*  
 birk'ikk'- roll *vi*  
 birk'ikk'-is- roll *vt*  
 birra dollar, Ethiopian --; silver *n*  
 bir-s- precede *vt*  
 bisa sword *n*  
 biss y- red, become -- *vi* (of pottery)  
 bittina 'paper dollar', dollar, Ethiopian -- *n*  
 bitt'u stick, staff *n*  
 bit'aala bit for horse *n*  
 bob- smell bad, stink *vi*  
 boba (bad) odor, smell *n*  
 bobira wind *n*  
 bobir-s- blow (wind) *vi*



- boc'ota lamb, young of ani-  
           mals *n*  
 boc'ota ? fat, animal fat *n*  
 bodeed- pain, sicken (of  
           rheumatism) *vt*  
 bodood- 'have rheumatism';  
           see: rheumatism *n*  
 bodoodu rheumatism *n*  
 bokku relative *n*  
 bokk'-aakata pl head *n*  
 bok'olla maize *n*  
 bok'u-t(a) head, brain *n*  
 bollocca marriage, wedding  
           *n*  
 bolt'- boast; proud, be --  
           *vi*  
 bolt'-aancu 'proud one'; see:  
           proud, be -- *vi*  
 bolt'u pride *n*  
 bont'a, boont'a leaf *n*  
 boo?a death commemoration *n*  
 boog- plunder, rob *vt*  
 boog-aancu robber *n*  
 boohuta ditch *n*  
 bookk-iccu, bookk-ita pl  
           pig, wild pig *n*  
 bookk'-is- bend *vt*  
 bookk' y- bent, be -- (of  
           a thing) *vi*  
 booli-ta salt-bar *n*  
 boomba'la beetle, wood-boring  
           -- *n*  
 boont'a leaf *n*  
 boora, boor-ata pl ox, bull  
           *n*  
 boosu jar (small to medium),  
           jar, larger -- *n*  
 bootu calf, older --; see:  
           ox, bull *n*  
 boowwa cliff, precipice,  
           valley *n*  
 booyi ditch *n*  
 bork- impure, be -- *vi*  
 borka?- rely on, depend on  
           *vi*  
 borkaanu head-support,  
           pillow (of wood) *n*  
 bork-iccu ensete leaf *n*  
 borot'-iccu splinter *n*  
 bosor-aancu-t widow *n*  
 boyinna, boyinna-ta bald,  
           bald person *n*  
 boyinna ih- bald, be(come)  
           -- *vi*  
 bub- burn *vi*  
 bucca soil *n*  
 bucci odaat (lit. 'earth  
           goods') pottery *n*  
 buc'ota sheep, young --;  
           lamb *n*  
 bugg y- blaze up, flame *vi*  
 buho / buhuuta 'blowing  
           dust?' dust *n*  
 buk-eek- ferment *vi*  
 buk-ees- ferment *vt*



c'eem- lazy, be -- vi; see:  
bore, be boring to vt

c'eemmalla, c'eemmi-ta lazi-  
ness n

c'eenna (for lamp?) oil n

c'ef- immerse vt

c'ic'orra fushh- hatch vi

c'iiccuta, c'ii?ata pl bird  
n

c'iic'oorra chick n

c'iila baby n

c'i'li-t vagina n

c'imbi-ta gnat n

c'in- defecate, rust vi

c'inu excrement n

c'ir-eess- treat (an ill-  
ness) vt

c'ir-eessa doctor, tradi-  
tional -- n

c'obt'a gonorrhea n

c'oo?- skin, flay (animal)  
vt

c'ori-ta 'dry river bed';  
see: river n

c'u(u)p'i-t dagger n

c'up'a pestle n

c'uul- whip vt

## D

dad- plait (hair/rope) vt

daat'a mead, honey liquor n

dag- get, find, know vt

dagu 'to know', knowledge n

dagud- run vi

dagudi-t winnowing basket n

dak'ayya field, pasture n

dakk'- get, find vt

dakk'-am- meet vi

dakk'-an-s- join vt

dalas- late, be -- (of  
person) vi

da'l- fast, be --; hurry vi

dama, dammata pl club n

dambasha sling n

damm- unconscious, be -- vi

dammata pl club n

dan-, dan-aaw- attractive,  
be -- vi

dan-aamu, dan-aamata pl good  
adj

dan-aamu attractive adj;  
well adv

dan-aaw-is-, dan-s- adorn,  
decorate vt

dand- able, be -- vi

dani-ta, dan-ti ba?eeta  
attractive adj

dank'- deaf, be -- vi

dank'a(-ta) deaf person n

dannaba feast n

danu ornament n

darab- repeat add (to) vt

<b>darabu, daraccu</b> age-mate <i>n</i>	<b>rent</b> <i>n</i>
<b>darad(d)ar-</b> arrange <i>vt</i>	<b>dirr-</b> descend, go down <i>vi</i>
<b>darb-</b> 'be nomadic'; see: nomad <i>n</i>	<b>dirr-iss-</b> unload <i>vt</i>
<b>darba?a</b> nomad <i>n</i>	<b>do'na</b> 'bird's house', nest, bird-nest <i>n</i>
<b>darsh-</b> swell <i>vi</i>	<b>doobbi-ta</b> nettle <i>n</i>
<b>debe'l-</b> belch <i>vi</i>	<b>do(o)la</b> bell for cow <i>n</i>
<b>deemma</b> eyebrow <i>n</i>	<b>door-</b> change <i>vt</i>
<b>-di</b> if <i>verb subordinator</i>	<b>door-am-</b> change <i>vi</i>
<b>dibina, dibino</b> tapeworm <i>n</i>	<b>doo'r-am-</b> exchange <i>vt</i>
<b>diiha</b> empty <i>adj</i>	<b>dooyy-</b> migrate <i>vi</i>
<b>diilalu-ta</b> frost <i>n</i>	<b>dora</b> clay <i>n</i>
<b>diill-iccut, diill-ita</b> pl lizard <i>n</i>	<b>dubbu</b> ensete tree 1st stage, seedling <i>n</i>
<b>diina</b> enemy <i>n</i>	<b>duga</b> eyebrow, eyelash <i>n</i>
<b>dikka?-</b> lean (on) <i>vi</i>	<b>dugi kul-</b> (lit. 'tell (by) brow') wink <i>vi</i>
<b>dikk-is-</b> support <i>vt</i>	<b>dul-</b> slaughter (cattle) <i>vt</i>
<b>dikkisuut</b> handful <i>n</i>	<b>dulla</b> (bigger) club <i>n</i>
<b>dikkuta</b> market <i>n</i>	<b>dun-</b> leak (e.g. bag, roof) <i>vi</i>
<b>dimb-</b> drunk, be -- <i>vi</i>	<b>dun-am-</b> (of liquid) leak (e.g. water) <i>vi</i>
<b>dimb-aancu</b> drunk <i>adj</i>	<b>duub-</b> satisfied, be -- <i>vi</i>
<b>dimb-is-</b> intoxicate <i>vt</i>	<b>duuballa, duuballaassha</b> rich <i>adj</i>
<b>dimbú</b> drunkenness <i>n</i>	<b>duubu</b> property, wealth <i>n</i>
<b>dingata-n</b> suddenly <i>adv</i>	<b>duud-</b> deaf, be --; mute, be --; dull, be -- (of knife) <i>vi</i>
<b>dinnikka-ta</b> potato <i>n</i>	<b>duuda</b> mute <i>n</i>
<b>dinu</b> lame person <i>n</i>	<b>duufa</b> calf of leg <i>n</i>
<b>di'n-</b> limp <i>vi</i>	
<b>dira</b> dust <i>n</i>	
<b>dirisa</b> (severe) flood, tor-	

duuhata condition *n*  
 duuna, duunnata pl mountain,  
 hill *n*

## E

-(?)e me 1st sg acc *pron*;  
 my 1st sg poss *pron*  
 ebalo m, ebale f so-and-so *n*

eeb- marry, bring *vt*

eebum-bu unmarried man /  
 woman *n*

eela pond, pool *n*

ee'n- doubt *vt*

e(e)s me 1st sg acc *pron*

-eet associates of

efeella spleen *n*

egad- watch cattle *vt*

egar- wait (for) *vt*

eger- stay, wait *vi*; watch,  
 look after *vt*

ejj former / past times *n*

eloo well *n*

endabeeru mat of ensete  
 leaves *n*

entile'la-ta wart *n*

er- fold *vt*

ereeda chin, beard *n*

erer- mix *vt*

es- do *vt*

esá me, to -- 1st sg dat  
*pron*

etaro / eteru outside, ex-  
 terior *n*

eterii-bii foreign *adj*

ez- ('win a race') precede  
*vt*

ezeccu bride-groom *n*

ezeccu-t bride *n*

## F

fa?- remain (behind) *vi*

faar- (of weather) hot /  
 warm, be(come) -- *vi*

fa(a)r- boil *vi*

faar-s- boil *vt*

faaru heat *n*

faasshu, faarsu pl horse *n*

faasshu-ta mare *n*

fad- migrate *vi*

fadu ? doorway, threshold *n*

fagaara buttocks *n*

fan- open *vt*

fan-am- open, be -- *vi*

fank'al- return *vi*

fank'al-aal-am- See: pass  
 to and fro *vi*

fank'al-aam- pass to and fro  
*vi*

fank'ass- return *vt*

fank'assh- answer *vt*

farr- bad, be -- *vi*

- farra bad adj  
 fataatanna jar, larger -- n  
 fatan- examine, investigate vt  
 fatila thread n  
 fayy- well, get --; recover vi  
 fayya healthy adj  
 fayyiima-ta health n  
 fayy-iis- rescue, save vt  
 feenk'- shell (peas, beans) vt  
 fell-eccu, felle?u pl goat n  
 fenga door-frame, board at top of -- n  
 fe'na grasshopper n  
 fiik'- whistle vi  
 fiishu-ta seedling n  
 fiit- bud, blossom vi  
 fiita flower n  
 fi'lon-cuta, fi'lom-ata, fi'lommata pl frog, toad n  
 finc'- scatter vt; leak (of e.g. bag, roof) vi  
 finc'-am- (of grain) leak (of e.g. water) vi  
 finja (of animals) lip n  
 firiit'- gallop vi  
 fissha?- scatter, sprinkle (water) vt  
 fo?a waterfall n  
 fogg y-, fokkot y- bend
- over, stoop vi  
 fo loco'- rest vi  
 foo?ata hip(s), thigh n  
 fooli life, soul n  
 foolifa?- miscarry, abort vi  
 foo'l- labor, be in -- (of animals) vi  
 fossha odor, smell n  
 foosh-ee?- breathe vi  
 foosh-eeek-fuucc'- 'pant' vi; see: breathe vi  
 fot'ooru-ta rope, heavy -- n  
 fot'ooru-t dad- plait (rope) vt  
 fuda (of horse) See: dung n  
 fuga potter n  
 fuguuguta bladder n  
 ful- go out, exit vi; climb vi/vt  
 fussh- take off (e.g. clothes) vt  
 fuut- fart, break wind vi  
 fuutta cotton n  
 fuut'a, fuut'eeccu mole (animal) n
- G
- g like (in: -- his father)  
 ga??- call vt  
 ga?a(a)t tomorrow n  
 gaabb- regret vt

- gaabbaz-** invite to eat vt  
**gaaj-akk'a** 'neck-wood', yoke  
     *n*  
**gaajja** (of ensete fibers)  
     rope, light *n*  
**gaajja** *n* (for milking) See:  
     hobble vt  
**gaalla** thigh *n*  
**gaamela?a** camel *n*  
**gaana** fat (of animal and  
     human) *adj*  
**gaange(e)ra** molars, molar  
     teeth *n*  
**gaanshu imfa?-, gaanshu imf y-**  
     blow the nose *vi*  
**gaa'n-** fat, be -- (of human)  
     *vi*  
**gaarore(e)mat** chameleon *n*  
**ga?at hossh** day-after-tomor-  
     row *n*  
**gaayya-ta** pipe (of clay) *n*  
**gaaz-** war, wage war *vi*  
**gaaz-aancu** 'soldier, warrior';  
     see: war, campaign *n*  
**gaazu** war, campaign *n*  
**gabalatoccu** border, bound-  
     ary, limit *n*  
**gabare** farmer *n*  
**gabb-ancu, gabbannata pl**  
     short *adj*  
**gabboot-is-** shorten vt  
**gabbott'-** (not of people)  
     short, be -- *vi*  
**gad-** despise vt  
**gadara** spotted cow/animal *n*  
**gaf-** cook by boiling vt  
**gaffar-** leave, depart *vi*;  
     release, let go, untie vt  
**gaffa'r-** divorce vt  
**gaga** self *n*  
**gagama** stump *n*  
**gag-motta** mirror *n*  
**gajaaju-t** reason, cause *n*  
**gajaaj-** 'give a reason' vt;  
     see: reason, cause *n*  
**gal-** pass / spend the night  
     *vi*  
**galata** thanks *n*  
**galatt'-** thank, praise vt  
**gallaac'a** joke *n*  
**gallaat'-** joke *vi*  
**galte ozit, galte icca-ta**  
     dinner, evening meal *n*  
**galtum-bu-t** unmarried man /  
     woman *n*  
**ga'la** ember carrier of clay  
     *n*  
**gamac'a** game, board game *n*  
**gamat'-** 'whet', sharpen  
     (a knife) vt  
**gamat'-aancu** rasp, file *n*  
**gamat'-aancu kinu** whetstone  
     *n*  
**gambaabiiya** flute *n*  
**gamballa** black *adj*  
**gambo / gambu-ta** jar, larger

- *n*
- gammāt- guess, suppose *vt*
- ga'm- bite *vt*
- gar- win a judgement *vi*
- gar-am- 'lose judgement';  
see: win a judgement *vi*
- gare, gari-t truth *n*
- garraf- whip *vt*
- gasara, gasarrata pl buffalo  
*n*
- gassha-aancu chief, (clan)  
leader *n*
- gassima morning *n*
- gatita 'area back of house'  
back *n*
- gato (type of) beer *n*
- gat'a floor *n*
- ga(y)nshu cold (=illness) *n*
- ge?- coagulate, thicken *vi*
- ge?enu yogurt *n*
- geessha beer *n*
- geeyyu-ta hut *n*
- gennanu shoulder *n*
- gib- refuse *vi*; dislike,  
hate *vt*
- gibbur- taxes, pay -- *vi*
- gibira tax *n*
- gid- cool, become cold *vi*
- gida cold (of weather) *adj*
- gidaanu monkey *n*
- gidd-is- order *vt*
- gideela log, stump *n*
- gidgidda wall *n*
- giir k'as-aancu torch *n*
- giira(ta) fire *n*
- gilaalu ? roasted grain *n*
- gimma-t milk less butter *n*
- gina-t wives of one husband  
*n*
- gis- sleepy, be --; nap *vi*
- gis-ana-ta sleep *n*
- git'illu-ta (of blacksmith)  
charcoal *n*
- gizza property, wealth,  
money *n*
- gob- sew *vt*
- godaba belly, stomach *n*
- godab-aamu greedy person *n*
- godabi gami-ta stomach-ache  
*n*
- godabi gami-ta yoo- stomach-  
ache, have a -- *vi*
- godda?- harm, injure *vt*
- goga hide, skin *n*
- goma cloud *n*
- gomaamu 'cloudy' *adj*; see:  
cloud *n*
- gonda ant, big -- *n*
- gonna-ta pl, gonu wing *n*
- gooba neck *n*
- gooc'a doorway, threshold *n*



goof- finished / used up, be  
-- vi

goollo, goollu-ta pl civit /  
genet cat n

goom- cloudy, be -- vi

goomb- push vt

goon-cu, goonu pl male n

gorat'- 'cut throat', slaugh-  
ter (cattle) vt

gorr-iccu uphill n

gorreekk-, gorreessh-, gorru  
af- hungry, be -- vi

gorru hunger n

gor'a (type of beer) See:  
beer n

gos- sexual intercourse,  
have --; uproot vt

gotara granary, grain store  
n

got-iccu, gota pl hyena n

goti-mook'ut (lit. 'hyena-  
spoon') cactus (types) n

goto(o)mota evil eye, who  
has -- n

gott'-am- vomit vi

gucc-ita, gucce ostrich n

guff-iccu hindrance n

gugana-t thunder n

gujjo back n; back (in: in  
-- of (behind))

gulube, gulab-ita knee n

gulupp'- kneel vi

gummuut-is- heat vt

gummuut- hot/warm, be(come)  
--; lukewarm, be -- vi

gummuuta hot, warm adj;  
see: lukewarm, be -- vi

gu'ma all

gu'ma-bari, gu'ma-jaat al-  
ways adv

gur- expel, carry vt

gura-ta left, left side n

gur-cu left-handed person n

gurd- knot vt

gurda (cloth skirt) dress  
of woman) n

gurdinu-t knot n

gu'r- Rf expel vt

gutansa owl n

guticcu earring n

guunju-ta fog n

H

-ha m be stative copula

haam- step, tread vi

haamuta chest n

haangaar- scratch vt

haaró new adj

haasaaw- 'converse', talk,  
speak vi

haasaawwa speech n

hab- forget vt

- habarasa** 'trash' *n*; see: dirt  
 of body, clothing *n*
- habusa** devil, evil spirit *n*
- hada-t** plain *n*
- hadata** outside, exterior *n*
- hafa** (of tree) shade, shadow  
*n*
- hafaaff-a?** yawn *vi*
- hagara** appearance, kind,  
 type *n*
- haguu(ha)** dry season *n*
- hakkada** when? *pron*
- hakkanne** where? *pron*
- hakkanneet, hakkusi** which?  
*pron*
- hakk'a, hakk'o, hakk'uccu**  
 tree *n*
- hakk'a** wood *n*
- hakk'i-aazi** forest, jungle *n*
- hak'-aakk'-** dream *vt*
- hak'ee(ta)** dream *n*
- halanga** whip *n*
- hamaamut** grain, ripened -- *n*
- hamaar-** stir *vt*
- hamaasu** roundworm *n*
- hambuk'a?** take a mouthful  
*vt*
- hambula** castrated animal *n*
- hamiilu** cabbage *n*
- hamusa, hamusá** Thursday *n*
- ha'm-iccu** ensete tree main  
 root *n*
- handar-cut, handar-ita** pl  
 dove *n*
- hangaar-siis-** itch, scratch?  
*vi*
- hangag-** gnaw, graze, over-  
 graze *vi*
- hank'aak'ussh-** sift *vt*
- hank'af-** embrace *vt*
- hanni-ha** because *verb sub-*  
*ordinator*
- hanno** please!
- hannu-ta, hakkaba** where?  
*pron*
- hansa(a)wwa** highland *n*
- hansuus-** smell *vt*
- haraar-** wide, be -- *vi*
- haraar-s-** widen *vt*
- haraara** wide *adj*
- haredda** (of face?) hair,  
 other *n*
- hark'oo-ta** yoke *n*
- haro, haru-ta** mud *n*
- harru-ccu(ta), harre(ta)** pl  
 donkey *n*
- has-** want, seek *vt*
- hashaassh-** whisper *vi*
- has-is-** necessary, be -- *vi*
- hassano** necessary *adj*
- hasu** search *n*
- hattita, hattigo** how?

hat'aar-s- slaughter (cattle) vt	hezzettu week n
hat'aar(-s)-iccu butcher n	hezzu-t pole(s) of roof of house n
hat'aat'a sin n	hidir- swear (an oath) vi
hat'-iccu only adv	hidiru 'promise', oath n
hat'iid- reap, cut crops vt	hig- pass vt
hat'iidi-je(e)ccut harvest- time n	higgo wogga year, last -- n
hawarr- evening, become -- vi	hiil- bad, be -- vi
hawarru-ta evening n	hiila bad adj
haww- bothered / distressed, be --; worry vi	hiir- untie, release, let go vt
hawwa famine, misfortune, trouble n	hikka(ap'i) m that acc sg dem det and pron
hawwankanna (of person) shade, shadow n	hikkaap'icc then adv
haww-is- bother, disturb vt	hikkaap'ira m those acc pl dem pron
hayy please!	hikka?e, hikkap-beeccu 'that place', there adv
hayyak'ot'ari bravo!	hikka-jeeccu-ta 'that time', immediately, then adj
he?- live vi	hikkanniha therefore
heeccata life n	hikku(up'i) that m nom sg dem det and pron; those m nom pl dem det and pron
heer- 'elope', marry vt	hikk'e hiccups n
he(e)re(e)ccu brother and heir to wife n	hikk'i y- hiccups, have -- vi
heessa story n	hik'- split (wood) vt
heessa kul- 'tell story', see: recount history vi	hillee-ta intestines n
hegeegu vicinity n	(h)im-, (h)in- dig vt
he'm- slander vt	hinc'- approach vt
hezzeettaa-duma eighty n	hinc'-a?- present vt
hezzetto eight n	

- hinc' y- approach; close,  
 become -- vi
- hir- sell vt
- hir-siis- accompany vt
- hiraag- prophesy vt
- hiraaga prophecy n
- hiraago history n
- hira-ta value, price n
- hirikki y- bend over, stoop  
 vi
- hi'r- buy vt
- hitta(ap'i) that f acc sg  
 dem det and pron
- hittaap'ira those f acc pl  
 dem pron
- hittiguta thus, like this  
 adv
- hitti(ip'i) that f nom sg  
 dem det and pron; those  
 f nom pl dem det and pron
- hit'aana incense n
- hit'e grass n
- hit'issho ass-, hit'isshu y-  
 sneeze vi
- hit'i-ta grass n
- hiyye(e)ssa orphan n
- hizoo-ha brother n
- hizoo-ta sister n
- hiz-aakata pl siblings;  
 see: brother / sister n
- hobasse (type of --) beer n
- hodeema pregnant (of animal)  
 adj
- hodee'm- pregnant, be --  
 (animal) vi
- hoffa-ta Saturday n
- hoga?- plow vt
- hoga?-aancu 'plowman', farm-  
 er n
- (h)ogob- load vt
- hogof- (at surface) dig vt
- hogu-ta farm n
- honda all
- honsaa-duma ninety n
- honso nine n
- hoog- lose, miss, lack vt;  
 tire vi
- hoog- Impers unable, be --  
 vi
- hoogima tired, weak adj
- hook'- mediate, reconcile vt
- hook'-at mediation, reconcili-  
 ation n
- hool- take a handful vt
- hoolama many, much
- hool-cuta ewe n
- hoolla, hool-cuta, hoolla-ta  
 pl sheep n
- hoolu-ta handsful, cupped --  
 n
- hooma, hoon-ca juniper tree  
 n
- hoosshu midday meal n
- hore never, ever adv
- hos- pass / spend day vi

huc'a worm *n*  
 huf comb *vt*  
 hufa-t comb *n*  
 hufit- starve *vi*  
 hufita famine *n*  
 hugaat'- hunt *vt*  
 hugaat'-aancu hunter *n*  
 hujat-aancu, hujat-aannu pl  
 worker *n*  
 hujet- work *vt*  
 huji-ta work *n*  
 hulla hump of cow *n*  
 hun- flee, escape *vi*  
 hunk-eek- perspire *vi*  
 hunki perspiration *n*  
 hun-siis- chase *vt*  
 hupp'- Rf comb *vt*  
 hut'- shiver, tremble *vi*  
 hut'-is-sha 'shivering',  
 malaria *n*

## I

ibiibe, ibiibba pl louse *n*  
 iccima (ritual scar) scar *n*  
 iccu rheumatism *n*  
 idiid- economize *vt*  
 if-iccu, if-iiccu cover,  
 stopper (e.g. cork), mill  
 top-stone *n*  
 if-is- cover *vt*

igg- dare, be daring *vi*  
 iggá, iggaalla daring, bold  
*adj*  
 ih- enough, be -- *vi*  
 ĩĩ (nasalized vowel) take! /  
 here, take!  
 iibb- hot / warm, be(come)  
 -- *vi*  
 iibba hot, warm *adj*  
 iibba-t azu-t milk, fresh /  
 warm -- *n*  
 iibb-iis- heat *vt*  
 iibbu fever, heat *n*  
 iill- arrive *vi*  
 iipp'- sharp, be -- *vi*  
 iipp'-assha sharp (of knife)  
*adj*  
 iitt- like, love *vt*  
 iitt-am- agree *vi*  
 iitt-anca mediation, recon-  
 ciliation *n*  
 iit'- chew *vt*  
 ik- become, succeed *vi*  
 ikko-da but, however  
 il- give birth, beget (of  
 humans) *vt*  
 il-amu relative *n*  
 ilkaaba stirrup *n*  
 ille shura eyelash *n*  
 illi, illi-ta pl eye *n*  
 il-mucco 'last born', bro-  
 ther, youngest -- *n*

il-sis-aancut	midwife	<i>n</i>	<i>pron</i>
iltum-bu-ta	barren, sterile		isu him 3rd m sg acc <i>pron</i>
<i>adj</i>			issa he 3 sg polite ncm <i>pron</i>
imat	cave	<i>n</i>	it- eat <i>vt</i>
inc'a?-	stretch body	<i>vi</i>	it-is- feed <i>vt</i>
inc'iicc'-	twist	<i>vt</i>	iyy- carry <i>vt</i>
injiiji-ta	tears (of eye)	<i>n</i>	iyy-is- load <i>vt</i>
injiijj-	shed tears	<i>vi</i>	iyyakk'- patient, be -- <i>vi</i>
inkaassha	mole (birthmark)	<i>n</i>	iyyakk'u patience <i>n</i>
inkiil-	draw water	<i>vt</i>	iyyo (familiar form) mother <i>n</i>
ink'u-ta, ink'-aakata	pl tooth	<i>n</i>	
inta	roof peak, 'tightly woven place at --'	<i>n</i>	J
inzirta	spindle	<i>n</i>	jaaccu sacrifice <i>n</i>
ir-iccu	thing, nameless thing	<i>n</i>	jaala 'best-man at wedding'; see: friend <i>n</i>
iru	country	<i>n</i>	jaanjebeelu ginger <i>n</i>
ise	her, to --	3rd f sg dat <i>pron</i>	jaa(n)jur- talk nonsense <i>vi</i>
ise	she	3rd f sg nom <i>pron</i>	jaara spirit which possesses <i>n</i>
ise(t)	her	3rd f sg acc <i>pron</i>	jaat time <i>n</i> ; when <i>verb</i> subordinator
ishima, ishimmata	pl uncle, maternal --	<i>n</i>	jajjig- cut meat for drying <i>vt</i>
isi	he	3rd m sg nom <i>pron</i>	jalli y- dizzy, be -- <i>vi</i>
isi	him, to --	3rd m sg dat <i>pron</i>	jamar- start, begin <i>vt</i>
issa?6	them, to --	3rd pl dat <i>pron</i>	je(e)ccu-t time <i>n</i> ; when verb subordinator
issa?o(o)t	them	3rd pl acc <i>pron</i>	jiille c'aamma sandals <i>n</i>
issa?ooti	they	3rd pl nom	jijji(i)ra 'bed for use after giving birth'; see: bed <i>n</i>

jimfu-ta counterbalance of  
spear *n*

jujj- dull, be -- (of  
knife) *vi*

## K

ka this *m sg acc dem det*

ka barri 'this day', today *n*

ka bare ankari 'this day  
evening'; see: tonight *n*

ka beeccu 'this place', here  
*adv*

ka nuri, ka wagga year, this  
-- *n (phrase)*

kaab- dam *vt*

kaaba dam *n*

kaad- deny *vt*

kaakk-e(e)s- cackle (hen)  
*vi*

kaal-, kaa'l- help *vt*

kaalatu-t help *n*

kaa'l- use, be useful to  
Impers *vt*

kaa'l- help *vt*

kaas- plant *vt*

kad- kick *vt*

kallima naked *adj*

kalta axe, chopping tool of  
bone for harvesting *ense*  
*n*

kalti hakk'a handle *n*

kalu pasture, enclosure *n*

kam-, ka'm- Rf forbid *vt*

ka'm-am- defend *vt*

kan-sh- peel (e.g. orange)  
(sugar cane) *vt*

kanne here *adv*

kanne ? this *m acc sg dem*  
*pron*

kanshanata bark, strip of  
-- (of sugar cane) *n*

kar- sting *vt*

kara k'al- miscarry, abort  
*vi*

karakko?oot these *pl dem*  
*pron (acc?)*

kasal- red, become -- *vi*

kashala red *n*

kashila ember *n*

kassas- accuse *vt*

kataba disease of cattle *n*

kaws 'little one' *n*; see:  
small, little *adj*

kazara cane *n*

-ke you 2nd *sg acc pron*

kee'm- heavy, be -- *vi*

keen- stack (grain), pile  
up, weigh, measure *vt*

ke(e)s you 2nd *sg acc pron*

ke?- get up, arise *vi*

ke?-is- pick up, wake up,  
waken *vt*

kesá you, to -- 2nd *sg dat*  
*pron*

- kibb- surround vt  
 kicc-a?- sad, be -- vi  
 kiccecca sadness, sorrow n  
 kiffa 'mud for wall'; see:  
 mud n  
 kiil- magic, do -- vi  
 kiil-aanu magician, wizard  
 n  
 kikkif- 'sprinkle water to  
 settle dust'; see:  
 sprinkle vt  
 kikkilit armpit n  
 kinu stone, rock n  
 ki'ne, -(ki)'ne you 2nd pl  
 acc pron  
 ki'ne?é you, to -- 2nd pl  
 dat pron  
 kitaaba charm, talisman n  
 kiteet-ita, kiteeccu fire-  
 place n  
 kitim- sacrifice, make --  
 vi  
 kitima sacrifice n  
 -kki you 2nd sg acc pron;  
 your 2nd sg poss pron  
 ko you 2nd m sg voc pron  
 kod- stuff vt  
 kodaadu field n  
 koiccu m, koiccu-ta f, koha  
 pl guest n  
 ko-is- invite to eat vt  
 korj- jump vi  
 korj- sexual intercourse,  
 have -- (of bull and cow)  
 vt  
 kolaas- castrate an animal  
 vt  
 kondor- snore vi  
 kondoru-ta n See: snore  
 vi  
 koofa underarm area n  
 kooru saddle n  
 ko(o)t- decrease vi  
 kor-cuta flea n  
 koru-ta, kor-cuta flea n  
 kotima small, little adj  
 kot-is- decrease vt  
 kottissa track of animal n  
 kott-it, kott-issa hoof n  
 kristaana christian n  
 ku this / these m sg / pl  
 nom dem det  
 kububu y- round, be -- vi  
 kucc'- cough vi  
 kukkulees- crow (cock --)  
 vi  
 kukkus-iccu, kukkussa pl  
 'duiker'; see: antelope n  
 kul- tell vt  
 kulkula?- ? long for vt  
 kulula?- dizzy, be -- vi  
 kumi-ta thousand n  
 kuru(kko?oot) these nom pl  
 dem pron



kuss- rub (off) vt  
 kuttub- hobble vt  
 kuturum y- 'go under' vi; im-  
 merse vt  
 kuuni this m sg nom dem  
 pron

## K'

k'a(a)ccu-ta beehive n  
 k'aaf- cross (a river),  
 jump, step, tread vi;  
 patch vt  
 k'aafa-t patch n  
 k'aag- remember vt  
 k'aag-is- remind vt  
 k'aa?i-ta, k'aa?-iccu-t  
 mushroom, edible -- n  
 k'aala?a lowland n  
 k'aanca ensete fibre n  
 k'aar- skin, flay (animal)  
 vt  
 k'aar- stiff be(come) --;  
 tight, be -- vi  
 k'aaraarsha, k'aara(assha)  
 hard (not soft), strong  
 adj  
 k'aari, k'aarro encourage-  
 ment, cry of -- interj  
 k'aar-s- tighten vt  
 k'aash- trap, snare vt  
 k'aassha trap, snare n  
 k'accu-ta granary, grain  
 store n  
 k'ac(c)'u thin adj  
 k'adafara, k'adafarrat pl  
 lung n  
 k'afa twins n  
 k'afad- capture vt  
 k'al- give birth, beget (of  
 animals) vt  
 k'alan-ca generation n  
 k'alima ensete tree seed  
 pod n  
 k'all- 'be foolish' vi; see:  
 foolish adj  
 k'allu foolish, stupid adj  
 k'alum-bu-ta 'which (f) does-  
 n't give birth' (of cow);  
 see: barren, sterile adj  
 k'ama flour n  
 k'amal-cuta, k'amal-ita,  
 k'amallata pl babboon n  
 k'amb- clap hands vi; slap  
 vt  
 k'amboo-n nak'- 'hit with  
 slap'; see: slap vt  
 k'ambu-ta slap n  
 k'ammass- taste vt  
 k'an- suck vt; nurse vi  
 k'an-s- nurse vt  
 k'araar- bitter, be -- vi  
 k'araara(asa) adj See:  
 bitter, be -- vi  
 k'araashoma-ta brave adj

- k'araa-tu spring season *n*  
 k'arar- settle (out) *vi*  
 k'arat'a tax *n*  
 k'arriccu, k'arribbata pl  
 master, lord *n*  
 k'as- pierce, stab, wound  
 vt; peck (of chicken) *vi*  
 k'att'a?- punish *vt*  
 k'att'al-anu next, subse-  
 quent *adj*  
 k'at'- thin, be -- *vi*  
 k'at'ar- hire *vt*  
 k'at'e until (in: -- dawn)  
 k'awu small, little *adj*  
 k'awwi-ta rifle *n*  
 k'eeg-k'egeek- bleed *vi*  
 k'eegu blood, menstrual  
 blood *n*  
 k'eel- win (over), defeat  
 vt  
 k'eel-am- lose, be defeated  
 vi  
 k'eelu victory *n*  
 k'eeraa'r- long, tall, be  
 -- *vi*  
 k'eessa cheese *n*  
 k'eeuta ? chopping tool of  
 bone for harvesting ensete  
*n*  
 k'egu blood *n*  
 k'elema-ta snail *n*  
 k'eraar-s- lengthen *vt*  
 k'erra(a)rru long, tall  
*adj*  
 k'e'ra far *adj*  
 k'e'rabba 'far place'; see:  
 far *adj*  
 k'ett'ata (of leather) dress  
 (of woman) *n*  
 k'ic'a throat *n*  
 k'iin-s- winnow *vt*  
 k'iin-ta keen- measure by  
 forearm *vt*  
 k'imiit'- pinch (a person),  
 pinch (e.g. salt) *vt*  
 k'in- straight, be -- *vi*  
 k'ishitt'- pity *vt*  
 k'issoonna-ta spider *n*  
 k'itt' y- ready, be -- *vi*  
 k'itt'-a?-, k'itt'i y- pre-  
 pare *vt*  
 k'itt'inna syphilis *n*  
 k'itt'u equal *adj*  
 k'occ'- castrate an animal,  
 hit vt; knock *vi*  
 k'occ'-, k'occ'-akk'-am-  
 collide (with) *vi/vt*  
 k'ok'é throat *n*  
 k'ol- trip (someone) *vt*  
 k'o'l- stumble, trip *vi*  
 k'o'la (in house?) shed for  
 animals *n*  
 k'o'lu cattle-pen in house,  
 nape / back of neck *n*  
 k'o(o)?a marrow, bone

- marrow *n*
- k'oocc'- create *vt*
- k'ook'-, k'ook'a ik- blind,  
be -- *vi*
- k'ook'a blind *adj*
- k'oola (wrap) dress (of  
woman) *n*
- k'oomu gourd, calabash *n*
- k'oo'mu-t testicles *n*
- k'oo'mu-ta ? penis *n*
- k'oonc'a scar *n*
- k'oonk'a language *n*
- k'oonk'i-ta throat *n*
- k'oont'a dried meat *n*
- k'oont'-is- cut meat for  
drying *vt*
- k'oor- 'be --' *vi*; see:  
clever *adj*
- k'oora clever *adj*; wise  
person *n*
- k'oorima-ta *n* See: clever  
*adj*
- k'oota bride-price *n*
- k'opp'an- lie *vi*
- k'opp'ana false *adj*
- k'opp'an-aancu liar *n*
- k'or- gird the loins *vi*
- k'orab- stay, wait *vi*
- k'orab-, k'orapp'- Rf watch,  
look after (e.g. house)  
*vt*
- k'orapp'- careful, be --
- vi*
- k'ork'or- 'be miserly'; see:  
economize *vt*
- k'oros- break bread *vt*
- k'orraat'- dare, be daring  
*vi*
- k'or-sis- give in marriage  
*vt*
- k'ort'ume(e) (ma)-ta,  
k'ort'um-aakata pl fish *n*
- k'o'rr-anda crow *n*
- k'ott'u-ta mouthful *n*
- k'ubb y- 'bow down', bend  
over, stoop *vi*
- k'ub-iccu-ta ring, finger-  
ring *n*
- k'uga maala raw meat *n*
- k'ukk'urra-t (of sheep) See:  
dung (of cow) *n*
- k'ulu(u)t'- jealous, envi-  
ous, be -- *vi*
- k'uluut'u(-ta) jealousy *n*
- k'u'ma?- gather *vt*
- k'upp'ata pl egg *n*
- k'urc'(a?)- swallow *vt*
- k'ure, k'uri-ta jar (small  
to medium) *n*
- k'ursa breakfast *n*
- k'uss- knead *vt*
- k'utta-ta nape / back of  
neck *n*
- k'uub- wilt *vi*
- k'uupp'-iccu-ta egg *n*

k'uut- bent, be -- (of  
person) vi

k'(w)ot'ara brave adj

## L

laaba udder n

laaf- soft / smooth, be --  
vi

laafa soft, smooth adj

laaf-is- soften (e.g. a  
hide) vt

laaga-ta language, word,  
voice n

laaga-ta aag- promise vi

laagos- 'call out (to)';  
see: call vt; shout,  
scream vi

laaf-is- soften (a hide) vt

laalu-ta fruit, berry n

laarassha (typical Ethiopian  
red-brown complexion) red  
n

laban- blaze up, flame vi

labani flame n

lacc'i y- slow, go / be --  
vi

lad-iccu(-ta) calf, older  
-- n

lafacce soft, smooth adj

lafallaf- chatter vi

lafat- (of hide, leather)  
soft / smooth, be -- vi

lafat-is- soften (e.g. a  
hide) vt

laga river n

la?-is- bring up, raise vt

lala-t soot n

lali-?oota-ta 'cattle-fence';  
see: cattle-pen outside  
house n

lall- appear, be seen vi

lalu pl cattle, cow n

lamala seven n

lamalaa-duma seventy n

lamfola-ta (last period)  
pregnant (of woman) adj

lamoo-duma twenty n

lamu, lamo two n

landa (leather) dress (of  
woman) n

lang- choke vt

lang-am- choke vi

lankaama(ta) aunt, paternal  
-- n

lanka-anna '2nd father',  
uncle, paternal -- n

lan-ki-bii second (ordinal)  
n

lapp' y- lie down vi

lassh(i) y- slow, go / be  
-- vi

le?- grow (up) vi

le?a-ta nape / back of neck  
n

le?eccc'- borrow (money) vt

le?e(e)s- lend (money) vt

leema, leen-ca bamboo *n*  
 leep'uta marsh, swamp *n*  
 lehaaduma sixty *n*  
 leho six *n*  
 le?-is- bring up, raise *vt*  
 lellak'-iccu larynx *n*  
 lenk'ekk'- shake *vi*  
 lenk'ekk'-is- shake *vt*  
 leyaaduma sixty *n*  
 lif- lisp *vi*  
 lifa lisper, one who lisps  
*n*  
 likka right, correct *adj*  
 limf- lisp *vi*  
 loja dew *n*  
 lokka-ta, lokk-aakata pl  
 foot / leg *n*  
 looba hippopotamus *n*  
 loom-it lemon *n*  
 looshuta bead *n*  
 lubbu skill *n*  
 luda point, summit, peak,  
 top *n*  
 lumbut'a foreskin *n*  
 luus- mistake, be mistaken  
*vi*  
 luusa-ta mistake, error *n*

## M

maa?- tell a story *vt*

ma?a what? *pron*  
 maaksanná Tuesday *n*  
 maala meat *n*  
 maalal- surprised, be -- *vi*  
 maalal-siis- surprise,  
 startle *vt*  
 maalatticcu-t moth *n*  
 maalatticcu-ta, maalattata pl  
 butterfly *n*  
 maa'na hizoo brother,  
 youngest -- *n*  
 maar- forgive, pardon *vt*  
 maass-a?- bless *vt*  
 maat'- hide *vt*  
 maat'aana-ta, maat'aannata pl  
 mare *n*  
 maat'-am- hide *vi*  
 maa?u-ta story *n*  
 macca?- suit, be suitable  
 to *vt*  
 maccaar- crazy, be -- *vi*  
 maccaar-aancu 'crazy person';  
 see: crazy, mad *adj*  
 macc'a(-ta) ear *n*  
 macc'occ'- hear *vt*  
 macc'ot'- listen (to) *vt*  
 mada plate *n*  
 magan-aancu magician, wiz-  
 ard *n*  
 magan-zeebu-t rainbow *n*  
 maganu god *n*

maha	what?	<i>pron</i>	mar-aancata	journey	<i>n</i>
ma(ha) ikkod	whatever hap-		maraat'-	castrate (a man)	
pens			vt		
mahiiha	why?		mar-am-	walk	<i>vi</i>
mak-	suit, be suitable to		marammar-	examine, investi-	
vt; succeed	<i>vi</i>		gate	<i>vt</i>	
mak-	better, be --	<i>vi</i>	marat'-	choose	<i>vt</i>
makk-is-	adorn, decorate,		marbaata	lamp	<i>n</i>
repair	<i>vt</i>		marfa	needle	<i>n</i>
makki-ta	right(-side)	<i>n</i>	mar-iccu	what?	<i>pron</i>
mak'aamu	strong	<i>adj</i>	masakkar-	testify	<i>vi</i>
mak'o	strength, power	<i>n</i>	mas-eeccu, mas-iccu	enemy	<i>n</i>
malaac'a	razor	<i>n</i>	masmara	row, line	<i>n</i>
malaag-	sharpen (wood,		masshata	knife	<i>n</i>
stake)	<i>vt</i>		mat'-	pick (e.g. beans)	<i>vt</i>
malaata	('mark')	sign, omen	mat'al-	clean / clear,	
<i>n</i>			become --; pure, be --	<i>vi</i>	
malabu	honey	<i>n</i>	mat'ala wa?a	'pure water';	
mala-t	pus	<i>n</i>	see: clean	<i>adj</i>	
malat'-	cheat	<i>vt</i>	mat'ar-	clear a forest	<i>vt</i>
mal-eesa	clever	<i>adj</i>	mat'ass-	purify (e.g.	
mal-eesa, mal-eessa-ta	pl		water)	<i>vt</i>	
wise person	<i>n</i>		mat'ini-ta	salt	<i>n</i>
man-cu, manna	pl	man, person	mat'oo	rainy season	<i>n</i>
<i>n</i>			matu	one	<i>n</i>
mank'att-iccu-ta	giant,		maz-	pierce, stab, wound	
monster	<i>n</i>		vt		
manna	pl	men, people	maza-t	sore, wound	<i>n</i>
ma'na-ta	bed	<i>n</i>	mazeek-	wounded, be --	<i>vi</i>
ma'nita	place	<i>n</i>	me?aat	female	<i>n</i>
mansha	winnowing fork	<i>n</i>	me?o	how many? how much?	
mar-	go	<i>vi</i>			

mecc'- wash vt	mist'ira secret n
meed- shave vt	mit'- wish (for) vt
meento pl woman n	mit'aadu griddle n
meeta scraping board used in harvesting ensete n	mit'ana wish n
mek'ees- snatch vt	mizaasshu, mizaazu pl rib(s) n
mem-ees- sift vt	moga?-aancu, moga?-aanu pl thief n
memee-ta sieve (for grains) n	mogga?- steal vt
ment-iccu(-ta) woman n	mokkar- try vt
mereeru ensete tree trunk, middle, center n	mooccu beast of prey n
mesheel- fat, be -- (of animal) vi	moog- bury vt
mesheela fat, animal fat n	moogu funeral, grave n
mett'o one n	mooki(-ta) cheek n
mett'u 'even one', nobody, no one n	mook'u-t spoon n
mett'urro nothing n	mool- dry vi
mid- reap, uproot, drag vt	moola dry adj
mii(-ha) why?	moos- sick, be -- vi
miini-ta 'forehead'; see: face n	moos-aancu diseased, sick person n
mik'- pay vt	moosira (not of people) old adj
mik'-iccu, mikk'ata pl bone n	moosu disease, sickness n
min- build (a house) vt	mucc'uru clean adj
mine house n	mudug-iccu navel n
misaani-ta axe n	mugg y- descend, go down vi
miseleeta ? girl n	mugga?- diarrhea, have -- vi
mishira lentils n	muli kidney n
	mulu'la ? ensete tree trunk n

mur- cut, decide vt  
 mur-eessa'a eunuch n  
 mushuk' y- smile vi  
 mut- sprout vi  
 muta sprout n  
 mutaatta porcupine n  
 mut'- wet, be -- vi; see:  
     fertile adj  
 mut'a wet adj  
 mut'uru clitoris n  
 mu(u)lla porridge n  
 muummi hair of head (human)  
     n  
 muummi dad- plait hair vi  
 muuza banana n  
 muyyali-ta tick (parasite)  
     n

## N

-n with (in: -- a gun /  
     stick); in (in: -- the  
     house)  
 naacca crocodile n  
 naac'- joke vi  
 naac'-aancu 'joker'; see:  
     joke n  
 naac'a joke n  
 naarr- pile up, stack  
     (grain) vt  
 naarra-ta pile, stack  
     (grain) n  
 nak'- (with fist) hit vt  
 na?ooti we 1st pl nom pron  
 -ndo be stative copula (in  
     questions)  
 ne(e)s us 1st pl acc pron  
 nesá us, to -- 1st pl dat  
     pron  
 -ne-(y)an ? when verb sub-  
     ordinator  
 -ni and  
 nigga tendon, vein n  
 -nne us 1st pl acc pron;  
     our 1st pl poss pron  
 -nsa them 3rd pl acc pron  
 nubaaccu, nubaabu pl,  
     nubaabbata pl old man n  
 nubaaccu-ta old woman n  
 nubaapp'- old, grow --  
     (people / things) vi  
 nubaas- ? provide for elders  
     vt  
 nuba-ta old adj  
 nugguss- circumcise vt  
 nuri year, last -- n  
 nuzzaazi-t will, last will  
     n  
 -'ne your 2nd pl poss pron  
  
 o- cry (e.g. baby), mourn  
     vi



obok- grey, become -- vi  
 obu-ta grey hair n  
 odd-akk'- wear, put on  
 (clothes) vt  
 odd-is- 'dress someone' vt;  
 see: wear, put on  
 (clothes) vt  
 oddissha-ta clothes n  
 odorra acacia tree n  
 ojita dew n  
 ola battle, war n  
 olleeccu pl neighbor n  
 olló village, neighbor n  
 omola bark, strip of --;  
 scab n  
 ona house; abandoned, empty  
 -- n  
 onkalo'l- roll vi  
 onkolo'l-is- roll vt  
 ontaduma fifty n  
 onto five n  
 ont'ak- approach vt  
 oobba palm of hand n  
 ood- accuse vt  
 ood-am- argue vi  
 oodisha-t gob-aancu tailor  
 n  
 oodu threshing floor n  
 oolu, oolu-ta termite n  
 oo'l-am- fight vi  
 oonna-ta mourning n

oos-iccu, oosu-ta pl child  
 n  
 oosoomat chicken-pox, mea-  
 sles n  
 oosu-ta pl boy n  
 -oot m associates of  
 oota fence n  
 orc'a k'as- plaster, spread  
 (mud) vt  
 orc'a 'mud for wall'; see:  
 mud n  
 orok-iccu wolf n  
 orokk'- go vi  
 orooba, oroobá Wednesday n  
 oroobu jar for milking n  
 oru-t wolf n  
 orza-t hair of animals n  
 osalu-ta laughter n  
 osa'l- laugh vi  
 ossa?- sleep vi  
 ota?- thresh; see: thresh by  
 beating, drive animals vt  
 ott'- take a mouthful vt  
 oze grain, cereal, crop,  
 vegetable n  
 ozit dinner, evening meal n  
 ozi-ta food n  
  
 R  
 raga?- inherit vt  
 re?- ripen, be ripe vi

re(e)h- die vi  
 re(e)sha corpse n  
 rehut death n  
 re?-is- cook vt  
 ro(o)s- accustomed, be --  
     to vi  
 ro(o)shat habit, custom n  
 roos-is- teach vt  
 roos-is-aancu teacher n  
 ros- learn vt  
 rubbat-, rubbat-am- guaran-  
     tee vt  
 rubbat-aancu 'guarantor' n;  
     see: guarantee vt  
 rubbatuut 'guarantorship'  
     n; see: guarantee vt

## S

sa?a cow n  
 saal- shy, be -- vi  
 saal-aancu shy person n  
 saama, saamá lot n  
 saanka(a)l- hobble vt  
 sagaayu-t ornament, bracelet  
     / armband (of silver) n  
 sagab- Impers thirsty, be  
     -- vi  
 sagado downhill n  
 sajjo-duma, sajja-duma  
     thirty n  
 sakki three n

sakki-afó third (fraction) n  
 sakki-bii third (ordinal) n  
 sakki nuri '3 years ago';  
     see: three n  
 sak'al- hang (against some-  
     thing) vt  
 salaan-cutá pregnant (of  
     woman) adj  
 salaa'n- pregnant, be --  
     (woman) vi  
 sallal- spy vi  
 sama(a) sky n  
 samaaga leopard n  
 sammu-ta top of head n  
 samo sky n  
 sa'm y- quiet, be -- vi  
 san-cutá nose n  
 sanga ox for beef n  
 sangak'ooro chief, (clan)  
     leader n  
 sangugg-, sangugg yoo?- Im-  
     pers bleed from nose vi  
 sangug(ga) nosebleed n  
 sanná Monday n  
 sanu(-ta) nose n  
 sarb- 'hurry' vt; see: hurry  
     vi  
 sarb-am- hurry vi  
 sarba-ta calf of leg n  
 sarbammo fast adv  
 sasú three n

saww(i?)-, sawwi y- think  
vt

saz- advise vt

sazana-ta advice n

-se her 3rd f sg acc and  
poss pron

seelu beer n

seera 'co-op aid group',  
law n

seleena mat of palm leaves  
n

sh- kill vt

shaafa sand n

shaama luck n

shaam-aamu lucky adj

shaanu-ta green n

shaasha scarf n

shaati-t (small) plate n

shaf- churn vt

shafi-ta pot-support (ring)  
n

shafinu ensete tree bark,  
dry outer cover n

shala-t song n

shalat alapp'- sing vt

shalat alapp'-aancu singer  
n

shallam- reward vt

sha'l- threaten vt; boast  
vi

sha'la dung (of cow) n

sham- rot, wet, be -- vi

shama rotten adj

shameell-aancu encourage-  
ment, cry of -- n

shankor-agada sugar cane n

sharr- chase, divorce vt

shash- loose, be -- vi

shash-is- loosen vt

shay-ta tea n

she(e)rima tail n

shemp'eepp'- 'stretch to  
reach' ?; see: stretch  
body vi

shiggut'a gun, pistol n

shigiga?- ugly, be -- vi

shigiga'no ugly adj

shiik-, shiiha ik- paralyz-  
ed, be -- vi

shiil- melt, dissolve vi

shiiri-t spotted: black and  
white n

shiish- sour, become -- vi

shikka stick, staff n

shikka?- 'lean on stick';  
see: lean (on something)  
vi

shinsh- sweep vt

shishira leprosy n

shishir-aancu leper n

shokki y- bent, be -- (a  
thing) vi

shokk-is- bend vt

shol- cook by boiling, fry,

- roast, bake vt  
 sholaduma forty n  
 shooll-ki afo 'a fourth'; see:  
 fourth (ordinal) n  
 shooll-kibi fourth (ordinal)  
 n  
 shoollo four n  
 shop'a mushroom, inedible n  
 shukku'la hoof n  
 shum-a?- urinate vt  
 shumage(ta), shumag-iccu  
 hare n  
 shuma-t urine n  
 shumburu, shumbura chick-  
 peas n  
 shunkurta-t onion n  
 shurta foreskin n  
 shuun- weed vt  
 shuuna weeds n  
 -si him / his 3rd m sg acc  
 and poss pron  
 sigg- cool, become cold vi  
 sigga cold (of food) adj  
 sigree-ta guinea-fowl n  
 siimmara (type of --) See:  
 cabbage n  
 siini-ta cup n  
 siint'a ankle, heel n  
 siint'aa-n afu'l- 'sit on  
 heel'; see: squat vi  
 sillik'-am- fine, be --  
 (e.g. powder) vi  
 sillitta famine n  
 sima '2nd stage of ensete';  
 see: ensete tree 1st  
 stage n  
 sink'i-ta provisions n  
 sinnaara chaff n  
 sis-iccu greedy person n  
 sissa scraping tool of bam-  
 boo for ensete n  
 sissib- rub (off) vt  
 sitittenna noose, slip-knot  
 n  
 so?a barley n  
 sohinu-ta message, mark n  
 sok- send vt  
 sood-araaro 'time before  
 dawn' n; see: morning,  
 early -- n; see: dawn n  
 sooz- dawn vi  
 sooz-ima dawn n  
 sop'- (climb tree) climb  
 vi/vt  
 -ssa their / them 3rd pl  
 poss and acc pron  
 sukk'- spin (cotton) vt  
 sulumut calf, older f n  
 su'ma name n  
 su'ma fussh- name vt  
 sunk'- kiss vt  
 surri-ta (modern) pants,  
 trousers n  
 suusa, suus-ita cloth, rag  
 n

š = sh, above

## T

ta this f acc sg dem *det*  
 -ta be f stative *copula*  
 taaccu-t span of hand *n*  
 taay-ccu, taakata pl fly *n*  
 tamaare mine school *n*  
 tamaari-ta m/f student *n*  
 tamaar-s- teach *vt*  
 tanaz(z)aa- will *vt*  
 tanne here *adv*  
 tanne ? this f acc sg dem  
     *pron*  
 tartar- stagger, stumble *vi*  
 taw-iccu, tawa pl fly *n*  
 te you 2nd f sg vocative  
     *pron*  
 teeso-jaat 'this time'; see:  
     present(-time) *n*  
 teesu, tema now *adv*  
 ti these f pl nom dem *det*  
 ti this f sg nom dem *det*  
 -ti be stative *copula*  
 tiini this f sg nom dem  
     *pron*  
 timbiipp'- close the eyes  
     *vt*  
 timirta mine school *n*

toccu edge, blade, border *n*  
 tokkos- shoot a gun *vt*  
 toll- stretch *vt*  
 tonkosó pepper; green, chili  
     -- *n*  
 to(o)l- cross (a river) *vi*  
 toona-lamo twelve *n*  
 toona-mato eleven *n*  
 toona-saso thirteen *n*  
 toona-shoolu fourteen *n*  
 torduma ten *n*  
 torr- throw *vt*  
 tuf- spit, vomit *vt*  
 tum- pound (e.g. metal) *vt*  
 tuma garlic *n*  
 tumaanu, tumaanu-ta pl,  
     tumanno pl blacksmith *n*  
 tumbe?o tobacco *n*  
 tuns- dark, become -- *vi*  
 tunsu-ta darkness *n*  
 tuntummu-ta fist *n*  
 tur- (of cow) dry up (of  
     cow, spring) *vi*  
 tut- stutter *vi*  
 tuta 'stutterer' *n*; see:  
     stutter *vi*  
 tuur- shy, be -- *vi*  
 tuur-sis- embarrass *vt*  
 tu(y)- spit *vt*

## T'

- t'a?- 'go out' (of fire), dry  
 up (of cow, spring) *vi*  
 t'aaf- write *vt*  
 t'aafa millet (*Eragrostis*  
*abyssinica*) *n*  
 t'aakk'- talk, speak *vi*  
 t'aalal- (for floor) plas-  
 ter, spread (mud) *vt*  
 t'a(a)t'- bundle *vt*  
 t'aat'u-ta bundle *n*  
 t'aaz- gather *vt*  
 t'abana side *n*  
 t'abaro ashes *n*  
 t'abb y- ready, be -- *vi*  
 t'abba?- prepare *vt*  
 t'abbi y- straight, be --  
*vi*  
 t'afira rope, heavy *n*  
 t'akk'- breed *vt*  
 t'akk'-am- breed, multiply  
*vi*; use, be useful to *vt*  
 t'alala (of bag) empty *adj*  
 t'alel- curse *vt*  
 t'alla only *adv*  
 t'ank'- (e.g. rope) break *vt*  
 t'a'm- ask, visit *vt*  
 t'a'm(-akk')- affiance *vt*  
 t'a'm-anteeta fiancée *n*  
 t'a'mi-tu-t question *n*  
 t'ap'a root *n*  
 t'app'a?- gather *vt*  
 t'ar- cut branches, prune  
*vt*  
 t'ara?a python *n*  
 t'aratt'ar- doubt *vt*  
 t'arbeeta drum, small -- *n*  
 t'att'aba belt of cloth *n*  
 t'att'arrat firewood *n*  
 t'awa gossip, news, thing *n*  
 t'aw-aakk'- talk, speak;  
 gossip *vi*  
 t'e?- depleted, be -- *vi*  
 t'e?a depleted, not full  
*adj*  
 t'e(e)?- taste good, be  
 sweet *vi*  
 t'eebek- ? thirsty, be --  
*vi*  
 t'eena rain *n*  
 t'eenu birr- rain stop / sky  
 clear *vi*  
 t'ee'na flavor, taste *n*  
 t'elel- 'swear' *vt*; see:  
 curse *vt*  
 t'ele'l- Rf swear (an oath)  
*vi*  
 t'ele'lu oath *n*  
 t'ell-iccu (fancy) stick,  
 staff, cane *n*  
 t'ibbe, t'ibbi-ta hundred *n*

- t'idana-ta sickness *n*  
 t'iik- 'fatten for sale';  
 see: fat, be -- (of  
 animal) *vi*  
 t'iikku-t ox for beef *n*  
 t'iikku-ta fat cow *n*  
 t'iikk'-am- jealous, envi-  
 ous, be -- *vi*  
 t'ijj- Impers sick, be --  
*vi*  
 t'illa deep *adj*  
 t'illill-ita, t'illill-iccu  
 -ta hawk *n*  
 t'ink'ut proverb *n*  
 t'irk'a property, wealth;  
 wedge *n*  
 t'irshu-t porridge *n*  
 t'iss- (of house) leak  
 (e.g. bag, roof) *vi*  
 t'ita soot *n*  
 t'okk' y- get up quick *vi*  
 t'okk'i y- rise *vi*  
 t'ok'ol- pry, lever, uproot  
*vt*  
 t'oof- finish, complete *vt*  
 t'oof-am- accomplished, be  
 -- *vi*  
 t'ook'- burst *vi*  
 t'oop' y- jump *vi*  
 t'oor- provide for elders  
*vt*  
 t'orbuta ball *n*; see:  
 round, be -- *vi*  
 t'orbuta ih- round, be --  
*vi*  
 t'orossu bread, unleavened  
 -- *n*  
 t'ubbuk'ut dress (of woman),  
 leather / cloth shirt *n*  
 t'uda vine *n*  
 t'uf- close, close with lid  
*vt*  
 t'ukk'- narrow, be -- *vi*;  
 suck *vt*  
 t'ukk'a narrow *adj*  
 t'ulunka-ta claw, nail *n*  
 t'ur- dirty, be -- *vi*  
 t'ura kind *adj*  
 t'uri dirt of body, cloth-  
 ing *n*  
 t'urk'umm- sink *vi*  
 t'ut'i-ta ant, little -- *n*  
 t'uud- see, look (at) *vt*  
 t'uud-is- show *vt*  
 t'uumma peace *n*  
 t'uun-sh- squeeze *vt*  
 t'uunt'u-t jar for milking  
*n*  
 t'uur- milk *vt*  
  
 U  
 ub- fall (down), rain *vt*;  
 cheap, become -- *vi*  
 uba cheap *adj*  
 ud-aancu evil eye *n*

udma?a desert *n*  
 ududda mucus *n*  
 udul- pound (in mortar) *vt*  
 uf y- (-- slightly) swell *vi*  
 ugwaate milk less butter and  
 cheese *n*  
 ul- touch, stir *vt*  
 ulla(-ta) earth *n*  
 ulla-ta land *n*  
 undulumma mortar (of --  
 and pestle) *n*  
 urguuna dwarf *n*  
 ur(r)uta door *n*  
 urulla leech *n*  
 ushett'- rest *vi*  
 usur- tie *vt*  
 uta thorn *n*  
 utubu pole, center -- of  
 house *n*  
 uucc'-, uucc'-akk'- Rf beg  
*vt*  
 uucc'-akk'-aancu(ta) beggar  
*n*  
 uurr- stand (up) *vi*  
 uurr-is- stand *vt*

## W

wa?a water *n*  
 wa?a eged- dam *vt*  
 w(a?)eccu(-ta) calf, young  
*n*

wa(a)cc- swim *vi*  
 waajj- afraid, be -- *vi*  
 waajj-is-, waajj-isiis-  
 frighten *vt*  
 waajju fear *n*  
 waakata pl calf, young m/f  
*n*  
 waal- come *vi*  
 waal-ano next, subsequent  
*adj*  
 waalano wagga year, next --  
*n*  
 waasa ensete food *n*  
 waassh-eeb- bring *vt*  
 waataan-cu calf, young --  
 m, 'new-born --' *n*  
 wad- roar, howl, growl,  
 shout, scream, moo *vi*  
 wadal-iccu, wadallata pl  
 young man *n*  
 wadall-is- mature (of per-  
 son) *vi*  
 wadu former / past times *n*  
 wajit-aancu ? servant *n*  
 wajj- white, be(come) -- *vi*  
 wajju white *n*  
 wakk'ar- pound in mortar *vt*  
 wall-is- count *vt*  
 wallo 'counting' *n*; see:  
 count *vt*  
 wallu-ta number *n*  
 wana(a) beetu first-born *n*



wanabii	first	n	wi?a	water	n
wann-iccut, wannit	pl dig- ging stick, hoe	n	wic'-	lose weight	vi
wannuri	year, next	-- n	wiim-	full, be(come)	-- vi
wanshir-aancu	jar, small to medium	-- n	wiima	full, filled	adj
war-	add (to), brew (beer), pour, put	vt	wiinsh-	fill	vt
warara?a	'overcast'? See: cloud	n	wiit-	grind	vt
wark'i-ta	gold	n	wiitima	mill	n
waroode	south	n	wiit'-	sow	vt
warra	snake	n	wiit'a	grass for basket- work	n
waru-ta	under, below, down		wili(i)li-ta	smoke	n
warwaat-	beg	vt	will y- ?	appear suddenly	vi
wash-iccu	dog	n	wingerel-iccu, wingerella	pl fox	n
wash-ink'u-ta	canine tooth	n	wit'a-ta	seed	n
watara(-t), watarrat	pl young of animals	n	wit'a(-ta)	grain, cereal, crop	n
wat'i-ta	sauce, Am wät'	n	wo(o)ma, wo(o)mmata	pl king, chief	n
wazana	heart	n	woffan-	fan	vt
weddessha	wanza tree	n	wogga	year	n
we?es-	prepare the bed	vt	wokk'a mar-am-	journey, travel	vi
weesa, weesshu, weesit	pl ensete tree	n	wokk'a	road, journey	n
we(e)z-	make, repair	vt	woltá	shield	n
welu	other	n	wood-	roar, howl, growl	vi
weyy-	better, be	-- vi; see: well, get --, re- cover	wuda?a	yonder	n
wez-	repair	vt	wukk'a	road	n
			wush-iccu, wusha-ta	pl dog	n

## Y

y- present, be -- locative  
vi

y- say vt

yaa?a assembly of elders n

yaar- shout, scream vi

yaburu lip n

yamaaha pl mouse, rat n

yamazu-t waist n

yameccu mouse, rat n

yiim- full, be(come) -- vi

yiima full, filled adj

yiinsh- fill vt

yoo?- have Impers v

yoo-ba, yo-ba?a no

yoo-ba?i without (in e.g.  
-- a key)

## Z

zaali-ta jar, largest n

zaaz- spill, flow vi

zabbo medicine n

zagiba, zagisshu cedar tree  
n

zah- turn (around) vi

zakk-is- chase vt

zakko m after (in: --  
dawn); later adv; back  
(in: in -- of (behind))

zambaatta palm tree n

zanee(-ccu) elephant n

zangaada (a type of --)  
sorghum n

zar- tear vt

zaraa'ma bridge n

zaraar- bud, blossom vi

zaretta seed n

zat- lose weight vi

zazzal- trade, do business  
vt

zazzal-aancu trader, mer-  
chant n

zazzalu-ta trade, business  
n

ze?- watch cattle vt

ze?ees affe- Impers diar-  
rhea, have -- vi

ze?eesu diarrhea n

zeem-aancu shepherd n

zeema-ta herd n

zeema ulla-ta pasture n

zeera locust n

zhigree-ta guinea-fowl n

ziisshu bee n

ziisshu k'a(a)ccu-ta beehive  
n

zimbilla awl for woodwork n

zirr- demolish, destroy vt

zoh- roam, wander vi

zoobba, zoobeccu lion n

zoobira, zoobirá    bird of  
prey, vulture    *n*

zum-    (of tree) straight, be  
--    *vi*

zun-s-    See: straight, be --  
vi

zuru'ma-ta    finger    *n*

zuug-    scrape, tan (hide)    *vt*



## **Sidamo-English Index**

## A

- aa gift, knowledge *n*  
 aa 'to give'; see: give *vt*  
 aabbo, aabbo?ó pl father *n*  
 aada good *adj*  
 aadde you 2nd polite sg  
     *voc pron*  
 aad(d) '- take; receive,  
     accept *vt*  
 aalaale jar, larger -- *n*  
 aan- follow *vt*  
 aaná on (top of) (in: -- the  
     bed)  
 aana over, above  
 aanne alas *interj*  
 aar-, aarab- 'be annoyed';  
     see: angry, be -- *vi*  
 abala porcupine *n*  
 abb- bring *vt*  
 abbo uncle, maternal -- *n*  
 ada, adaada aunt, maternal  
     -- *voc n*  
 adaama, adaamma pl cactus  
     (types) *n*  
 adaar- sacrifice, make -- *vi*  
 adale, adalé 'daisy'; see:  
     yellow *n*  
 adda place *n*  
 addá truth *n*  
 addat- believe *vt*  
 addé 'one who hasn't given  
     birth', young woman *n*  
 adde calf, older fem --;  
     young woman *n*  
 addeena, addeenna incisor  
     teeth *n*  
 addi different *adj*  
 ado, adó milk *n*  
 adurr-icco, adurre pl cat *n*  
 aduul- persuade *vt*  
 add' -, ad'-am- marry *vt*  
 ad'-antinoti bride *n*  
 ad'-inohu bride-groom *n*  
 afaaff-i'r- yawn *vi*  
 afalaale pot for cooking *n*  
 afal-co chest *n*  
 afale liver *n*  
 afi beelo 'voice-less', mute  
     *n*  
 af- know *vt*  
 af-, af-i'r- get, find *vt*  
 af-i'r- have *vt*  
 af-siis- burn *vt*  
 afo, afoo, afó language,  
     mouth *n*  
 ag- drink *vt*  
 agaad' -, agaadd' - careful,  
     be -- *vi*

- watch, look after vt  
 agaar- watch, look after vt  
 agada, agassho stalk (e.g. of maize) n  
 agana, aganá month, moon n  
 aganna pl month n  
 agar- wait (for); watch, look after vt  
 agur- leave (something), release, let go vt  
 ahaahe grandmother n  
 abaaho grandfather n  
 ai who? pron  
 aí-cco so-and-so n  
 aiddanna husband n  
 aiddé 'family'; see: relative n  
 aidumme threshing floor n  
 airr- pregnant, be -- (of animal) vi  
 airr-is- honor, respect vt  
 aj- decrease vi  
 aja (of 20-30 yrs.) young man n  
 aj-ish- decrease vt  
 ajo mouse, rat n  
 akaakilte vegetable n  
 akaako great-grandparent n  
 akkal- old, grow -- (of things) vi  
 akkala, akkalá old adj  
 akkalá 'old thing, person'; see: grow -- (things) vi  
 akko grandmother, great-grandparent n  
 alawatt- 'shine dimly'; shine (sun) vi  
 alba 'forehead', 'front'; face n  
 alba(a) face, front n  
 albaa-nni front (in: in -- of)  
 ale top n; see: highland n  
 alé 'upper, upwards'; see: top n; see: over, above  
 aleenni east n  
 al-icco highland, top n  
 aliccoo 'daughter', girl n  
 aliidi over, above  
 aliido north n  
 allaal- watch cattle vt  
 allaal-aasinco, allaal-aanco shepherd n  
 allaa'l- watch cattle vt  
 allaatte bird of prey n  
 allagg-icco, allagga pl enemy n; outsider, alien n  
 allamur-co 'eagle'; see: bird of prey n  
 ama mother n  
 ama-beelo ('mother-less') orphan n  
 amaal- advise vt  
 amaale secret, advice n

amaama	mother	voc	<i>n</i>	areera	milk less butter	<i>n</i>
amaatt'o	arrow		<i>n</i>	arg-i'r-	borrow (a thing)	vt
amad-	hold, seize, touch		vt	arg-is-	lend (a thing)	vt
amad-aan-sinco	handle		<i>n</i>	aroo, aró	husband	<i>n</i>
ambooma, amboomma	pl hyena		<i>n</i>	arr-	hot / warm, be(come) --	vi
amma(')n-	believe		vt	arrabo, arrawo	tongue	<i>n</i>
amo, amme	pl come!	imperative	vi	arreed-	accustomed, be -- to	vt
amole, amoole	salt-bar		<i>n</i>	arrishho	sun	<i>n</i>
amuuwa	pl mother		<i>n</i>	arro	dry season	<i>n</i>
ane	me	1st sg acc	<i>pron</i>	arrojje	civit / genet cat	<i>n</i>
ane-ra	me, to --	1st sg dat	<i>pron</i>	asalé	debt, loan	<i>n</i>
anga, angubbá	pl hand, arm		<i>n</i>	ashkara	servant	<i>n</i>
anga gangan-	clap hands		vi	ass-	do	vt
ani	I	1st sg nom	<i>pron</i>	ataacc-	gather, pile up, stack (grain)	vt
anja	saliva		<i>n</i>	ataacca	pile, stack (of grain)	<i>n</i>
anja tuf-	spit		vt	ataakilte	vegetable	<i>n</i>
anna, annanna	father	voc	<i>n</i>	atara	peas	<i>n</i>
anna	'father'; owner (of)		<i>n</i>	ate	you	2nd sg acc <i>pron</i>
anni-beelo	(lit. 'father-less')	orphan	<i>n</i>	ate-ra	you, to --	2nd sg dat <i>pron</i>
anniri	brother		<i>n</i>	ati	you	2nd sg nom <i>pron</i>
araad-	accustomed, be -- to		vt	atoot-	multiply, increase	vi; see: abundant, be --
araada	habit, custom		<i>n</i>			vi
araara	mediation, reconciliation		<i>n</i>	aurá	great-grandparent	<i>n</i>
araar-s-	mediate, reconcile		vt	autuutta	'great-great-grandparent'; see: great-grandparent	<i>n</i>
are, aré	wife		<i>n</i>			



awaado / awaacco 'tanner';  
see: potter *n*

awula, awulla owl *n*

awura great-grandparent *n*

awuube, awuuwe grey hair *n*

awuw- grey, become -- *vi*

awuyya uncle, maternal  
-- *voc n*

aydde family, (close)  
relative, parents *n*

ayddumme threshing floor *n*

aye, ayi who? *pron*

ayrr- heavy, be --; preg-  
nant, be -- (animal) *vi*;  
See: honor, respect *vt*

ayrr- See: honor, respect *vt*

ayrr-ado, ayrradda *pl* heavy  
*adj*

ayrr-is- honor, respect *vt*

ayrrimmo weight (for scales)  
*n*

ayyaana holiday, festival *n*

## B

ba?- lost, be --; spoil, go  
bad *vi*

ba?-isis- 'be misled'; see:  
extinguish *vt*

baadde enemy *n*

baak'ela, baak'eella beans *n*

baak'ula pumpkin *n*

baanc'e (of arms, chest)  
hair, other *n*

baaraare ring, finger-ring *n*

baat- pay *vt*

baatto earth *n*

baatto 'ground', land *n*

babare pepper: red, ground --  
*n*

babb- stutter *vi*

babbaatt- stagger, stumble  
*vi*

bacco jar for milking *n*

baccuura digging stick, hoe  
*n*

bac'a many, much

bacc'-icco ember carrier of  
clay, fireplace stones,  
'clay vessel at roof peak'  
*n*; see: roof peak *n*

bacc'e 'fragment of clay';  
see: ember carrier *n*

bad'e back *n*

bad'e back (in: in -- of),  
behind

bad- differentiate, separate  
*vt*

bad-am- different, be -- *vi*

badala, badalá maize *n*

badar- tire, become tired *vi*

badd- bald, be(come) *vi*

badd-aamo, badd-aamma *pl*  
bald *adj*

badad- try *vt*

baddal- mistreat *vt*

badde / badd-imma 'baldness';  
see: bald *adj*

- badd-icca, baddabba** pl bald  
*adj*  
**badó** 'revenge'; see: will *n*  
**bad'e** back (in: in -- of)  
**baesiba?o** alas *interj*  
**bag-** Impers *v* bore, be bor-  
 ing to *vt*  
**baga** smallpox *n*  
**bagado** spear *n*  
**baginaate** uphill *n*  
**ba?-is-** expel *vt*  
**bakkalca** 'morning star'; see:  
 star *n*  
**bakk'i y-** 'wake up slowly',  
 wake up *vi*  
**bakk'alla, bakk'allubba** pl  
 cheek *n*  
**bakk'i ass-** wake up, waken  
*vt*  
**balaala** (of adolescents)  
 hair, other -- *n*  
**balal-** 'be a fool' *vi*; see:  
 foolish *adj*  
**balala** foolish *adj*  
**balbal-** hide *vt*  
**bale** well *n*  
**balguda, balgudá** ostrich *n*  
**ball-** blind, be -- *vi*  
**ball-icca, balloota** pl blind  
*adj*  
**balla** pl well *n*  
**balle** feather *n*  
**ballo** please!  
**ballo** 'in-law'? brother- /  
 father-in-law *n*  
**bank'o** lightning, thunder *n*  
**bank'ó** thunder *n*  
**bank'o belekk'u** 'lightning  
 flashed'; see: lightning *n*  
**barc'im-** 'be circumcised';  
 see: circumcise *vt*  
**barc'inshiish-** circumcise *vt*  
**barc'um(m)a, barc'ima,**  
**barc'imma** pl stool *n*  
**bardaafe / barzaafe** eucalyp-  
 tus tree *n*  
**baree** yesterday *n*  
**bareed-** dare, be daring *vi*  
**bareeda, bareedda** pl daring,  
 bold *adj*  
**bareett'-** Rf dare; daring, be  
 -- *vi*  
**barigaroota** pl enemy *n*  
**barko** head-support of wood *n*  
**baro** then *adv*  
**barr-** late, be -- (of day)  
*vi*  
**barra** day *n*  
**barr-is-** late, be -- (of  
 person) *vi*  
**barr-is-i'r-** late in morning,  
 be -- (of person) *vi*  
**barru-taalo** midday, noon-  
 time *n*  
**barsaafe** eucalyptus tree *n*

basara (secret word) meat <i>n</i>	-beelo without (in e.g.: -- a key)
basé place <i>n</i>	
bashank'a sorghum <i>n</i>	beetto boy, child <i>n</i>
bassa scar, sore, wound <i>n</i>	beettu-beetto grandchild <i>n</i>
bassho former / past times <i>n</i>	belek'6 lightning <i>n</i>
basu cat <i>n</i>	bero yesterday <i>n</i>
basur-icco, basurr-icco, basurr-oota pl cat <i>n</i>	bet'- (of animals) kick <i>vt</i>
bat-i'r- abundant, be -- <i>vi</i>	biddi ass- repair <i>vt</i>
bati'ra, batishsha many	biddi y- ready, be -- <i>vi</i>
batt(-aaw)- impure, be -- <i>vi</i>	bido mole (birth-mark) <i>n</i>
batté carrion <i>n</i>	biif- attractive, be -- <i>vi</i>
bat'- agree <i>vi</i> ; like, love <i>vt</i>	biif- 'adorn oneself'; see: adorn, decorate <i>vt</i>
bat'-aanco friend <i>n</i>	biif-ado attractive <i>adj</i>
bat'ille <i>n</i> See: like, love <i>vt</i>	biif-is- adorn, decorate <i>vt</i>
bat'-is-aanco friend <i>n</i>	biilo, biilla pl master, lord <i>n</i>
bay'r- (on back) carry <i>vt</i>	biinne mosquito <i>n</i>
baycco place <i>n</i> ; stead / instead of	biissh-i'r- red, become -- <i>vi</i>
bayisse ba?o alas <i>interj</i>	biissha (typical Eth. skin color often trans. 'red') red <i>n</i>
bayrá (rodoo) brother / sister, eldest -- <i>n</i>	bila, bilá wedge <i>n</i>
bayrá, umi-beeto first-born <i>n</i>	bilbila, bilibilá bell for cow <i>n</i>
becce'naama 'frog'; see: frog, toad <i>n</i>	bilé 'grain-eating moth' moth <i>n</i>
beddakko, beddahe pl star <i>n</i>	billaacca, billaabba pl butterfly <i>n</i>
beebe y- quiet, be -- <i>vi</i>	billawa, billaawa knife <i>n</i>
beek- divide, distribute <i>vt</i>	billicc'i y- 'flash' <i>vi</i> ; see: reflect, shine <i>vi</i>

billicc'o (of men) earring <i>n</i>	bodde crow <i>n</i>
bilt'- proud, be -- <i>vi</i>	boddono chaff <i>n</i>
bilt'a pride <i>n</i>	bodd'-, bo'd- crawl <i>vi</i>
bi're (yanna), biré former / past times <i>n</i>	bode, bodd-icca clitoris <i>n</i>
bi'r- get up quick <i>vi</i>	bodi're rheumatism <i>n</i>
birk'oosha hay <i>n</i>	bo??isa smallpox <i>n</i>
birr- rain; rain stop / sky clear <i>vi</i>	bok'- demolish, destroy <i>vt</i>
birra spring season <i>n</i>	bok'at- (of animals) lie down <i>vi</i>
birre dollar, Ethiopian --; silver <i>n</i>	bok'o cheek <i>n</i>
birrik'otto 'furniture mak- er'; see: carpenter <i>n</i>	bolli y- stare <i>vi</i>
birr-is- 'sky clear' <i>vi</i> ; see: rain stop <i>vi</i>	bolot-icco stone, rock <i>n</i>
birt'e summit, top <i>n</i>	bonk'-is- rub (off); separ- ate grain <i>vt</i>
bis- ? prepare <i>vt</i>	boobiila ? buffalo <i>n</i>
bise, bisse pl sword <i>n</i>	boo?e 'aqueduct', ditch <i>n</i>
bisó body <i>n</i>	bookke mosquito <i>n</i>
bit'aala bit (for horse) <i>n</i>	bookke gnat <i>n</i>
bob- smell bad, stink <i>vi</i>	bool- (-- maize) separate grain <i>vt</i>
bobaññe odor, smell <i>n</i>	boon- boast <i>vi</i>
bobbah- graze, overgraze <i>vi</i>	boono cliff, precipice <i>n</i>
bobbodo valley <i>n</i>	boorto ox, bull <i>n</i>
bobeh- (of day) hot / warm, be(come) -- <i>vi</i>	boosalli-kkinna fireplace stones <i>n</i>
boc'- carve, split (wood) <i>vt</i>	boosallo, booso fireplace <i>n</i>
boc'o half <i>n</i>	booto, bootta pl calf, older masc; ox, bull <i>n</i>
bod-i'r- chew <i>vt</i>	boowila rhinoceros <i>n</i>
bodi're rheumatism <i>n</i>	boraab- impure, be -- <i>vi</i>

borojj-icco, borojje pl n	slave	burburt'o, burbutt'o milk'; see: cheese	'curdled n
borood-	crow (cock --) vi	burde	clitoris n
bot'a (of child) human) adj	fat (of	burk'-	sprinkle vt; spring (water) vi
bu??a	well n	burk'á	spring (of water) n
bub-	burn vi	burre	spotted cow / animal n
bubb-	blow (wind) vi	bu'r-	'be raw' vi; see: raw meat n
bubbe, bubbé	wind n	bu'ra	raw meat n
bubb-is-	blow (wind) vi	bush-	bad, be --; worse, be -- vi
budakko, buda pl one who has -- n	evil eye,	busha	bad adj
buddeena	injera n	bussh-	burn vt
bu?e well, spring (of water) n		bussha	soil n
buk-ees-	vt ferment vt	busul-	'be clever' vi; see: clever adj
bukké, bukk'ee	gourd n	busule, busulla pl adj	clever
buko, bukó	dust n	but'-	poor, be -- vi
bulbul-	melt vi; 'add water and shake'; see: mix vt	but'-icco, but'aane pl adj	poor
bulgo, bulgó	giant, monster n	but'ikka	poverty n
bullee	flour n	buticca	earring n
bulleess-am-	fine, be -- (of e.g. powder) vi	buttu'le, buttu'l-icco pl, buttu'l-oota pl	puppy n
buluulo	ashes n	buub-	fly vi
buna	coffee n	buud'-	anoint oneself vi
burá maala	raw meat n	buuda, buudá	horn n
buraaburre	spotted: black and white n	buur-	anoint, smear vt
burbutto 'type of cheese'; see: cheese n		buuró	butter n

buus- cough vi  
 buusá bridge n  
 buusa, buusano cough n;  
     see: cough vi  
 buushash- fat be -- (of  
     animal) vi  
 buusho porridge n  
 buut'- careful, be -- vi  
 buwano flame n

## C

cigifñe seedling n  
 cuuc'- take a mouthful vt  
 cuuc'-ish- give a bite vt

## C'

c'aabbe light, torch n  
 c'aabb-icco, c'aabbiiye pl,  
     c'aabbibbe pl torch n  
 c'aacc'urre chick n  
 c'aal-, c'aal-shiish- 'throw  
     shadow'; see: shade,  
     shadow n  
 c'aale shade, shadow n  
 c'aate chat (catha edulis)  
     n  
 c'abacc'ab- clap hands vi  
 c'abb- sharpen (knife,  
     stake) vt  
 c'abb-icco, c'abbiiye pl  
     lamp n  
 c'abb-ish- light vt

c'affa marsh, swamp n  
 c'alaal- dawn vi  
 c'alaala dawn n  
 c'alla only adv  
 c'alle bead n  
 c'amma shoes n  
 c'an-c'an- 'smash'; see:  
     break vt  
 c'anc'- chatter vi  
 c'arr-icco, c'arre pl euphor-  
     bia tree; cactus (type) n  
 c'e?- breed, multiply vi  
     'possess cattle'; see:  
     have v  
 c'e?a pl, c'e?oota pl 'bird n  
 c'e?ate mine 'bird's house',  
     nest, bird-nest n  
 c'ee?-icco bird n  
 c'ee'm- lazy, be -- vi  
 c'ee'ma laziness n  
 c'ee'mal-eessa m /-eette f  
     lazy adj  
 c'i'le vagina n  
 c'ibb- save vt  
 c'ide chaff n  
 c'if- squeeze, stuff vt  
 c'if-icco, c'iffa pl stump n  
 c'igile elbow n  
 c'igile gan- measure by  
     forearm vt  
 c'iinc'- patient, be -- vi

c'iinc'a patience *n*  
 c'il- defecate *vt*; rust *vi*  
 c'ilo excrement *n*  
 c'im-eessa, c'im-eeyye pl  
 old man, elder *n*  
 c'inc'- patient, be -- *vi*  
 c'inc'a patience *n*  
 c'ing-iish-i'r- gulp *vt*  
 c'ir- gnaw, shave *vt*  
 c'ira tail *n*  
 c'o?- understand *vt*  
 c'oe matter, speech *n*  
 c'oé, c'oibba pl thing *n*  
 c'o-i'r- talk, speak *vi*  
 c'o?-icco clean *adj*  
 c'o-i'r-aansho voice *n*  
 c'oom- fat be -- (of animal)  
*vi*  
 c'oomá fat (of animal) *adj*  
 c'ooma fat, animal fat *n*  
 c'oomm- (esp. of meat) taste  
 good, be sweet *vi*  
 c'oomm-ado flavor, taste *n*  
 c'o(o)rk'- chew *vt*  
 c'or- gather, economize *vt*  
 c'ork'ae sling *n*  
 c'ubbo sin *n*  
 c'uf- close *vt*  
 c'ufana door *n*

c'ulunk'-icco, c'ulunk'a pl  
 claw, nail *n*  
 c'u'm- hold, seize; take a  
 handful *vt*  
 c'u'mo handful *n*  
 c'uu?- immerse *vt*  
 c'uube, c'uubba pl daggar *n*  
 c'uu?e ring, finger-ring *n*  
 c'uup'e (small) daggar *n*  
 c'uukk- rub (off) *vt*  
 c'uunc'a (black ant) ant,  
 big --; ant, little -- *n*

## D

d- come *vi*  
 da'muul-co, da'mu(u)lla pl  
 worm *n*  
 daabba haft of spear *n*  
 daad- spill, flow *vi*  
 daafur- (esp. with age) tire,  
 become tired *vi*  
 daagursa millet (*Eragrostis*  
*abyssinica*) *n*  
 daah-am- 'be ground', fine  
 be -- (e.g. powder) *vi*  
 daa?ima 'crawling child';  
 see: crawl *vi*  
 daak- grind *vt*; swim *vi*  
 daak'- melt *vi*  
 daama red *n*  
 daaminado red *n* (typical  
 Ethiopian skin color,  
 often translated 'red')

- daamma** mill *n*  
**daammo** bee which hives in ground *n*  
**daan-icco, daaniwo** pl elephant *n*  
**daanil-co** moth *n*  
**daare** frontier *n*  
**daassa, daase, daassu** pl hut *n*  
**daassh-** plaster, spread (mud) *vt*  
**dabaar-** put, add (to) *vt*  
**daddab-** stretch *vt*  
**daddal-** trade, do business *vt*  
**daddal-aasinco, daddal-aanco** trader, merchant *n*  
**daddalo, daddaló** trade, business *n*  
**dadill-** sad, be --; worry *vi*  
**dadilla, dadille** sadness, sorrow *n*  
**dado, dadó** mat of ensete leaves; bag of hemp *n*  
**dad'-** hatch *vi*  
**daf-** tire, become tired *vi*  
**dag-** come *vi*; see: get, find *vt*  
**dagaad-** 'hobble hind legs', hobble *vt*  
**dagat-** 'neglect', forget *vt*  
**daguba, dagucco** cedar tree *n*  
**dagun-co, dagunna** pl, dagunná *n*  
**pl leopard** *n*  
**dak'o** (big) trap, snare *n*  
**da(a)llasa** bed *n*  
**dama** club *n*  
**damma** mill *n*  
**dammi-beetto** mill top-stone *n*  
**da'mul-co, da'mulla** pl worm *n*  
**dana, daná** appearance, kind, type *n*  
**danana** hair of head (human) *n*  
**dan-ca** well, okay *adv*; good, kind *adj*  
**dancoo'm-** attractive, be -- *vi*  
**dand-** able, be -- *vi*  
**danda'le** lizard *n*  
**dankaakka** (of cow) barren, sterile *adj*  
**dank'-** deaf, be -- *vi*  
**dank'-icca** deaf person *n*  
**danna** border, boundary, limit *n*  
**danno diro** year, next -- *n*  
**dansaa** clean *adj*  
**dar-** tear *vt*; hatch *vi*  
**daraar-** bud, blossom *vi*  
**daraaro, dararra** pl flower *n*  
**darabo, darabba** pl age-mate *n*



- darb- exceed vt  
 darga place n  
 daro, darra pl, daró leaf n  
 darsh- (by sting) swell vi  
 daw- bent, be -- (thing) vi  
 dawar- answer vt  
 dayya?- vi See: split (wood)  
 vt  
 dayyaas- split (wood) vt  
 dee?- defecate vt  
 deebe'l- belch vi  
 dee?-issh- diarrhea, have --  
 vi  
 dee?o diarrhea, excrement n  
 dee're tick (parasite) n  
 dewe'l- belch vi  
 di- (verb prefix) See: be  
 Neg stative copula  
 di- demolish, destroy vt  
 dib- cover vt  
 dibano cover n  
 dibbe drum, small -- n  
 did- roar, howl, growl vi  
 diddaawe 'leather mat', hide,  
 skin n  
 dii(g)-am- Ps See: demolish,  
 destroy vt  
 diig- demolish, destroy vt  
 diigo (little --) bead n  
 diilall- blow (wind) vi  
 diilallo 'breeze', wind n  
 diime (esp. river) deep adj  
 diina enemy n  
 dii'r- 'marry by abducting',  
 marry vt  
 diissho, diidá pl bee n  
 dik'illo 'soot'; see: char-  
 coal n  
 dikko market n  
 dillaaw- numb, be -- vi  
 dimb- drunk, be -- vi  
 dimb-is- intoxicate vt  
 dimba drunkenness n  
 dimb-aasinco, dimbaal-eessa,  
 dimb-aanco drunk n  
 dimma darkness n  
 din- (temporarily) limp vi  
 dinnicca potato n  
 dino no  
 dir- arrange vt  
 diro, diró time, year n  
 dirr- descend, go down vi  
 dirr-iis- unload vt  
 do(?)- migrate, roam, wander  
 vi  
 dobb-icco, dobbe pl lion n  
 dod- run vi  
 dog- cheat vt  
 dogá arrow, bow, bow and  
 arrow? n

- dol- 'cut tree'; see: cut vt  
 dolla buttocks n  
 dolli y- lie down vi  
 doniyya, dooniyyá sack, bag  
 (of hemp) n  
 doobira vulture n  
 doodd'- choose vt  
 doogo ha'r- journey vi  
 doogo, doogga pl road n  
 doom- dull, be -- (of knife)  
 vi  
 dooma, doomit'illa stupid  
 adj  
 door- choose vt  
 doowir-co vulture n  
 dooyy- spy vt  
 dora clay n  
 doy- migrate vi  
 doy-ss- surround vt  
 doye 'group of nomads and  
 cattle moving'; see: nomad  
 n  
 du'm- (coffee) coagulate,  
 thicken vi  
 du'ma fat, animal fat n  
 du'mulle pl fat n  
 du'n-am- See: leak (e.g.  
 water) vi  
 du'r-ish- roast vt  
 dubbo forest, jungle n  
 ducca, duucca all  
 ducc'o eyebrow, eyelash n  
 duduw- gossip, tell news vi  
 duduwó, dudowó gossip, news  
 n  
 duf- 'howl', see: shout vi  
 dug- 'watch closely'; see:  
 sneak vi  
 dugunuun- bend over, stoop  
 vi  
 dugunuun-s- bend vt  
 dukk'annohu bride-groom n  
 dukkis- accompany vt  
 dul- skin, flay (animal) vt  
 dulla, dullubba pl club n  
 dun- pour vt; leak (e.g.  
 bag, roof) vi  
 dun-am- leak (e.g. water) vi  
 dur-eessa m, dur-eette f rich  
 adj  
 dur-ish- fry, roast vt  
 dure'm- heavy, be -- vi  
 duroo'm- rich, be(come) --  
 vi  
 durriisá, durrisa 'devil',  
 spirit which possesses n  
 duub- satisfied, be -- vi  
 duubo satisfaction n  
 duuda mute n  
 duug- scrape, tan (hide) vt  
 duumo, duu'mo red n  
 duu'm- red, become -- vi

duun- pile (up) vt  
 duuna, duuno pile, stack n  
 duwar-co female n

D'

d'aam-is- warn vt  
 d'aawa top of head n  
 d'agg-is- recount history  
           vi  
 d'agge history, miracle,  
           wonder n  
 d'aggeeffat- surprised, be --  
               vi  
 d'eerto far adj  
 d'ibba sickness n  
 d'ibbo disease n  
 d'iiga leprosy n  
 d'iig-aamo m, d'iig-aame f  
           leper n  
 d'iir-aaw- dare, be daring  
           vi  
 d'i'm- dark, become -- vi  
 d'ira brave adj  
 d'iw- 'sicken'; see: sick,  
       be -- vi  
 d'iw-am- sick, be -- vi  
 d'ook- burst, break vi;  
       see: broken, be -- vi  
 d'ook'a (big --) bead n  
 d'ud'uufa python n  
 d'uka strength, power n

d'ukk'i y- stand vi

E

-e me 1st sg acc pron  
 e?- enter, set (of sun) vi;  
       understand *Impers* v  
 ebelo so-and-so n  
 ee yes  
 eela 'water-hole', pond,  
       pool n  
 eess- insert vt  
 efelekk'o spleen n  
 egemm- swallow vt  
 egenn- know vt  
 egenn-aanco, egenn-aasinco,  
       egenn-aasine pl wise  
       person n  
 egenno knowledge n  
 el- use, be useful to vt;  
       see: better, be -- vi  
 elento jar for milking n  
 er- fold vt  
 erbe hide, skin n  
 ereeda beard, hair n; see:  
       chin n  
 ereero milk less butter n  
 eweló so-and-so n

F

f- sweep vt

- faac'-** reap, peel (e.g. orange); pick (e.g. beans) vt  
**faac'o** 'harvest' n; see: harvest-time n  
**faag-** sharpen (wood, stake) vt  
**faana** track of animal n  
**faanc-, faancat-** 'serve as slave'; see: serve vt  
**faanco, faant-icco m, faant-itte f** servant n  
**faar-** abundant, be -- vi  
**faar-s-** praise vt  
**faase** axe n  
**faayya** attractive adj  
**faayy-is-** treat (an illness) vt  
**fago** far adj  
**fal-** purify, feed (animals) vt  
**falakk'i ass-** turn (over) vt  
**fa'l-** pure, be -- vi  
**fan-** open vt  
**fan-am-** open, be -- vi  
**fano** open adj  
**fant'at'a** smallpox n  
**fa'n-** pure, be -- vi  
**faradi-gansho** (lit. 'horse's mucus') mushroom, inedible n  
**farassho, farado pl, faradó, faradda pl** horse n  
**farro, farrubba pl** tail, tail of sheep n  
**farsho** beer n  
**fat(t)al-** spin (cotton) vt  
**fayy-** 'be healthy' vi; see: well, get -- vi; healthy  
**fayyo** health n  
**fea** 'to sweep'; see: sweep vt  
**fe-aanco** broom of straw n  
**feengo** door-frame, board of -- n  
**fiiga** fast adv  
**fiik'-, fiikk'i y-** whistle vi  
**fiik'-imma, fiik'-atto, fiik'o** n See: whistle vi  
**fiint'aare** splinter n  
**fiir-aanco** broom of straw n  
**fiit'a** relative, smallpox n  
**fik'iik'-i'r-** 'scrape the teeth', scrape, tan (hide) vt  
**fil-** 'choose best ensete fibres'; see: comb vt  
**filá** ensete fibre n  
**finc'-** (of food for chickens) scatter vt; leak (of bag, roof) vi  
**fint'are** splinter n  
**fissh-** smell bad, stink vi  
**fitt'-** comb vt  
**fiy-aasinco, fiy-aanco** broom of straw n

- fojo secret *n*
- fool-, foo'l- breathe *vi*
- foole breath, odor, smell *n*
- fool-ish-i'r- rest *vi*
- foonco waterfall *n*
- foorar- late, be -- (of day) *vi*
- foorar- (sky) clean / clear, become -- *vi*
- foorar-s-i'r- late in morning, be -- (of person) *vi*
- forarco spring season *n*
- fott'oo'r- 'tie / cover mouth'; see: tie *vt*
- fudá dung (of cow) *n*
- fukk- thatch (roof) *vt*
- ful- go out, exit, climb *vi*
- fuló exit *n*
- furduggi y- appear suddenly *vi*
- furris(s)a sling *n*
- furto 'disease of animals'; see: disease of cattle *n*
- fushite hun- miscarry, abort *vi*
- fussh- expel *vt*
- fussh-i'r- take off (e.g. clothes) *vt*
- futakko, futaho pl mole (animal) *n*
- fuug- (by disease) swell *vi*
- fuulo bit (for horse) *n*
- fuutt- fart, break wind *vi*
- fuutta cotton *n*
- G**
- ga?(?)a tomorrow *adv*
- gaabb- regret *vt*
- gaabbo 'regret' *n*; see: regret *vt*
- gaad- war, wage war *vi*
- gaadaanna chief *n*
- gaado war, campaign *n*
- gaajj- milk *vt*
- gaalá, gaala camel *n*
- gaamma mane of horse *n*
- gaa'm- labor, be in -- *vi*
- gaama'ma labor pains *n*
- gaangab-, gaang-aaw- roam, wander *vi*
- gaansho fussh-i'r- blow the nose *vi*
- gaara 'forehead', eyelash *n*
- gaara 'brow', hill *n*
- gaaro battle, war, campaign, eyebrow, mountain *n*
- gaarr-aanco, gaarr-aano pl antelope *n*
- gaashe millet (*Eragrostis abyssinica*) *n*
- gaata 'area back of house'; see: back *n*

- gaayya** pipe (of clay) *n*  
**gaba(a)jj-** mistreat *vt*  
**gabala** border, boundary,  
 limit *n*  
**gabbar-** taxes, pay -- *vt*  
**gabbi y-** lukewarm, be -- *vi*  
**gacce** jar, largest -- *n*  
**gacc'o** chin, jaw *n*  
**gada** king, chief *n*  
**gadabe** ditch *n*  
**gadena, gadens** later *adv*  
**gaf-** cook by boiling *vt*  
**gaffi ass-** 'brief rest', rest  
*vi*  
**gafo** door-frame, board of  
 -- *n*  
**gaga, gagá** beeswax, wax *n*  
**gagari** different *adj*  
**gagasó, gagassa pl** chest *n*  
**gaggaad-aamo** greedy person *n*  
**gaggab-** stagger, stumble,  
 shake *vi*  
**gaj-icca** king, chief *n*  
**gajj-** milk *vt*  
**gal-** pass / spend the night  
*vi*  
**galaalc-** watch cattle *vt*  
**galado, galassho, galadda pl**  
 monkey, baboon *n*  
**galat-, galatt'-** thank,  
 praise *vt*  
**galata** thanks *n*  
**galc-** turn (over) *vt*  
**galte** 'spouse'; see: husband,  
 wife *n*  
**galte-beelo** See: unmarried  
 man *n*  
**galte-beelo** widow *n*  
**gamaame** labor pains *n*  
**gamacco, gamacc'o** whetstone  
*n*  
**gama'm-** labor, be in -- *vi*  
**gamat'-** 'whet', sharpen  
 (knife) *vt*  
**gamat'am-** sharp, be -- *vi*  
**gamba ass-** gather *vt*  
**gamba y-** gather, close,  
 become -- *vi*  
**gambaé, gambabba pl** jar;  
 pot, larger -- *n*  
**gambaé, gamba(y)e, gambabba**  
*pl, gambaubba pl* jar;  
 pot, larger -- *n*  
**game, gamé** labor pains, sto-  
 mach-ache *n*  
**gamma** mane of horse *n*  
**gammat-** guess, suppose *vt*  
**gammo(o)jje** lowland *n*  
**gammuut-** hot / warm, be(come)  
 --; lukewarm, be -- *vi*  
**gammuuta** hot, warm *adj*  
**ga'm-** bite *vt*  
**ga'm-aanco** breakfast *n*  
**gan-** hit *vt*

- gan- hit, pound in mortar, thresh, whip, drive vt
- gan-am- 'hit' + Ps; fight vi
- gangaawa vicinity n
- gangan- 'hit' + Redup; knock vi
- gango, gaango, gangoota pl, mule n
- gañña mare n
- gansho cold (=illness), mucus n
- gar- win a judgement
- garaf- whip vt
- garo 'larynx'; see: adam's apple n
- ga'r- lie, down, sleep (of animals), float vi
- gasshoote 'domination'; see: chief, (clan) leader n
- gat- remain (behind) vi
- gat-is- rescue, save vt
- gattaaw- poor adj
- gatta'm- starve vi
- gawaajj- 'harass'; see: mistreat vt
- gawalá 'stopping place'; see: border n
- ge?- coagulate, thicken vi
- gedé like (in: -- his father)
- gedená later adv
- gedensa 'last, end'; see: later, after adv
- gedensa, gedinsa after (in: -- dawn)
- geed'-, geedd'- old, grow -- (of people) vi
- geegeess- 'escort' vt; geegiss- accompany vt
- geek'- stare vi
- ge?ento, ge?into yogurt n
- geer-co old man, old woman n
- geeraar- boast vi
- geeraarsha, geerarsha boasting, 'shillála (Am)' n
- geerra pl old man, elder n
- geessha until (in: -- dawn)
- geet'- (of food) buy vt
- ge(')recco, gerebo, ge(')rebba pl sheep n
- gerek'e'naama snail n
- gib- refuse vi; dislike vt; see: ugly, be -- vi
- gib-am- quarrel vi
- gib-is- ugly, be -- vi
- gibansho 'feud'; see: dislike, hate vt
- gibbo quarrel, argument n
- gibbo 'hatred'; see: dislike vt; see: quarrel n
- gibire, gibiré tax n
- gidd- (climb tree) climb vi / vt
- giddo inside, interior n
- gide grain, cereal, crop n

- gidensa** after; see: later  
**gidu-yanna** harvest-time *n*  
**giggissh-** 'shake tree for fruit'; unload *vt*  
**giir-** burn *vt*, burn the mouth (food) *vt*  
**giira** fire *n*  
**giir-am-** burn *vi*  
**gimbi y-** refuse *vi*  
**gimbi** 'no! (refusal)'; see: no  
**gina** wives of one husband *n*  
**golja** pig, wild pig *n*  
**ginde** heel *n*  
**giwiré** feast *n*  
**giwooda** thigh *n*  
**gob-** sew *vt*  
**gobba** country, outside, exterior *n*  
**gobbaa** *adv* See: outside *n*  
**goc'o, gocc'a** *pl* goat; goat, young --; ram *n*  
**goc'ó** sheep, young --; lamb *n*  
**goda** cave *n*  
**godda?-** harm, injure *vt*  
**godob-** pregnant, be -- (of woman) *vi*  
**godoba ga'm-** stomach-ache, have a -- Impers *vi*  
**godobá, godobba** *pl* belly *n*  
**godo'l-** play *vi*  
**godow-** 'conceive'; see: pregnant, be -- (of woman) *vi*  
**godow-aama, godow-aamo** greedy person; miser *n*  
**goffatto** marriage, wedding *n*  
**goga, gogá, gogga** *pl* hide, skin *n*  
**gol-** hide *vt*  
**gola, gollo** 'corner'; see: wall *n*  
**golo / goló** 'fence', wall; see: cattle-pen outside house *n*  
**gom-** cloudy, be -- *vi*  
**goma** cloud *n*  
**gombis-** turn (over) *vt*  
**gomu** thunder *n*  
**gongo'm-** roll *vi*  
**gongo'm-ish-** roll *vt*  
**gontima** (for leatherwork) See: awl for basketwork *n*  
**goob-** crazy, be -- *vi*  
**gooba, goobba** *pl* neck *n*  
**good-** sew *vt*  
**goodd-i'r-** climb (a hill) *vi* / *vt*  
**goodane** (older) young of animals *n*  
**goodané, goodanna** *pl* sheep, young lamb *n*  
**goodd-i'r-** 'ascend'; see: climb *vt*; see: uphill *n*



- gooddo uphill *n*  
 goof- accomplished / used  
     up, be -- *vi*  
 googgoola 'hollow in tree';  
     See: cave *n*  
 googide, googidé, googidda *pl*  
     jar, pot; largest -- *n*  
 goomfa, goonfa (traditional)  
     pants, trousers *n*  
 gooro hill *n*  
 goorr- slaughter (cattle) *vt*  
 goo'r- thirsty, be -- *vi*  
 goo'ro thirst *n*  
 gooshooshama ? civit / genet  
     cat *n*  
 gootara granary *n*  
 goot'-aamo, goot'-amma *pl*  
     ant, big -- *n*  
 goowa neck *n*  
 goowwa crazy, mad *adj*  
 gopp'- dark, become -- *vi*  
 gopp'a darkness *n*  
 gorade, goraade sword *n*  
 gordó sky *n*  
 goronsa young man *n*  
 goorr- slaughter (cattle) *vt*  
 gosh- pull; snatch; sexual  
     intercourse, have --; up-  
     root *vt*  
 goshatto marriage, wedding  
     *n*  
 goshoosh- drag, pull *vt*  
 gotaara granary, grain store  
     *n*  
 got-icco, gotó *pl* hyena *n*  
 got'- sleep *vi*  
 got'-ano sleep *n*  
 gow-aanco, gow-aasinco  
     needle, tailor *n*  
 gowwané doorway, threshold  
     *n*  
 gubb- (of liquid) take a  
     mouthful *vt*  
 gucca counterbalance of  
     spear *n*  
 gud- finish, complete *vt*  
 gudd'- carry *vt*  
 gud'o udder *n*  
 guf-i'r- stumble, trip *vi*  
 guf-isiis- trip (someone)  
     *vt*  
 gufo hindrance *n*  
 gug- thunder *vi*  
 guga, gugatto thunder *n*  
 guggudó cup *n*  
 gulube, gulucco, gulubba *pl*  
     knee *n*  
 guluf- gallop *vi*  
 gulupp'- kneel *vi*  
 gum- 'assemble'; see: all  
 guma, gumá, gummá *pl* fruit,  
     berry *n*  
 gume, gumé, gumma bracelet,  
     armband *n*

gung-iiss- spy vt  
 gung-iiss-aanco *n* See: spy  
 vt  
 gunn-icca 'widower'; see:  
 widow *n*  
 gunn-itte widow *n*  
 gur- pick (e.g. beans),  
 carry (away) vt  
 gura, gurá left, left side *n*  
 guracco left-handed person *n*  
 gurd- knot vt  
 gurda knot *n*  
 guro cheap adj  
 guticca earring *n*  
 guunjo, guunjó fog *n*  
 guut- finished / used up, be  
 -- vi  
 guut-is- finish vt  
 guuto roof, roof peak, sum-  
 mit *n*

## H

haado (clan of potters) pot-  
 ter *n*  
 haad'- 'conceive'? see: preg-  
 nant, be -- (of animal) vi  
 haak'e dream *n*  
 haak'-i'r- dream vt  
 haanc'-i'r- ruminate (cow)  
 vi  
 haanja green, yellow *n*  
 haanto sickle, scythe *n*

haareess- repair vt  
 haariim- joke vi  
 haariimo joke *n*  
 haaro new adj  
 haa'r- take; accept, receive  
 vt  
 ha(a)ykk-is- 'give to drink';  
 see: drink vt  
 hab- forget vt  
 hadaamma 'type of euphorbia';  
 see: euphorbia tree *n*  
 hadiro cattle-pen in house *n*  
 hag- spread (in sun) vt  
 haggii(d)d'- happy, be -- vi  
 hagiir-si(i)s- 'please' vt;  
 see: happy, be -- vi  
 hagirre, hagiirre happiness  
*n*  
 hãhhã y- yawn vi  
 hai alas interj  
 haik-is- 'give to drink';  
 see: invite to eat vt  
 haishsh-, haishsh-i'r- Rf  
 wash vt  
 haissó grass *n*  
 haja, hajá matter, affair,  
 care *n*  
 hajaj- order vt  
 hajaj-am- obey vt  
 hakalé grass for floor *n*  
 hakk'e, hakk'ubba pl tree,  
 wood *n*

<b>hakk'e</b> 'plant, pole' <i>n</i> ; see: tree, wood <i>n</i>	<b>hangaar-</b> scratch <i>vt</i>
<b>hakka-wote-nni</b> 'at that time', immediately, then <i>adv</i>	<b>hank'-</b> angry, be -- <i>vi</i>
<b>hakki</b> there <i>adv</i>	<b>hank'af-</b> embrace <i>vt</i>
<b>hakko</b> those <i>pl demon det</i>	<b>hank'-is-, hank'-isiis-</b> anger, make angry <i>vt</i>
<b>hakko</b> that <i>acc sg demon det</i>	<b>hant'-icco, hant'e pl</b> ensete fibre <i>n</i>
<b>hakkone</b> then <i>adv</i>	<b>hant'ik'olle</b> canine tooth <i>n</i>
<b>hala(a)lla, halalla</b> lowland <i>n</i>	<b>hant'issh-i'r-</b> blow the nose, sneeze <i>vi</i>
<b>halaale</b> truth <i>n</i>	<b>hant'issho</b> <i>n</i> See: sneeze <i>vi</i>
<b>halaalla</b> 'lowland', desert <i>n</i>	<b>hara(a)n-co, haramma(dda) pl,</b> <b>hara'madda pl</b> short <i>adj</i>
<b>halak'a</b> chief, (clan) leader <i>n</i>	<b>harak'-eessa, harak'-eeyye pl</b> crow <i>n</i>
<b>halalla</b> plain <i>n</i>	<b>hara'm-</b> short, be -- <i>vi</i>
<b>hala'l-</b> wide, be -- <i>vi</i>	<b>haran-s-</b> shorten <i>vt</i>
<b>hala'l-ish-</b> widen <i>vt</i>	<b>harissha</b> (as fertilizer) dung (of cow) <i>n</i>
<b>hala'lado</b> wide <i>adj</i>	<b>harkumme</b> syphilis <i>n</i>
<b>halange</b> whip <i>n</i>	<b>hark'-</b> roar, howl, growl <i>vi</i>
<b>halc-</b> want, seek <i>vt</i>	<b>haro</b> pond, pool <i>n</i>
<b>halco</b> wish <i>n</i>	<b>harr-icco, harre pl</b> donkey <i>n</i>
<b>halliyyá</b> deep <i>adj</i>	<b>haruma</b> track of animal <i>n</i>
<b>hallo</b> hip(s), middle, center, waist <i>n</i>	<b>ha'r-</b> go <i>vi</i>
<b>ha'l-</b> help <i>vt</i>	<b>ha'r-insho</b> journey <i>n</i>
<b>hamassh-i'r-</b> like, love <i>vt</i>	<b>ha'r-is-</b> 'go' + Cs; divorce <i>vt</i>
<b>hamassho, hamaso pl</b> snake <i>n</i>	<b>has-, has-i'r- Rf</b> want, seek <i>vt</i>
<b>ha'm-icco</b> ensete tree main root <i>n</i>	<b>has-i(i)s-</b> necessary, be -- <i>vi</i>
<b>hando, handó, handa pl, handá</b> <i>pl</i> ox for plowing <i>n</i>	

- hasaab- talk, speak vi  
 hasatto search n  
 hashaash- whisper vi  
 has-i'ra 'search', wish n  
 has-issaha necessary adj  
 hassh- evening, become --  
     vi  
 hassha evening, night n  
 hasshi-taalo midnight n  
 hasshu bravo! interj  
 hatte that/those sg/pl  
     acc demon det  
 hat'aar- slaughter (cattle)  
     vt  
 hat'aar-aan-co butcher n  
 hat'igool-icco canine tooth  
     n  
 hat'o nape / back of neck n  
 hawaal-eessa stupid adj  
 hawado, hawad6 rainy season  
     (June-August) n  
 hawarr- evening, become --  
     vi  
 hawarro evening n  
 hawur-aanco farmer n  
 hawuur- plow vt  
 hawuur-aanco 'plow-man',  
     plow n  
 hawwu y- dizzy, be -- vi  
 hawwur- plow vt  
 hayyaat- prophesy vt  
 hayyaata prophecy n  
 haykk-is- (to drink) See:  
     invite to eat vt  
 hays-icco roundworm n  
 hayssh-, hayssh-i'r- Rf  
     wash vt  
 haysso 'blade of grass'; see:  
     grass n  
 hayt'e barley n  
 hayy-is- 'tell a proverb';  
     see: proverb n  
 hayyicca wise person n  
 hayyo proverb n  
 -he you 2nd sg acc pron  
 hed- know, think, try vt  
 hede-beelco suddenly adv  
 hede-weelco 'unexpected';  
     see: suddenly adv  
 hee'r- live vi; present,  
     be -- locative vi  
 heefficco, heefa pl woman  
     n  
 heellakko digging stick n  
 heell-icco pole, center --  
     of house; see: roof of  
     house n  
 heesshi y- bend over, stoop  
     vi  
 heessho 'life', tradition,  
     custom, life n  
 heew- boast vi  
 hegeré ass-i'r- hope vi  
 hegeré hope n

- hekk'a pl thread *n*  
 hekk'i y-, hekk'i ass-is-,  
     hekk'ifat- hiccups, have  
     -- vi  
 hek'o thread *n*  
 heleqqi y- appear suddenly  
     vi  
 hellaakko digging stick, hoe  
     *n*  
 hellé intestines *n*  
 heme *n* See: slander vt  
 he'm- slander vt  
 hett'- Rf think, wish vt  
 hett'a, hett'o hope, wish *n*  
 hett'o ass-i'r- hope vi  
 hidd'- buy vt  
 hifat-am- lazy, be -- vi  
 hig- return vi  
 hĩĩ?i sg, hĩĩ?e pl take! /  
     here, take! (nasalized  
     vowels of first syllable)  
 hiik'-am- broken, be -- vi  
 hiikk-icco, hiikkó where?  
     *pron*  
 hiikkonne which? *pron*  
 hiikk'- break vt  
 hiinc'- chew vt  
 hiito belt of cloth *n*  
 hiitto how? which? *pron*  
 hiit'at- stretch body vi  
 hill-eessa, hill-ee(yye) pl  
     hare *n*  
 hilo poles of roof, roof of  
     house *n*  
 himan- prophesy vt  
 himana prophecy *n*  
 hinaas- jealous / envious,  
     be -- vi  
 hinaaso jealousy *n*  
 hinc'- chew vt  
 hinc'-ilaallo mirror *n*  
 hindiiddo, hindiddo tears  
     (of eyes) *n*  
 hinkil- draw water vt  
 hinko tooth *n*  
 hir- buy, sell vt  
 hirboor-co (of ivory) brace-  
     let, armband *n*  
 hir-si(i)s- accompany vt  
 hisat- happy, be -- vi  
 hisat- smile vi  
 hisata happiness *n*  
 hit'a lot, chance *n*  
 hit'aana incense *n*  
 hiyy-eessa, hiyy-eeyye pl  
     poor adj; wolf *n*  
 -ho m be stative copula  
 hobbaate peace *n*  
 hocc'o cloth, rag (e.g.  
     'old clothes') *n*  
 hog- 'scrape ensete'; see:  
     scrape, tan (hide) vt  
 hoga, hogá ensete leaf *n*

- hogob- load vt  
 hogobo n See: load vt  
 hojjam-eessa long, tall adj  
 hojjaa'm- long / tall; be -- vi  
 hokka ensete leaf n  
 hokkalá lame adj  
 hokkol- limp vi  
 hok'- ferment, rot vi  
 hok'-ado rotten adj  
 hok'ook'- take a handful vt  
 hok'ook'o 'scoop' n; see: handsful, cupped -- n  
 ho'l- Rf defend, forbid, refuse vt  
 ho'la brave adj  
 honkoola lame person n  
 honko(o)lo digging stick, hoe n  
 honk'ook'-icca greedy person n  
 honk'or- scratch vt  
 honsao ninety n  
 honse nine n  
 hoobe cattle-pen outside house n  
 hoobo palm of hand n  
 hoođe back (in: in -- of (behind))  
 hoođe ha'r- follow vt  
 hoofe fibres of ensete n  
 hooffa, hooffillanna small, little adj  
 hoog- lose, miss, lack vt; unable, be -- vi  
 hoogima tired, weak adj; see: tire vi  
 hóogoli 'upwards'; see: north n  
 hool- forbid, trip (someone) vt  
 hoolo (bigger) termite n  
 hoomm-icco, hoomme pl juniper tree n  
 hoonge poverty n  
 hoonna, hoon-co juniper tree n  
 hoowo handful, palm of hand n  
 horiñanka, horo never, ever adv  
 horr- 'raid'; see: plunder vt  
 horr-aasinco robber n  
 hos- pass the day vi  
 hosis- use, be useful to vt  
 hossha herd n  
 hucc'-i'r-aa-sinco beggar n  
 hude hude-te diro famine n  
 hude, hudé hunger n  
 hudi'r-, hud-issi?- hungry, be -- vi  
 huf- boil vi  
 huf-is- boil vt  
 huff-icco comb n

**huffanna** chicken-pox, measles *n*

## I

**huffi ass-** snore *vi*

**hule** door *n*

**hulle, hulle** hump of cow *n*

**huluull-, hulull-am-** doubt,  
ponder *vt*

**hu'matt-icco** owl *n*

**hun-** demolish, extinguish,  
waste *vt*

**hunduma** 'wholly' *adj*; see:  
all

**hunk-** perspire *vi*

**hunkee, hunké** perspiration  
*n*

**hunna** strength, power *n*

**hunni-ra** because *verb sub-*  
*ordinator*

**hur-** well, get --; recover  
*vi*

**hurbate, hurbaate** 'dinner'  
midday or evening meal *n*

**hurruug-aanco** noose, slip-  
knot *n*

**hur-s-** 'cure'; see: rescue  
*vt*

**hut'-i'r-** shake, shiver,  
tremble *vi*

**hutt'-** 'fence' *vt*; see:  
fence *n*

**hutt'a** fence *n*

**huucc'-** affiance, beg *vt*

**huunc'-** squeeze, twist *vt*

**huura** dirt of body, clothing  
*n*

**ibb-ado** 'hot'? sharp (of  
knife) *adj*

**ib-icco, ibiibe pl** louse *n*

**idaaha, iday-icco-te** bride *n*

**idaaha, iday-icco** bride,  
bride-groom *n*

**idd-** sting *vt*

**iddile, iddilé** luck *n*

**if-icco** cover *n*

**ihí** yes

**iibb-** hot / warm, be(come)  
-- *vi*

**iibbabbo, iibbabbishe** fever  
*n*

**iibb-ado** hot, warm *adj*

**(i)ibb-ado ado** milk, fresh /  
warm *n*

**iibbal-icco (hot)** spring (of  
water) *n*

**iibbille** fever *n*

**iibb-ish-** heat *vt*

**iibbissha, iibbiññe** heat *n*

**iill-** arrive *vi*

**iima** top *n*

**iitan-** (lion) roar, howl,  
growl *vi*

**ikk-** become *vi*

**ikk-** enough, be -- Impers  
*vi*

ikk-iha ikk-iro whatever  
 happens adv  
 ikkitano ikkiró 'anyhow';  
 see: whatever happens adv  
 ikkito condition n  
 ikko-na kaynni but, how  
 ikk'- divide, distribute vt  
 il- (of humans) give birth,  
 beget vt  
 il-ama relative n  
 ila-beelo(te) barren,  
 sterile adj  
 ilaala mountain n  
 il-aasinco fertile (of woman)  
 adj  
 ilama generation n  
 ille, illubba pl eye n  
 imfi y- blow the nose vi  
 indidd-i'r- shed tears vi  
 indiddo, indiddo tears (of  
 eyes) n  
 iniin-co jar (small to me-  
 dium), jar for milking n  
 inj- Impers, injaaw- suc-  
 ceed vi  
 inkiil- draw water vt  
 insa they acc and nom 3rd  
 pl pron  
 insa-ra them, to -- 3rd pl  
 dat pron  
 ir- (e.g. poles), irk-i'r- Rf  
 lean (on something) vi  
 irk-is- support vt

irkaabe stirrup n  
 irsha farm n  
 ise she 3rd sg nom pron  
 isé her 3rd f sg acc pron  
 ise-ra her, to -- 3rd f sg  
 dat pron  
 ishin-aab- (of house), ishin-  
 dirty, be -- vi  
 ishiné chaff, dirt of body /  
 clothing n  
 isi he 3rd m sg nom pron  
 isi-ra him, to -- 3rd m sg  
 dat pron  
 isó him 3rd m sg acc pron  
 it- eat vt; itch vi  
 itille (tanned), itiille  
 'carpet of skins', hide,  
 skin n  
 it-is- feed, invite to eat  
 vt  
 ittan- roar vi  
 it'a lot, chance n  
 it'aana incense n  
 iw-icco louse n  
 J  
 jaab- lose weight vi  
 jaala 'circumcision mate',  
 see: friend n  
 jaalla pl, jaall-oota pl  
 friend n  
 jaaw- thin, be -- vi; lose  
 weight vi



jabaat- strong, be -- vi

jabaati encouragement, cry  
of -- interj

jaj- praise vt

jajjar- afraid, be -- vi

jajjar-s- frighten vt

jajo 'astonishment'; see:  
praise vt

jajjo'm- abundant, be -- vi

jalli y- dizzy, be -- vi

jamar start, begin vt

jan- hit vt

janjibeelo ginger n

jawa brave adj

jawaawurr- talk nonsense vi

jawaat- 'be courageous';  
see: strong, be -- vi

jawata, jawaata strong adj

jaweenna 'disease of ani-  
mals'; see: disease of  
cattle n

jif- guess, suppose, throw,  
try vt

jif- 'estimate'; see:  
weight vt

jig- enter vi

jil- 'give a feast'; see:  
feast n

jilá feast n

jima chat (*Catha edulis*) n

jir-aamo rich adj

jiro property, wealth n

ka?- get up, arise; wake  
up, leave, depart vi

kaa y- forgive, pardon vt

kaad- deny vt

kaade hail n

kaajj- stiff / tight /  
strong, be(come) -- vt

kaajja attractive, strong  
adj

kaajj-ado 'hard', strong  
adj

kaajj-ish- tighten vt

kaa'l- help, serve vt

kaa'lo help n

kaas- plant, pick up vt

kaase ball n

kaasho ensete tree 1st  
stage n

kaato 'first rain', rain n

kaatticca waterfall n

kaayyat-aamo, kaayy-im-aamo  
lucky adj

kaayyo sign, omen n

kaayyó luck n

ka-bicco 'this place', here  
adv

kaé, kaénni but, however

ka?iidi next, subsequent

<i>adj</i>	down'; see: throw away; prepare bed <i>vt</i>
ka?iidi soodo day-after-to- morrow <i>n</i>	kar-s- mix <i>vt</i>
ka?iido top <i>n</i>	karakkar- argue <i>vi</i>
ka?iicco, ka?ijjo there <i>adv</i>	kasa (of pot) handle <i>n</i>
kad- step, tread <i>vi</i> ; kick, step on <i>vt</i>	kasara cane <i>n</i>
kad-isiis- thresh by driving ox <i>vt</i>	kashilo, kashiló charcoal <i>n</i>
kadó, kadda pl 'plow-shaft', plow <i>n</i>	kassas- accuse <i>vt</i>
kaffal- pay <i>vt</i>	ka-woote 'this time'; present (-time) <i>n</i>
kais- pick up <i>vt</i>	kay-s- wake up, waken <i>vt</i>
kakk-is- cackle (hen) <i>vi</i>	kay-s- pick up <i>vt</i>
kakkacc- 'chap (of skin)'; see: hard <i>adj</i>	kayse since
kakkacca hard (not soft) <i>adj</i>	kecci y- stare <i>vi</i>
kakkad- Redup kick <i>vt</i>	kee'm-is- honor, respect <i>vt</i> ; see: heavy, be -- <i>vi</i>
kakkal- sacrifice, make -- <i>vi</i>	keer-aanco clean, healthy <i>adj</i>
kakkalo sacrifice <i>n</i>	keer-aanc-imma healthy <i>adj</i>
kalak'- create <i>vt</i>	keere 'peace', health <i>n</i> ; well <i>adv</i>
kalak'ama generation <i>n</i>	keer-imma health <i>n</i>
kallimara naked <i>adj</i>	keessh- stay, wait <i>vi</i>
kalo pasture <i>n</i>	kellessha molar, molar teeth <i>n</i>
kancafare, kancafarra pl locust <i>n</i>	kesele ember, charcoal <i>n</i>
kapp'- lie <i>vi</i>	kewel-co leopard <i>n</i>
kapp'-aasincó, kapp'al-eessa, kapp'-aano liar <i>n</i>	kibb-, kibb-am- (esp. of rams) collide (with) <i>vt</i>
kapp'o false <i>adj</i> ; lie <i>n</i>	kic'e cheek <i>n</i>
kar- 'fell (a tree)', 'throw	kifiif- sprinkle (water) <i>vt</i>

- kiid'-** Rf count vt  
**kiif-** sprinkle (water) vt  
**kiil-** magic, do -- vi  
**kiil-aasinco, kiil-aano** pl  
 magician, wizard n  
**kiir-** count vt  
**kiiro** number n  
**kikki'la, kikkilla, kilki'la**  
 armpit n  
**kin-co, kinna** pl stone, rock  
 n  
**kin-co ama** (lit. 'rock mother') tortoise, turtle n  
**ki'ne** you 2nd pl nom and  
 acc pron  
**ki'ne-ra** you, to -- 2nd pl  
 dat pron  
**kirre** thread n  
**kis-** touch vt  
**kitaawa** charm, amulet n  
**kitt'aab-** careful, be -- vi  
**-kki** your 2nd sg poss pron  
**ko** this nom and acc sg  
 demon det  
**ko diro** year, this -- n  
**ko(nne)** this acc sg demon  
 det  
**koe / ko?o** here adv  
**ko?e, ko?atte** pl shoes n  
**kof-** dam vt  
**kofá** valley n  
**kofamé, kofatto** pond, pool n  
**kofo** dam n  
**ko?-icco** (dry) ensete leaf  
 n  
**kokké** adam's apple n  
**kokke** throat n  
**kokkubba** grasshopper n  
**kolaas-** castrate an animal  
 vt  
**kolissho, kolidda** pl black  
 adj  
**koloss y-** 'frown'; see:  
 smile vi  
**kondoor-** snore vi  
**kondoorsha** n See: snore vi  
**konne** here adv  
**konne** this acc sg demon pron  
**konninni** thus, like this adv  
**koo** you 2nd sg vocative pron  
**ko?onne** that acc sg demon  
 pron  
**koo?o** that acc sg demon det  
**ko(o)?o** there adv  
**koorá, koora, koor-icca**  
 saddle n  
**koo'ya** please!  
**korb-eessa** 'he-goat', goat n  
**kore** these pl demon acc pron  
**korma** 'male of animal', male  
 n  
**koro / koró, kor-co** flea n  
**korobo** drum, large -- n

koro'miisa	grasshopper	n		
korra pl	saddle	n		
kose	dirt of body, clothing	n	K'	
koshó, kossha pl	beehive	n	k'aaf-	step, tread, walk vi
kott-icca	leper	n	k'aaff-icco	patch n
kott-	bent, be -- (of person)	vi	k'aaff-is-	patch vt
kotte	hoof	n	k'aag-	remember vt
kottimma	leprosy	n	k'aag-is-	remind vt
krist(i)aana	christian	n	k'aa(k)k'o, k'aa(k)k'ulle, pl	baby, child n
kubb-	jump	vi	k'aale, k'aalubba pl	language, word, voice n
kubb-	'turn and spin'; see: dance	vt	k'aanda	eyelash n
kukkubb-	dance	vt; jump vi	k'aar-	castrate (a man) vt
kul-	tell	vt	k'aaria	pepper: green, chili -- n
kume, kumé	thousand	n	k'abaad-	slap vt
kuni	this	nom sg demon det and pron	k'abaado	slap n
kura	chaff	n	k'acc'e	edge, blade, border n
kuri	these	nom and acc pl demon pron	k'acca	village, neighborhood n
kuttiw-	'tie up'; see: hobble	vt	k'a?e, k'a?á pl	family, domestic family n
kuttub-	hobble	vt	k'a?e	vicinity n
ku?uri	those	nom pl demon det and pron	k'af-icco	'basket'; see: granary, grain store n
kuus-	pile up, stack (grain)	vt	k'afad-	capture vt
kuuso	pile, stack	n	k'aho	enemy n
kuu?u	that	nom sg demon det and pron	k'al-	(of animals) give birth, beget vt; see:

- breed, multiply vi
- k'alabate, k'alawate ring,  
finger-ring n
- k'al-am- breed, multiply;  
pregnant, be -- (woman) vi
- k'alacc'o (smallest) spear n
- k'al-co 'point'; see: roof  
peak n
- k'ale bow (of bow and arrow)  
n
- k'alimmo ensete tree seed-  
pod n
- k'alk'allo bag of leather n
- k'all-icca magician, wizard  
n
- k'alli y- remember; long for  
vt
- k'alt- choke vt
- k'amalé, k'amalla pl monkey  
n
- k'amas- taste vt
- k'ambará yoke n
- k'amma?- rob vt
- k'amm-aasinco robber n
- k'an- suck vt; nurse vi
- k'an-s- nurse vt
- k'app'o false adj
- k'ara point, edge, blade n
- k'ar-aamo sharp (of knife)  
adj
- k'araa'm- sharp, be -- vi
- k'araar- bitter, be -- vi
- k'ark'ar- serve vt
- k'arme pasture n
- k'arooyye 'skilled', clever  
adj; see: skill n
- k'arooyy-imma 'cleverness',  
skill n
- k'arr-am- bothered, be --;  
distressed, be -- vi
- k'arr-is- bother, disturb  
vt
- k'arra misfortune, trouble n
- k'as- pierce vt
- k'as-, arrabu k'as- taste  
vt
- k'as-i'r- long for vt
- k'aso 'house poles'; see:  
pole(s) of roof of house  
n
- k'at'abaaré firewood n
- k'at'ar- hire vt
- k'at'awaré firewood n
- k'att'a?- punish vt
- k'awwé, k'awwe gun, pistol,  
rifle n
- k'e?a handful n
- k'eed'-icca, k'eed'e pl,  
k'eed'-oota pl young man  
n
- k'eed'icca iill- mature (of  
person) vi
- k'eeek'- coagulate, thicken  
vi
- k'eeek'alo, k'eeek'alla pl  
'loaf of bread'; see:  
bread, unleavened -- n

- k'eel- win (over), defeat vt  
 k'eel-am- lose, be defeated vi  
 k'eelle victory n  
 k'eet'aal- 'sing and dance' vi; see: sing vt  
 k'eg-aanco enemy n  
 k'eho chopping tool of bone n  
 k'ek'-aanco enemy n  
 k'erek'e'ne snail n  
 k'i'miid-, k'i'miit'- pinch (e.g. salt) vt  
 k'idaame Saturday n  
 k'iid- cool, become cold vi  
 k'iida cold n  
 k'iid-ado cold (of food) adj  
 k'iisso 'ceremony of sacrifice 3 days after death'; see: death commemoration n  
 k'ile deep adj  
 k'ilt'i'me fish n  
 k'imame spice(s) n  
 k'imat'att', k'imit'a(a)tt'- numb, be -- vi  
 k'in- straight, be -- vi  
 k'ini(i)t-icco 'right-hand-er'; see: right(-side) n  
 k'iniis- succeed vi  
 k'iniite right(-side) n  
 k'ipp'i ass- wink vi  
 k'iricco, k'iricc'o mat of palm leaves n  
 k'irk'irt'e grass for basket-work n  
 k'ish- cook by boiling, knead, prepare vt  
 k'issane, k'issanna pl spider n  
 k'itt'á bread, unleavened n  
 k'itt'ab-, k'itt'i y- ready, be -- vi  
 k'itt'eess- prepare vt  
 k'obbo?o oil for leather n  
 k'occima (of humans) stomach n  
 k'od'-, k'odd'- gird the loins vi  
 k'o?e, k'o?é marrow n  
 k'oh- win (over), defeat vt  
 k'okk'owa enclosure n  
 k'ol- answer, return, precede (esp. in race) vt  
 k'olc- precede vt  
 k'olco (for cattle) enclosure n  
 k'oló (cloth wrap) dress (of woman) n  
 k'ombo?o oil for leather n  
 k'omodo pl, k'omossho dried meat n  
 k'onc'ora (big) knife n  
 k'onnonna bark, piece of n; see: scab n  
 k'onta earwax n

k'ont'oor- pinch (e.g. salt) vt	n	k'ot-ille 'yoke of oxen'; see: yoke n
k'oola, k'oolla pl wing n		k'otis-aanco yoke n
k'oom- punish vt		k'otto axe, digging stick, hoe n
k'oon-co calabash, pumpkin n		k'ubbe pl finger n
k'oonna pl pumpkin n		k'uc'a tortoise, turtle n
k'oonta earwax n		k'uf- wet, be -- vi
k'o(o)p(p)'e shoes, sandals n		k'ula underarm area n
k'o(o)pp'e sandals n		k'ullaaw- pure, be -- vi
k'oor- wilt vi		k'ulli y- remember vt
k'oos- dare, be daring; joke vi		k'ult'u'me fish n
k'oossa joke n		k'unk'um- 'make round' vt; see: round, be -- vi
k'opp'eess- prepare vt		k'unk'um-am- round, be -- vi
k'or- examine, investigate vt		k'unk'uma ball n; round adj
k'ora hip(s) n		k'unt'uut'- pinch (a person) vt
k'orapp'- careful, be -- vi		k'untud'o wart n
k'ore plate n		k'u'ne (of women) belt of leather n
k'orish-am- (butter) clean / clear, become -- vi		k'upp' y- squat vi
k'ork'e ? antelope n		k'uraama, k'uraamma pl charm, amulet n
k'oró chief, (clan) leader n		k'urra scorpion n
k'oro(o)t'- crunch, munch vt		k'urt- sad, be -- vi
k'orowo drum, large -- n		k'uru(u)t'- crunch, munch vt
k'oropp'-isiis- warn, threaten vt		k'ut'uma sharp adj
k'orra frost n		k'uupp'-icco, k'uupp'e pl egg n
k'ot- spy vt		
k'ote, k'oté agooda shoulder		

k'uut'a short adj

k'wah-am- lose, be defeated  
vi

## L

la?- See: look (at) vt

laak'- float vi

laalo fruit, berry n

laammo near adj

laana 'slow' adj; see: slow,  
go -- vi

laatto sheep, young lamb n

laat'- lick vt

lab- resemble, seem vt

labba, labbaa, labballo pl  
male n

lab-is- pretend vi

labissha example n

lad- add (to) vt

ladiicco calf, older fem n

lagá, lagga pl river n

lagaaw- descend, go down vi

lainki second (ordinal) n

la?-i'r- careful, be -- vi

lakka?- measure vt

lakk-uwa twins n

lakk'- demolish, destroy vt

lalaadde brother, eldest --  
n

lalaama 'housewife', wife n

lalo cows, cattle n

la'lama aunt, paternal n

lamaammát'- ('cajole') cheat,  
deceive vt

lamala, lamalá seven n

lamalao seventy n

lambe 'resemblance' n; see:  
resemble, seem vt

lame two n

lank'at'- 'crush beans';  
see: pound (in mortar) vt

laso vicinity n

lass- call vt

lawissha proverb n

lawó river n

law(w)is- blaze up, flame  
vi

layn-ki second (ordinal num)  
n

lay'r- careful, be -- vi;  
watch, look after vt

le?- (of coffee, berries)  
'ripen' vi; see: grow up  
vi

leaa, leao sixty n

led- add (to), repeat vt

ledo, ledó with, together --

leell- appear, be seen vi

leell-ish- show vt

le(e)mma 'reed', bamboo n

lekka foot / leg n

lekka doonshe scorpion n



lela	testicles	n	lopp'-	grow (up)	vi
lell-	appear, be seen	vi	loss-	bring up, raise	vt
lell-ish-	guide, show	vt	loss-idd'ioo	'upbringer', step-mother	n
lemboola	dove	n	loss-i'ryoo	'upbringer', step-father	n
lemoo, lemó	twenty	n	lowo	big	adj
leye	six	n	lowo	many, much	
liis-	knead	vt	lowo k'ubbicco	thumb	n
likk-	measure	vt	lubb-am-	(of humans) die	vi
likke	right, correct	adj	lubbo	'life', soul, life	n
lik'-iiss-	lend (money)	vt	lukk-icco	hen, rooster young --	n
lik'-ii'r-	borrow (money)	vt	lukko	chicken, hen	n
lik'oo	debt, loan	n	luke	(for riding) pants, trousers	n
lit'-	sink	vi	lut'ub-	shell (peas, beans), peel (e.g. orange)	vt
lit'e	dough	n	lut'upp'-	escape	vi
lit'-is-	immerse	vt; see: sink	luwo	thigh	n
lobo	many, much				
loja	dew	n			
lok'ot'-	grow (up)	vi			
lolahe, lolahá	flood	n			
lolahu doogu	'torrent route', ditch	n			
lollobb-	stutter	vi			
loome	lemon	n			
loos-	work, make	vt			
loos-aasinco, loos-aanco	worker	n			
loos-i'r-	'work' + Rf; plow	vt			
looso, loosó	work	n			

- maar- forgive, pardon vt  
 maariyye smallpox n  
 maaro mercy n  
 maass-i'r- bless vt  
 maasso n See: bless vt  
 maataba charm, amulet n  
 maate family domestic,  
 family n  
 maatt-is- tell vt  
 maatto history, story n  
 maatto maatt-is- 'tell a --';  
 see: story n  
 maat'- hide vt  
 maat'eawl for basketwork,  
 needle n  
 maat'oosshe secret n  
 maccara(a)r- crazy, be -- vi  
 maccarar-aamo crazy one n  
 macc'-issh- hear vt  
 macc'a, macc'ubba pl ear n  
 macc'i beelo deaf person n  
 macc'i-weel- deaf, be -- vi  
 mada sore, wound n  
 madaar- bury vt  
 madaarsha funeral n  
 madda (esp. boiled --) water  
 n  
 mad-i'r- wounded, be -- vi  
 mad-iss- wound vt  
 maera why?
- magani-shiima 'god's small  
 (one)', dwarf n  
 maganii seemmo (lit. 'God's  
 girl') rainbow n  
 magano, maganna pl god, sky  
 n  
 mai what?  
 makal- ? graze, overgraze vi  
 makkal- crazy, be -- vi  
 makk-i'r- refuse vt  
 mak'- feed vt  
 mak'aé strength, power n  
 mal- advise vt  
 mal- 'ponder'; see: guess,  
 suppose vt  
 mala, malá advice n  
 malaa pus n  
 malabo, malawó honey, mead,  
 honey liquor n  
 malé without (in -- a key)  
 mallah- curse vt  
 mama who? pron  
 mammak- 'tell proverb'; see:  
 tell vt  
 ma-moote (lit. 'what-time')  
 when? pron  
 manc-aamo m, manc-aame f,  
 manc-aamma pl pig, wild  
 pig n  
 man-co, manna pl man, woman,  
 person n  
 manna 'men', people n  
 mann-imma body n

ma'na	bed	n	forest	vt; see: cut branches, prune	vt
ma'na	'accommodation for guest for night'; see: bed	n	mat'ine, mat'iné	salt	n
ma'na kar-	prepare the bed	vt	ma-woote	('what-time')	when? pron
ma'no	'den of animal'; see: cave	n	mazzan-	weigh	vt
mar-	go	vi	meaa, me?ate	female	n
marammar-	examine, investigate	vt	med'-am-	wish (for)	vt
marar-	pity	vt; sad, be -- vi	me?e	how many? how much?	
marfe	needle	n	meea lukk-icco	f	hen n
mark'a	(of wheat) porridge	n	meecc'-, meecc'-i'r-	Rf	wash vt
maró	when?	pron	meed-	shave	vt
mar(r)ag-	plaster, spread (mud)	vt	meella pl	woman, wife	n
mas-	afraid / surprised, be --	vi	meem-iss-	sift	vt
mas-iis-	surprise, startle	vt	meemo	sieve (for grains)	n
mas-is-	frighten	vt	meento pl	woman	n
masaal-	prophecy	vt	meesane, meesanna pl	axe	n
masakkar-	testify	vi	meeta	scraping board	n
masille	fear	n	mehaa(te)	female	n
masmare	row, line	n	me?-icco, me?e pl	goat	n
mass-	take	vt	me?ine	mushroom, edible	n
massag-	guide	vt	mek'eerr-	plait (rope)	vt
massan-	weigh	vt	mereero	See: ensete tree trunk	n
mat'-	cut branches, prune	vt	mereero	(of trunk of ensete) middle, center	n
mat'allo	tapeworm	n	meretta	ensete leaf stem	n
mat'ar-, mat'ad'-	clear	a	meyati	female	n
			micc'iir-	rob	vt

- mic'iic'a grass for basket-work *n*
- mid- reap *vt*
- midaado 'ribs', side *n*
- midaan-co, midaanna pl pot for cooking *n*
- midaassho rib(s) *n*
- miine bride-price *n*
- mikifñaate reason, cause *n*
- mikita ankle *n*
- mikitá 'joint of bone'; see: ankle *n*
- mik'-icco, mikk'a pl bone *n*
- milimma vicinity *n*
- milke, milké sign, omen *n*
- milli ass- shake *vt*
- milli y- shake *vi*
- min-, miné min-, mi'n- Rf build (a house) *vt*
- mine, minna pl house *n*
- mini-manna family domestic, family *n*
- minu odi(i)nne utensil *n*
- mis- fat, be -- (of human and animal) *vi*
- misá, misassha fat (of human) *adj*
- mish- despise *vt*
- missirá, missiré lentils *n*
- mite (in counting) one *n*
- miteekke, miteenni perhaps *adv*
- mitikki first *n*
- mitt-icco 'a certain'; see: one *n*
- mitte, mitto one *n*
- mitti-kkiha, mitti-ha first *n*
- mittigo sacrifice *n*
- mittor-icco, mittore pl thing *n*
- mit'a ant, little --; termite *n*
- mit'assho, mit'adda pl griddle *n*
- mit'-i'r- wish for *vt*
- mokkor- try *vt*
- moog- bury *vt*
- moogo, moogga pl grave *n*
- mooh- rule *vt*
- mook'o, mookk'o spoon *n*
- mool- dry *vi*
- moola dry *adj*
- moolle drought *n*
- moor- steal *vt*
- moor-aanco, moor-aano pl, moor-aasine pl thief *n*
- moote, mootolla pl chief, (clan) leader *n*
- moot-icca, moote pl master, lord *n*
- moroda rasp, file *n*
- morond-is- pinch (a person) *vt*

moroom-, morom- argue vi;  
deny vt

moycco, moicco beast of prey  
n

mucc'uur- squeeze vt

mudd- vt See: hurry vi

mudd-am- hurry vi

mudukko navel n

mud'- Rf cut vt

mud'ee sprout n

muggat-am- argue vi

muk- hatch vi

mukullicco clean adj

muk'aak'- sprout vi

muk'ullo ensete tree trunk  
n

mule, mulé kidney n

mule next to (in: -- the  
bed)

mule, mulé near adv

mulk'- take off (e.g.  
clothes), skin, flay  
animal) vt

mulk'aada naked adj

mull-icco, mulla 'empty'  
naked adj

mulla 'naked', mull-icco  
'empty one', empty adj

mund- bleed vi

mundee blood n

mur- cut vt

mura sprout n

mure (under 6 mos.) child n

mur-eessa, mureeyye pl  
eunuch n

murgo miracle, wonder n

murmur- Redup cut, reap vt

murr-is- order vt

mu'r- sprout vi

mushi y-, musshi y- smile vi

muta penis n

mut'- suck vt

muuze, muuse banana n

muyyale tick (parasite) n

## N

naacca crocodile n

naad- praise vt

naad-am- proud, be -- vi

naadamme pride n

naaf- limp, paralyzed, be --  
vi

naaf-icca lame person n

naggi naggi y- 'be high';  
see: rise vi

naatt'- proud, be -- vi

naatt'a pride n

nafara vicinity, village,  
neighborhood n

nagg y- rise vi

nak'- 'infect'; see: hit vt

nigá, nigga pl vein n  
 nigga tendon, vein n  
 ninke us 1st pl acc pron;  
     we 1st pl nom pron  
 ninke-ra us, to -- 1st pl  
     dat pron  
 niro year, last -- n  
 -nke m/f our 1st pl poss  
     pron; us 1st pl acc pron  
 -nna and  
 -nni / -nna 'at', when verb  
     subordinator  
 -nni with (in: -- a gun /  
     stick)  
 no- present, be -- vi  
 no(o)- have Impers vt  
 -no too, also adv  
 noon-ku nobody, no one n  
 noori ? nothing n  
 -nsa them 3rd pl acc pron;  
     their 3rd pl poss pron  
 nunne, nuunne penis n  
 -'ne you 2nd pl acc pron;  
     your 2nd pl poss pron

## O

-?o associates of  
 obba dung (of cow) n  
 od-eess- 'announce, relate';  
     see: gossip, tell news vi

odi(i)nne utensil, thing,  
     pottery n  
 odo, odoo gossip, news n  
 ofol(l)- sit (down) vi  
 ofossh-iish- put, seat (some-  
     one) vt; circumcise vt  
 ogaat'- hunt vt  
 og-eessa 'medicine man' n;  
     see: midwife n  
 og-eessa, og-eeyye pl doc-  
     tor, traditional -- n  
 og-eette midwife n  
 ogoro bag of leather n  
 oimbarra day-after-tomorrow  
     n  
 okkoshaama 'flying stage  
     of termite', termite n  
 okole pond, pool n  
 ol- throw vt  
 olá war, campaign n  
 ollá neighbor, village,  
     neighborhood n  
 oll-icco neighbor n  
 ollo battle, war n  
 ollol- throw vt  
 omborokke testicles n  
 omol-co, omollá pl bark,  
     strip of n  
 ona house, abandoned -- n;  
     empty adj  
 ontao fifty n  
 onte five n

o?o y- cry (e.g. baby) vi

oof- 'hasten' vt; see:  
drive vt

ooso pl boy, child n

orda hair of animals n

oroobe Wednesday n

osolo laughter n

oso'l- laugh vi

## R

ra thing, 'thingamajig' n

ra?- (by cooking) ripen, be  
ripe; ready, be -- vi

ra?- 'be cooked'; see: cook  
vt

raacca 'toad'; see: frog,  
toad n

raar- roar, howl, growl,  
shout, scream vi

raarraas- hang (to swing  
freely) vt

racca?- sprinkle vt

ragge brother and heir to  
wife n

rag-i'r- inherit vt

ra?-is- cook vt

ra?-is-aanco pot for cooking  
n

rak- fast, be / do -- vi

rakas- cheap, become -- vi

rakaso cheap adj

rakka misfortune, trouble n

rakkam- bothered, be -- vi

rakkoo 'difficulty'; see:  
famine n

randa 'girl married into other  
clan'; see: girl, sister n

rarra?- vi See: hang (to  
swing freely) vt

rarraas- vt hang (to swing  
freely) vt

re- die vi

reeb- threaten vt

reekk'a 'obsidian, flint';  
see: razor n

reesha, reessha pl corpse n

rekk'a razor n

reo death n

r-icco thing, nameless thing  
n

rig- scrape, tan (hide), rub  
(off) vt

rirriwá, rirriwo marsh,  
swamp n

risa 'eagle'? hawk n

risá 'lanner falcon'; see:  
hawk n

-ro if verb subordinator

rodoo, rodó, roduuwa pl  
brother, sister n

rons- Cs See: learn vt

roo?e hippopotamus n

roor- exceed vt

roor-icca chief, (clan)  
leader n

roore majority *n*  
 ros- accustomed, be -- to;  
       learn *vt*  
 ros-am- Ps See: learn *vt*  
 ros-iis- teach *vt*  
 ros-iis-aanco teacher *n*  
 ros-aanco student *n*  
 roshisha example *n*  
 roso, rosó habit, custom,  
       example *n*  
 rum- curse *vt*  
 rumussho, rumudda *pl* root *n*  
 ruukk- narrow, be -- *vi*  
 ruukk-ado, ruukk-assho  
       narrow *adj*

## S

sa?- pass *vt*; see: cross  
       (a river) *vi*  
 saa, saada *pl* cow *n*  
 saada cattle *n*  
 sa(a)ffe winnowing basket *n*  
 saal-, saalfat- shy, be --  
       *vi*  
 saali-beelo 'shame-less';  
       see: rude person *n*  
 saane plate *n*  
 saatte palm tree *n*  
 saayns- pass to and fro *vi*  
 saays- See: pass *vi*  
 sabba mud *n*

sabbata belt of cloth *n*  
 saddeek'a game, board game  
       *n*  
 saf- 'start a new house';  
       see: start, begin *vt*  
 saffé winnowing basket *n*  
 sagale, sagalla *pl* food,  
       midday meal *n*  
 sagayyo, sagaayyo (wire)  
       bracelet, armband *n*  
 saikki third (ordinal) *n*  
 saite oil *n*  
 sajjoo thirty *n*  
 sakaal- hobble *vt*  
 sakkar- settle (out) *vi*  
 salto stomach *n*  
 samamma?- agree *vi*  
 sambata Saturday, Sunday *n*  
 sammi y- quiet, be -- *vi*  
 sammille peace *n*  
 sanaaga dam *n*  
 sanann- bleed from nose *vi*  
 sanann-is- See: bleed from  
       nose *vi*  
 sananno nosebleed *n*  
 sandiddo mucus *n*  
 sané time, year *n*  
 sanga ox for beef *n*  
 sano, sanna *pl* nose *n*  
 saraba, sarabba *pl*, sarawá  
       calf of leg *n*



- sarage desert *n*  
 sarb- 'hurry' vt; see: hurry  
     *vi*  
 sarb-am- hurry *vi*  
 sa'ro mistake, error *n*  
 sase three *n*  
 sayite oil *n*  
 saykki-ha third (ordinal)  
     *n*  
 -se her 3rd f sg poss *pron*  
 -sé her 3rd f sg acc *pron*  
 seeat- dare, be daring *vi*  
 seed- long, tall, be -- *vi*  
 seed-is- lengthen *vt*  
 seedá, seedda pl, seeddanna pl  
     long, tall *adj*  
 seejj- advise *vt*  
 seejjo advice *n*  
 seek- attractive, be -- *vi*;  
     suit, be suitable to *vt*  
 seekk- prepare, repair *vt*  
 seemma blanket, cloak *n*  
 seemo (12-15), seenne pl  
     girl, virgin, young woman  
     *n*  
 seera 'co-op aid group';  
     see: law *n*  
 sees- adorn, decorate *vt*  
 seesa ornament *n*  
 settaa, settao eighty *n*  
 sette eight, week *n*  
 sh- kill *vt*  
 shaafa 'fine sand', sand *n*  
 shaal- narrow / thin, be --  
     *vi*  
 shaal-ado, shaal-assho thin  
     *adj*  
 shaaná, shaana, shaanna pl  
     cabbage *n*  
 shaane ankle *n*  
 shaasha, shaashe scarf *n*  
 shaf- shake, stir *vt*  
 shaf-am- shake *vi*  
 shakkeer-aamo 'one who has  
     malaria'; see: malaria *n*  
 shakkeere malaria *n*  
 shakk'- soft / tired / wet,  
     be(come) -- *vi*  
 shakk'- *vi* See: fertile (of  
     land) *adj*  
 shakk'-ado fertile (land),  
     generous, soft, smooth *adj*  
 shakk'-ish- soften (e.g. a  
     hide) *vt*  
 shalaal- crawl *vi*  
 shallam- reward *vt*  
 sham- rot; wet, be --;  
     spoil, go bad *vi*  
 shama wet, rotten *adj*  
 shanshe fear *n*  
 shara cloth, rag *n*  
 sharbeena whip *n*  
 shark- stir *vt*

- sharko** (of ensete) porridge  
*n*
- shasshaf-** (esp. -- milk)  
 shake *vt*
- shasshaf-am-** shake *vi*
- shassheer-, shessheer-** cut  
 meat for drying *vt*
- sheet'ane, sheet'aane,**  
**sheet'aanna** pl devil,  
 evil, spirit *n*
- shekkeere** malaria *n*
- shembepp'-** 'reach'?  
 stretch, stretch body *vi*
- sherko** porridge *n*
- shesshegg-** loose, be -- *vi*
- sheta** small, little *adj*
- shibbi y-** stiff be(come) --  
*vt*
- shif-** coagulate, thicken *vi*
- shifa** spotted cow / animal *n*
- shiil-** dissolve, melt *vi*
- shiila, shiil-adda** pl small,  
 little *adj*
- shiil-sh-** *vt* See: dissolve  
*vi*
- shiima, shiimmadda** pl small,  
 little *adj*
- shiink'a** dwarf *n*
- shiish-** sour, be(come) --  
*vi*
- shikk' y-** approach; close,  
 (be)come -- *vi*
- shik'-** approach *vt*
- shik'-ish-** present *vt*
- shilk'-** smell *vi*
- shimbura, shumburá** chick-peas  
*n*
- shirre** (of animal) stomach  
*n*
- shokk-** bent, be -- (thing)  
*vi*
- shokk-is-** bend *vt*
- shokkassho** 'bent' *adj*; see:  
 bend *vt*
- shol-** rot *vi*
- sholaashine** bark, piece of --  
*n*
- shole** sword *n*
- sholl-** 'be humble'; see:  
 embarrass *vt*
- sholl-** shy, be --; easy, be  
 -- *vi*
- sholl-ish-** embarrass *vt*
- shollado** easy *adj*
- sholool-** peel (e.g. orange)  
*vt*
- shombe** disease of cattle *n*
- shombo, shombubba** pl lung *n*
- shonkoora** sugar cane *n*
- shoobba** hair: pubic hair *n*
- shool-ki anga** (anga 'hand')  
 fourth (fraction) *n*
- shool-ki-ha** fourth (ordinal)  
*n*
- shoole** four *n*
- shooma** breakfast *n*
- shoo'ma** 'first food of day',

- breakfast *n*
- shorr- chase *vt*
- shosshogg- loose, be -- *vi*
- shosshogg-ish- loosen *vt*
- shot- 'be light, weak';  
easy, be -- *vi*
- shott'i y- get up quick *vi*
- showe grain, ripened -- *n*
- shoyilloo, shoilló / shoillá  
forty *n*
- shuggut'e, shuggut'é gun,  
pistol *n*
- shuk'un- weed *vt*
- shuk'una weeds *n*
- shuma urine *n*
- shuma(a)-'r- urinate *vt*
- shurubba loos-i'r- Rf plait  
hair *vt*
- si his 3rd m sg poss *pron*
- sí him 3rd m sg acc *pron*
- sibiila iron (metal) *n*
- siib- plait (rope) *vt*
- siimat'o gonorrhea *n*
- siine, siinna pl cup *n*
- siito calf, young fem -- *n*
- siito, siittá pl calf, young  
-- masc *n*
- siiwo (of ensete fibers),  
siibba pl rope, light *n*
- sikk'o stick, staff *n*
- sili'mo sleep *n*
- sima ensete tree 1st stage,  
seedling *n*
- sinde wheat *n*
- sink'e provisions *n*
- sirb- sing, dance *vt*
- sirba song *n*
- sirb-aasinco minstrel, musi-  
cian, singer *n*
- sirik'- choke *vi*
- sisso scraping tool of bam-  
boo *n*
- sissill- (thread) plait  
(rope) *vt*
- siwiilá, siwiilla pl iron  
(metal) *n*
- soccaas- gulp *vt*
- so?-icco tapeworm *n*
- sok-, sokk'- Rf send *vt*
- sokka message, mark *n*
- sokk'-am- serve *vt*
- solola guinea-fowl *n*
- sona appearance *n*
- songo assembly of elders *n*
- sood- dawn *vi*
- soodda 'cemetery'; see:  
grave *n*
- soodimaró dawn *n*
- soodo morning *n*
- soodo guto, soodo maro morn-  
ing, early -- *n*
- soonne nettle *n*

- so(o)ng- gather (people) vi
- soor-aamo brother, eldest  
-- , first-born n
- soor-eessa 'first, preceding'; guide n; see: brother, eldest -- n
- soor-icca first-born n
- sooroo'm- guide vt
- soorr-, soorr-i'r- Rf change  
vt
- soorr-am- change vi
- soorr-i'r- change Rf vi;  
exchange vt
- sor- winnow vt
- sora 'mistaking', mistake,  
error n
- soro winnowing basket n
- sorr- exchange vt
- so'r- mistake, be mistaken  
vi
- so'ra mistake, error n
- suassho, suwassho straight  
adj
- sub- straight, be -- vi
- subb- sew vt
- sukkaare sugar n
- sukk'- spin (cotton) vt
- su'ma name n
- su'ma fussh- name vt
- su'me lip n
- sunco, sunna pl belt of  
leather n
- sunkurta onion n
- sunk'- kiss vt
- sunuu y- slow, go / be --
- su'n- smell vi
- su'ne odor, smell n
- su'n-iiss-, su'n-iss-i'r-  
smell vt
- surre brain n
- sut- hang (against something)  
vt
- suuf- smell vt
- suume, suumma pl lip n
- suusulle flute n
- suutu-nni y- slow, go / be  
-- vi
- suwado straight adj
- š = sh, above
- T
- taakko span of hand n
- taal- straight, be -- vi
- taalo equal, right, correct  
adj
- taalo See: midday, noon-time  
n
- taalo(ote) 'an equal piece';  
see: half n
- taays- break vt; cross  
(a river) vi
- taayse sa?- cross (a river)

vt	tees-	quiet, be --	vi	
ta(a)yt'e	year, this --	n	tee'ya	please!
tafa	hip(s), buttocks	n	tenne	this sg acc demon pron; then adv
tafaafur-	'behave foolishly'; see: lisp	vi	teo	today n
tait'é	year, this --	n	-ti	be stative copula
takkar-	breed	vt	tii?i	that sg nom demon det and pron
tak'a	'property right'; see: bed	n	-ti-ni	be stative copula in questions
tamaare	student	n	tillaallo	bird of prey, hawk n
tamaarete	mine	school n	tini	this sg nom demon det and pron
tamaar-sis-	teach	vt	tir-	untie, divorce, re- lease, let go, unload vt
tambo	tobacco	n	tiyy-i'r-	dislike, hate vt
tantan-	join	vt	tog-	hang (against some- thing) vt
tas-	intensifying	vi See: very	togo, togoo-nni	thus, like this adv
te	this sg nom and acc demon	det	tokkos-	shoot a gun vt
te?-	lose, miss, lack	vt	tol-	suit, be suitable to vt
te(nne)	this sg acc demon det		tonaa-lame	twelve n
tecco	today	n	tonaa-mitto, toná-mitte, tonaa-mite (in counting)	eleven n
tecco hassha	'today night', tonight	n	tonaa-onte	fifteen n
tecco sette	'a week from today'; see: week	n	tonaa-sase	thirteen n
tee?e	that sg acc demon det		tonaa-shoole	fourteen n
te(e)nne	fly	n	tonne	tell vt
te?enne	that sg acc demon pron		tootaayy(-aab)-, tootaayy-aaw-	roam, wander vi
tee	you 2nd sg vocative pron			

- tossh- (esp. ensete) squeeze  
 vt  
 tu?- close, close with lid,  
 stuff vt  
 tu?-aanco cover, stopper n  
 tu?aha cover n  
 tubba 'leather skirt', dress  
 (of woman) n  
 tuf- spit, vomit vt  
 tug- throw away vt  
 tullo hill n  
 tum- castrate an animal,  
 pound (e.g. metal) vt  
 tuma garlic, onion n  
 tumaal-eessa castrated  
 animal n  
 tum-aanco blacksmith n  
 tumma pl onion n  
 tuns- dark, become -- vi  
 tunso darkness n  
 tunso 'more than uncount-  
 able'; see: thousand n  
 tunt-icca, tunto pl black-  
 smith n  
 tutuma, tutumá, tutumma pl  
 stump n  
 tuntu'm-is- 'make a fist' vi;  
 see: fist n  
 tuntu'mo, tuntummo fist n  
 tusshiish- vomit vt  
 tuuc'- 'put food in mouth';  
 see: mouthful n  
 tuuc'-ish give a bite vt  
 tuuc'o mouthful n  
 tuuk'- support vt  
 tuul- pile up, stack vt  
 tuula village, neighborhood  
 n  
 tuutto mane of horse n  
 T'  
 t'a now adv  
 t'aad- meet vi  
 t'aad-is- join vt  
 t'aado assembly of elders n  
 t'aaf- write vt  
 t'aar- swear (an oath) vi  
 t'aaro oath n  
 t'aate now adv  
 t'aat'- bundle vt  
 t'aat'o bundle n  
 t'aa-yanna 'this time', pre-  
 sent(-time) n  
 t'ab- light, give --; shine  
 (sun) vi  
 t'ab-is- light vt  
 t'ag-icco, t'aginaate medi-  
 cine n  
 t'ag-is- treat (an illness)  
 vt  
 t'agar- mistreat, harm, in-  
 jure vt  
 t'agge- tell vt  
 t'alaal-, t'alal- pure, be

-- vi	t'idd- mourn (a death) vi
t'alaal-sh-, t'allassh- purify (e.g. water) vt	t'iddo mourning n
t'alo testicles n	t'igiró splinter n
t'a'm- ask, visit vt	t'iib- push vt
t'a'mo question n	t'iimbiib-am- pure, be -- vi
t'app'i ass- gather vt	t'ilté cup, plate, pot for cooking n
t'aratt'ar- doubt vt	t'imbi(i)'l- close the eyes vt
t'arra wall n	t'imbiib- purify, filter (e.g. water) vt
t'assho river n	t'imbiib-am- pure, be -- vi
t'ató near adj	t'ink'(-i'r)- peck (of chic- ken) vi
t'awo field, light, plain n	t'ink'- gather, pick (e.g. beans) vt
t'e?- depleted, be -- vi	t'innicca arrow n
t'e?a depleted, not full adj	t'int-, t'int'- 'start basket or house', start, begin vt
t'e??-eeffat-, t'e??-aaw-, t'e??-eew- regret vt	t'iss- pain, sicken vt; leak (e.g. bag, roof) vi
t'een-, t'eena gan- rain vt	t'isso sickness n
t'eena rain n	t'ita soot n
t'eerto, t'eertó far adj	t'o?- 'go out' (of fire) vi; dry up (of cow, spring) vi
t'e?-is- 'deplete'; see: decrease vt	t'o?-icco porcupine n
t'ib-am- sick, be -- vi	t'ok'ol- snatch, pry, lever vt
t'ibam-aanco diseased, sick person n	t'on- insult vt
t'ibba sickness n	t'ono, t'onó insult n
t'ibbe hundred n	t'ook- burst vi
t'ib-is- pain, sicken vt; treat (an illness) vt	t'ook'- flee vi
t'id'- smell bad, stink vi	
t'idano disease, sickness n	

t'oor- provide for elders vt  
 t'oott'ó, t'oott'o roasted grain n  
 t'or-sh-, t'ossh- pour vt  
 t'ott'orr-aamo spotted cow / animal n  
 t'ulaakko sore, wound n  
 t'ullo 'opening', doorway, threshold n  
 t'uma attractive, good adj  
 t'umma, t'ummá good adj; see: peace n  
 t'unt'o 'small spring'? spring (of water) n  
 t'ur- dirty, be -- vi  
 t'ure dirt of body or clothing; menstruation n  
 t'uruur- pull vt  
 t'ut'e ant, little -- n  
 t'uur- milk vt  
 t'uur-aanco jar for milking n  
 t'uut'- suck vt  
 t'uutt'o spring n

## U

ub- fall (down) vi  
 uddano, uddanna pl clothes n  
 udd-i'r- wear, put on clothes vt  
 udul- pound (in mortar) vt; thresh by beating vt  
 udulaa-sinco pestle n

udulumii beetto (lit. 'mortar child') pestle n  
 uduluuma mortar (of -- and pestle) n  
 uduluumi hakk'aati pestle n  
 uduunne utensil n; see: pottery n  
 uf- boil vi  
 uffanna chicken-pox, measles n  
 uffu ass- blow (on fire) vi  
 ufuffa, ufuuffa bladder n  
 ufuuf- blow (on fire) vi  
 ugaat'- hunt vt  
 ugaat'-aasinco, ugaat'-aanco hunter n  
 ugaat'e 'hunting' n; see: hunt vt  
 ugé game, board game n  
 ukk- 'be bent with age', bent, be -- (of person) vi  
 ukkule equal adj  
 ulaa?ulle leech n  
 ulat- smell vt  
 ulla earth, land n  
 ulma (thick) forest, jungle n  
 um- dig, bury vt  
 umaallo east n  
 umbaa y- moo vi  
 umma head pl n  
 umo head, brain, self, sum-



mit, peak *n*  
 umo hab- unconscious, be --  
           *vi*  
 unuuná, unuunna pl breast *n*  
 ura awl for woodwork *n*  
 urco 'area of navel'; see:  
       navel *n*  
 urde, urdé spear *n*  
 uss- dirty, be -- *vi*  
 uss-i'r- sleep *vi*  
 usur- tie *vt*  
 usura bundle *n*  
 uta, utá thorn *n*  
 ut-aamo porcupine *n*  
 utuwa 'inheritance'; see:  
       pole, center-pole *n*  
 uu 'to give'; see: give *vt*  
 uugg- dare, be daring *vi*  
 uugga daring, bold *adj*  
 uulla earth, land, floor *n*  
 uurr- stand *vi*  
 uurr-is- stand *vt*  
 uw- give *vt*  
 uw-isssha gift *n*

## W

waa water *n*  
 waac'- ? chatter *vi*  
 wa(a)c'- talk nonsense *vi*

waacc'o acacia tree *n*  
 waad- bother *vt*  
 waad-am- distressed, be --  
           *vi*  
 waade wanza tree *n*  
 waagga ? pole(s) of roof of  
           house *n*  
 waah- jealous, envious, be  
       -- *vi*  
 waajj- afraid, be -- *vi*  
 waajj-aanco shy person *n*  
 waajj-i'r- white, be(come)  
           -- *vi*  
 waajj-ish- frighten *vt*  
 waajja fear *n*  
 waajjo shinkurta 'white  
           onion'; see: garlic *n*  
 waajjo, waajulle pl white *n*  
 waal-co door-frame, board of  
       -- *n*  
 waam- bury *vt*  
 waamma grave *n*  
 waanak'o (for neck of oxen)  
       rope, heavy *n*  
 waar- gossip, tell (news),  
       talk, speak *vi*  
 waaraamma pl calf, older --  
       masc *n*  
 waasa ensete food *n*  
 waase 'guarantor'; see:  
       guarantee *vt*  
 waata potter *n*  
 waayni from (in: buy /

- borrow -- someone)
- wad- roar, howl, growl,  
shout, scream vi
- wada'n-aam- mature (of per-  
son) vi
- wadaambe stick, staff n
- wadaná heart n
- wa'dda pl calf, fem -- n
- waga value, price n
- waggar- 'winnow by fanning';  
see: winnow vt
- wale other n
- walk'á strength, power n
- walk'a-beelo 'lacking  
strength', tired, weak adj
- wa'lissha death commemora-  
tion n
- war- put, brew (beer) vt;  
see: add (to) vt
- war-aamo calf, older masc  
-- , ox, bull n
- wararr-icco, waror-icco  
downhill n
- warbá 'brave', strong adj
- warimé (broad-bladed) knife  
n
- wark'é gold n
- waro under (in: -- the bed)
- waro, waró time n
- wa'r-icco calf, fem -- n
- wash-icco, wassha pl dog n
- wasiila uncle, paternal -- n
- wasin-co, wasina pl guest n
- wassh- call vt
- wassh-aado trap, snare n
- waté, wate time n; when  
verb subordinator
- wat'e money, property n;  
sauce, wát' n
- way or
- wayy- better, be -- vi;  
see: well, get -- vi
- wayyaab- well, get --; re-  
cover; better, be -- vi
- wedella young man, young  
woman n
- wedell-icco young of animals  
n
- wee'ne colobus monkey n
- weese, weessho ensete tree  
n
- weneen-co plow n; see: dig-  
ging stick n
- wenen-co digging stick, hoe  
n
- wido side, yonder n
- widó 'towards, beyond'; see:  
yonder n
- wiis- plow vt
- wiliile smoke n
- wili'le, wili'l-icco,  
wili'le pl young of  
animals n
- willi y- appear suddenly vi
- wi'l- cry (e.g. baby) vi
- wi'la 'crying', mourning,

sadness, sorrow <i>n</i>	wo'm- full, be(come) -- <i>vi</i>
wi'lo death commemoration <i>n</i>	wo'ma all
wiri y- turn (around) <i>vi</i>	wo'ma, wo'mado full, filled <i>adj</i>
wirri y- roam, wander <i>vi</i>	wo'ma-age, wo'ma-wote always <i>adv</i>
wirri ass- turn (over) <i>vt</i>	wo'm-is- fill <i>vt</i>
wirs- shake <i>vt</i>	wonk'o shield <i>n</i>
wit'- sow, scatter <i>vt</i>	wonniss- (grain) bud, blos- som <i>vi</i>
wit'a seed <i>n</i>	won-sh- fill <i>vt</i>
wobiiss- 'winnow by fanning'; see: fan <i>vt</i>	woote time <i>n</i>
wodaambé stick, staff <i>n</i>	wor- put <i>vt</i>
wodalá donkey <i>n</i>	wor-aamo, wor-amma pl ox, bull <i>n</i>
wodana heart <i>n</i>	worba brave, strong <i>adj</i>
wodan-aaw- 'be thoughtful'; see: mature <i>vi</i>	worimé knife <i>n</i>
wo'do tradition, custom <i>n</i>	woro south <i>n</i>
woggá time <i>n</i>	wosiná guest <i>n</i>
woggar- blow (on fire) <i>vi</i> ; fan <i>vt</i>	wossh- call <i>vt</i>
woggar- 'ventilate'; see: winnow <i>vt</i>	wosshaado trap, snare <i>vt</i>
woggar-aanco sieve (for grains) <i>n</i>	wote time <i>n</i>
wolak'- bother, disturb <i>vt</i>	wot'a 'title of distinguished woman-'; see: old woman <i>n</i>
woldeenna middle, center <i>n</i>	wot'e, wot'é money, property <i>n</i>
wole other <i>n</i>	woyite time <i>n</i>
wolk'á strength <i>n</i>	
wolk'-is- strong, be -- <i>vi</i>	Y
woma, womóta pl chief, (clan) leader, king <i>n</i>	y- say, decide <i>vt</i>
womaassha money <i>n</i>	-?ya my 1st sg poss <i>pron</i>

yaad- vi	sad, be -- vi; think	yeedaala, yeedaalla pl	fox n
yaas-	slow, go -- vi	yemakko, yemaho pl, yemahe pl	mouse, rat n
yamareero, yemerecco	'land owner', owner (of) n	yemerecco	'land owner', owner (of) n
yanna	time n	yogoore	throat n
yar- vi	thin, be --; lose weight	yor-	want, seek vt
yar-ado	thin adj		Z
		zaraf-	plunder vt

**Index of Proto-Highland East Cushitic Reconstructions**

## A

- \*aag- enter, set (sun) vi;  
understand vt Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*aad'- take, receive vt Ge  
Ha?/Ka/Si
- \*aansh- wash vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*aansh-ad'- Rf wash oneself  
vi Ge/Ha/Si
- \*aar- angry, be -- vi Bu  
/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*abad- ? hold, seize vt  
Ge/Ha/Si
- \*abbo uncle, maternal -- n  
Bu/Ge/Si
- \*abube ? grey hair n Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*ada aunt, maternal -- n  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*adaamma euphorbia tree n  
Ge/Ha/Si (Or)
- \*adde calf, older fem -- n  
Bu/Ha/Si
- \*adurine ? cat n Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)
- \*adzo milk n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*af- get, find vt Bu/Ge/Ka  
/Si (Or)
- \*afale liver n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*afa?o mouth n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si  
(Am/Or)
- \*afo language, mouth? n  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*afuul(-d')- Rf sit (down)  
vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*afuul-s- ('sit' +) Cs put  
vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*ag- drink vt Ha/Ka/Si
- \*agada stalk (e.g. of maize)  
n Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*agana month, moon n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*agan-co month, moon n Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*akako grandfather, grand-  
parent? n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*alaatte bird of prey n Bu  
/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*alal- ruminate (cow) vi  
Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)
- \*ale over, above Bu/Ka/Si  
(Am?)
- \*allaal- watch cattle vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Si
- \*allaal-aanco shepherd n  
Ge/Ha/Si
- \*allagga outsider, alien n  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*am- come! imperative vi  
Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*ama f mother n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*amb- bring vt Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*anca saliva n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or)
- \*anga f hand, arm n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*ani I 1st sg nom pron Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*anna father n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka

/Si

\*anna owner, father n Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*anuuna breast n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*araara mediation, reconcil-  
iation n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

\*araar-s- Cs mediate, re-  
concile vt Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

\*are wife n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*areeda beard n Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)

\*areera milk less butter n  
Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)

\*arerda hair, other -- n  
Bu/Ka/Si

\*arg-is- Cs borrow (a thing)  
vt Ge/Ka/Si

\*aro?o husband n Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*arraab- lick vt Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka (Or)

\*arrabo tongue n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*arre ? sun n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*ass- do vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*atara peas n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si  
(Am/Or)

\*ati you 2nd sg nom pron  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

\*awda threshing floor n Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

\*awwan- follow vt Ha/Ka/Si

\*ayyaana holiday, festival  
n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)

\*ayye who? pron Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or?)

## B

\*ba?- lost, be -- vi; spoil  
vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)

\*baajja ? fear n Ha/Ka/Si

\*baalle feather n Bu/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*badala maize n Bu/Ge/Si

\*bad-d'- ? crawl vi Ge/Ka  
/Si

\*badz- will vt Bu/Ge/Si

\*badzoo will, last will n  
Bu/Ge/Si

\*bagadzo spear n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*ba?id'- Rf? carry vt Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)

\*ba?-is- Cs extinguish vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*bakite carrion n Bu/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)

\*bakk' y- wake up, waken vi  
Ha/Ka/Si (Am?)

\*bak'ollo maize n Bu/Ha/Ka  
(Am/Or)

\*bale well n Ge/Ha/Si

\*ball- blind, be -- vi Bu  
/Ge/Si

\*ballo brother-in-law or  
father-in-law n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*bank'o lightning n Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or?)

- \*barar- ? fly vi Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka (Am/Or)
- \*barbare pepper: red, ground -- n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am /Or)
- \*barc'umma stool of wood n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*barko head-support, pillow (of wood) n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*baro time n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*barr- late, be -- (of day) vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*barra day n Bu/?/Ge/Ha/Ka /Si
- \*barr-is- late in morning, be -- (of person) vi Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*bashink'a sorghum n Ge/Ka /Si (Or)
- \*bay(-cco) place n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*beddzeeko ? star n Bu/Ka /Si
- \*belti-belto grandchild ('child of child') n Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*belto boy n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*bere yesterday n Bu/Ge/Ka /Si
- \*bido mole (birth-mark) n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*biin?e mosquito n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*bill-aanca butterfly n Bu /Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)
- \*bire former / past times n Ge/Ka/Si
- \*birr- rain stop / sky clear vi Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)
- \*bob- smell bad, stink vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*bobbb- blow (of wind) vi Bu/Ka/Si
- \*bobire ? wind n Bu/Ka/Si
- \*boc'- carve, split vt Bu /Ge/Ha/Si
- \*bok-ees- ferment vt Bu/Ha /Ka/Si (Am)
- \*bok'o cheek n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*bolokke ? testicles n Bu /Ge/Si
- \*booe ditch n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*booke?e pig, wild pig n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)
- \*boor- ? impure, be -- vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*boora ? ox, bull n Ha/Ka /Si (Am)
- \*booso fireplace n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*boowwa valley n Bu/Ge/Ka /Si? (Or)
- \*bota?a ? death commemora- tion n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*bub- burn vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*buda evil eye; one who has -- n Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)
- \*buddeena injera n Bu/Ge /Ha/Si (Or)
- \*bukkee gourd n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*buko dust n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*bu?e spring (of water) n Ha/Ka/Si



- \*bulgo giant, monster n Bu /Ge/Si /Ka/Si
- \*bulle flour n Bu/Ge/Ha/Si
- \*buna coffee n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*burre spotted cow / animal n Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)
- \*bus-ca ? soil n Bu?/Ha/Ka /Si
- \*buttul?a puppy n Ge/Ha/Ka /Si (Am/Or)
- \*but'- poor, be -- vi Ha/Ka /Si
- \*but'a poor (one) adj / n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*buudaa horn n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka /Si
- \*buur- anoint, smear vt Ha /Ka/Si
- \*buur-d'- Rf anoint oneself vi Ge/Ka/Si
- \*buuro butter n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- C'
- \*c'aanc'- chatter vi Ge/Ha /Ka/Si (Am)
- \*c'aata chat (catha edulis) n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*c'affa marsh, swamp n Bu /Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*c'alalak'- reflect, shine vi Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*c'alla only adv Bu/Ge/Ka /Si
- \*c'eem- lazy, be -- vi Ha
- \*c'eemma laziness n Ha/Ka /Si
- \*c'ee'- ? immerse vt Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*c'iic'oorra chick n Ha/Ka /Si
- \*c'iid'a bird n Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si (Or)
- \*c'ik'ile elbow n Bu/Ge/Ha /Si (Or)
- \*c'il- defecate vt Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*c'il- rust ('defecate') vt Ge/Ka/Si
- \*c'ilo excrement n Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*c'im- old, become / grow -- (of people) vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*c'ir- ? gnaw vt Bu/Ge/Si
- \*c'ir-eessa doctor, traditional -- n Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*c'obt'o gonorrhea n Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si? (Am)
- \*c'oom- fat, be -- (of animal) vi Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)
- \*c'ooma fat cow n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*c'ubbo sin n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*c'ukk- ? rub off vt Ge? /Ha/Si
- \*c'uube?e dagger n Ge/Ha /Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*c'uuc'a ? ant, little -- n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

## D

- \*daak- swim vi Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)
- \*daaamo bee which hives in  
ground n Bu/Ge/Si (Am?  
/Or)
- \*dab- ? bent, be -- (thing)  
vi Bu?/Ge/Si
- \*dag- come vi Ge/Ka/Si
- \*dallo hump of cow n Bu/Ge  
/Ha
- \*dan- able, be -- vi Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*dan- good adj Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*daraaro flower n Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)
- \*darsh- swell vi Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*deebe?- ? belch vi Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dikko market n Ge/Ka/Si
- \*dimb- drunk, be -- vi Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*dimba drunkenness n Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*dimbe drum (small --?) n  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)
- \*dimb-is- Cs intoxicate vt  
Ha/Ka/Si
- \*din- limp vi Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dirr- descend, go down vi  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dirr-is- Cs unload vt Ge  
Ha/Ka/Si
- \*doobbe nettle n Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*dooga ? road n Bu/Ha/Si
- \*door- choose vt Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dooy- migrate vi Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dul- slaughter (cattle) vt  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dulla club n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si  
(Am/Or)
- \*dun- leak (e.g. bag, roof)  
vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dun-am- Ps leak (e.g. water)  
vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dur-eessa rich adj Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)
- \*duroom- rich, be (come) --  
vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*duud- mute, be -- vi Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)
- \*duuda mute n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)
- \*duuma red n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*duum-ad'- Rf red, become --  
vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*duuna hill n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*duwiha ? empty adj Ge/Ha  
/Ka (Or)

## DZ

- \*dzaadz- spill, flow vi Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*dzaane elephant n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*dzaddzal- trade, do business  
vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*dzagiba cedar tree n Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am)

F

\*dzaldzalo trade, business  
n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*dzar- tear vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*dzaraar- bud, blossom vi  
Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)

\*dziidza bee n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*dzoh- roam, wander vi Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*dzoobba lion n Ha/Ka/Si

\*dzuug- scrape, tan (hide)  
vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

D'

\*d'iib- push vt Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)

\*d'ook'- burst vi Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)

E

\*ebelo so-and-so n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Am?)

\*edz-, ledz- ? precede vt  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si?

\*ee yes Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

\*ee me 1st sg acc pron Bu  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*eela pond, pool n Bu/Ge  
/Ka/Ha?/Si

\*egar- wait (for) vt Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*el- better, be -- vi Ge  
/Ha/Si

\*faana track of animal n  
Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)

\*farado horse n Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)

\*fat'oro ? rope, heavy -- n  
Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

\*fayy- well, get --; recover  
vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*fayya healthy adj Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*feenk'- shell (peas, beans)  
vt Ge/Ha/Ka

\*fiik'(-s)- (Cs) whistle vi  
Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

\*fiish- smell bad, stink vi  
Ge/Ha/Si

\*fil-d'- Rf comb vt Bu/Ge  
/Si

\*finc'- scatter vt Ha/Ka/Si

\*finit'ara ? splinter n Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Si (Am)

\*fiy- sweep vt Ge/Ha/Si

\*fo?o waterfall n Ha/Ka/Si  
(Am)

\*fool- breathe vi Bu/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*foole breath, odor, smell  
n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*ful- go out, exit vi Bu?  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*ful-s- Cs take off (e.g.  
clothes) vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*fuut- ? fart vi Ge?/Ka  
/Si

\*fuutta cotton n Bu/Ge/Ka  
/Si

\*fuuta mole (animal) n Bu?  
/Ha/Ka/Si

## G

\*gaadz- war, wage war vi  
Ha/Ka/Si

\*gaadzo war, campaign n Bu  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*gaange mule n Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)

\*gaange molar, molar teeth  
n Bu/Ha/Ka (Am)

\*gaanjibelo ginger n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

\*gaaro eyebrow n Bu/Ge/Si

\*gaayya pipe (of clay) n  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

\*gabala border, frontier,  
limit n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*gaf- cook vt Ge/Ka/Si

\*gaga beeswax, wax n Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)

\*gal- pass the night vi Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*galata thanks n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*galat(-ad')- (Rf) thank,  
praise vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*gal?e ember carrier n Ge  
/Ha/Ka (Am)

\*galede baboon n Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)

\*galo provisions n Bu/Ge/Si

(Or)

\*gam?- bite vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*gamba jar, larger -- n Bu  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

\*gamma mane of horse n Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

\*gan- hit vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Si

\*gan-am- ('hit' +) Ps fight  
vi Ge/Ha/Si

\*gansho mucus n Ge/Ha/Si

\*gansho cold (illness) n  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

\*gat- remain (behind) vi  
Ge/Ha/Si

\*gate area back of house n  
(see: back n) Ge/Ka/Si

\*ge?- coagulate, curdle vi  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*geedaala fox n Bu/Ge/Ha?  
/Ka?/Si

\*geegeess- accompany vt Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

\*gerebo sheep n Ge/Ha/Si

\*gib- refuse vi Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)

\*gib- ? dislike, hate vt  
Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)

\*giddo inside, interior n  
Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

\*gi?eno yogurt n Ha/Ka/Si

\*giira f fire n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*gilub-ad'- kneel vi Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*gilube knee n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)

\*gina wives of one husband  
n Ge/Ka/Si

\*ginde log n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si  
(Am)

\*gob- sew vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*godoba belly n Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*godoba gam-ad'- stomach-  
ache, have a -- vi Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*godob-aamo greedy adj Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*gog- dry vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Si  
(Or)

\*goga hide, skin n Bu/Ge  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*gomfa pants, trousers n  
Bu/Ge/Si

\*gonkol-d'- ? Rf roll vi  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*gonkol-is- ? Cs roll vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*gooba neck n Ge/Ka/Si

\*goodire ? cattle-pen in  
house n Bu/Ge/Ha/Si

\*goollo civit / genet cat n  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*goot'a ? ant, big -- n Ge  
/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

\*gorad'- ? slaughter (cattle)  
vt Bu/Ka/Si (Or)

\*gos- uproot vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*gota hyena n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*gubeeda thigh n Bu/Ge/Ha

/Si (Or)

\*gudumo shoulder n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Si (Or)

\*gufo hindrance n Ge/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*gum?a all Ha/Ka/Si

\*gur- carry (away) vt Bu  
/Ka/Si

\*gurd- knot vt Ge?/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or?)

\*gurda knot n Ge?/Ha/Ka/Si

\*gur?o udder n Bu/Ge/Ha?  
/Si (Or)

\*guticca earring n Ge/Ka  
/Si (Am)

\*guuto roof peak n Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)

## H

\*ha- where? pron Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*haak'e dream n Ha/Ka/Si

\*haanjur- ? talk nonsense  
vi Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*haaro new adj Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)

\*hab- forget vt Bu/Ka/Si

\*hafaaff-ad'- Rf yawn vi  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*hagur- leave (something) vt  
Bu?/Ha?/Ka/Si

\*hakke ? there adv Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*hakk'a tree, wood n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si

- \*hak-no ? when? pron Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka
- \*ham-ad'- Rf slander vt Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*hamasa snake n Bu/Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*ham?-icco ensete tree main  
root n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hana over, above Ge/Ha/Si
- \*hangaar- scratch vt Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*haraar- wide, be -- vi Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*haraara wide adj Ha/Ka/Si
- \*haraar-s- Cs widen vt Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*harre donkey n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*has- want, seek vt Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hasaab- talk, speak vi Bu  
/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*hashash- whisper vi Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*has-is- Cs necessary, be --  
vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*has-isa necessary adj Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hatiita ? how? Ge/Ka/Si
- \*hatt'ish(-ad')- (Rf) sneeze  
vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*hat'- cut crops, reap vt  
Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*hayshu bravo! Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*hed- think vt Bu/Ge/Si
- \*hee-d'- Rf live vi Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*heerel- brother and heir to  
wife n Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*heesshi y- bend over, stoop  
vi Ge/Ha/Si
- \*hifella ? spleen n Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*hig- pass vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*hiĩ(?e) take! / here, take!  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)
- \*hiito belt of cloth n Bu  
/Ge/Si
- \*hiit'at'- stretch body vi  
Ge/Ha/Si
- \*hikka that m sg demon det  
Bu?/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*hik-na ? which? pron Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hillee intestines n Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*him- ? dig vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hinaaf- jealous, envious,  
be -- vi Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*hira value n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*hir(-d')- Rf buy vt Ge/Ka  
/Si
- \*hirk'- hiccups, have -- vi  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*hirk'e hiccups n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka (Am/Or)
- \*hitta that f sg demon det  
Bu?/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*hiyy-eessa orphan n; poor  
(one) adj/n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si  
(Or)

- \*hoga ensete leaf n Bu/Ge/Si      ble vi Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hokkol- limp vi Bu/Ge/Si      I  
(Or)
- \*hok'ook'- scratch vt Bu/Ge/Si? (Or)      \*ibibe louse n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*honkola lame person n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)      \*icco rheumatism n Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*honso nine n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si      \*idd- sting vt Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*hoofe ensete tree dry outer cover n Ge/Ha/Si      \*idiid- ? economize vt Bu?/Ha/Ka
- \*hoog- lose, miss, lack vt Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si      \*idzay-cco bride, bride-groom n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hool- ? forbid vt Ge/Ha/Si      \*if- covered, be -- vi (see: cover vt) Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hooma juniper tree n Ha/Ka/Si      \*igg- dare, be daring vi Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hor- breed vt Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)      \*igga daring, bold adj Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hor-am- Ps breed, multiply vi Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)      \*iibb- hot / warm, be (come) -- vi Bu?/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hore never, ever adv Ha/Ka/Si      \*iibba hot, warm adj Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hos- pass / spend the day vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si      \*iibb-is- Cs heat vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*huj- work vt Bu/Ge/Ka (Or)      \*iik'- break vt Ge/Ha/Si
- \*huje work n Bu/Ge/Ka (Or)      \*iik'-am- Ps broken, be -- vi Ge/Ha/Si
- \*hukn- perspire vi Bu/Ka/Si      \*iima top n Ge/Ha/Si
- \*hukni perspiration n Bu/Ka/Si      \*ik- become vi Bu/Ka/Ha/Si
- \*hunna strength, power n Bu/Ge/Si      \*il- give birth, beget (of humans) vt Ge/Ka/Si
- \*hurbaata dinner, evening meal n Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)      \*ille eye n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*hut(-ad')- Rf shiver, trem-      \*inc'- chew vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

- \*indidd- shed tears vi Ha  
/Ka/Si
- \*indiiddo tears (of eyes) n  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*inkiil- water vt Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si
- \*ink'o tooth n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or?)
- \*irk-ad'- Rf lean (on some-  
thing) vi Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*irk-is- Cs support vt Bu  
/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*ise she 3rd f sg nom pron  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*isee her 3rd f sg acc pron  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*isi he 3rd m sg nom pron  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*isina they 3rd pl nom pron  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*isina ? them, to -- 3rd pl  
dat pron Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*it- eat vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*it-is- Cs feed vt Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*it-is- Cs invite to eat vt  
Bu/Ha/Si

## J

- \*jaala friend n Bu/Ge/Ka  
/Si (Or)
- \*jaba strong adj Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)
- \*jaba brave adj Bu/Ge/Si
- \*jabaat- strong, be -- vi  
Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

- \*jalli y- dizzy, be -- vi  
Ha/Ka/Si
- \*jinfo counterbalance of  
spear n Bu/Ge/Ka (Am/Or)
- \*jor- ? bad, be -- vi Bu  
/Ge/Ha

## K

- \*ka this m sg acc demon det  
Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*kaakk-is- Cs cackle (hen)  
vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)
- \*kaar- help vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or?)
- \*kaas- plant vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*kaate hail n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*kad- kick vt Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*kalo pasture n Bu/Ge/Ka  
/Si (Or)
- \*kalo enclosure n Ge/Ka/Si
- \*kam-ne ? here adv Bu/Ha?  
/Ka/Si
- \*kan-s- Cs peel (e.g. orange)  
vt Bu/Ge/Ka
- \*kar- throw vt Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*kashilo ember n Ge/Ka/Si  
(Am)
- \*kat'- thin, be -- vi Ge  
/Ha/Ka (Am/Or)
- \*ke?- get up, arise vi Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*kee you 2nd sg acc pron  
Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*kee?- ? heavy, be -- vi  
Ha/Ka/Si



\*ke?-is- Cs pick up, wake up  
vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*kiil- magic, do -- vi Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*kiil-aano magician, wizard  
n Ha/Ka/Si

\*kilkila armpit n Ha/Ka/Si

\*kin- stone, rock n Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*ki?-ne you 2nd pl acc  
pron Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*ki?-ne ? you 2nd pl nom  
pron Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*ko that m sg demon det Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Si

\*kogof- ? dam vt Ge/Ka/Si

\*kolaas- castrate an animal  
vt Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

\*konne this m sg acc demon  
pron Ge/Ka/Si

\*kontor- snore vi Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*koo you 2nd m sg voc pron  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*koola wing n Bu/Ge/Si

\*kora flea n Ha/Ka/Si

\*korb-eessa goat n Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)

\*kotte hoof n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)

\*ku this m sg nom demon det  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*kul- tell vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*kuma thousand n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*kuuni this m sg nom demon  
pron Ge/Ka/Si

K'

\*k'a?- win (over), defeat  
vt Bu/Ha/Si

\*k'aaf- patch vt Ha/Ka/Si

\*k'aafa patch n Ha/Ka/Si

\*k'aant'e ensete fibre n  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)

\*k'aaria pepper: green, chili  
-- n Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

\*k'aash- trap, snare vt Bu  
/Ha/Ka

\*k'al- give birth, beget (of  
humans) vt Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*k'alima ensete tree seed  
pod n Ha/Ka/Si

\*k'ama flour n Bu/Ha/Ka

\*k'amale monkey n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Si (Or)

\*k'app'(an)- lie vi Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*k'app'(an)o false adj; lie  
n Ha/Ka/Si

\*k'ar- sharpen (knife) vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

\*k'ara edge, blade n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Si (Or)

\*k'araar- bitter, be -- vi  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*k'are point n Bu/Ge/Ha/Si  
(Or)

\*k'aroo clever adj Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si

- \*k'as- pierce vt Bu/Ha/Ka /Si
- \*k'at'- thin, be -- vi Ge /Ha/Ka (Am/Or)
- \*k'awwe rifle n Bu/Ge/Ka /Si (Or)
- \*k'eeko ? chopping tool for harvesting ensete n Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'eeraar-d'- Rf long, tall, be -- vi Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*k'eerara ? long, tall adj Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*k'eerar-is- Cs lengthen vt Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*k'efad- capture vt Ha/Ka /Si
- \*k'elo- ? snail n Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si (Or)
- \*k'iid- cool, become cold vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'iida cold (of weather) adj Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'imp'i ass- wink vi Bu /Ge/Si
- \*k'itt'- prepare vt Ge/Ka /Si
- \*k'obbo?o oil for leather n Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)
- \*k'onke throat n Bu/Ge/Ka /Si (Or)
- \*k'ont'- ? pinch (e.g. salt) vt Bu/Ha/Si (Am)
- \*k'o?o marrow, bone marrow n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'oomat'a ? dried meat n Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*k'oomo calabash n Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'or- examine, investigate vt Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*k'or- gird the loins vi Ge/Ka/Si
- \*k'ore plate n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*k'orranda crow n Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka (Am?)
- \*k'otto digging stick, hoe n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*k'uba finger n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*k'ube ring, finger-ring n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Am/Or)
- \*k'uf-ad'- Rf cough vi Bu /Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)
- \*k'uf-is- knead vt Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'upp' y- squat vi Bu/Ge /Si
- \*k'uraa?ulle ? leech n Bu /Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*k'ur?e ? jar, small to medium -- n Bu/Ge?/Ha/Ka
- \*k'urt'um?e fish n Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*k'ut'e ? nape / back of neck n Bu/Ge/Ka (Or?)
- \*k'uupp'e egg n Ge/Ha?/Ka /Si

## L

- \*laalo f fruit, berry n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*lab- blaze up, flame vi

## Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*lab- resemble, seem vi Ge  
/Ha/Si

\*labano flame n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*labo many, much Bu/Ge/Ha/Si

\*laga river n Bu/Ka/Si (Or)

\*lakko twins n Bu/Ge/Si  
(Or)

\*lalo cattle n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*lamala seven n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*lamo two n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*lankaama ? aunt, paternal  
-- n Ge/Ka/Si

\*ledz-, edz- ? precede vt  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si?

\*leemma bamboo n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*leho six n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*lell- appear vi Ge/Ka/Si

\*le?- grow (up) vi Bu/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*leyaa sixty n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*lik'a debt, loan n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Si (Or)

\*lik'ay-ad'- Rf borrow (mon-  
ey) vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*lik'a-ees- lend (money) vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*loba big adj Ge/Ha/Si

\*lokka foot / leg n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*lola?a flood, torrent n

## Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

\*loome lemon n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)

\*lubbo life, soul n Bu/Ge  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*lukko chicken, hen n Bu  
/Ge/Si

## M

\*maala meat n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*maa'na brother, youngest --  
n Ge/Ka/Si

\*maass-ad'- Rf bless vt Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*maat'- hide vt Ha/Ka/Si

\*maat'-am- Ps hide vi Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*maccaraar- crazy, be -- vi  
Ge?/Ha/Ka/Si

\*macc'-is- Cs hear vt Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*madz- wound vt Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*madza sore, wound n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*magano god, sky n Ge/Ka/Si

\*maha what? pron Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or?)

\*mal- guess, suppose vt Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)

\*mala pus n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*malabo honey n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*male?e without (in e.g.: --

- a key) Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*mana man, person n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)
- \*man?a bed n Ge/Ka/Si
- \*manc'a ear n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*manna pl man ('people') n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)
- \*mar- go vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*marar- pity vt Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*mareero ? ensete tree trunk core n Bu/Ka/Si
- \*mat'ine salt n Ge/Ka/Si
- \*me?aa-t ? female n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*meesaana axe n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*meeta scraping board used in harvesting ensete n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mento woman n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*me?o how many? how much? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*mer?eta ? ensete leaf stem n Ge/Ha/Si
- \*mid- uproot vt Bu/Ge/Ka
- \*midzaadzo rib(s) n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mi-ha ? why? Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mik'e bone n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mine house n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*mirka ? right(-side) n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)
- \*misira lentils n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*mitto one n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mit'- wish (for) vt Ha/Ka/Si
- \*moocca beast of prey n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*moog- bury vt Ge/Ka/Si
- \*moogo grave n Ge/Ka/Si
- \*mook'o spoon n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*moor- ? steal vt Bu/Ge/Ka/Si
- \*mooy-ca beast of prey n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mooyyee mortar (of -- and pestle) n Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)
- \*morom- argue vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*moyyale tick n Ge/Ka/Si (Am)
- \*mudd-am- Ps hurry vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*mule kidney n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mur- cut vt Bu/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*mushik' y- smile vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*mut- sprout vi Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*muta awl for basketwork n Bu/Ge/Ha (Or)
- N
- \*na- we 1st pl nom pron Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

- \*-na and Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am) /Si
- \*naacca crocodile n Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*naac'- joke vi Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*naac'a joke n Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*naafa lame person n Bu/Ge /Si (Or)
- \*naar- pile up, stack (grain) vt Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*naara pile, stack (grain) n Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*nafa body n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)
- \*nak'- hit vt Bu/Ka/Si
- \*ne- us 1st pl acc pron Bu /Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*-ni with (in: -- a gun / stick) Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*nigga tendon n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*niro year, last -- n Ge /Ka/Si
- \*olla?a neighbor, village n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*omute ? five n Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si
- \*ona house: abandoned -- n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*oobbo palm of hand n Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*oof- drive animals vt Bu /Ge/Si (Or)
- \*oolo termite n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*ooso boy, child, children n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*oota fence n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*ordza hair of animals n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*osal- laugh vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*osalo laughter n Ge/Ha/Ka /Si

## O

## R

- \*o?- cry, mourn vi Bu/Ge /Ka/Si
- \*odda ? clothes n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*odd-ad'- Rf wear, put on (clothes) vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*od-ees- gossip, tell news vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*odo gossip, news n Bu/Ge /Si (Or/Am?)
- \*ogeessa doctor, traditional -- n Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Am/Or)
- \*ola ? battle, war n Ge/Ka
- \*r- thing, nameless thing n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*ra?- ripen, be cooked vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*raar- shout, scream vi Bu/?Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*rag-ad'- Rf inherit vt Ha /Ka/Si
- \*ra?-is- Cs cook vt Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*rakk- bother vt (see: bothered, be -- vi) Bu/Ge /Si

- \*rakko misfortune, trouble  
     n Bu/Ge/Si (Am?/Or) /Ka  
 \*randa girl n Bu/Ha/Si  
 \*rarraas- hang (to swing  
     freely) vt Bu/Ge/Si (Or)  
 \*reesha corpse n Bu/Ge/Ha  
     /Ka/Si (Am)  
 \*reh- die vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
     /Si  
 \*reho death n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
     /Si  
 \*roop'e hippopotamus n Bu  
     /Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)  
 \*ros- accustomed, be -- to;  
     learn vt Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*rosa habit, custom n Ha  
     /Ka/Si  
 \*ros-is- Cs teach vt Ha/Ka  
     /Si  
 \*ros-is-aanco teacher n Ha  
     /Ka/Si
- S
- \*sa?a cow n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
     (Or)  
 \*saal- shy, be -- vi Bu/Ka  
     /Si  
 \*sabbata belt of cloth n  
     Ge/Ha/Si (Or)  
 \*saddeek'a game, board game  
     n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)  
 \*saddzee ? eight n Bu/Ge  
     /Ha/Ka/Si (Or)  
 \*sagaayo bracelet, armband  
     n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si  
 \*sal- fry, roast vt Bu/Ha
- \*saleena mat of palm leaves  
     n Bu/Ge/Ka (Am)  
 \*salla dung (of cow) n Bu  
     /Ge/Ka  
 \*salto ? stomach n Bu/Ha/Si  
 \*sammo top of head n Ge/Ha  
     /Ka/Si (Or?)  
 \*sa?m y- ? quiet, be -- vi  
     Ha/Ka/Si (Am)  
 \*sanga ox for beef n Bu/Ge  
     /Ka/Si (Am/Or)  
 \*sangang- ? bleed from nose  
     vi Bu/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*sankaal- hobble vt Ge/Ha  
     /Ka/Si (Am)  
 \*sano nose n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
     /Si (Or?)  
 \*sa?o ? beehive n Bu/Ge/Ha  
 \*sarba calf of leg n Bu/Ge  
     /Ka/Si (Or)  
 \*sase three n Bu?/Ge/Ha  
     /Ka/Si (Am/Or?)  
 \*seera law n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
     (Or)  
 \*sees- adorn, decorate vt  
     Bu/Ge/Si  
 \*seg- ? advise vt Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*shaafa sand n Ha/Ka/Si  
     (Am)  
 \*s(h)aal-is- ? Cs embarrass  
     vt Bu/Ge?/Ka/Si  
 \*shaana cabbage n Ge/Ha/Si  
 \*shafe pot-support (ring) n  
     Ge/Ha/Ka

- \*shafshaf- shake vt Bu/Ha /Si /Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*shakk'- tire, become tired vi Bu/Ge/Si
- \*s(h)al- ? bake vt Bu/Ge /Ka
- \*sham- rot vi; wet, be -- vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)
- \*shama rotten adj Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si (Or)
- \*shiil- dissolve vi Ha/Ka /Si
- \*shiish- sour, be(come) -- vi Ha/Ka/Si
- \*shim-ad'- urinate vt Bu /Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am?)
- \*shimbura chick-peas n Bu /Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am/Or)
- \*shink'- approach vt Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*sho-X-is- ? loosen vt Bu /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*sholl- easy, be -- vi Ge /Ha/Si
- \*shomba hair: pubic hair n Bu/Ha/Si (Or?)
- \*shombo lung n Bu/Ge/Si (Am/Or)
- \*shoole ? four n Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si (Or)
- \*shorr- chase vt Ge/Ka/Si
- \*shuk'un- weed vt Ha/Ka/Si
- \*shuk'una weeds n Ha/Ka/Si
- \*shuma urine n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka /Si (Am?)
- \*shunkurte onion n Bu/Ge
- \*sibila iron (metal) n Bu /Ge/Si (Or)
- \*sibir- sing vt Bu/Ge/Si
- \*sibira ? song n Bu/Ge/Si
- \*sikk-ad'- Rf lean on cane vi (see: lean vi) Ha/Ka/Si /Si
- \*sikko stick, staff n Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*sima ensete tree 1st stage n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si
- \*sint'a ? heel n Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*sirg- cool, become cold vi Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*sirga cold (of food) adj Bu/Ha/Ka
- \*sissa scraping tool of bam-boo for ensete n Ge/Ha/Ka /Si
- \*siy- kill vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka /Si
- \*so?a barley n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka
- \*soodz- dawn vi Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si
- \*soodz-imma dawn n Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*sukk'- spin (cotton) vt Ge/Ka/Si
- \*sum?a name n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Am)
- \*sum?a ful-s- name vt Ge /Ha/Ka/Si
- \*sunk'- kiss vt Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si
- \*surge brain n Bu/Ge/Si

\*suume lip n Ge/Ha/Si

\*suusulle ? flute n Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)

\*s̃ = \*sh, above

## T

\*ta this f sg acc demon det  
Bu/Ha/Ka

\*ta?- ? now adv Bu/Ge/Ka  
/Si

\*taakko span of hand n Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*taaya fly n Bu/Ha/Ka

\*tafa hip(s) n Bu/Ge/Ha/Si  
(Am/Or)

\*tak'e bed n Bu/Ge/Si

\*te that f sg demon det Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Si

\*tee you 2nd f sg voc pron  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*tenne this f sg acc demon  
pron Ge/Ka/Si

\*ti this f sg nom demon det  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*tiini this f sg nom demon  
pron Ge/Ka/Si

\*tir- ? release, untie vt  
Bu?/Ge?/Ha/Ka?/Si

\*ton-me ? ten n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Si

\*tontummo fist n Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*tuf- spit vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am/Or)

\*tuf-d'- Rf close with lid

vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*tum- pound (e.g. metal) vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*tuma garlic n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*tuns- dark, become -- vi  
Ha/Ka/Si

\*tunso darkness n Ha/Ka/Si

\*tunto blacksmith n Bu/Ge  
/Si

\*tuul- pile up, stack vt  
Bu/Ge/Si (Or)

## T'

\*t'aafe millet (*Eragrostis  
abyssinica*) n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
(Am/Or)

\*t'aat'- bundle vt Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)

\*t'aat'o bundle n Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*t'aba light n Bu/Ge/Si

\*t'am- question n Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'am?- ask n Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'e?- depleted, be -- vi  
Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'e?a depleted, not full  
adj Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'ee?- taste good, be sweet  
vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka

\*t'eebod'- thirsty, be --  
vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka (Or)

\*t'eeg- ? bleed vi Bu/Ha  
/Ka (Or)

\*t'eega ? blood n Bu/Ha/Ka  
(Or)



\*t'eena rain n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*t'eena gan- ('rain hit')  
rain (on) vi/vt Ge/Ha/Si

\*t'ibbe hundred n Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Or)

\*t'ibbo sickness n Ge/Ha  
/Si

\*t'iim-biip'-d'- ? Rf close  
the eyes vt Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'o?- dry up (of cow,  
spring) vi Bu/Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'ok'ol- pry, lever vt Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*t'or-s- ? Cs extinguish vt  
Bu/Ge/Ha

\*t'uf- close vt Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Or)

\*t'ukk'- ? narrow, be -- vi  
Bu/Ha/Ka

\*t'ukk'a ? narrow adj Bu  
/Ha/Ka

\*t'ulunka claw, finger-nail  
n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'umma peace n Ha/Ka/Si

\*t'ur- dirty, be -- vi Bu  
/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*t'ure dirt of body, cloth-  
ing n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or)

\*t'uur- milk vt Bu/Ka/Si

\*t'uut'- suck vt Bu/Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si (Am/Or)

## U

\*ub- fall (down) vi Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

\*ufuuf- blow (on fire) vi  
Bu/Ge/Ha/Si (Or)

\*ufuuffa bladder n Bu/Ge  
/Si (Or)

\*ul- smell vt Bu/Ge/Si

\*ulla earth, land n Bu?  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*unc'ic'- ? twist vt Ha/Ka  
/Si

\*ura awl for woodwork n Bu  
/Ge/Si

\*uraa?ulle ? leech n Bu/Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*usur- tie vt Ge/Ka/Si (Am)

\*uta thorn n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*uta?- thresh by beating vt  
Bu/Ge/Ka

\*utuba pole, center-pole of  
house n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
(Or)

\*ut-d'- Rf thresh by beating  
vt Bu/Ge/Ka

\*uunt'- beg vt Ha/Ka/Si

\*uurr- stand vi Ge/Ha/Ka/Si

\*uurr-is- Cs stand vt Ge  
/Ha/Ka/Si

\*uww- give vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Si

## W

\*wa?a water n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka  
/Si (Am)

\*waal- come vi Ge/Ha/Ka

\*waasa ensete food n Ge/Ha  
/Ka/Si

- \*wadde wanza tree n Ge/Ha /Si (Am)  
 /Ka/Si (Or)  
 \*wadela young man n Ha/Ka /Si  
 \*wadzana heart n Bu/Ha/Ka /Si  
 \*wad'e ? calf, young fem -- n Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*wagga year n Bu/Ge/Ka (Or)  
 \*wale other n Bu/Ge/Ka/Si (Or)  
 \*wam-is- Cs fill vt Bu/Ge /Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*wanaa first n (see: first-born n) Bu/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*wannana digging stick, hoe n Bu/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*want'a ? shield n Ge/Ka /Si?  
 \*war- add (to), brew beer, put vt Bu/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*waro under (in: -- the bed) Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*washa dog n Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka /Si (Am)  
 \*wee?ne ? Colobus monkey n Bu/Ge/Si (Or)  
 \*weesa ensete tree (mature tree) n Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*wido yonder n Ge/Ha?/Ka /Si  
 \*willile smoke n Bu/Ge/Ha /Ka/Si  
 \*wit'- sow vt Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*wit'a seed n Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*wom?- full, be(come) -- vi Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
 \*woma king n Bu/Ka/Si  
 \*wom?a full, filled adj Bu /Ge/Ha/Ka/Si  
 Y  
 \*y- say vt Bu/Ge/Ha/Ka/Si (Or?)  
 \*yayye wolf, jackal n Bu /Ge/Si (Or)  
 \*y(-d')- present, be -- vi Bu/Ha/Ka